



No\* E842.9.A54



V. 19

Copy 2





INVESTIGATION OF  
THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

HEARINGS  
43  
Before the President's Commission  
on the Assassination  
of President Kennedy

PURSUANT TO EXECUTIVE ORDER 11130, an Executive order creating a Commission to ascertain, evaluate, and report upon the facts relating to the assassination of the late President John F. Kennedy and the subsequent violent death of the man charged with the assassination and S.J. RES. 137, 88TH CONGRESS, a concurrent resolution conferring upon the Commission the power to administer oaths and affirmations, examine witnesses, receive evidence, and issue subpoenas

EXHIBITS  
ALLEN to FUQUA

*Volume*

XIX



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON, D.C.

1964

2 E 842

. 9

. A 54

v. 19

Copy 2

March 1965  
due

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, WASHINGTON: 1964

For sale in complete sets by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington, D.C., 20402

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION  
ON THE  
ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

---

CHIEF JUSTICE EARL WARREN, *Chairman*

SENATOR RICHARD B. RUSSELL  
SENATOR JOHN SHERMAN COOPER  
REPRESENTATIVE HALE BOGGS

REPRESENTATIVE GERALD R. FORD  
MR. ALLEN W. DULLES  
MR. JOHN J. McCLOY

J. LEE RANKIN, *General Counsel*

*Assistant Counsel*

FRANCIS W. H. ADAMS  
JOSEPH A. BALL  
DAVID W. BELIN  
WILLIAM T. COLEMAN, Jr.  
MELVIN ARON EISENBERG  
BURT W. GRIFFIN  
LEON D. HUBERT, Jr.

ALBERT E. JENNER, Jr.  
WESLEY J. LIEBELER  
NORMAN REDLICH  
W. DAVID SLAWSON  
ARLEN SPECTER  
SAMUEL A. STERN  
HOWARD P. WILLENS\*

*Staff Members*

PHILLIP BARSON  
EDWARD A. CONROY  
JOHN HART ELY  
ALFRED GOLDBERG  
MURRAY J. LAULICHT  
ARTHUR MARMOR  
RICHARD M. MOSK  
JOHN J. O'BRIEN  
STUART POLLAK  
ALFREDDA SCOBAY  
CHARLES N. SHAFFER, Jr.

Biographical information on the Commissioners and the staff can be found in the Commission's *Report*.

---

\*Mr. Willens also acted as liaison between the Commission and the Department of Justice.



## Contents

	<i>Page</i>
Allen, J. U.	
1.....	1
Application blank filled out by Marguerite Oswald for entry of her son, John Edward Pic, into the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, dated July 7, 1945.	
2.....	2
Scholastic record sheet from the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy showing John Edward Pic's scholastic record for the 8th, 9th, and 10th grades.	
3.....	3
Application blank filled out by Marguerite Oswald for entry of her son, Robert Lee Oswald, into the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, dated July 7, 1945.	
4.....	4
Scholastic record sheet from Chamberlain-Hunt Academy showing Robert Lee Oswald's scholastic record for the sixth, seventh, and eighth grades.	
5.....	5
Letter to Mr. Farrell of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, dated October 29, 1945, signed Mrs. E. A. Ekdahl.	
6.....	6-7
Letter from Marguerite Ekdahl to J. S. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, dated March 8, 1946.	
7.....	8
Letter to Mr. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, dated April 13, 1946, signed Mrs. E. A. Ekdahl.	
8.....	8
Envelope addressed to the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, post-marked January 5, 1946.	
9.....	9-10
Letter to Mr. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, from Marguerite Oswald, dated August 1, 1946.	
10.....	11
Copy of letter from J. S. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, to Marguerite Oswald, dated August 5, 1946.	
11.....	12
Letter from Marguerite Ekdahl to Mr. Farrell of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, dated January 31, 1947.	
12.....	12
Envelope addressed to the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, post-marked July 5, 1947.	
13.....	13
Copy of letter from J. S. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, to Mrs. E. A. Ekdahl, dated July 8, 1947.	
14.....	14
Copy of letter from J. S. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, to John Edward Pic, dated August 5, 1947.	
15.....	15
Copy of letter from J. S. Vandiver, president of the Chamberlain-Hunt Academy, to Marguerite Oswald, dated October 16, 1948.	
Anderson, Eugene E.	
1.....	16-18
Letter from Lt. Col. A. G. Folsom, Jr., U.S. Marine Corps, to the Commission, dated June 8, 1964.	

	<i>Page</i>
Archer, Don Ray	
5091.....	19
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Don Ray Archer.	
5092.....	20-21
Copy of a letter from Don Ray Archer to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 27, 1963.	
5093.....	22-23
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Don Ray Archer, dated November 25, 1963.	
Armstrong, Andrew	
5300 A-E.....	24-29
Six photographs of Jack Ruby with two girls.	
5301 A-E.....	30-34
Five photographs of Jack Ruby with two girls.	
5302.....	35
Photograph of Eddie Rocco.	
5303 A-M <sup>1</sup> .....	36-40
Series of photographs taken at the Carousel Club.	
5304 A-B.....	41-42
Two photographs taken in a nightclub.	
5305 A-S.....	43-61
Jack Ruby's Aladdin spiral pocket notebook.	
5306 A-B.....	62
Copies of telephone messages to Jack Ruby.	
5307-A.....	63
Slip of paper bearing name of T. E. Smith.	
5308.....	64-73
Notebook of Larry Crafard.	
5309 A-B.....	74-91
Two notebooks of Jack Ruby.	
5310 A-G.....	92-103
Copies of various FBI reports of interviews of Andrew Armstrong.	
Arnett, Charles O.	
5032.....	104-105
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Charles O. Arnett, dated December 5, 1963.	
5033.....	106-107
Copy of a letter from Charles O. Arnett to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 27, 1963.	
5034.....	108
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Charles O. Arnett.	
5035.....	109
Dictabelt record envelope.	
5036.....	110
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Charles O. Arnett.	
Aycox, James T.	
1.....	111
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with James T. Aycox, December 16, 1963.	
Baker, Virgie	
1.....	112
Photograph of the Texas School Book Depository Building.	

<sup>1</sup> Armstrong Exhibits Nos. 5303 A-H are not reproduced because of their questionable taste and negligible relevance.

	<i>Page</i>
Barnes, W. E.	
A .....	113
Photograph of the right side of the Tippit squad car at killing site.	
B .....	113
Photograph of the front of the Tippit squad car at killing site.	
C .....	114
Photograph of the front of the Tippit squad car showing position at killing site.	
D .....	114
Photograph of the side view of the Tippit squad car.	
E .....	115
Photograph of the spot where Patrolman Tippit fell.	
F .....	115
Photograph of the left rear of the Tippit squad car at killing site.	
Batchelor, Charles	
5000 .....	116
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Assistant Chief Charles Batchelor.	
5001 .....	116
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Assistant Chief Charles Batchelor.	
5002 .....	117-148
Booklet entitled "Dallas Police Personnel Assignments, November 1963."	
Bates, Pauline Virginia	
1 .....	149-150
Newspaper clipping entitled "The Oswald Mind," published in the Fort Worth Press, November 29, 1963.	
Beaty, Buford L.	
5039 .....	151
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Buford L. Beaty.	
5040 .....	152-153
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Buford L. Beaty, dated December 4, 1963.	
5041 .....	154-155
Copy of a letter from Buford L. Beaty to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 27, 1963.	
Beers, Ira J.	
5350 .....	156-157
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Ira J. Beers, dated December 2, 1963.	
5351 .....	158-160
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Ira J. Beers, dated December 4, 1963.	
5352 .....	160
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Ira J. Beers.	
Bellocchio, Frank	
1 .....	161-162
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Frank Bellocchio, dated December 6, 1963.	
Bieberdorf, Frederick A.	
5123 .....	163-166
Copy of an FBI report of an interview of Frederick A. Bieberdorf, dated December 6, 1963.	
5124 .....	166
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Frederick A. Bieberdorf.	

	<i>Page</i>
Bowron, Diana H.	
2.....	167
Newspaper clipping entitled "British nurse there."	
3.....	168-169
Newspaper clipping entitled "British girl for Kennedy."	
4.....	170
Newspaper clipping entitled "Thirty minutes Diana will never forget."	
Branch, John H.	
1.....	171-172
Copy of a statement made by John H. Branch to the FBI, dated December 9, 1963.	
Brewer, E. D.	
A.....	172
Map of the city of Dallas.	
Bringuiet, Carlos	
1.....	173
Photograph of Lee Harvey Oswald passing out "Hands Off Cuba" leaflets.	
2.....	174
Application form for membership to the Fair Play for Cuba Committee in New Orleans, La.	
3.....	175
Press release, dated August 21, 1963, signed by Dr. Carlos Bringuiet and captioned "Secretary of the Fair Play for Cuba Committee a Marxist."	
4.....	176
"Open Letter to the People of New Orleans" from United Cuban Refugees.	
Brock, Alvin R.	
5113.....	177
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Alvin R. Brock.	
5114.....	178-179
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Alvin R. Brock, dated December 6, 1963.	
5115.....	180
Copy of a letter from Alvin R. Brock to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 26, 1963.	
Brock, Mary	
A.....	181
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Mary Brock, dated January 22, 1964.	
Brock, Robert	
A.....	182
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Robert Brock, dated January 22, 1964.	
Brown, Earle V.	
A.....	183
Hand-drawn sketch of the Triple Underpass area showing the position of Earle V. Brown above Elm Street at the time of the assassination.	
Brown, Peter M.	
1.....	184-191
Copies of various documents relating to Lee Harvey Oswald from, the files of the Community Service Society in New York City.	

	<i>Page</i>
Burcham, John W.	
1.....	192-240
Copy of Texas Employment Commission report, dated November 26, 1963, concerning records in its possession re Lee Harvey Oswald.	
2.....	241
Copy of Form B-12 mailed to Lee Harvey Oswald by the Texas Employment Commission on April 16, 1963.	
3.....	242
Copy of a document entitled "Last Payment Notice" mailed to Lee Harvey Oswald by the Texas Employment Commission.	
Cabell, Earle	
1.....	243-246
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Mayor Earle Cabell, dated December 12, 1963.	
Cadigan, James C.	
1.....	247
Roll of microfilm obtained from Klein's Sporting Goods, including photograph of a mail order for a C2766 rifle in the name of A. Hidell and the envelope in which the mail order was sent.	
2.....	248-249
Letter from Lee Harvey Oswald to John B. Connally, Jr., dated January 30, 1961, and letter from Lee Harvey Oswald to R. McC. Tompkins, U.S. Marine Corps, dated March 7, 1962.	
3.....	250-274
Excerpts from the U.S. Marine Corps and Department of State files on Lee Harvey Oswald.	
3-A.....	275
Photograph of a mail order for a rifle in the name A. Hidell and the envelope in which the mail order was sent.	
4.....	276
Photograph of a portion of Cadigan Exhibit No. 2.	
5-8.....	277-280
Photographs of letters from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Department of State.	
9.....	281-282
Photographs of portions of Cadigan Exhibit No. 2.	
10.....	283-284
Photograph of passport application of Lee Harvey Oswald, dated June 24, 1963.	
11.....	285
Photograph of a U.S. postal money order, in the amount of \$21.45, dated March 12, 1963, which accompanied the mail order pictured in Carigan Exhibit No. 3-A.	
12.....	285
Photograph of a mail order for a revolver in the name A. Hidell.	
13.....	286
Photograph of an undated portion of an application for post office box 6225 and a photograph of a portion of an application for post office box 2915.	
14.....	287
Photograph of change-of-address card relating to Post Office Box 2915, Dallas, Tex., dated May 12, 1963.	
15.....	288
Photograph of the face sides of a Selective Service System notice of classification and a certificate of service in the U.S. Marine Corps, both in the name of Alek James Hidell.	
16.....	289
Photograph of the reverse sides of the cards pictured in Cadigan Exhibit No. 15.	

	<i>Page</i>
Cadigan, James C.—Continued	
17.....	290
Sidelight photographs of the face sides of the cards pictured in Cadigan Exhibit No. 15.	
18.....	291
Sidelight photographs of the reverse sides of the cards pictured in Cadigan Exhibit No. 15.	
19.....	292
Photograph of a Selective Service System notice of classification in the name of Lee Harvey Oswald.	
20.....	293
Photographs of the retouched negatives of the face side of a Selective Service System notice of classification, the reverse side of a Selective Service System registration certificate, and the face and reverse sides of a certificate of service in the U.S. Marine Corps.	
21.....	294
Photograph of the face and reverse sides of a Selective Service System registration certificate and a certificate of service in the U.S. Marine Corps, both in the name of Lee Harvey Oswald.	
22.....	295
Photograph of two parts of an application for Post Office Box 30061, New Orleans, La.	
23.....	296
Photograph of a portion of one side of a card entitled "International Certificate of Vaccination * * *"	
24.....	297
Photograph of a portion of the other side of the card pictured in Cadigan Exhibit No. 23.	
25-28.....	298-301
Letters written by Lee Harvey Oswald in the Russian language.	
29-30.....	302-303
Photographs of Commission Exhibit No. 1.	
Carlin, Bruce Ray	
1-2.....	304
Photographs of Patrolman J. D. Tippit.	
3-4.....	305
Photographs of Bernard Weissman.	
Carlin, Karen Bennett	
5318.....	306-307
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Karen Bennett Carlin, dated November 27, 1963.	
Carro, John	
1.....	308-323
Copy of case report of Probation Officer John Carro on Lee Harvey Oswald in connection with truancy charges, dated March 12, 1953, through March 11, 1954.	
Cason, Frances	
5135.....	324-325
Copy of Radio Call Sheet and Daily Report of Radio Calls of the Dallas Police Department.	
Cheek, Bertha	
5353.....	326-328
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Bertha Cheek, dated November 29, 1963.	
5354.....	329-330
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Bertha Cheek, dated December 9, 1963.	

	<i>Page</i>
Clardy, Barnard S.	
5061.....	331-333
Copy of a letter from Barnard S. Clardy to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 27, 1963.	
5062.....	334-335
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Barnard S. Clardy, dated November 25, 1963.	
5063.....	336-338
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Barnard S. Clardy, dated December 3, 1963.	
5064.....	339
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Barnard S. Clardy.	
Cole, Alwyn	
1.....	340
Certificate of Service in the U.S. Marine Corps in the name of Lee Harvey Oswald.	
2.....	340
Photographic print of the retouched negative of a portion of the face of a Selective Service System notice of classification (Com- mission Exhibit No. 805).	
3.....	341
Photographic print of the retouched negative of the face of a Se- lective Service System notice of classification (Commission Ex- hibit No. 804).	
4.....	341
Photographic print of the retouched negative of the face of a Selective Service System notice of classification (Commission Ex- hibit No. 803).	
5.....	342
Photograph taken by reflected light, of the retouched negatives (Commission Exhibits Nos. 803, 804, 805, 811, and 812) showing the side of the negatives to which the retouching medium was not applied.	
6.....	343
Photograph, taken by reflected light, of the retouched negatives (Commission Exhibits Nos. 803, 804, 805, 811, and 812) showing the side of the negatives to which the retouching medium was applied.	
7.....	344
Photographic print of the retouched negative of the reverse side of a Selective Service System registration certificate (Commission Exhibit No. 811).	
8-9.....	344
Photographic prints of the retouched negatives of the face and reverse sides of a certificate of service in the U.S. Marine Corps (Commission Exhibit No. 812).	
Combest, Billy H.	
5099.....	345-346
Copy of a letter from Billy H. Combest to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 26, 1963.	
5100.....	347
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Billy H. Combest.	
5101.....	348-352
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Billy H. Combest, dated December 4, 1963.	
Crafard, Curtis L.	
5200-A. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5300-D, p. 27.)	
5200-B. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 6300-E, p. 28.)	

## Crafard, Curtis L.—Continued

Page

5200-C. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5300-A, p. 24.)	
5200-D. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5300-B, p. 25.)	
5200-E. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5300-C, p. 26.)	
5201. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5304-A, p. 41.)	
5202. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5308, pp. 64-73.)	
5203. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5309-A, pp. 74-80.)	
5204. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5309-B, pp. 81-91.)	
5205. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5303-K, p. 38.)	
5206. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5303-J, p. 37.)	
5207. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5301-D, p. 33.)	
5208. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5303-L, p. 39.)	
5209. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5304-B, p. 42.)	
5210-5220. ....	( <sup>2</sup> )
5221. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5303-I, p. 36.)	
5222. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5302, p. 35.)	
5223. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5307-A, p. 63.)	
5224-A. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5306-B, p. 62.)	
5224-B. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5306-A, p. 62.)	
55225 A-S. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5305 A-S, pp. 43-61.)	
5226. ....	353-360
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Curtis LaVerne Cra-	
fard dated November 29, 1963.	
5227. ....	361-362
Handwritten letter addressed to Dear Gail on Jack Ruby Asso-	
ciates letterhead.	
5228-A. ....	363
Curtis LaVerne Crafard's discharge from the U.S. Army.	
5228-B. ....	364
Reverse side of Crafard Exhibit No. 5228-A.	
5229 A-B. ....	365-366
Subpena for Larry Crafard to appear at the trial of Jack Ruby.	
5230. ....	366-371
Copy of notebook of Larry Crafard.	
Creel, John	
1. ....	372-373
Interstate unemployment compensation claim record card filed by	
Lee Harvey Oswald on April 29, 1963.	
2. ....	374-375
Interstate unemployment compensation claim filed by Lee Harvey	
Oswald on April 26, 1963.	
3. ....	376
Interstate request for reconsideration of monetary determination	
filed by Lee Harvey Oswald on April 29, 1963.	
4. ....	377
Report of Texas Employment Commission, dated May 10, 1963,	
confirming Oswald's earnings in Texas and certifying to his eligi-	
bility for interstate employment compensation against the State	
of Texas.	
5. ....	378-379
Application filed by Lee Harvey Oswald on July 21, 1963, for reac-	
tivation of his interstate unemployment compensation claim fol-	
lowing his discharge by Reily Coffee Co.	
6. ....	380-382
Interstate claim booklet of Lee Harvey Oswald.	
7. ....	383
Personal identification claim card of Lee Harvey Oswald.	
8. ....	384
Copy of Creel Exhibit No. 3.	

<sup>2</sup> Crafard Exhibits Nos. 5210-5220 are not reproduced because of their questionable taste and negligible relevance.

	<i>Page</i>
Crowe, William D.	
1.....	385
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with William D. Crowe, dated November 24, 1963.	
2.....	386
Sworn statement of William D. Crowe before the U.S. Secret Service on November 25, 1963.	
Croy, Kenneth H.	
5051.....	387-389
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Kenneth H. Croy, dated December 5, 1963.	
5052.....	390
Copy of a letter from Kenneth H. Croy to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 26, 1963.	
5053.....	391-392
Copy of sworn affidavit of Kenneth Croy, dated December 1, 1963.	
5054.....	393
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Kenneth H. Croy.	
Crull, Elgin E.	
1.....	394-396
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Elgin Crull, dated December 12, 1963.	
Cunningham, Helen P.	
1.....	397-398
Copy of application form of the Texas Employment Commission, as filled out by Lee Harvey Oswald.	
1-A.....	399-400
Original of Cunningham Exhibit No. 1.	
2.....	401
Copy of individual aptitude profile card of the Texas Employment Commission for Lee Harvey Oswald.	
2-A.....	402
Original of Cunningham Exhibit No. 2.	
3.....	403
Copy of an unemployment compensation claim card listing the dates that Lee Harvey Oswald filed interstate claims in New Orleans and Dallas.	
3-A.....	404
Original of Cunningham Exhibit No. 3.	
4.....	405
Original copy of the counseling record card on Lee Harvey Oswald which was prepared by Mrs. Helen P. Cunningham of the Texas Employment Commission.	
Curry, Jesse E.	
5313.....	406-407
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 25, 1963.	
5314.....	408-409
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated December 11, 1963.	
Cutchshaw, Wilbur J.	
5042.....	410-412
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Wilbur J. Cutchshaw, dated December 2, 1963.	
5043.....	413
Copy of a letter from Wilbur J. Cutchshaw to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 24, 1963.	

	<i>Page</i>
Cutchshaw, Wilbur J.—Continued	
5044	414-415
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Wilbur J. Cutchshaw, dated November 25, 1963.	
5045	416
Handwritten statement of Wilbur J. Cutchshaw, dated November 24, 1963.	
5046	417
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Wilbur J. Cutchshaw.	
Daniels, Napoleon J.	
5324	418
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Napoleon J. Daniels.	
5325	419-420
Copy of sworn affidavit of Napoleon J. Daniels, dated November 29, 1963.	
5326	421-424
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Napoleon J. Daniels, dated December 4, 1963.	
5327	425-427
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Napoleon J. Daniels, dated December 19, 1963.	
Davis, Virginia	
1	428
Diagram of the area of the Tippit shooting, drawn by Virginia L. Davis.	
2	429
Copy of sworn affidavit of Virginia Davis, dated November 22, 1963.	
3	430
Copy of sworn affidavit of Virginia Davis, dated December 1, 1963.	
Dean, Patrick T.	
5007	431
Diagram of the basement of the Police and Courts Building, as marked by Patrick T. Dean.	
5008	432-437
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Patrick T. Dean, dated December 2, 1963.	
5009	438-439
Copy of a letter from Patrick T. Dean to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated November 26, 1963.	
5010	440-441
Copy of a letter from Patrick T. Dean to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated February 18, 1964.	
5011	442-444
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Patrick T. Dean, dated December 10, 1963.	
5012	445
Patrick Dean's notes on a telephone call made to the Dallas Police Department from Ralph Simpson on March 24, 1964.	
5136	446
Dallas Police Department record of telephone call made to the Dallas Police Department from Ralph Simpson on March 24, 1964.	
5136-A	447
Reverse side of Dean Exhibit No. 5136.	
5137	448-450
Copy of a letter from Patrick T. Dean to Chief Jesse E. Curry, dated December 8, 1963.	

	<i>Page</i>
Dean, Patrick T.—Continued	
5138 . . . . .	451
Tape recording of an interview with Patrick T. Dean on Dallas radio station KLIF.	
Decker, J. E.	
5321 . . . . .	452
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Sheriff J. E. Decker, dated November 28, 1963.	
5322 . . . . .	453
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Sheriff J. E. Decker, dated November 28, 1963.	
5323 . . . . .	454-543
Dallas County Sheriff's Office record of the events surrounding the assassination.	
De Mohrenschildt, George	
1 . . . . .	544
One-page sheet consisting of a clipping from a French newspaper and a telegram from Tardieu to George De Mohrenschildt, dated July 12, 1962.	
2 . . . . .	545
Letter from Clemard Joseph Charles to George De Mohrenschildt, dated July 31, 1962.	
3 . . . . .	546
Envelope addressed to Paul Raigorodsky from George De Mohrenschildt.	
4 . . . . .	547-548
Letter from Jeanne and George De Mohrenschildt to Paul Raigorodsky, dated June 30.	
5 . . . . .	549-550
Letter from George De Mohrenschildt to Jean de Menil, dated July 27, 1962.	
6 . . . . .	551
Promotional literature on the letterhead of George D. Mohrenschildt re Haitian Holding Co., dated August 1, 1962.	
7 . . . . .	552
Telegram from Tardieu to George De Mohrenschildt, dated August 3, 1962.	
8 . . . . .	552
Envelope addressed to Paul Raigorodsky from George De Mohrenschildt.	
9 . . . . .	553
Letter from Jeanne and George De Mohrenschildt to Paul Raigorodsky, dated September 12, 1963.	
10 . . . . .	554
Diagram of a planned development in Haiti which was enclosed with De Mohrenschildt Exhibit No. 9.	
11 . . . . .	554
Map of Haiti, as marked by George De Mohrenschildt.	
12 . . . . .	555
Letter from George De Mohrenschildt to Mrs. Janet Lee Auchincloss, dated February 2, 1964.	
13 . . . . .	556
Envelope addressed to Mrs. Janet Lee Auchincloss from George De Mohrenschildt.	
14 . . . . .	557-558
Letter from George De Mohrenschildt to Mrs. Janet Lee Auchincloss, dated December 12, 1963.	
15 . . . . .	559
Envelope addressed to Mrs. Hugh D. Auchincloss from George De Mohrenschildt.	

De Mohrenschildt, George—Continued		Page
16	Copy of a letter from George De Mohrenschildt to Jean de Menil, dated August 7, 1962.	560
Dhority, C. N.		
A	Copy of sworn affidavit of Cecil J. McWatters, dated November 22, 1963.	561
B	Copy of sworn affidavit of Mrs. Virginia Davis, dated November 22, 1963.	462
Dillard, Tom C.		
A	Photograph of the southeast corner windows of the fifth and sixth floors of the Texas School Book Depository Building, taken by Tom C. Dillard shortly after the assassination.	563
B	Photograph of the Texas School Book Depository Building, taken by Tom C. Dillard shortly after the assassination.	564
C	Photograph of the southeast corner windows of the fifth and sixth floors of the Texas School Book Depository Building, of which Dillard Exhibit A is an enlargement.	565
D	Same as Dillard Exhibit B.	566
Dobbs, Farrell		
1	Subscription blank from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Militant, rubber stamped December 17, 1962.	567
2	Renewal subscription blank from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Militant, rubber stamped May 28, 1963.	567
3	Addressograph plate for Lee Harvey Oswald.	568
4	Change-of-address card from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Militant, postmarked June 12, 1963.	568-569
5	Change-of-address card from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Militant, postmarked November 2, 1963.	569-570
6	Copy of a letter from Pioneer Publishers to Lee Harvey Oswald, dated September 29, 1962; a receipt dated August 31, 1962; an order blank from Lee Harvey Oswald to Pioneer Publishers for a copy of "The Teachings of Leon Trotsky"; an envelope postmarked January 21, 1963, from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Pioneer Publishers.	570-572
7	Letter from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Pioneer Publishers, dated January 1, and a receipt dated January 11, 1963.	573
8	Copy of a letter from Mrs. V. Halstead, Pioneer Publishers, to Lee Harvey Oswald, dated April 26, 1963.	574
9	Letter from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Socialist Workers Party, dated August 12, 1962; newspaper ad coupon from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Socialist Workers Party; copy of letter from Sherry Finer, Socialist Workers Party, to Lee Harvey Oswald, dated August 23, 1962.	575-576

Dobbs, Farrell—Continued	Page
10.....	577
Letter from Lee Harvey Oswald to the Socialist Workers Party, dated September 1, 1963, with envelope.	
11.....	578
Letter from Farrell Dobbs to Lee Harvey Oswald, dated Novem- ber 5, 1962.	
12.....	579
Letter from Bob Chester to Lee Harvey Oswald dated December 9, 1962.	
13.....	580
Letter from Joseph Task, Socialist Workers Party, to Lee Harvey Oswald, dated March 27, 1963.	
Donabedian, George	
1.....	581-617
Copy of the U.S. Marine Corps chronological health record of Lee Harvey Oswald.	
Dougherty, Jack E.	
A.....	618
Copy of a statement made by Jack E. Dougherty to the FBI, dated March 18, 1964.	
B.....	619-620
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Jack E. Dougherty, dated December 19, 1963.	
C.....	621-622
Copy of a statement made by Jack E. Dougherty to the FBI, dated November 23, 1963.	
Dowe, Kenneth L.	
1.....	623
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Kenneth L. Dowe, dated December 16, 1963.	
2.....	624-626
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Kenneth L. Dowe, dated June 5, 1964.	
Duncan, William G.	
1.....	627
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with William G. Duncan, dated November 29, 1963.	
2.....	628-643
Copy of testimony given at the trial of Jack Ruby by William G. Duncan.	
Eberhardt, August M.	
5025.....	644
Sketch drawn by August M. Eberhardt showing the positions of Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby at a press conference held on November 22, 1963, at the police assembly room of the Police and Courts Building.	
5026.....	645-646
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with August M. Eberhardt, dated December 21, 1963.	
Edwards, Robert E.	
A.....	647
Copy of sworn affidavit of Robert E. Edwards, dated Novem- ber 22, 1963.	
Evans, Sidney	
5122.....	648
Series of photographs of Jack Ruby.	

	<i>Page</i>
Fehrenbach, George W.	
1.....	649
Sketch drawn by George W. Fehrenbach showing the location of Sam Jaffe's office on Walnut Street in Muncie, Ind.	
2.....	649
Photograph of Judge and Mrs. Benjamin J. Kanter.	
3.....	649
Photograph of Mr. and Mrs. Harold R. Sugerman.	
4. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5302, p. 35.)	
5. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5300-B, p. 25.)	
6. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5303-M, p. 40.)	
7. (See Armstrong Exhibit No. 5300-E, p. 28.)	
Fischer, Ronald B.	
1.....	650
Copy of sworn affidavit of Ronald B. Fischer, dated November 22, 1963.	
Fleming, Harold	
1.....	651-655
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Harold Fleming, dated June 29, 1964.	
Folsom, Allison G.	
1.....	656-768
Copy of U.S. Marine Corps record on Lee Harvey Oswald.	
Foster, J. W.	
A.....	769
Hand-drawn sketch of the Triple Underpass showing the position of J. W. Foster at the time of the assassination.	
B.....	769
Photograph of a manhole cover on Elm Street in Dallas indicating the point at which it was allegedly struck by a bullet.	
Frazier, William B.	
5086.....	770-771
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with William B. Frazier, dated December 9, 1963.	
5087.....	772
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with William B. Frazier, dated November 25, 1963.	
Fuqua, Harold B.	
5134.....	773-774
Copy of an FBI report of an interview with Harold R. Fuqua, dated December 10, 1963.	

# Application Blank

City Dallas State Texas  
July 9 1943

Chamberlain Hunt Academy, Port Gibson, Miss  
Gentlemen

I desire to enter my son (or ward) as a cadet in the Chamberlain Hunt Academy for the session commencing September ~~8, 1943~~ and ending May 26, 1944 ~~subject to the conditions of your printed Catalog and Academy ~~Bylaws~~~~. I enclose \$10.00 room reservation fee same to be credited to my account at opening of school.

Full Name John Edward Pic

Address 4801 Victor

Age 13 Height 5 ft 11 in Weight 105

Last school attended Crockett school in Texas

Name of school official Mr. R. Ramsey

Did he pass his last studies? Yes

If not, state frankly.....

If to be prepared for any particular college, give name.....

Church Membership Lutheran

If not a member, church preference.....

References name address

name address

Signed Mrs. Marguerite C. Pic

Remarks: John is a half brother to but therefore has different name



# Application Blank

City: Dallas State: Texas  
July 9, 1945 1945

Chamberlain Hunt Academy, Port Gibson, Miss.  
Gentlemen:

I desire to enter my son for ward as a cadet in the Chamberlain Hunt Academy for the session commencing September ~~1945~~ 1945 and ending May 24 ~~1946~~ 1946 subject to the conditions of your printed catalog and Academy Regulations. I enclose \$10.00 room reservation fee, same to be credited to my account at opening of school.

Full Name Robert Lee <sup>23</sup> Howard

Address 4821 Victoria

Age 12 Height 5 ft Weight 125

Last school attended Crockett School in Texas

Name of school official Mr. R. Long

Did he pass his last studies? Yes

If not, state frankly

If to be prepared for any particular college, give name

Church Membership Lutheran

if not a member, church preference

References: Mr. John Reels 432 N. Prairie St

name

address

Dallas, Texas

name

address

Signed Mr. Marguerite S. Howard

Remarks



WORTH HOTEL

AIR CONDITIONED



BY WORTH HOTEL

Oct 29, 1945

Dear Mrs. Finell -

This will be my new address

Grandbury Rd - R5 - Box 567  
Brentwood, Texas

Sincerely,  
Mrs E. A. Chadwell

Benbrook, Texas

March 8, 1946

Mr. J. S. Vandiver, principal  
Koubelain-Hunt Academy

Dear Mr. Vandiver -

Thank you for your kind  
letter dated March 6<sup>th</sup>.

The arrangements you have made  
for John and Robert are very satis-  
factory to me. I am glad to know  
that they have made such nice  
friends. We may have to leave town  
on another trip just about that  
time and that is why I couldn't  
have them here with us. I hope  
I can have them home for the  
Easter holidays.

It is nice to know that John  
has made improvement in his  
school work. All of his letters showed  
that he was trying hard and  
I am sure that with the  
encouragement he receives he will  
continue to do his best. He is a

Allen Exhibit No. 6

ALLEN EXHIBIT No. 6

child that likes to be made out  
and will cooperate in any way if  
he knows that his efforts are  
rewarded.

Robert is willing to work in his  
grades & will write him about  
it.

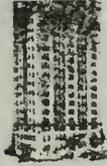
I am sending a check in the  
way, but have no idea as to  
what they will need on their  
trip. I will look that to your  
judgment and you can change  
my list to my record.

Thanking you again for your nice  
letter and the consideration you  
have shown

Sincerely,  
Marguerite E. D. ...

WORTH HOTEL

AIR-COND. HOTEL



1 WORTH ST.

April 19, 1946

Dear Mr. Vandine

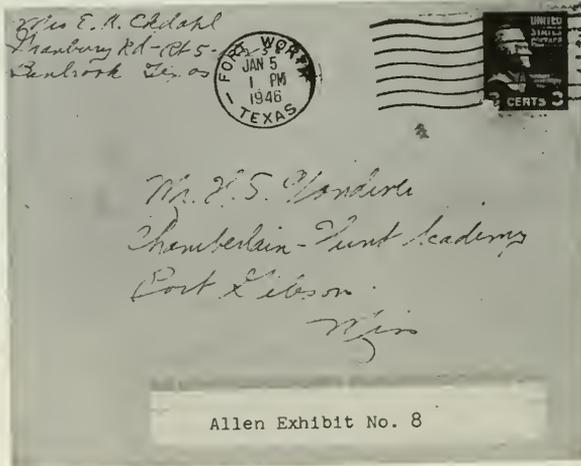
We are off on another trip. Will you please write my sister all the details of the trip so that she can arrange to meet them

Sincerely  
Mrs E. A. Chadahl

My sister's address -

Mrs C Merritt  
119 Asherwood Fr. Dr.  
New Orleans  
La.

ALLEN EXHIBIT No. 7



Mrs E. A. Chadahl  
Chamberlayne Rd - Rt 5 -  
Bunkers, Tex. 05

WORTH  
TEXAS  
JAN 5  
1 1946



Mr. E. S. Vandine  
Chamberlain - Hunt Academy  
Post Office  
Winn

Allen Exhibit No. 8

ALLEN EXHIBIT No. 8

Covington La

August 1, 1946

Dear Mr Vandier -

Enclosed is a check for room reservation for John. I can't see my way clear at the present time to send Robert also. However, if things take a turn for the better I will most certainly send him to C. N. H. Mr Ekdahl and myself haven't come to any agreement as yet and he is not sending me enough to live on. Therefore, what I will soon on Robert will certainly help me to meet my expenses. Of course, I intend to see him for personal support but I thought I would give him a chance to do what is right first. I will bring John on Thursday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> and get Robert's things. If convenient for you and Mrs Vandier, I would appreciate it if you would accommodate me for that

Allen Exhibit No. 9



Mr. E. A. Erdick  
Mazette Hotel  
3rd St  
New York, New

Allen Exhibit No. 10

August 5, 1946

Mrs. Marguerite Oswald  
Covington, La.

Dear Mrs. Oswald:

Your letter together with your check for \$10.00 room reservation for John received. We are delighted that we are to have John back with us, but greatly disappointed that we may not have Robert. Under the circumstances we are going to make you this proposition. We will give you a 10% discount, (\$60.00 off on Robert's Account) a work scholarship of \$100.00 for Robert and a work scholarship of \$100.00 for John. This will make the total cost for Robert \$340.00. Total cost for John \$600.00. The total cost for both boys will be \$940.00. Please let me know at once if you want to accept this proposition. I am getting a great many applications for work scholarships and we only have a limited number to offer.

Assuring you of our great interest in the boys and hoping that we may be able to have both of them under the above proposition, I am with all best wishes to you and Lee

Cordially your friend,

J. S. Vandiver, President

JSV/bf

ALLEN EXHIBIT No. 10



July 8, 1947

Mrs. E. A. Erdahl  
1508 24th Avenue  
Fort Worth, Texas

Dear Mrs. Erdahl:

Your check for \$10.00 received. We are willing you receipt for same. The room reservation fee is \$10.00 for each to let us please send us check for \$10.00 so that we can reserve a room for both boys. I am sure that you understand that this amount will be credited to their account when they enroll in September.

We are having a very good summer school with an enrollment of over seventy. We are looking forward to the best year in C.H.A. history next session and we are very happy to have John and Robert back with us. Tell them to see if they can't bring some more good boys along with them.

Thanking you for your check and for your splendid support and cooperation, I am,

Cordially yours,

J. S. Vandiver, President

G.S.G.

August 5, 1947

Mr. John Edward Pic  
1500 6th. Avenue  
Fort Worth, Texas

My dear John:

The contract for our new building was let on July 15th, and work was begun Monday of last week on the new building. However, we cannot hope for the building to be completed during the first semester. Therefore, we will have to peg our attendance at 112 for the first semester. This is the largest number we can take care of without crowding the students. This we do not want to do.

We are glad that you have reserved your room for next session. I hope that we may have a great year in every way at C.H.A. We shall be glad to allow you a credit of \$15.00 if you can bring another good boy with you. Room reservation should be made at an early date. If you desire one or more catalogs please let me know. Boost and help us build C.H.A.

Thanking you so much and hoping to see you at C.H.A. September 1st.  
I am,

Cordially your friend,

J. S. Vandiver, President

ALLEN EXHIBIT No. 14

October 16, 1948

Mrs. M. Jerrine Small  
7408 King Street  
Fort Worth, Texas

Dear Mrs. Small:

Thank you so much for your fine letter of October 10. Mr. Brown left this afternoon for home and will not be back until Sunday afternoon. I think I asked Mr. Brown to send John's profits but I might have failed to do so. We have been so unusually busy. Anyway I will request him to work at it Monday morning. I am glad John is working and that he is saving some of his money. We do want him back with us at C.M.A. It might be well if John has the time for him to take some night school work. Tell him that I said it would help him. Please let him know that we are most interested in his finishing at C.M.A. I am delighted to know that Robert is doing nicely. We certainly do miss both John and Robert. They are wonderful boys and we appreciate and love them so much. I do hope that you are getting along nicely. Please tell the "prize fighter" hello for me. I would enjoy seeing him so much. He is a great little fellow.

Tell all three of your boys that we have a fine attendance this year, year, a splendid Commandant and that we have won all of our football games so far. We also have the best band we have ever had. We have enrolled 127 boarders, 126 were present today. Tell Robert and John that this is the first homecoming, they left here at 12:10. I surely do want both of your boys to be back with us as soon as possible.

Assuring you of our appreciation and thanking you for your fine cooperation and support and best wishes to you and your three boys, I am

Cordially your friend,

J. S. Vandiver  
President

ALLEN EXHIBIT No. 15

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON XX D. C. 20380

DG-bmt  
8 Jun 1964

Mr. J. Lee Rankin  
General Counsel  
President's Commission on the  
Assassination of President Kennedy  
200 Maryland Avenue NE  
Washington, D. C. 20002

Dear Mr. Rankin:

This is in reply to your letter of 2 June 1964 relative to marksmanship capabilities of Lee Harvey OSWALD, former Private First Class, 1653230, U. S. Marine Corps. In view of the lapse of time since Mr. Oswald was separated from the Marine Corps, it would be impossible to ascertain precisely the number of hours in which he participated in weapons marksmanship practice or how many rounds of ammunition he fired. In addition, the service records of the Marine Corps are designed only to show what formalized marksmanship practice and marksmanship qualification courses a Marine has fired. As you will note from Mr. Oswald's service record book, a copy of which I believe the Commission has in its custody, the form marked NAVMC 118(6)-PD (Rev. 7-54) shows Mr. Oswald's weapons firing record.

During the time Oswald fired at the Weapons Training Battalion, Marine Corps Recruit Depot, he was attached to the Second Recruit Training Battalion, Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, California. At the time he completed familiarization firing at the range at the Naval Air Station, Atsugi, Japan, he was attached to Marine Air Control Squadron 1, Marine Aircraft Group 11, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. At the times he fired the range at the Marine Corps Air Facility, Santa Ana, and Marine Corps Air Station, El Toro, California, he was attached to Marine Air Control Squadron 9, Marine Wing Headquarters Group, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing.

The information provided to the right of the final qualification column is not contained in his service records but is based upon regulations in effect at the time. In addition, under course "A" you will notice the entry of 212MM. This final qualification score being designated as MM (marksman) is in error and should have read SS (sharpshooter).

ANDERSON EXHIBIT No. 1

DG-bmt  
8 Jun 1964

RANGE	DATE	COURSE	WEAPON	FINAL QUAL	AUTHORIZED AMMO ALLOW	PERIOD
WpnsTrng Bn MCRD	21Dec56	#"A"	M-1	212MM	400 rds	2 wks
WpnsTrng Bn MCRD	17Dec56	FAM	BAR	None	75 Rds	
WpnsTrng Bn MCRD	11Dec56	FAM	Pistol	None	100 rds	
NAS Atsugi Jap	2May58	FAM	12Guage RIOT GUN	None	10 rds	
NAS Atsugi Jap	7May58	FAM	.45 Pistol	None	100 rds	
MCAF Santa Ana Calif	9Mar59	FAM	12 Guage RIOT GUN	None	10 rds	
MCAS E1 Toro Calif	6May59	*"B"	M-1	191MM	200 rds	

For Course "A", as shown above, qualification scores were as follows:

EXPERT -220; SHARPSHOOTER -210; MARKSMAN -190

For the Course marked "B", the qualification is:

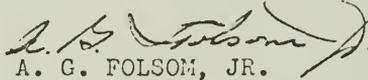
EXPERT -225; SHARPSHOOTER -215; MARKSMAN -190

Regarding a comparison of the Marine Corps' requirements with those of the other services, it is believed that the requirements of the other services can be best obtained by you directly from those services. Enclosed, however, are copies of Marine Corps regulations describing the several marksmanship courses. These were effective at the time Oswald was on active duty in the Marine Corps.

The Marine Corps considers that any reasonable application of the instructions given to Marines should permit them to become qualified at least as a marksman. To become qualified as a sharpshooter, the Marine Corps is of the opinion that

DG-bmt  
8 Jun 1964

most Marines with a reasonable amount of adaptability to weapons firing can become so qualified. Consequently, a low marksman qualification indicates a rather poor "shot" and a sharpshooter qualification indicates a fairly good "shot". I trust the foregoing will serve the purpose of your inquiry.



A. G. FOLSOM, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps  
Head, Records Branch, Personnel Department  
By direction of the Commandant of the Marine Corps

Encl:

- (1) Copies of MARCOR Regs  
describing marksmanship courses



1

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

H

"Mr. J.E. Curry  
Chief of Police

*Archer  
81a.2*

Sir:

"I would like to submit the following report concerning the events occurring on November 24, 1963.

"I was stationed on the north side door that exits into the basement from in front of the jail office and just south of the jail door in the basement garage corridor. As Oswald was brought past me he was being led by Captain Fritz and was between two detectives. As they reached the edge of the ramp, I saw a man dressed in a suit and wearing a gray hat dart in front of Oswald and just behind Captain Fritz. I distinctly heard the suspect shout a phrase, the only words I could make out were 'son-of-a-bitch.'

"Before I could move, I saw someone grab his arm and at this time I caught a glimpse of a pistol and heard the report of the shot. Oswald shouted, 'Oh no!,' and collapsed. As I started forward I was cut off by the officers that had dived on the subject and was pushed back. I then assisted in dragging the prisoner to the jail office where he was held on the floor until Detective McMillon could get the handcuffs on the prisoner.

"I asked, 'Who is it?', and the suspect turned his head my way and shouted, 'You know me, I'm Jack Ruby!' We then picked him up, and along with Captain King, Detective Clardy, Detective McMillon, and myself, we took him to the jail elevator and went directly to the fifth floor.

"We then removed his personal property, took off his clothes,

*CR 85*

*304*

ARCHER EXHIBIT No. 5092

DL 44-1639

"and stayed with him until 3:30 p.m. when Homicide officers came to the jail and asked us to assist in escorting him to the Homicide Bureau, which we did and then returned to our office, the Auto Theft Bureau.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ D.R. Archer  
Detective  
Criminal Investigation  
Division"

PT

CR 85

305-

ARCHER EXHIBIT No. 5092—Continued



Texas. He stated he did not know when the information to transfer OSWALD was released to the press or what time it was given to the press. He stated he was at no time advised of the plans for transferring OSWALD, nor does he know what instructions were given to fellow officers.

ARCHER feels possibly the reason for security breakdown was the presence of such a large number of news media personnel allowed to cover the transfer of OSWALD present in the basement of the Dallas City Police Department. The brilliant illumination sent by lights set up for television camera made it impossible to see any distance, thus obscuring anyone's vision looking into these lights.

XERO  
COPY

68

XERO  
COPY



Ex.No. 5300 -A SENATOR, Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No. 5300-A ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5300-A



Ex.No.5300-B SENATOR Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5300-B ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5300-B



Ex.No.5300-C SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5300-C ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5300-C



Ex.No.5300-D SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5300-D ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5300-D



Ex.No.5300-E SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5300-E ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5300-E



Ex.No.5300-F SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5300-F ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5300-F



Ex.No.5301-A SENATOR,Geo. Deposition\_  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5301-A ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition\_  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5301-A



Ex.No.5301-B SENATOR,Geo. Deposition\_ Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex. No.5301-B ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition\_ Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5301-B



Ex.No.5301-C SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5301-C ARMSTRONG A. Deposition  
Dallas ' 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5301-C



Ex.No.5301-D SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5301-D ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5301-D



Ex.No. 5301-E SENATOR, Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No. 5301-E ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-24-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5301-E



Ex.No.5302 SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5302 ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5302



Ex.No.5303-I SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5303-I ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5303-I



Ex.No.5303-J SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5303-J ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5303-J



Ex.No.5303-K SENATOR Geo. Deposition 1 Ex.No.5303-K ARMSTRONG' A. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64 Dallas 4-14-64  
1111 4.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5303-K



Ex.No.5303-L SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5303-L ARMSTRONG,A Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5303-L



Ex.No.5303-M SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5303-M ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition-  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5303-M



Ex.No.5304-A SENATOR,Geo. Deposition -  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5304-A ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas, 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5304-A



Ex.No. 5304-B SENATOR, Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No. 5304-B ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas, 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5304-B

Ex.No.5305-A - ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition \_\_\_  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex.No.5305-A SENATOR,Geo. - Deposition -  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5225a - CRAFARD,C.L. Deposition \_\_\_  
Washington,D.C. 4-10-46

Ex.No.5305-B - ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition —  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex.No.5305-B SENATOR,Geo. Deposition—  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

*Handwritten notes on a small piece of paper:*  
NEB 55012  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64  
7/21/64

Ex.No.5225b - CRAFARD,C.L. Deposition —  
Washington,D.C. 4-10-64

Ex.No.5305-C

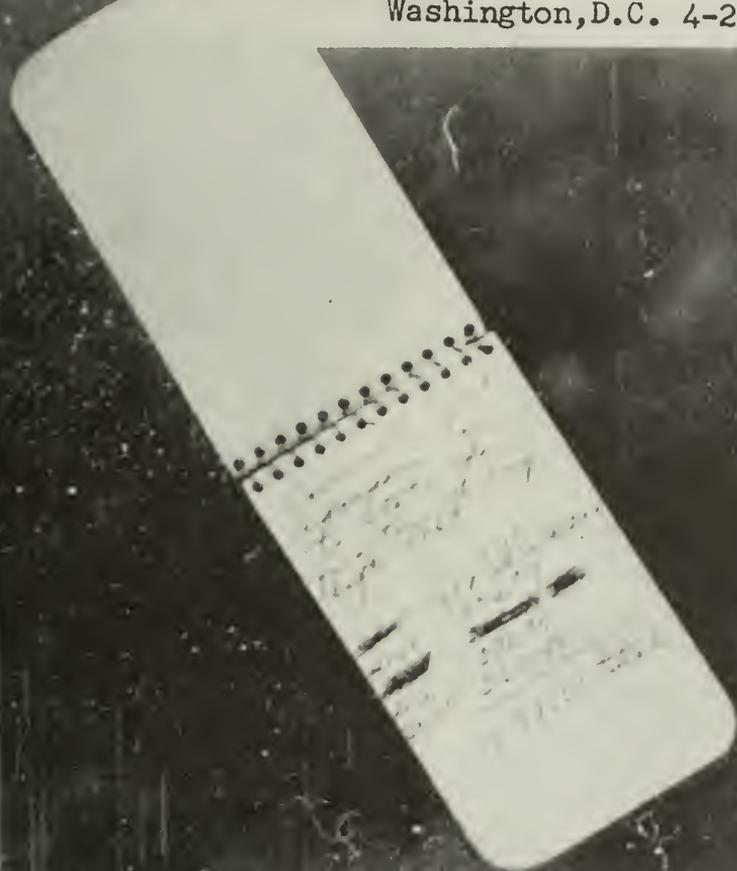
ARMSTRONG, A.  
Dallas

Deposition  
4-14-64

Ex.No.5305-C

SENATOR, Geo.  
Washington, D.C.

Deposition -  
4-22-64



Ex.No.5225c

- CRAFARD, C.L.  
Washington, D.C.

Deposition  
4-10-64



Ex.No.5305-E ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex. No.5305-E SENATOR,Geo. Deposition -  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64



Ex.No.5357 PATTERSON,R.C. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex.No.5225e - CRAFARD,C.L. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5305-E

Ex.No.5305-F

ARMSTRONG, A.  
Dallas

Deposition  
4-14-64

Ex.No.5305-F

SENATOR, Geo.  
Washington, D.C.

Deposition  
4-22-64

*Reminded letter  
 Howard Lister  
 Jan 31/63  
 Jimmy Jackson  
 203 0511  
 D. Richardson  
 Springfield, Ill.  
 Kansas - 212-5074  
 phone - 403 5978  
 100 W. 100th 1407704  
 100 W. 100th 1407704  
 100 W. 100th 1407704*

-Ex.No.5225f

- CRAFARD, C.L.  
Washington, D.C.

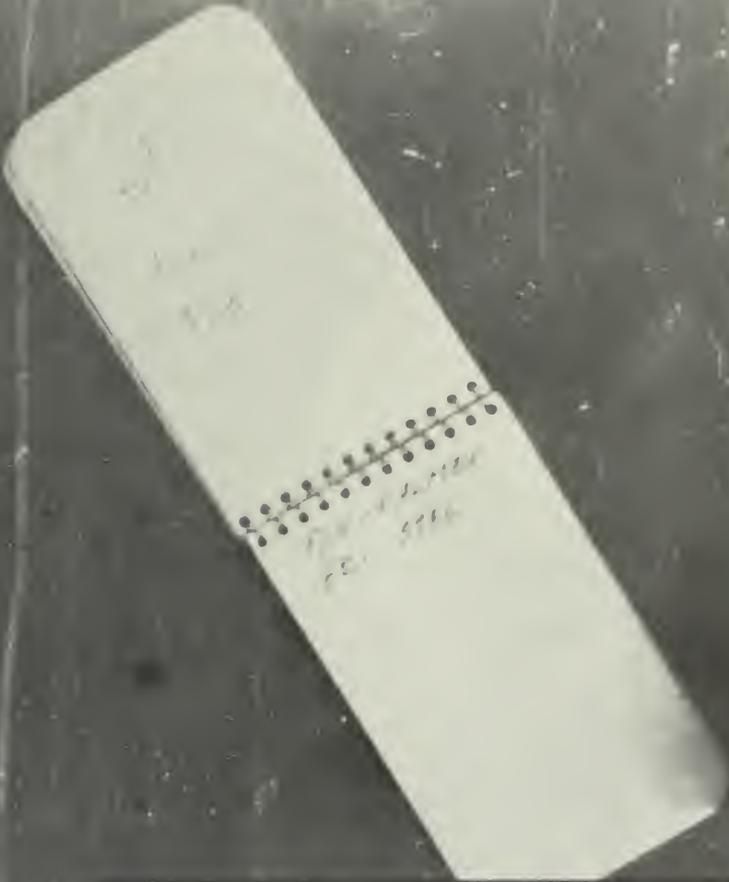
Deposition  
4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5305-F





Ex.No.5305-I ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition\_\_  
Dallas 4-14-64



Ex.No.5305-I SENATOR, Geo. Deposition..  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64

Ex.No.5225i - CRAFARD, C.L. Deposition\_\_  
Washington, D.C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT NO. 5305-I







Ex. No. 5305-M ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex. No. 5305-M SENATOR, Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64



Ex. No. 5225m - CRAFARD, C.L. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5305-M

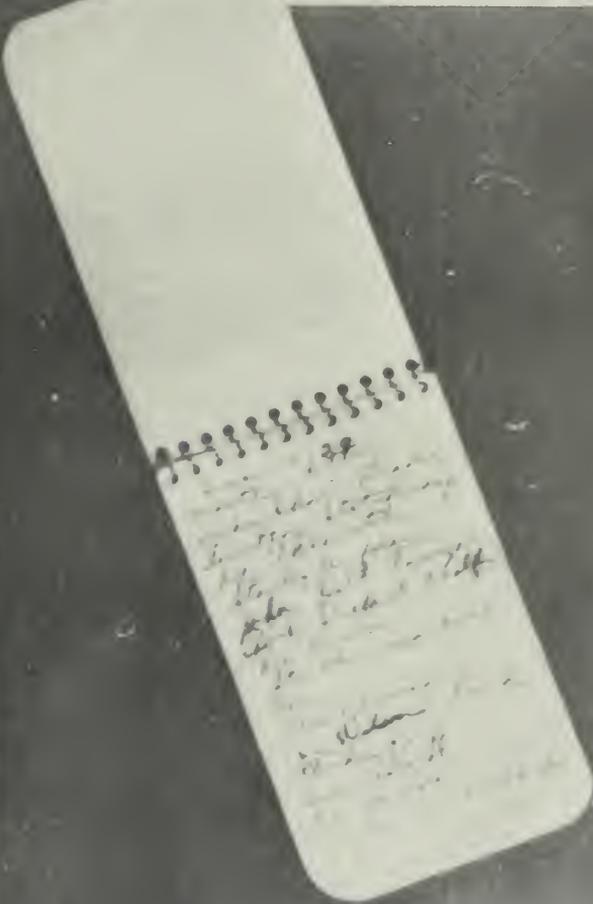






~~Ex.No.5305-Q~~ ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

~~Ex.No.5305-Q~~ SENATOR,Geo. Deposition..  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64

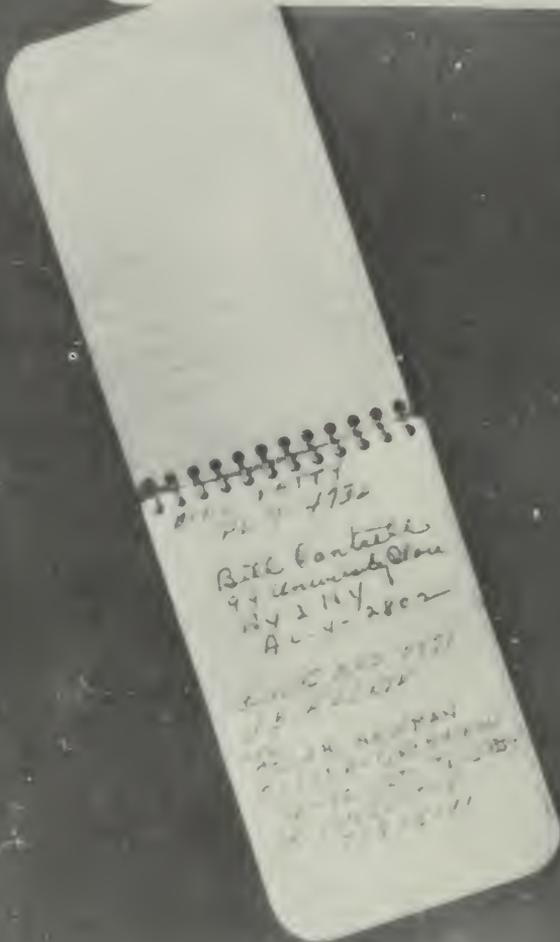


~~Ex.No.5225q~~ - CRAFARD,C.L. Deposition—  
Washington,D.C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5305-Q

Ex.No.5305-R    ARMSTRONG,A.    Deposition  
Dallas    4-14-64

Ex.No.5305-R    SENATOR,Geo.    Deposition  
Washington,D.C.    4-22-64



A photograph of a spiral-bound notebook with handwritten notes. The notes are written in cursive and include the following text:

Bill Fontell  
44 University Ave  
NY 10024  
AL-4-2802

AL-4-2802

AL-4-2802

AL-4-2802

Ex.No.5225r - CRAFARD,C.L.    Deposition  
Washington,D.C.    4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5305-R



Ex.No. 5306-A ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex.No. 5306-A SENATOR, Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64

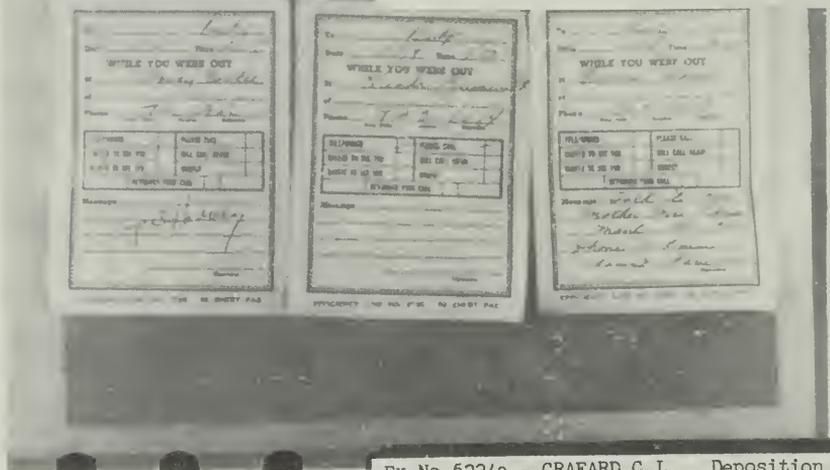


Ex.No. 5224b - CRAFARD, C.L Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5306-A

Ex.No. 5306-B ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex.No. 5306-B SENATOR Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64



Ex.No. 5224a - CRAFARD, C.L. Deposition  
Washington, D. C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5306-B

Ex.No.5307-A ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex.No.5307-A SENATOR,Geo. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-22-64



Ex.No.5223 - CRAFARD, C.L. Deposition  
Washington,D.C. 4-10-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5307-A



Clark Perry  
214-1-1221  
Book Perry

214-3-8120  
New York

Alfred  
72-3-4484  
CO. Perry  
4818135  
313 U.S. 5740  
Chicago 4-3-0400  
Alfred Perry - Detroit  
Alfred Perry  
218-4212  
Chicago 4-3-0400

Mat-Div Co.

Henry Denture  
404 S. Well  
Chicago 7, 2 1110  
HA 7-3172  
Earl Food  
Earl Products Co.

Doris Land - Peggy Taylor  
744-6895

WALTERS  
744-644  
FE 7-4644

Mc Knight  
A. F. McKnight  
LA 6-2251

- 2 - BUL

175-07-13  
5. 175-07-13

817-5E4-5525  
Pete Gray  
214-4-6116

214-4-1241  
Earl Products Co.  
Earl Products Co.

Earl Products Co.  
Earl Products Co.  
Earl Products Co.

Earl Products Co.  
Earl Products Co.

Bill Demar  
Evansville Indiana  
824 W. Jewell St.  
HA 3-7244

Pete Gray  
Inwood Rd.  
742-5494

Mickey Ryan  
DA 4-4378

- 3 - BUL

15.50  
11.60

14.20  
11.3-2473

Health Center  
AIRg No. 100

11.3-2473  
11.3-2473  
11.3-2473



Norma Barnett  
CA4-2234

my address  
my Armstrong  
Congress 4-2576  
Carleton Texas

Burt Nelson  
CBS Female  
EM 36324

My address  
my Armstrong  
Congress 4-2576  
Carleton Texas

- 0 006

15.50  
11.60  
14.20  
11.3-2473  
Health Center  
AIRg No. 100  
11.3-2473  
11.3-2473  
11.3-2473



get out of the hymen

my phone bill

go to bank

department all to call

get Post office

RI 1-0345

my address  
my Armstrong  
Congress 4-2576  
Carleton Texas

- 0 006

EM 3-2423

76-1-9307

Wright 100-9100  
Wright

747-2443  
Wright 9100

Wright 100-9100

Wright 100-9100  
Wright 100-9100

TA3-7110

DICK G 1700  
KTT - 707 1000

Wright  
DCH 1011

Sunday \$2.00

Mon - \$2.00

Tues - \$2.00

Wed - \$3.00

Thurs.

Fri.

Sat.

~~Call Home~~  
~~100-9100~~

PI 1-4643

- 6 - 826

Joe Raskyell  
Wright 100-9100  
Wright 100-9100

Dick Leonard

KTT  
73-7110

C.J. Cross  
Stevens Park Realty  
Lalor - 2140 77  
Wright 100-9100  
Wright 100-9100

- 7 - 826

McHenry - 2500

Can Ex - 5400

RIA-0807

Robert Williams  
Phonetic Call  
RI 8-3261  
JA 1-4731  
C.C. G.C. Williams

C.C.



Lenard Woods - 457-44-1166  
3420 Meadow apt #235

Milton Thomas 294-05-9008  
2220 Anderson  
HA 1-1026

Clarence M. Innis - 436-05-2544  
2607 Oakland

James Patton 433-38-6574  
1136 Fletcher RI 7-7436

James T. Aycock 467-54-4639  
2715 Hebron  
271-11-1020

- 8 - BwL

McHenry - 2500  
Can Ex - 5400  
RIA-0807



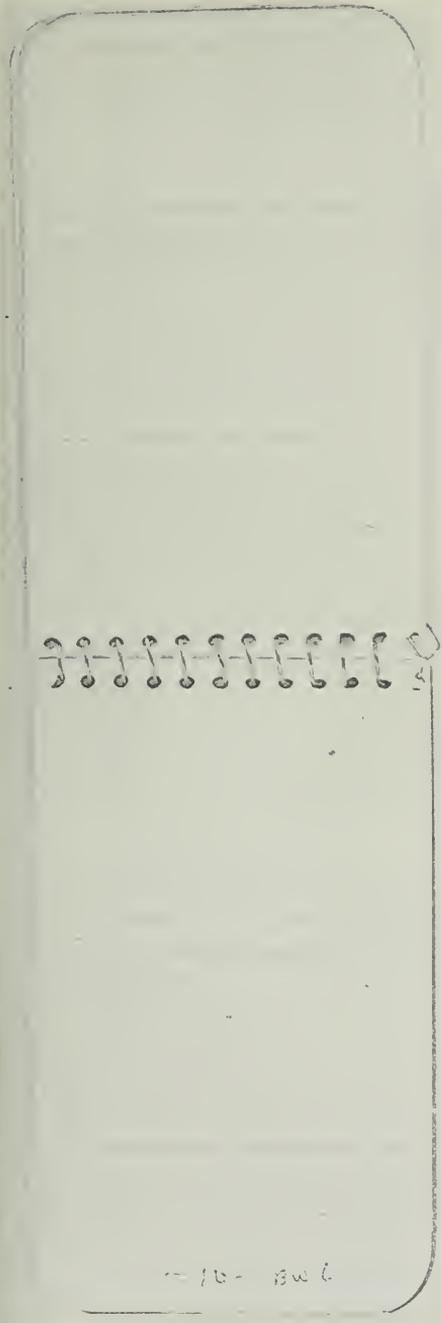
RI 2-0494

\$ 7.00 - \$ 7.50

14.00 12 Mills  
20.00 12 Mills  
C.C.

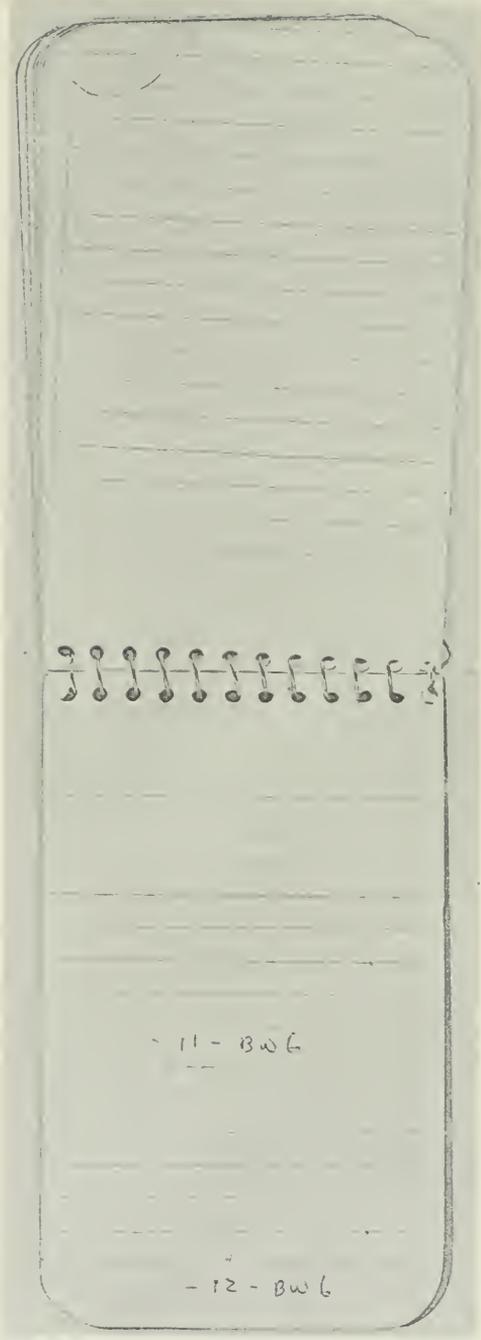
RI 7-5610

- 9 - BwG



- 10 - BWG

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5308—Continued



- 11 - BWG

- 12 - BWG

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5308—Continued



1st July  
1st July

Cell Mr. Ruby  
of London

Cell Mr. Ruby

1st July

Holding for  
transfer

-14-826

VE73831

063

Flowers

Herman Flake

From Max a Hatchy

-15-826

1st July  
1st July

turn 280  
on Mr. Ruby

1st July

Charles Wilson KILT  
L46-5303

VE73837

063

Flowers

Herman Flake

From Max a Hatchy

-15-826

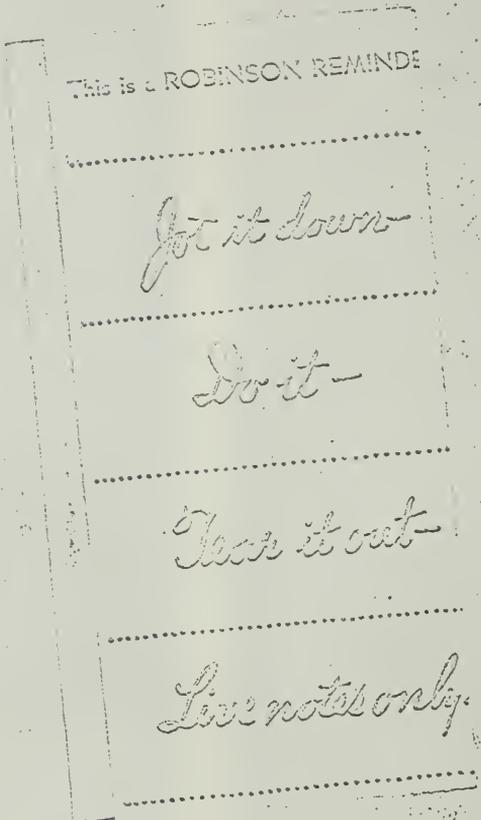




Ex. No. 5309a - ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

Ex. No. 5203 - GRAHAM, C.L. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-10-64

Ex. No. 5309A - SAMUEL, Geo. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-22-64



Notebook #1

Green Pens  
 April 14, 1964  
 Ex 5309A Robinson  
 Green binding  
 Price 120¢

1  
 Washington, D.C.  
 Department of Justice  
 P. 5203  
 April 9, 1964  
 Ronald L. ...

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-A

SANDY - DA 76657  
ALVA McKNIGHT LA 62251  
JUE PEPPER FR 67485  
JACK HANOVER

CAROLINE WALKER  
CA-7-6297-HOUSTON  
HAROLD TAINNE BROWN  
CLUB-5238930-NEW  
HOME 2423401 ORLEANS

~~MARGARET~~  
MARGARET BALDWELL  
KIRK DIAL - KIRBY BLDG  
JULES HERBERT  
SHERETA-LINCOLN-HOUSTON  
GIRI-FL 78698

Wally Beck  
CA 7-5221 ID 32783  
DOCTOR'S CLUB LA 61251

Wanda Kuehner  
RTE-7511  
PL 304  
Came Pr-11568  
WFLY Robbins

WJANA BIRDWELL  
LYNDON 43555  
FERRIE

SKIP HUTCHESON  
LA 3 0561

SHARON MOODY  
50-57224  
50-57791

LYND CHEWLT  
W.C. CHEWLT

Wanda TA 277  
Wanda WK 23490

Wanda Rogers  
W.C. Boy 10707

EMIRLEY BRUCE  
FLY 5129

2

3

BILL WILLIS

GINO SKAGGS  
TE 81263-TULSA

NOTTIE WALTERS  
AL 37861-IRVING

BARBARA BROWN  
AL 37125-IRVING

TAM PALMER  
WH 2 7181

JANORA MORANI  
ATLANTA, GA.  
FE 11677

KATHY KAY WH 2 2266

ANDY TAY 9213  
ANDREA DALK  
FR 1-9232

CATHY R17 9146

LORRI WORMACIK  
TA 29094

MARGARET  
R17-5861

JUDY COERLIN  
905 WOODING  
HOUSTON

GEORGE L.M. 3559  
SHERMAN, TEXAS

PETTY KELLEY  
LA-6-3253

MIKE EBBERHARDT  
706 E. FARMERS

CH 7-1766

FERGUSVILLE

RUSS KNIGHT  
R1-7-7927

CHARLES SANACORE  
HOUSTON, TX  
542 5TH AVE EOODR

AGE WH 2 5424

WENNIE AN 24910

KALPH PAUL  
CH 5-4-23

TE 8-7475

AMERICAN REVOLUTION  
FMS. OCT. 9 & 985

11-1130 AM

GEORGE SENATOR

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 4012

Calvin Hamilton  
TR 7 5574-4A.

WY HERRON  
541 HIGH LAND  
S.E. W. 5617

HOE SLAYTON  
RI-7-5719

WALLY WESTON  
DA 7-2488

LINDA TA 7 9076

Campbell-Carriger

Car 15423

Redy. repair

CHUCK ISAACS

American divorce

CH 7-3433

Andrew Dalk

FL 7-4160

FL 7 5691

Doris Kitester

2-114 Danville

Suite 105 Hwy #6  
JAC 4134 MO-7 4850

OFFICE HOME

EARL WILSON  
NEW YORK POST  
AUSTIN 66629

WH 4900

MURRAY HILL

25562 HALL SYNOID

TONY TURNER

EX 87926

TOM BOSCH

2935 ARIZONA

HOE COOK

2737 KIM ST

Barbara Hickman

WH 4 6568

THOMAS TRUE

WH 4 TE 40847

KAY 488166

MICKY CH 7 9826

Rosee Meredith

CH-71984

WILFORD JACKSON

FE 76205

PORTER

PAUL OLINN  
RI 14511

WENDY KNIGHT  
5135 N. Kentucky

9349330 DENVER

WANDA AT 51669

HARICE ANDERSON  
3027 SHEARSTONE  
BR 9 0960

AFFILIATED  
POLYGRAPH  
SAM GEORGE  
RI 7-6691  
EU-13427

SHIRLEY MOLE  
TA 7-8437

MARGO LARUE  
BR 9-1365

LANN PETTA  
FL 7 5205

L.H. MCINTYRE  
TA 7 5291

LIM BROWN  
HA 14710 PAINTER

CARLOS CAMARGO  
TEL 114628 MEXICO  
CITY

DILLIE FE 9 7914

TOI REBEL TAB 1511

BILL TOWNEY  
WA 2 8129

KITTY KEEL  
5135 BASONET  
HOUSTON

HARRY MARTIN  
RI-1-5181

GAIL or CAROL  
HP 9670 (Seange)

ETHEL A. PIERSOL

EM 33 792

GAIL THOMPSON

WA 3 7806

LE  
WR 1 73538

2001 STEEL  
PA 7553

GAIL HALL  
MONROE, LA  
LUKE - TIMES  
716955 HERALD

WANDA H. CRAWFORD  
PA - 52564  
HUNTSVILLE  
STATE VENERATION  
HUNTSVILLE

VF 7119 HOUSTON  
OF 9980  
W.G. TIGER  
CIRCLE 55596

LINDA TA 7-9076  
SARON LA 8-5142  
SHERRY RI 73482

N.Y.C.  
E. FLETCHER  
40 Central Ex. Bldg.  
New York 10018

HENRY SEGEL  
227 EAST ONTARIO  
CHICAGO 11, ILL

NEW YORK 10018  
IND 7348

BOB PIKE  
TX 73487

DARRELL WILLIAMS  
548 SPRUCE ST.  
COMPTON, CALIF.

LISA STARLINS  
SHARRIS PHOTO

ORDER  
STATLER ORDER  
EX 11574

ORDER MORE FILERS

10  
20  
30  
40  
50  
60  
70  
80  
90  
100

9

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-A—Continued

ARMSTRONG, JAMES EARL  
DALLAS, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_

ARMSTRONG, JAMES EARL  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
4-14-68

NOTEBOOK #2

ARMSTRONG, JAMES EARL  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
4-14-68  
ARMSTRONG, JAMES EARL  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
4-14-68

ARMSTRONG, JAMES EARL  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
4-14-68  
ARMSTRONG, JAMES EARL  
DALLAS, TEXAS  
4-14-68

LA 1-3355

ADDRESSES	
Name	ADAIR LAURA
Street	
City	PATRICIA
Phone	STEVENS
Name	HELEN AXELBOD
Street	1517 N. BIRCHWOOD
City	
Phone	HO 1-1632
Name	MRS. F. C. BRADY
Street	GLORIA BRADY
City	
Phone	TA 7-3531
Name	
Street	
City	
Phone	
Name	
Street	
City	
Phone	

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES	ADDRESSES
Name	Name THELMA BROWN
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone VI-6230
Name	Name BILL BAKER
Street	Street ER-4247
City	City E-VI-5455
Phone	Phone WASH 17-ER42380
Name	Name MATTY BRESCIA
Street	Street
City	City MEMPHIS, TENN.
Phone	Phone JACKSON 55180
Name	Name JACK BRENNAN
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone EM 8-1785
Name	Name TOM BRADLEY
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone EM-8-3093

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name	ED BERNET	Name	THOMAS H. CARPENTER
Street		Street	4417 SOMERVILLE
City		City	
Phone	LA-6-3724	Phone	TR 4-6029
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	BILL CAPEHART
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	UN-5262
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	BOB EISMAN
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	KAM FAUST
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	LO - 5854
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	ANN GIBSON
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	4U-5041
Name		Name	MARTIN GIMPLE
Street		Street	654 11th APTESIAN
City		City	CHICAGO
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	HODGE BILLY
Street		Street	SPEAR - F - RANCH
City		City	TRINIDAD, COLO
Phone		Phone	L-3-90
Name		Name	TONY HALL
Street		Street	2719 MCKINNEY
City		City	CHICAGO
Phone		Phone	V-6-989
Name		Name	CECIL HAMLIN
Street		Street	1915 ILLINOIS
City		City	R-2-70
Phone		Phone	ED-2-3533
Name		Name	SIDNEY HAWKINS
Street		Street	L - TILL STOP
City		City	
Phone		Phone	EA-3418
Name		Name	GAIL HART
Street		Street	HOLIDAY DANCE
City		City	COMMERCE CLUB
Phone		Phone	RI-8-9451

H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES	ADDRESSES
Name <i>W. E. HOWARD</i>	Name
Street <i>TROPICANA LANE</i>	Street
City <i>FR 5-4664</i>	City
Phone <i>9-3304</i>	Phone
Name <i>LINDA HICKOX</i>	Name
Street	Street
City <i>GRAPEVINE</i>	City
Phone <i>00-9-2429</i>	Phone
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone

J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES	ADDRESSES
Name	Name <i>HELEN E.</i>
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone <i>DI-9909</i>
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone
Name	Name
Street	Street
City	City
Phone	Phone

J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES		
Name		Name	IRVING KATZ	
Street		Street	CENTURY DIST INC	
City		City	137 GLEN RD	
Phone		Phone	DALLAS TEXAS	
Name		Name	PAULIE KAHN	
Street		Street		
City		City	MT. VERNON N.Y.	
Phone		Phone	1	
Name		Name		K
Street		Street		L
City		City		M
Phone		Phone		N
Name		Name		O
Street		Street		P
City		City		R
Phone		Phone		S
Name		Name		T
Street		Street		U
City		City		V
Phone		Phone		W
Name		Name		X
Street		Street		Y
City		City		Z
Phone		Phone		

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES		
Name		Name	LARRY	
Street		Street	B. ANTON BOND	
City		City		
Phone		Phone	PP. 5737	
Name		Name	WILLIE LOVE	
Street		Street	3110 SAN ANTONIO	
City		City	G 2 APT. DALLAS	
Phone		Phone	TR 4-0052 TRINITE	
Name		Name	PEITIE	
Street		Street	1507 W. BERRY	
City		City	FT. WORTH	
Phone		Phone	HOBBETT	
Name		Name		M
Street		Street		N
City		City		O
Phone		Phone		P
Name		Name		R
Street		Street		S
City		City		T
Phone		Phone		U
Name		Name		V
Street		Street		W
City		City		X
Phone		Phone		Y
Name		Name		Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	CHAS. L. MOOREY
Street		Street	
City		City	DELRUSTON
Phone		Phone	511-1125
Name		Name	TOM MUSKARD
Street		Street	PARK TOWERS
City		City	HOUSTON, TEXAS
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	BILL MOORE
Street		Street	(PLUMBER)
City		City	
Phone		Phone	EL-17013 TH1945
Name		Name	MRS. NANCY McWILLIAMS
Street		Street	
City		City	MIDLAND, FLA.
Phone		Phone	HIGHLAND 87105
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	NELSON MATTIE
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	TR 8524
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	<i>Pat Sanapian</i>
Street		Street	<i>211 4153</i>
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	<del>██████████</del> <i>PARK</i>
Street		Street	
City		City	<i>PATRICIA</i>
Phone		Phone	<i>STEVENS</i>
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	
Name		Name	<i>KAUER CUGAR</i>
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	<i>RA-0646</i>
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
Phone		Phone	

P  
Q  
R  
S  
T  
U  
V  
W  
X  
Y  
Z

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	SAM ROY
Street		Street	11616 ROCHELLE
City		City	
State		State	
Name		Name	LANN RABB
Street		Street	1112 FOREST PK BLVD
City		City	SE 77th W. PTH
State		State	WA 14521-FD 26891
Name		Name	WYLLIE RAUL
Street		Street	44419 OPT 6th BLDG
City		City	5015th, OKLA
State		State	
Name		Name	BOB REYNE
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	
Name		Name	POWERS 1-0347
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES		ADDRESSES	
Name		Name	SAM SCHWARTZ
Street		Street	8335 GILBERT
City		City	PHILLY
State		State	CA 7-5795
Name		Name	ROBYN HOY SMITH
Street		Street	
City		City	EN 3-4787
State		State	EN 3-6307 TA-7 20 00
Name		Name	TOM TEAL
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	
Name		Name	ED 5-3161
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	
Name		Name	
Street		Street	
City		City	
State		State	

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

ADDRESSES

Wilmington, N. C. - 1967

Name

City

State

Name

Street

City

State

1770



U. S. A.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5309-B—Continued

1

Date 11/26/63

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., 3821 Dickson Circle, Apartment C, employed as bartender and who works as an assistant to JACK LEON RUBY in the management of the Carousel Club, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, advised he has been working there for about the past year for RUBY.

ARMSTRONG advised he had engaged in conversation with RUBY on Friday afternoon, November 22, 1963, at which time RUBY appeared to be very much upset over the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY. This contact was made shortly after noon on that date, was from the offices of The Dallas Morning News. ARMSTRONG advised he does not know whether or not his employer, RUBY, had witnessed the Presidential parade pass but at the time of the conversation on Friday, shortly after noon, RUBY did not make mention that he had witnessed the Presidential motorcade, however, did appear to be emotionally upset over the assassination.

ARMSTRONG advised that the last contact he had with RUBY was about 9:00 PM, Saturday, November 23, 1963, at which time RUBY did not make any mention as to his plans or intentions and seemed much more calm and settled in his conversation as compared to that on the previous day.

ARMSTRONG described RUBY as highly emotional, and one who would not allow jokes on the part of the master of ceremonies in the club which might be construed as being in an unfavorable light concerning certain races, religious faiths and political affiliations.

At the time of talking to RUBY on Friday, November 22, 1963, he had informed the Carousel Club would be closed Saturday, Sunday and Monday nights. The club was open for business on Monday, November 25, 1963, he said upon the instructions of EVA GRANT, sister of JACK RUBY.

The photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shown to ~~ARMSTRONG~~ and he failed to identify such as being a patron of the Carousel Club and claimed he could not recall ever having seen this person at the club or in the company of JACK RUBY.

*Handwritten notes:*  
4/9/1  
ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas  
4-14-64  
V 314 5 173  
Report 11/26/63  
ARMSTRONG, A.

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agents ROBERT C. LISH & GARY S. WILSON/cah Date dictated 11/26/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Ex.No.5310-A ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-A

ARMSTRONG advised that no photographers were employed by the Carousel Club.

He stated the following are current employees of the club:

BILL SIMMONS, engaged as piano player, residing 2530 West Fifth, Irving, Texas

JOY DALE, employed as stripper, residing 424½ West Tenth Street, Apartment 3, Dallas, Texas;

JOHN ANDERSON, employed as trumpet player, residing 2409 Atkinson, telephone BL 4-9343, Irving, Texas;

KATHY KAY, employed as stripper, residing 325 North Ewing, Dallas, telephone WH 2-3268.

He advised that the following persons are employed as waitresses, they having worked there only a short time:

MARGIE NORMAN, 2215 Cunningham, Irving, Texas;

BUNNY or BONNIE KELLY, 3500 Armstrong, Dallas, Texas;

BECKY JONES, 115 North Adams, Dallas, Texas.

492

*[Handwritten mark]*

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

CR 4

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 11/27/631

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., employed as bartender, the Carousel Club, 1312 $\frac{1}{2}$  Commerce Street, advised JACK RUBY had allowed one LARRY (LNU) to sleep at the Carousel Club and had seen that individual from about the time the State Fair of Texas had been in session at Dallas during October, 1963.

LARRY had been employed at a concession of some kind at the State Fair and after the business had been unsuccessful had lost his job and was taken in by RUBY. LARRY, further identification unknown, left the premises of the Carousel on Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, and has not been seen around the place since. His whereabouts or destination were unknown.

A list of names of the persons calling JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club had been maintained by LARRY in a small spiral notebook with blue cover, the purpose of his recording the names being to inform RUBY these individuals had called. The names, telephone numbers and addresses had been written in this book by LARRY, whose full name possibly is C. L. CRAWFORD or CRAWFORD, as is evidenced by a handwritten letter left in the room which he occupied at the Carousel.

The original notebook described above was obtained from ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., Bartender, Carousel Club.

Armstrong Exhibit No. 5310-B

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # FD 44-1639  
 by Special Agent SA ROBERT G. LIND/esh Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-B

Date December 13, 1963

1

ANDREW ARMSTRONG was contacted at the Carousel Club, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, to ascertain if the Carousel Club had ever employed any female photographers and to further ascertain the policy of the club concerning taking of photographs in the club. ARMSTRONG furnished the following information:

ARMSTRONG has been associated with the Carousel Club during the past year and a half. During that period the club has never employed a photographer. During that period, ARMSTRONG could recall of no instance where a woman photographer had photographed anyone in the club with the exception of one photograph who took a picture subsequent to the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

As a general policy, the club does not allow patrons to bring cameras into the club and take pictures of patrons or performers. On rare occasions, ARMSTRONG takes photographs of patrons with their permission who have gone on the stage to perform with one of the strippers or who has gone on the stage to accept a prize won at the time the club raffles off champagne, dolls, etc. These photographs are in most instances taken by ARMSTRONG himself with a polaroid camera and the photograph is given to the patron photographed.

Approximately three weeks prior to the assassination of President KENNEDY a free lance photographer from the west coast whose first name is AL (LNU), took a series of photographs in the club with RUBY's permission with the intention of selling them to some national magazine. At the time these photographs were taken, written waivers were obtained from patrons photographed by AL (LNU). ARMSTRONG had heard that AL had sold this series of photographs taken at the Carousel Club to Life magazine.

*Dallas, Texas  
E 5-310-P  
Apprentice Andrew Armstrong*

ARMSTRONG reiterated the Carousel Club during his tenure had never employed a photographer, either male or female.

Ex.No. 5310-C ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition  
Dallas 4-14-64

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas *86* File # Dallas 44-1639  
by Special Agent ALVIN E. ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS:BL Date dictated 12/12/63

*283*

This document contains neither conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-C

361

Date December 10, 1963

1

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, 1312½ Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed at which time he furnished the following information:

ARMSTRONG has been employed at the Carousel Club for the past year and a half and during that period no entertainers by the names of BETTY RHODES or LOU CUTLET have appeared at the Carousel Club.

ARMSTRONG made a search of his records and advised he could locate no reference to a BETTY RHODES or a LOU CUTLET.

ARMSTRONG stated he could locate no information indicating any of the following entertainers had ever appeared at the Carousel Club:

- Director; EDGAR HESS, 6802 Theota Avenue, Parma, Ohio, Technical
- DON LIBERTO, 65 West 95th Street, New York;
- BETTY KOERBER GLOVER, 347 East 20th Street, Apartment 26, New York;
- KIP KARLISLE, 430 East 72nd Street, #22, New York;
- MARILYN ROSS, 175 West 79th Street, New York;
- BILL PIERSON, 130 West 44th Street, New York;
- Miss CHELE ABLE, 167 East 71st Street, New York;
- JO BISHOP (Stage Director), 213 Nagle Avenue, New York;
- GORDON MUMFORD, 160 West 73rd Street, New York.

Dulles 1/10/64  
4-14-64  
E 5310-D  
Deposition  
Andrew Armstrong

64 36

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639  
by Special Agent s ALVIN ZIMMERMAN & JOSEPH G. PEGGS:BL 284 Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Ex.No.5310-D ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition-  
Dallas 4-14-64

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-D

Date December 14, 1963

(1)

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, bartender, Carousel Club, advised he did not know of any girl named GLORIA whom RUBY had been dating.

ARMSTRONG described a girl who had worked as a hostess for five or six nights at the Carousel Club and whom RUBY had taken home after closing hours on each of the nights she worked as follows:

Race	White
Sex	Female
Height	5'2"
Weight	115 - 120 pounds
Hair	Brown

ARMSTRONG stated that this girl, undoubtedly, was the one who had been seen with RUBY at the B & B Cafe, inasmuch as RUBY customarily ate at that place after closing hours.

ARMSTRONG recalled that this girl had remained aloof from the other employees and only assigned waitresses to handle incoming groups; further that she had worked for two or three nights and had been missed for a couple of nights and returned there for, he believed, three more nights and then quit.

ARMSTRONG stated that this girl was no longer in town, to his knowledge, inasmuch as he had attempted to locate her after RUBY's incarceration on the possibility that she might be able to assist in the operation of the Carousel Club in RUBY's absence.

*Dallas, Texas  
12-14-63  
C 530-6  
position of Andrew Armstrong*

Ex.No.5310-E ARMSTRONG A. Deposition-  
Dallas 4-14-64

*105*

on 12/13/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agents JAMES C. KENNEDY and WILL HAYDEN Date dictated 12/14/63  
GRIFFIN:eah/bnm

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT NO. 5310-E

1  
DL 44-1639  
JED/jn

The following investigation was conducted by SA JOHN E. DALLMAN at Dallas, Texas on December 17, 1963:

A search of the address book of JACK RUBY reflected the notation Larry Latin Band, followed by the numbers PR 5737.

The Dallas County Sheriff's Office advised that 1963 Texas license PR 5737 was issued to LESTON B. PRICE, 2946 Mark Twain Drive, Dallas.

LESTON B. PRICE, 2946 Mark Twain Drive, advised that he is in possession of 1963 Texas license PR 5737. He stated he is a plumber by occupation, had never heard of JACK RUBY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and OSWALD's murder. He stated he had never heard of the Larry Latin Band.

The following individuals advised that they could locate no record identifiable with the Larry Latin Band or verifications of the name:

SAM ISAACSON, Assistant Secretary, Dallas Federation of Musicians, Local 147, 1416 East Commerce Street;

WILMA HUGHES, American Guild of Variety Artists, 1500 Jackson Street;

BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Merchants Retail Credit Association, 2112 Jackson Street;

PATRICIA SIWIEC, Records Bureau, Dallas Police Department;

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club.

Both SAM ISAACSON and WILMA HUGHES advised that they are familiar with almost every band that has performed in the Dallas area in recent years and that they had never heard any reference to the Larry Latin Band.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-E—Continued



Date December 21, 1963

(1)

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, Manager, Carousel Club, was contacted at the Carousel Club, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, relative to a report that two amateur photographers using Polaroid cameras had free access to the club and photographed the strippers and patrons of the club. Mr. ARMSTRONG furnished the following information:

ARMSTRONG has been managing the Carousel Club since JACK RUBY was incarcerated on November 24, 1963, and for 1 1/2 years prior to that time worked at the Carousel Club as bartender and general handyman. During this period ARMSTRONG has never seen any amateur photographers who had free run of the Carousel Club, has never seen a Polaroid camera on the premises, with the exception of the camera used by the Carousel Club. The camera owned by the club is used to photograph patrons who have won prizes or who have participated in the show. These photographs are usually taken by ARMSTRONG and are given to the customers prior to the time they depart the club.

The Carousel Club maintains no photographs taken of customers in the club.

*See also 86-283*

*Dallas 11/14/63  
4-15-64  
5310-F  
a report of subject's testimony*

Ex.No.5310-F ARMSTRONG, A. Deposition -  
Dallas 4-14-64

*223*

on 12/19/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN ZIMMERMAN:bnm Date dictated 12/20/62

*204*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-F

*W J*

Date 1/23/64

1

ANDREW ARMSTRONG, JR., Assistant Manager, Big D Copa Club, formerly known as the Carousel Club, 1312-1/2 Commerce Street, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information with regard to the time period from about 11:53 AM until about 4:00 PM or 4:30 PM, November 22, 1963:

He got on the bus near his home at about 11:53 AM and traveled the regular bus route to the bus stop at Main and Akard Street, Downtown Dallas, at about 12:25 PM. At the time he got off the bus he noticed that the Presidential Motorcade, or a large crowd of people watching the Motorcade, were at Main and Lamar Streets, a few blocks west of where he got off the bus. Upon alighting from the bus, he walked to the Carousel Club, which took him approximately four or five minutes. He estimates he arrived at the Carousel Club at about 12:30 PM.

Upon arrival at the club, he went to a room in the rear of the club and took off his jacket and then went to the men's room. While in the men's room, he heard sirens and it sounded to him as though there were many more than just one or two sirens. He became curious about this and consequently left the men's room and went to another room where he keeps his portable radio. He tuned it to Station KLIF, Dallas, and announcements were being made over the radio that someone had fired at the Presidential Motorcade. He then immediately ran to a room in the club, where CURTIS LAVERNE CRAFARD, commonly known as LARRY, was sleeping, and awakened him. He told LARRY that someone had just shot at the President. LARRY, being a very hard sleeper, did not awaken completely at that time and did not get up.

He, ARMSTRONG, then listened to the radio for two or three more minutes and heard several apparently confused announcements on the radio and heard that the car carrying President KENNEDY was on its way to Parkland Hospital. He then returned to the room where CRAFARD was sleeping and awakened him. CRAFARD got up and got dressed. While he was doing this, they both listened to Radio Station KLIF on ARMSTRONG's portable radio.

Approximately five to fifteen minutes after LARRY got up, JACK L. RUBY telephoned him, ARMSTRONG, at the Carousel Club. He

*Handwritten notes:*  
EJ-5210  
1-16-64  
FBI  
Dallas, Texas

Ex.No.5310-G ARMSTRONG,A. Deposition - Dallas, 4-14-64

on 1/22/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent s ALBERT SAYERS and MANNING C. CLEMENTS - LAC Date dictated 1/23/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

*136*

*CR-368*

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-G

believes that RUBY was calling from the Dallas Morning News Building inasmuch as he heard typewriters in the background and also knew that it was RUBY's habit on Friday morning to go to the newspaper building for the purpose of composing his newspaper ads for his clubs for the week-end. RUBY talked to him for three or four minutes, and he surmised that RUBY was calling to tell him that the President had been shot; however, RUBY apparently heard his radio playing in the background and said, "Oh, you have already heard?" and he told RUBY that he had. RUBY at that time told him, "If anything happens, we are going to close the club." RUBY then told him that he would see him after a short while. ARMSTRONG recalls that RUBY forgot to ask him if he had fed the dogs, which he keeps at the club inasmuch as it was RUBY's regular habit almost every time he called ARMSTRONG to ask him if the dogs have been fed.

He, ARMSTRONG, kept the radio tuned to Station KLIF, Dallas, for the remainder of that afternoon. At approximately 1:30 PM, he heard the official announcement when it was first made that President KENNEDY was dead.

Prior to the announcement of President KENNEDY's death, he had heard several announcements on the radio station to the effect that an officer of the Dallas Police Department had been shot. He does not recall hearing the name of the police officer during these announcements and believes, to the best of his recollection, that the officer had not been identified by name at the time these announcements were made.

About fifteen or twenty minutes after hearing the first official announcement of the death of President KENNEDY, JACK L. RUBY arrived at the Carousel Club. He, ARMSTRONG, believes this was at approximately 1:45 or 1:50 PM. RUBY appeared to be distraught and mumbled something about "What a terrible thing." RUBY's first coherent statement after his arrival at the club was that the club was closed and would be closed for the next three days.

RUBY immediately went to a telephone which has telephone number RI 7-2362 and started making telephone calls. He had completed one or two telephone calls within a matter of less than five minutes when they both overheard an announcement on Radio Station KLIF to the effect that Officer TIPPIT of the Dallas Police

Department had been shot and killed. RUBY mentioned to him, ARMSTRONG, at that time that he knew Officer TIPPIT. ARMSTRONG said he believes that this may have been the first announcement on Station KLIF which identified by name the officer who had been shot. (It has been established through records of the Dallas Police Department that Officer J. D. TIPPIT was shot and killed at approximately 1:18 PM, November 22, 1963.)

JACK L. RUBY remained at the Carousel Club until approximately 4:00 PM. ARMSTRONG said he could not be accurate about that time but this is the best estimate he could give as to when RUBY left the Carousel Club. During the time RUBY was there, he gave ARMSTRONG instructions to contact all of the Carousel Club employees and tell them that the club would be closed Friday night, Saturday night and Sunday night. He, ARMSTRONG, started making these telephone calls at about 2:30 PM. One of the persons he called was "LITTLE LYNN", who resides in Fort Worth, Texas.

RUBY was on the telephone almost all of the time he was in the club and made several long-distance telephone calls, as well as numerous local telephone calls. RUBY was crying nearly all of this time. He, ARMSTRONG, knows, through hearing names mentioned and cities mentioned by RUBY while making these telephone calls, that long-distance calls were made that day to Arlington, Texas, where RUBY talked to RALPH PAUL, and to Detroit, Michigan; Chicago, Illinois, and Los Angeles, California. The only local telephone calls that he, ARMSTRONG, can identify were calls made to EVA L. GRANT and Dr. COLEMAN JACOBSON.

He, ARMSTRONG, has no personal knowledge of any activities, travels or whereabouts of JACK L. RUBY between the time RUBY called him from the Dallas Morning News Building and the time RUBY arrived at the Carousel Club. RUBY did not discuss that time period with him, and he has no way of knowing of RUBY's activities at that time. RUBY has never mentioned to him any intention of going to Parkland Hospital, Dallas, or of having gone there at any time.

ARMSTRONG advised that he recalls that sometime between 2:00 PM and 3:00 PM he answered the telephone at the Carousel Club and a woman asked to speak to Mr. RUBY. He recalls telling this woman that Mr. RUBY was at that time talking on another telephone and the woman asked him to have Mr. RUBY return her call as soon as possible. This woman gave him a telephone number, and he believes he recalls the name ALICE being mentioned by the woman as her name. He knows that this woman was not among his own

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-G--Continued

acquaintances although he has heard of a woman by the name of ALICE NICHOLS who was a former girl friend of JACK L. RUBY.

ARMSTRONG said with regard to the foregoing information that due to the passage of time since the events set out above and the general state of confusion at the time these events were occurring, he could not be certain to the minute with regard to the times of day set out above. He stated, however, that after reflection, and after going over these stated times of day, he believes they are accurate to within a few minutes, to the best of his recollection.

ARMSTRONG related that he does not recall any woman visiting JACK L. RUBY at the Carousel Club during the afternoon of November 22, 1963, and he does not recall RUBY having gone to his office or having been in his office at the club during that afternoon. He said that RUBY usually does most of his paper work at a table near the front door of the club where the telephone is located. He said there is another telephone in the club which is a pay station and which has telephone number Riverside 1-0289. He said he does not recall JACK L. RUBY using the pay station telephone at any time that day.

ARMSTRONG EXHIBIT No. 5310-G—Continued

H  
ind.

1

81a-3

Date Dec. 5, 1963

CHARLES OLIVER ARNETT, 1223 South Waverly Drive, was contacted at his residence and was advised of the identity of the interviewing agents, the fact that he did not have to make a statement and that any statement made by him could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised that he had a right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement.

ARNETT stated he is a captain in the reserve police force and has been a reserve police officer for the past ten years. He stated that on Saturday night, November 23, 1963, he was stationed at the door of ~~Chief GERRARD'S~~ office at the police department, ~~and was assigned to keep unauthorized persons from the Chief's office.~~ He stated he was told by an unidentified patrolman to call Lieutenant MERRELL, which he did, and was advised by MERRELL that the police department had requested that a few reserve officers report to the basement of the Police and Courts Building the next morning for assignment.

the Home Office  
Merrell  
3-25-64  
office

Captain ARNETT advised his men and on the following morning, Sunday, November 24, 1963, he arrived at the Assembly Room of the Police and Courts Building at about 9:00 a.m. and was asked by Lieutenant WIGGINS of the police department to furnish men to search the basement parking area of the Police and Courts Building. He advised he was later requested by Captain LAWRENCE of the police department to furnish five or six men on traffic duty at the site of the assassination of the President. Captain ARNETT stated he also furnished three or four men on Commerce Street adjacent to the Police and Courts Building to help direct traffic and remove spectators from the immediate area and also furnished one man at the intersection of Pearl and Commerce Streets to direct traffic because of a faulty signal light.

Captain ARNETT stated he was in the basement during this entire period and that about 11:05 a.m. he took a position in a line of men composed of both newsmen and police officers which extended from the jail lobby door to the

Ex.No.5032 ARNETT,Chas.O. Deposition  
Dallas 3-25-64

CR 85

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/csh Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

29  
Dallas, Texas  
C.O. Arnett  
3-25-64  
Ex 5032

ARNETT EXHIBIT No. 5032

location of the two operating television cameras. He stated this line of men were facing into the parking area with their backs to the Main Street ramp. He stated there was a man in civilian clothes on his immediate right who was holding a microphone and also a man in civilian clothes on his immediate left holding a note pad, and next to this individual was Captain GLEN KING. He stated he recalls there was another individual standing to Captain KING's left but that he does not know who this individual was or if he was in uniform. Captain ARNETT stated that this line of men separated to allow a police vehicle to exit on the Main Street ramp and that they later had to separate, as a vehicle was backed into their area.

Captain ARNETT stated that as OSWALD was walking past him, accompanied by two plainclothes detectives, a man appeared in front of OSWALD with his right hand extended and he then heard what sounded like a gunshot. ARNETT stated he then saw that the man who had stepped in front of OSWALD was carrying a gun and that he immediately rushed to this individual and managed to grab his leg and that assisted by other police officers, carried this individual into the jail lobby. ARNETT stated that when they reached the jail lobby, this individual stated "I am JACK RUBY, you all know me." ARNETT stated that was the first that he knew he had been holding JACK RUBY.

Captain ARNETT stated that he did see the shooting as noted above. He stated he did not know JACK RUBY prior to this and that he had never worked for RUBY and did not know anyone who did. He estimated there were between 15 and 20 individuals in the basement area of the Police and Courts Building other than police officers at the time of the shooting. He advised he was not given a briefing of the security measures to be employed in the basement, and that it seemed to him that individual assignments were made as the situation developed. ARNETT stated he does not know of any unauthorized persons permitted entrance to the basement or of anyone being permitted to enter without identification. ARNETT was exhibited a photograph of JACK RUBY taken on November 24, 1963, and he stated he does not recall seeing this individual in the basement prior to the shooting and that he is sure he has never had occasion to talk to RUBY at any time in the past. He stated he does not have any information concerning any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

*composed Nov 27 / C.O.*

DL 44-1639/eah

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
"Chief of Police

*Arnett  
8/10.3*

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 9:00 A.M.
2. I reported to Lt. Merrell in Assembly Room.
3. I was assigned to - My first act was to request transportation for five Reserves to the Elm-Houston Area. Request was through Chief Lunday and Lt. Wiggins. A squad transferred these men. Sgt. Dean requested some men to assist in searching the basement. I summoned all the men we had on call in the assembly room at this time (approximately 10 men) and went with Sgt. Dean to the basement. Sgt. Dean and Sgt. Putnam directed the Reserves to other regular officers that were in process of searching the basement. When the search was completed and men assigned to a post, I took a position where the cars would enter the parking area from the ramp.

I remained in this position until Reserve J. C. Hunt took this position. I then took a position at the base of the North ramp where it levels off. I remained at this position until after the shooting. Persons who were at this same position just prior to and at the time of the shooting were: A newsman with a microphone next to the west wall, then myself, then another newsman with a pencil and paper, then Capt. King, then another person to the east of Capt. King. Officer Blackie Harrison along with others I did not know the names of were directly ahead of the group I was with.

*Dallas, Texas*

*C. O. Arnett*

*3-25-64*

*CR 85*

*Ex 5033*

*300 10 Arnett 3-25-64*

"After men had been assigned, Police Supervisors were requesting men, if we could spare them, and several were taken to other positions outside the basement. Some Reserve Supervisors who had no particular assignment took these positions that were being vacated.

"I saw Capt. Fritz entering the basement from the jail office, approximately four or five feet behind were the detectives with Oswald. Just as they entered the driveway I saw a man lunge (from beside the TV Camera that was on the east side of the drive where you enter the parking area) toward Oswald. I did not see the gun until after the shooting.

4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are: Capt. King, Sgt. Dean & Putnam, Capt. Talbert, Det. Beaty, Harrison, Lt. Wiggins, Officer Slack, Chief Batchelor.  
Reserves - Lts. McCoy, Kriss, Suits, Sgt. Croy, J. C. Hunt, H. H. Hatley, R. A. Cox, J. R. Hopkins, G. E. Worley, Kasten.

"5. Did you know Ruby? Not my name - but by sight as a night club operator.

"6. When and under what circumstances did you see Ruby?

"See statement in body of report.

"Signed: C. O. ARNETT

"C. O. Arnett, Reserve Captain"



Ex.No. 5035

ARNETT, Chas.O. Deposition  
Dallas 3-25-64

ONLY THE EXCLUSIVE  
DICTABELT RECORD PROVIDES



"Dictaphone", "Dictabelt" and  
"Dictapak" are registered trade-  
marks of Dictaphone Corporation.

MADE IN U.S.A.

- Voice-perfect recording quality... uniform from beginning to end.
- Permanent dictation that can't be erased or changed.
- Full visibility so that you can quickly find your place.
- Easy mailing, filing, handling.
- Lowest cost.

*Dallas Texas  
Chas Arnett  
3-25-64  
Ex 5035 CO Arnett*

ARNETT EXHIBIT No. 5035

RR 133

TEN

DICTABELT RECORDS



DICTAPAK IS CONVENIENT FOR STORING DICTABELT RECORDS

*7*

ARNETT EXHIBIT No. 5035—Continued



Date 12-16-63

1

JAMES AYCOX, Aka., James Thomas, of 2715 Hibernia, Dallas, Texas, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and of the fact that he did not have to make any statement, that any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law and of his right to consult an attorney.

AYCOX explained that the paper found on the person of JACK RUBY listing his name along with three others and also showing that they had a draw of \$10 on November 20, 1963, was a payment made to the band that plays at the Vegas Club. AYCOX stated that the following individuals were members of the "Blazers."

CLARENCE McINNIS

LEONARD WOODS

JAMES DOTSON

JAMES AYCOX

AYCOX stated that he played at this club for approximately two weeks to a month and that he terminated his employment on November 20, 1963. He met RUBY through RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, the first night that they played at the club. He stated that he would see RUBY approximately every other night thereafter when he stopped in at the Vegas Club to "see how things were going." He did not know JACK RUBY before he started to work at the club. He does not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and after examining OSWALD's photo, stated that he never saw OSWALD and RUBY together. He knew of no subversive organizations that RUBY belonged to or of any conspiracy between RUBY and any other individual to kill OSWALD. He knew nothing of RUBY's travels, but stated that he has seen members of the Dallas Police Department in the Vegas Club while they made their nightly tour. He knew of no other connection between RUBY and the Police Department.

AYCOX explained that the notation "James Thomas, RI

12-14-63

Dallas, Texas

DL 44-1639

on \_\_\_\_\_ at KENNETH P. HUGHES - File # \_\_\_\_\_  
 by Special Agent Ed Date dictated 12-16-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Aycox, James Exhibit 1

## AYCOX EXHIBIT No. 1

2

DL 44-1639

"7436, drums", found in RUBY's automobile during the search of his property, was the phone number where RUBY could contact him and the other members of the band. He was the former drummer in the band by the name of the "Blazers."

AYCOX EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued



BAKER EXHIBIT No. 1



12. RIGHT SIDE OF TIPPIT SQUAD CAR AT KILLING SITE.

**BARNES EXHIBIT A**



14. FRONT OF TIPPIT SQUAD CAR AT KILLING SITE.

**BARNES EXHIBIT B**



15. FRONT OF TIPPIT SQUAD CAR SHOWING POSITION AT KILLING SITE.

BARNES EXHIBIT C



17. SIDE VIEW OF TIPPIT SQUAD CAR.

BARNES EXHIBIT D



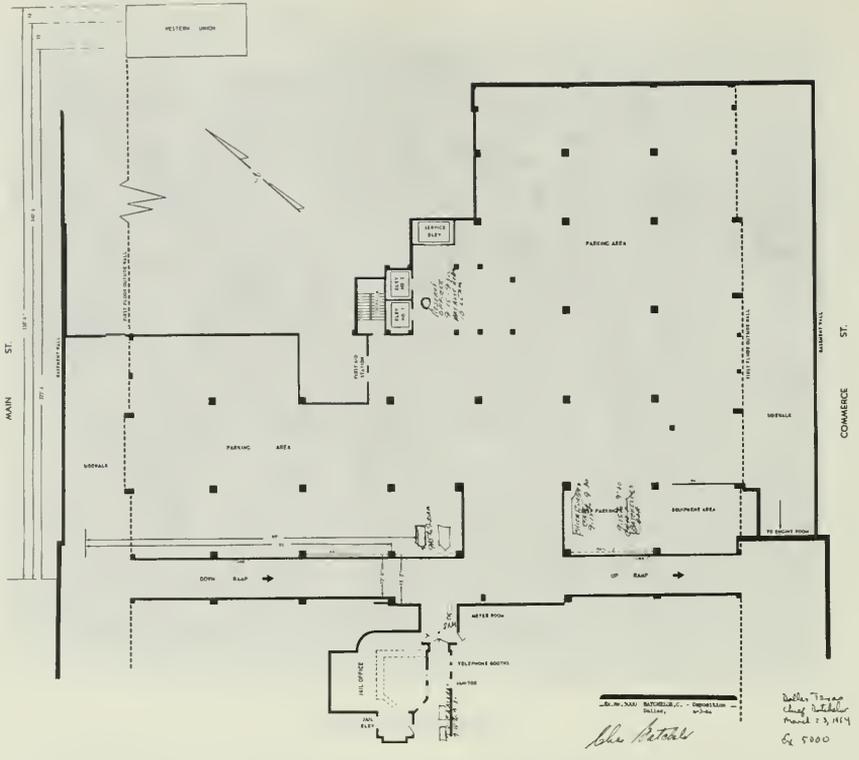
19. SPOT WHERE PATROLMAN TIPPIT FELL. (ARROW)

BARNES EXHIBIT E

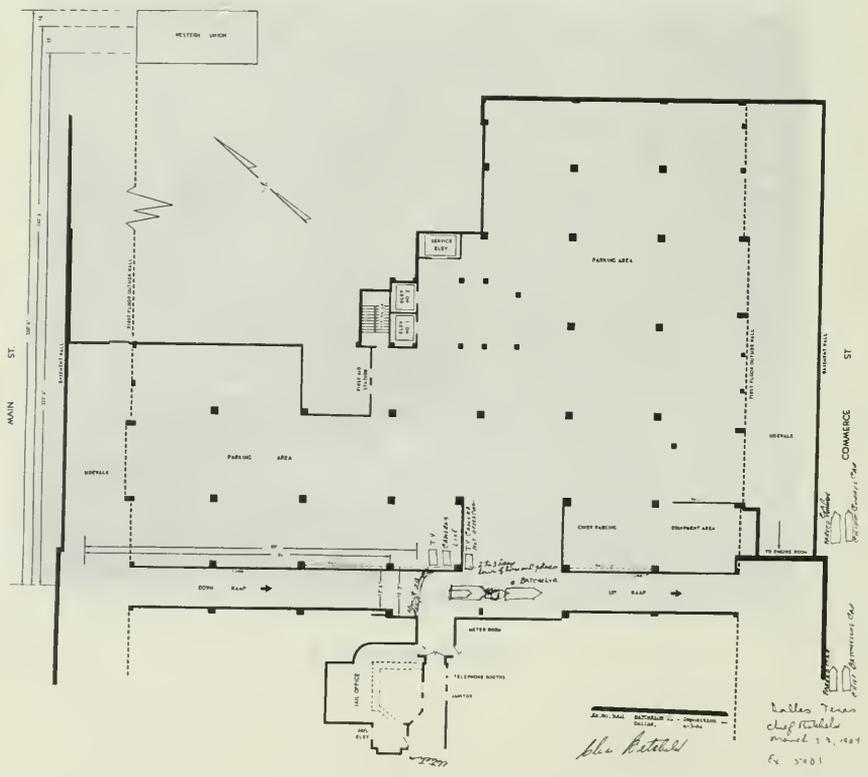


6. LEFT REAR OF TIPPIT SQUAD CAR AT KILLING SITE.

BARNES EXHIBIT F



BATCHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5000



# PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENTS



*November, 1963*

*Dallas, Texas  
Chief Batchelor  
March 23, 1964*

*Ex 5002*

MONTHLY DETAILS

of the  
DALLAS POLICE DEPARTMENT

CURRY, J. E.	CHIEF OF POLICE
Batchelor, Charles	Assistant Chief of Police
King, Glen D.	Captain of Police Administrative Assistant to the Chief of Police
Tanner, J. A.	Night Chief of Police
Stevenson, M. W.	Deputy Chief of Police Criminal Investigation Division
Lumpkin, George L.	Deputy Chief of Police Service Division
Lunday, R. H.	Deputy Chief of Police Traffic Division
Fisher, N. T.	Deputy Chief of Police Patrol Division
Smith, B. B.	Deputy Chief of Police Director, Civil Defense and Disaster Commission
Sawyer, J. H.	Inspector of Police
Putnam, H. J. Jr.	Inspector of Police
Kockos, H. C.	Inspector of Police
Hipekind, V. K.	Lieutenant of Police Departmental Safety Officer

GLL:fb

- 1 -

NOVEMBER  
1 9 6 3

BACHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5002—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

CHIEF'S OFFICE

Sorrells, Eunice, Secretary 8  
Ayers, Pearl, Stenographer 5  
Hammett, A. B., Patrolman  
Moore, T. F., Patrolman

ASSISTANT CHIEF'S OFFICE

Proza, Carolyn, Stenographer-Secretary 6

DEPUTY CHIEFS' OFFICES

SERVICE DIVISION

Bock, Frances, Stenographer-Secretary 6

PATROL DIVISION

Ramsey, Avanel, Stenographer-Secretary 6

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

Schreiber, Ann, Stenographer-Secretary 6

TRAFFIC DIVISION

Mullican, Madge, Stenographer-Secretary 6

INSPECTORS' OFFICE

Weimar, Naomi, Stenographer 5

SPECIAL SERVICE BUREAU

Gannaway, W. P. Captain in Charge

Dyson, W. F.	Lieutenant
Revill, J.	Lieutenant
Kaminski, E.	Lieutenant
Cornwall, F. I.	Lieutenant
Gilmore, J. R.	Lieutenant
Ingargiola, T.	Lieutenant

1.	Amos, H. A.	25.	*Hilliard, W. G.
2.	*Arnold, H. R.	26.	*Hutchinson, J. D.
3.	Asbill, C. D.	27.	*Jaffe, R. J.
4.	*Baggett, E. R.	28.	*Jez, L. E.
5.	Beasley, J. L.	29.	*Little, B. R.
6.	Beaty, B. L.	30.	Livingston, W. P.
7.	Biggio, W. S.	31.	*Macias, G. D.
8.	Blankenship, D. L.	32.	Maze, C. M.
9.	Boyd, D. N.	33.	Monaghan, V. D.
10.	Brian, V. J.	34.	Morgan, M. L.
11.	Brumley, M. H.	35.	Norris, B. B.
12.	Carroll, B. K.	36.	Parks, P. M.
13.	Cavender, C. H.	37.	*Perry, W. E.
14.	Clark, R. L.	38.	Shaffer, B. E.
15.	Combest, B. H.	39.	*Shelton, I. E.
16.	*Diaz, R. T.	40.	Slovak, J. C.
17.	Gage, J. L.	41.	Stringfellow, L. D.
18.	Geer, D. E.	42.	Tarver, O. J.
19.	*Green, D. A.	43.	Taylor, E. E.
20.	Groves, C. R.	44.	Tippit, G. M.
21.	Hart, H. M.	45.	*Trotman, T. O.
22.	Hearn, J. T.	46.	Walker, J. E.
23.	Hellinghausen, F. A.	47.	Wardlaw, T. T.
24.	*Helm, J. R.	48.	Westphal, R. W.

\*Patrolmen temporarily assigned.

Dunagan, Betty	Stenographer 5
Lambert, Carol	Clerk-Typist 3
Robertson, Mary Jane	Clerk-Typist 3
Sosa, Elvira	Clerk-Typist 3

NOVEMBER, 1963

PATROL DIVISION

First Platoon  
12:00M - 8:00AM

Platoon Commander

Frazier, William B. .... Captain of Police

Headquarters Station

Finley, J. W.	.....	Lieutenant of Police
Corkery, Frank J.	}	..... Sergeants of Police
Holcomb, David E.		
Johnson, Willard A.		
Lipe, Eugene		
Norwood, Park D.	}	..... Headquarters
Hollingsworth, Elton T.		
Freeman, Patsy	.....	Police Clerk 4
Short, William C.	.....	Market
Ford, Roosevelt	.....	Oakland Patrol
Lister, John P.	.....	Oakland Patrol

PATROLMEN

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Adams, John Q.          | 28. Martin, James H.     |
| 2. Baker, Joe B.           | 29. McDonald, James H.   |
| 3. Bateman, Billy D.       | 30. McWhorter, Paul T.   |
| 4. Bloodworth, Thomas A.   | 31. Norris, Carl J.      |
| 5. Burgess, Doreine L.     | 32. Pace, Karl S.        |
| 6. Clark, Artie C.         | 33. Peachey, Jack T.     |
| 7. Clifton, Herbert D.     | 34. Perry, Bartley J.    |
| 8. Cranford, Jackie L.     | 35. Perry, Bynum D.      |
| 9. Crosby, William H.      | 36. Phillips, Walter J.  |
| 10. Curtis, Jerome M.      | 37. Powell, Billy L.     |
| 11. Dean, William C.       | 38. Raley, Glen R.       |
| 12. Dennis, Luther L.      | 39. Sharpe, David L.     |
| 13. Dillard, Bobby M.      | 40. Smith, Charles E.    |
| 14. Emberlin, Noble D.     | 41. Stanton, Orville E.  |
| 15. Feinglas, John N.      | 42. Starks, Billy G.     |
| 16. Gage, Earl C.          | 43. Stringer, Richard D. |
| 17. Hemby, Clyde R.        | 44. Swafford, Bill M.    |
| 18. Hutchins, D. D.        | 45. Tidwell, Harold D.   |
| 19. Johnson, Royce C.      | 46. Tigert, Jerry W.     |
| 20. Kimbrell, Bob J.       | 47. Triplett, Finis O.   |
| 21. Kirkpatrick, Donald E. | 48. Turner, Dwight C.    |
| 22. LaMont, Louis R.       | 49. Vance, Kenneth R.    |
| 23. Langbein, Jerry T.     | 50. Vestal, Arvin M.     |
| 24. Lay, Walter M.         | 51. Wade, William W.     |
| 25. Loven, Ollen E.        | 52. Watson, Norman       |
| 26. Lovejoy, Brooks S.     | 53. Williams, Elton W.   |
| 27. Martin, Elmer D.       | 54. Williams, Thomas E.  |

-4-

NOVEMBER  
1963

BACHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5002—Continued

PATROL DIVISION

Northeast Area Substation

First Platoon  
12:00M - 8:00AM

Thomas, Harry D. .... Lieutenant of Police  
Holcomb, James F. )  
Snider, Truman C. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Talkington, Dan L. )

PATROLMEN

- |                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Birdsong, Tommy W.    | 18. Lewis, Jack F.        |
| 2. Brooks, Roy B.        | 19. McKenzie, Theodore W. |
| 3. Cook, Melvin G.       | 20. Pierce, Graham H.     |
| 4. Dunegan, James H.     | 21. Portalatin, Ramon     |
| 5. Elrod, Ernest C.      | 22. Reidling, Henry C.    |
| 6. Everett, George F.    | 23. Reynolds, Homer B.    |
| 7. Ford, Grady C.        | 24. Rowe, Robert A.       |
| 8. Galloway, Frankie D.  | 25. Singletary, Clyde E.  |
| 9. Gaylon, Charles R.    | 26. Smith, Don C.         |
| 10. Gayler, Morris G.    | 27. Turner, Lawrence L.   |
| 11. Griffith, Charles T. | 28. Vannoy, Thomas H.     |
| 12. Gurack, Billy J.     | 29. Wagner, Robert C.     |
| 13. Hall, William E.     | 30. Walton, Truett E.     |
| 14. Hamer, Durward L.    | 31. Waynick, Edward L.    |
| 15. Heard, Kenneth W.    | 32. Wheeler, Ken M.       |
| 16. Hilburn, William H.  | 33. Wood, James D.        |
| 17. Lassiter, William R. | 34. Wright, James L.      |
|                          | 35. Zachry, Kenneth E.    |

Northwest Area Substation

First Platoon

Arnett, George C. .... Lieutenant of Police  
Box, Owen C. )  
Duncan, Leonard L. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Hallmark, James G. )  
Hardy, Eugene M. .... Love Field  
May, Julian S. .... Love Field

PATROLMEN

- |                         |                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Ayres, Thomas R.     | 16. Jeffus, James G.        |
| 2. Barker, William E.   | 17. Kulwicki, Virgil F.     |
| 3. Barnett, John W.     | 18. Logan, Charles R.       |
| 4. Bible, Herbert A.    | 19. Macsas, Clifford J.     |
| 5. Bice, Doyle G.       | 20. Nash, Robert E.         |
| 6. Bowles, Jessie W.    | 21. Pace, Norman E.         |
| 7. Cambridge, Darrel D. | 22. Patton, Clyde T.        |
| 8. Crockett, G. L.      | 23. Rickman, Billy W.       |
| 9. Curtis, Louis R.     | 24. Schifelbein, Richard L. |
| 10. Epps, Charles W.    | 25. Spann, Lucian L.        |
| 11. Florio, Felix F.    | 26. Stockton, Charles M.    |
| 12. Gainer, Glenn T.    | 27. Thompson, Ernest B.     |
| 13. Garner, Kenneth J.  | 28. Turner, Royce D.        |
| 14. Hancock, Windle C.  | 29. Warren, Harold W.       |
| 15. Howe, Jimmy L.      | 30. Willingham, T. H.       |

PATROL DIVISION

Southwest Area Substation

First Platoon

12:00M - 8:00AM

Byrd, Donald A. ) ..... Lieutenant of Police  
Bryant, J. D. )  
Hunter, Richard T. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Penny, Elton J. )

PATROLMEN

- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Bennett, John A.      | 20. Lusk, James W.      |
| 2. Berry, Samuel H.      | 21. Martin, Fred W.     |
| 3. Breedlove, T. R.      | 22. Martin, Olan W.     |
| 4. Cannon, Bob E.        | 23. McConnell, James    |
| 5. Corum, Johnny W.      | 24. Mercer, James D.    |
| 6. Crosby, John N.       | 25. Metcalf, Clinton L. |
| 7. Curts, Harold F.      | 26. Moody, William C.   |
| 8. Davis, Billy J.       | 27. Nichols, Norman D.  |
| 9. Deen, Edd L.          | 28. Prichard, Bobby L.  |
| 10. Fowler, Aaron R.     | 29. Robnett, Walter M.  |
| 11. Fowler, Billy F.     | 30. Sexauer, Fred E.    |
| 12. Franklin, Charles W. | 31. Shinpaugh, Oscar F. |
| 13. Golden, Aurice H.    | 32. Simmons, Jerry D.   |
| 14. Hatley, Bobby G.     | 33. Stanley, William W. |
| 15. Hedrick, John G.     | 34. Stewart, James D.   |
| 16. Herndon, Thomas W.   | 35. Taylor, Loy B.      |
| 17. Hilburn, William T.  | 36. Tubb, Robert P.     |
| 18. Kirkpatrick, L. B.   | 37. Volcik, Charles E.  |
| 19. Litherland, J. R.    | 38. Zook, David A.      |

-6-

NOVEMBER  
1963

BACHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5002—Continued

PATROL DIVISION

Second Platoon  
8:00AM - 4:00PM

Platoon Commander

Talbert, Cecil E. .... Captain of Police

Headquarters Station

Pierce, Rio S.	.....	Lieutenant of Police		
Dean, P. Trevore	}	Sergeants of Police		
Hill, Gerald L.				
Jennings, William G.				
Putnam, James A.				
Richardson, Max I.	}	Headquarters		
Daniel, Sylvin B.				
Bell, Beverly			.....	Police Clerk 4
Hood, John F.			.....	Market
Hill, Emmitt			.....	Oakland Patrol
Stafford, Donald A.			.....	Oakland Patrol

PATROLMEN

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Adamcik, John P.      | 18. Lyon, Kenneth E.       |
| 2. Anderton, Kenneth L.  | 19. O'Dell, Velt           |
| 3. Bass, Billy L.        | 20. Orsburn, Charles R.    |
| 4. Beddingfield, Buel T. | 21. Patterson, Bobby G.    |
| 5. Benningfield, Guy D.  | 22. Phillips, Floyd G.     |
| 6. Bentley, Chandler F.  | 23. Poe, Joe M.            |
| 7. Brock, Alvis R.       | 24. Pollard, Jerry G.      |
| 8. Chandler, Lee Roy     | 25. Ross, Raymond J.       |
| 9. Counts, Robert B.     | 26. Sebastian, E. G.       |
| 10. Cox, Troy L.         | 27. Shackelford, Robert J. |
| 11. Doran, Nickey P.     | 28. Speer, Louis G.        |
| 12. Edington, Calvin     | 29. Springer, Gerald K.    |
| 13. Goodson, Clyde F.    | 30. Taylor, Lester C.      |
| 14. Hall, Michael D.     | 31. Temple, Gillis W.      |
| 15. Hendry, Bobby J.     | 32. Valentine, Jimmy M.    |
| 16. Jones, Bob L.        | 33. Vaughn, Roy E.         |
| 17. Ludwig, Owen H.      | 34. Williams, Frank S.     |
|                          | 35. Wise, Marvin L.        |

NOVEMBER  
1963

PATROL DIVISION

Northeast Area Substation  
Second Platoon  
8:00AM - 4:00PM

Knox, Earl C. .... Lieutenant of Police  
Flusche, Donald F.)  
Maxey, Billy J. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Shipley, Roy D. )

PATROLMEN

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Duncan, Alvin D.      | 12. Parker, William P.     |
| 2. Erwin, Dick K.        | 13. Phelps, Nathan W.      |
| 3. Everitt, William A.   | 14. Ramsey, James K.       |
| 4. Farris, Max E.        | 15. Selman, Lawrence R.    |
| 5. Gilbreath, Charles R. | 16. Stanglin, Norman L.    |
| 6. Hall, Mansell L.      | 17. Tolbert, Gerald L.     |
| 7. Hibbs, Warren E.      | 18. Wallace, James C.      |
| 8. Kelley, Gilbert A.    | 19. Watkins, Richard A.    |
| 9. McDonald, Bobby J.    | 20. Wilkins, Paul K.       |
| 10. Morris, William F.   | 21. Winterbauer, Donald P. |
| 11. Morrow, J. Ross.     | 22. Woods, Don G.          |

Northwest Area Substation  
Second Platoon

Woodall, Haral T. .... Lieutenant of Police  
Burkhart, Samuel W.)  
Childers, Roy C. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Hansen, J. N. )  
Ashcraft, Holly M. .... Love Field  
Dorris, James H. .... Love Field

PATROLMEN

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Anderson, Kenneth K. | 11. Lewis, James M.      |
| 2. Barnes, Billy E.     | 12. Luna, Tom E.         |
| 3. Basham, Charles O.   | 13. Pate, David L.       |
| 4. Butcher, James F.    | 14. Raz, Jerry           |
| 5. Chism, John E.       | 15. Smith, J. T.         |
| 6. Farrell, Billy M.    | 16. Stansell, Eugene N.  |
| 7. Graham, Clyde R.     | 17. Thompson, Jackson T. |
| 8. Hackney, Walter L.   | 18. Tucker, Donald P.    |
| 9. Hammer, George W.    | 19. Wesson, Charles H.   |
| 10. Hill, Leonard L.    | 20. Woodrow, Felix G.    |

PATROL DIVISION

Southwest Area Substation

Second Platoon  
8:00AM - 4:00PM

Fulghum, William R.	.....	Lieutenant of Police
Davis, Hugh F.	)	
Owens, Calvin B.	)	..... Sergeants of Police
Steele, Donald F.	)	

PATROLMEN

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Angell, J. L.        | 12. Horn, Henry H.       |
| 2. Anglin, Billy W.     | 13. McDonald, Maurice N. |
| 3. Boyd, Truman L.      | 14. Mentzel, William D.  |
| 4. Comer, Charles W.    | 15. Nelson, Ronald C.    |
| 5. Fox, Leon L.         | 16. Raley, Carl J.       |
| 6. Gregory, Thomas R.   | 17. Ross, Thurman A.     |
| 7. Gross, Roy L.        | 18. Smith, Walter E.     |
| 8. Harrison, Charles W. | 19. Tilson, Tommy G.     |
| 9. Heltzel, Kennedy D.  | 20. Tippit, J. D.        |
| 10. High, Rufus W.      | 21. Wages, Homer J.      |
| 11. Holt, Carl D.       | 22. Walker, Roy W.       |

-9-

NOVEMBER  
1963

BACHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5002—Continued

PATROL DIVISION

Third Platoon  
4:00PM - 12:00M

Platoon Commander

Scuter, James M. .... Captain of Police

Headquarters Station

Fields, Wayland E.	.....	Lieutenant of Police	
Dahman, James F.	}	..... Sergeants of Police	
Dugger, Robert E.			
Harrison, David C.			
Motley, William F.			
Townsend, Paul	}	..... Headquarters	
Ballard, Joe B.			
Barnes, Margie			..... Police Clerk 4
Edwards, Claude W.			..... Market
Evans, Dan M.			..... Oakland Patrol
Starks, William M.			..... Oakland Patrol

PATROLMEN

- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Allen, Julian B.      | 27. McDonald, Joe D.     |
| 2. Benefield, Charles R. | 28. Mee, Clarence D.     |
| 3. Bliss, Albert G.      | 29. Melton, Bradley R.   |
| 4. Culpepper, Godfrey R. | 30. Moore, Curtis        |
| 5. Dryk, Ralph T.        | 31. Morris, Neil W.      |
| 6. Eady, Harvie G.       | 32. Murdock, Joe W.      |
| 7. Elwonger, Charles R.  | 33. Neal, Glen D.        |
| 8. Evans, Joe W.         | 34. Olsen, Harry N.      |
| 9. Foulks, Raymond T.    | 35. Pelham, Billy F.     |
| 10. Fuller, Novel L.     | 36. Perdue, Donald E.    |
| 11. Gee, Thomas E.       | 37. Randolph, Madison W. |
| 12. Gentry, William F.   | 38. Remes, Herman        |
| 13. Hallman, Charles R.  | 39. Rice, Harold M.      |
| 14. Heath, Ronald G.     | 40. Robbins, Weldon E.   |
| 15. Harper, Warner A.    | 41. Sales, Joseph R.     |
| 16. Hestand, Billy J.    | 42. Slemmons, James K.   |
| 17. Hunter, J. J.        | 43. Smith, William D.    |
| 18. Johnston, James R.   | 44. Sorsby, Sam O.       |
| 19. Jones, Joe B.        | 45. Stevens, Quillan D.  |
| 20. Kelley, Tillmon L.   | 46. Stevens, Robert D.   |
| 21. Kinard, Leroy C.     | 47. Strebeck, Albert H.  |
| 22. Kirby, Jesse W.      | 48. Stubbs, Wilburn H.   |
| 23. Langham, William E.  | 49. White, Kenneth R.    |
| 24. Lisman, Gary L.      | 50. Wilkerson, Eugene A. |
| 25. Maddox, Tommy D.     | 51. Williams, Clovis J.  |
| 26. Mathis, Marion R.    | 52. Wilson, Johnnie M.   |
|                          | 53. York, James W.       |

PATROL DIVISION

Northeast Area Substation

Third Platoon

4:00PM - 12:00M

Winters, Robert H.	.....	Lieutenant of Police
Johnson, Edward T.	}	..... Sergeants of Police
Jones, Teddy L.		
Southall, Melvin P.		

PATROLMEN

- |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Anderson, Joe D.       | 21. Lynch, Charles L.     |
| 2. Atkins, Don E.         | 22. McSpedden, Raymond H. |
| 3. Barge, Horace C.       | 23. McVay, Harold A.      |
| 4. Beard, David J.        | 24. Miller, Louis D.      |
| 5. Braziel, W. R.         | 25. Owen, Gerald W.       |
| 6. Burns, Lee R.          | 26. Parker, Jon R.        |
| 7. Busby, Charles R.      | 27. Poole, Thomas P.      |
| 8. Chadwick, James L.     | 28. Riggs, William A.     |
| 9. Clark, Jack W.         | 29. Riley, Robert E.      |
| 10. Cline, Raymond R.     | 30. Robinson, Gerald R.   |
| 11. Davis, Harley J.      | 31. Scogin, Andrew J.     |
| 12. Franklin, Charles L.  | 32. Sharpe, Mark E.       |
| 13. Gaylon, Tommy J.      | 33. Slaughter, John T.    |
| 14. Groblewski, August B. | 34. Smith, Wayne E.       |
| 15. Hancock, Jim R.       | 35. Steele, Herbert A.    |
| 16. Hooten, David E.      | 36. Stewart, Michael E.   |
| 17. Jones, Paskel A.      | 37. Wade, Thomas O.       |
| 18. Johnson, William E.   | 38. Warren, Joe B.        |
| 19. Kozlovsky, Edmund R.  | 39. Waters, Ronald R.     |
| 20. Lawson, Merle J.      | 40. Whitten, Aubrey E.    |

Northwest Area Substation

Third Platoon

Rucker, Loren W.	.....	Lieutenant of Police
Brown, Arlyn J.	}	..... Sergeants of Police
Reed, George H.		
Foster, Malcom H.	.....	Love Field
Willis, Frank	.....	Love Field

PATROLMEN

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Bailey, Charles R.   | 16. Hobbs, James S.       |
| 2. Bedwell, Billy P.    | 17. Hudiburgh, David L.   |
| 3. Bennett, Francis W.  | 18. Irby, Robert S.       |
| 4. Clark, Billy J.      | 19. Johnson, Jackie W.    |
| 5. Cormier, Robert L.   | 20. Leonard, William J.   |
| 6. Crofford, John P.    | 21. Lingis, Harold        |
| 7. Fielding, James R.   | 22. Long, John E.         |
| 8. Gall, Harvey O.      | 23. Martin, Jackie H.     |
| 9. Gammon, James A.     | 24. Pockrus, James A.     |
| 10. Garner, Teddy R.    | 25. Richey, Loyd G.       |
| 11. Griffin, Kenneth E. | 26. Safford, Melvin T.    |
| 12. Gonzales, Gonzalo   | 27. Smiddy, Jerry W.      |
| 13. Harrell, Gerald L.  | 28. Standridge, Claude W. |
| 14. Harris, Roy E.      | 29. Thomas, Bobby G.      |
| 15. Hayes, Terry G.     | 30. Weir, Luther A.       |
|                         | 31. Withers, Troy W.      |

PATROL DIVISION

Southwest Area Substation

Third Platoon  
4:00PM - 12:00M

Cain, Teddy D. ) ..... Lieutenant of Police  
Alsop, William E. )  
Jones, Robert B. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Stepan, Charles J. )

PATROLMEN

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Babb, Forrest E.     | 21. Norman, Don M.        |
| 2. Bolin, Lonnie H.     | 22. Northcutt, Owen T.    |
| 3. Brooks, Johnnie D.   | 23. Owens, Floyd V.       |
| 4. Davis, Luther K.     | 24. Ozment, James E.      |
| 5. Dawson, Harold R.    | 25. Pearce, Bruce A.      |
| 6. Dixon, Robert O.     | 26. Richardson, Welden W. |
| 7. Furr, Marshal N.     | 27. Smith, Norman R.      |
| 8. Gardner, James H.    | 28. Smith, Winnon A.      |
| 9. Gentry, Jerry M.     | 29. Smithson, Bennie J.   |
| 10. Hannah, Martin F.   | 30. Strickland, Jack H.   |
| 11. Hazel, Walter R.    | 31. Thompson, Robert E.   |
| 12. Henke, Ferdinand    | 32. Tull, Charles S.      |
| 13. Heyse, Clayton R.   | 33. Wilkerson, Herman O.  |
| 14. Hood, Herman R.     | 34. Williams, Arthur N.   |
| 15. Jarrell, Paul D.    | 35. Williams, Bobby D.    |
| 16. Johnson, William L. | 36. Withrow, Marvin L.    |
| 17. Johnston, Joe E.    | 37. Womack, Clifton W.    |
| 18. Kenney, Loren E.    | 38. Woodall, Coy L.       |
| 19. Mann, James A.      | 39. Wright, James S.      |
| 20. Moseley, Lester M.  | 40. York, William B.      |

Special Enforcement Detail

6:30PM - 2:30AM

Holloway, H. C. ) ..... Lieutenant of Police  
Robinson, Miller R. ) ..... Sergeants of Police  
Varner, Samuel E. )

PATROLMEN

- |                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Caler, Wilburn L.       | 12. Mackey, Thomas J.     |
| 2. Cargile, Raymond L.     | 13. McCoy, Johnnie H.     |
| 3. Davidson, Jackie C.     | 14. McNutt, Edwin H.      |
| 4. D'Alessandro, Alfred J. | 15. Mikel, Wesley T.      |
| 5. Goodell, Perry R.       | 16. Milliken, Donald H.   |
| 6. Goombi, Wesley C.       | 17. Patterson, William R. |
| 7. Halford, Eddie W.       | 18. Redwine, Loval B.     |
| 8. Howard, Terry D.        | 19. Reed, Hugh J.         |
| 9. Larsen, Leonard R.      | 20. Schurman, Donald L.   |
| 10. Mack, Emmett E.        | 21. Squier, John D.       |
| 11. Mayfield, Kenneth M.   | 22. Strickland, Escoe R.  |
|                            | 23. Willis, Arthur P.     |

Canine Corps

Richcreek, Calen B. ) ..... Sergeant of Police  
Norman, Selton E. ) 10:00PM - 6:30AM  
Williams, John M. ) 6:30PM - 2:30AM

TRAFFIC DIVISION

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Thompson, R. A. ) Captain of Police  
Southard, W. F. ) Lieutenant of Police

First Platoon

7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Taylor, R. T.	Sergeant of Police
Harkness, D. V.	Sergeant of Police
1. Smith, J. D.	Commerce & Akard
2. Clark, C. W.	Commerce & St. Paul
3. Boggs, J. C.	Main & Harwood
4. Byrum, C. B.	Elm & Akard
5. Cook, C. T.	Elm & Ervay
6. Harkins, J. H.	Elm & Harwood
7. Yetts, T. W.	Pacific & Akard
8. Wise, M. J.	Union Bus Station
9. East, D. D.	Greyhound Bus Station
10. Stewart, H.	Union Terminal
11. Venable, R. L.	Fill In

THREE-WHEEL MOTORCYCLES

1. Alvis, J. Y.	11. Higgins, R. K.
2. Barnhart, C. M.	12. Jones, E.
3. Beilharz, L. E.	13. Marlow, J. R.
4. Brasher, W. C.	14. Murphy, J. E.
5. Caldwell, J. H.	15. Perkins, M. W.
6. Cale, R. F.	16. Price, W.
7. Denny, W. R.	17. Purnell, G. L.
8. George, R. H.	18. Watt, C. W.
9. Greeson, C. A.	19. Wright, C.
10. Henley, O. M.	

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Haw, M. Christine	Police Clerk 4	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
Haynes, Joycelin E.	Police Clerk 4	9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Campbell, Kathleen M.	Police Clerk 4	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.

TRAFFIC DIVISION

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Second Platoon - 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Howard, E. B.	Sergeant of Police
1. Trantham, M. E.	Commerce & Field
2. Goolsey, G. H.	Commerce & Ervay
3. Henley, H. L.	Commerce & Harwood
4. Dyer, C.	Main & Lamar
5. Hansen, T. M.	Main & Akard
6. Finigan, W. R.	Main & Ervay
7. Boyd, B. J.	Main & St. Paul
8. Allen, F. B.	Elm & Lamar
9. Givens, H. E.	Elm & Field
10. Collins, E. J.	Elm & St. Paul
11. McDonald, W. E.	Pacific & Field
12. Ross, F. H.	Pacific & Ervay
13. Layman, B. T.	Pacific & St. Paul
14. Miller, B. H.	Bryan & Ervay
15. Crisp, E. S.	Bryan & St. Paul

THREE-WHEEL MOTORCYCLES

1. Beets, B. J.	7. Mackey, J. R.
2. Cooper, P. N.	8. Melton, M. J.
3. Griffin, J. T.	9. Mynarcik, E. F.
4. Hamilton, C. R.	10. Rhoads, M. A.
5. Hutson, T. A.	11. Robinson, J. C.
6. Jordan, W. R.	12. Standfield, K. S.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Third Platoon - 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.

Campbell, W. C.	Sergeant of Police
1. Barnett, W. E.	Commerce & Akard
2. Lomax, J. A.	Commerce & St. Paul
3. Springs, W. A.	Main & Harwood
4. Smith, J. M.	Elm & Akard
5. Dewees, M. A.	Elm & Ervay
6. Altom, M. L.	Elm & Harwood
7. Brown, E. V.	Pacific & Akard
8. Hale, Leo	Union Bus Station
9. Kemper, D. L.	Greyhound Bus Station
10. Fox	Union Terminal
11. Cox, H. L.	Fill In

THREE-WHEEL MOTORCYCLES

1. Fenley, J. O.	6. Moore, T. O.
2. Fields, C. F.	7. Roach, D. F.
3. Immon, H. A.	8. Shankles, C. E.
4. King, W. K.	9. Williams, R. M.
5. Knowles, C. A.	10. Wilson, W. E.

TRAFFIC DIVISION

ACCIDENT PREVENTION BUREAU

Lawrence, P. W.  
Curtis, A. L.

Captain of Police  
Lieutenant of Police

Sergeant J. M. Young	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
1. Barnett, J. H.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
2. Flowers, W. C.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
3. Hawkins, Ray	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
4. Hollingsworth, J. P.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
5. Nolan, V. R.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
6. Summers, H. W.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
7. Wagoner, R. M.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
8. Wilson, R. D.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
9. Loving, J. W.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
10. Spradlin, L. W.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sergeant C. F. Williams	10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
1. Apple, B. L.	10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
2. Seidmeyer, R. C.	10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
3. Smith, H. G.	10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
4. Thornhill, B. T.	10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
5. Walker, C. T.	10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
6. Forston, J. T.	11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
Sergeant B. F. Rodgers	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
1. Garrison, A. E.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
2. Gilbert, E. H.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
3. Kosan, R. J.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
4. Moore, E. E.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
5. Sawyer, E. E.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
6. Shetler, E. K.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
7. Smith, W. A.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
8. Denham, W. H.	4:00 p.m. to 12:00 Mid.
9. White, J. C.	4:00 p.m. to 12:00 Mid.
Sergeant W. R. Russell	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.
1. Foster, J. W.	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.
2. Lewis, C. E.	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.
3. Middleton, L.	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.
4. Smith, E. L.	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.
5. Speir, E. W.	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.
6. Middleton, W. E.	11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.
7. Simmons, B. M.	11:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.

TRAFFIC DIVISION

SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT MEN

1. Greenhaw, J. A.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
2. McClaren, W. L.	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
3. Hoskins, G. N.	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
4. Crenshaw, E. L.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
5. Tippet, W. W.	8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
6. Spears, G. R.	3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.
7. Sanders, W. D.	6:00 p.m. to 2:00 a.m.

Sergeant W. A. Simpson 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

SCHOOL SAFETY OFFICERS

1. Baker, M. E.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
2. Bardin, W. R.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
3. Chance, F. T.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
4. Davenport, R. A.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
5. Gass, A. B.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
6. Horn, B. G.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
7. Huggins, W. M.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
8. Jennings, J. E.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
9. Jones, J. B.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
10. Whitman, C. E.	7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

TRAFFIC DIVISION

Solo Motorcycle and Special Enforcement  
Monthly Detail

Sergeant R. L. Striegel	in charge	6:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
Sergeant R. Smart	in charge	7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.
Sergeant S. Q. Bellah	in charge	4:00 p.m. to 12:00 Mid.
Sergeant S. Ellis	in charge	Relief

RADAR

6 am to 2 pm

1. H. M. Collins	3. V. Glasgow	5. J. M. Phillips
2. P. W. Britton	4. J. W. Brooke	

SOLO'S

7 am to 3 pm

1. B. J. Martin	5. H. R. Freeman	9. L. H. Marshall
2. J. B. Garrick	6. B. W. Hargis	10. W. J. May
3. G. C. McBride	7. E. D. Brewer	11. C. A. Haygood
4. M. L. Baker	8. D. L. Jackson	

RADAR

2 pm to 10 pm

1. B. C. Garrison	3. G. H. Harmon	5. H. R. Barham
2. B. E. Wilson	4. N. L. Williams	

SOLO'S

4 pm to 12 Mid.

1. J. M. Chaney	5. H. B. McLain	9. E. D. Wafford
2. W. G. Lumpkin	6. L. E. Gray	10. B. J. Dale
3. J. W. Courson	7. J. H. Taylor	11. J. W. Williams
4. W. R. Featherston	8. J. S. Debenport	

- 17 -

NOVEMBER  
1963

BACHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5002—Continued

SERVICE DIVISION

IDENTIFICATION BUREAU

Doughty, George M. - Captain of Police

Fingerprint Section

Knight, Karl P. - Lieutenant of Police

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Brandt, Paul E.                      | 5. Craft, James M.*   |
| 2. Bramhall, James E.                   | 6. Hankins, Dale*     |
| 3. Braswell, Billy Z.                   | 7. Walker, Everett O. |
| 4. Carlson, Edwin E.                    |                       |
| 8. Clinard, Ralph P. - General Clerk    | 5.                    |
| 9. Johnstone, John Edw. - General Clerk | 4                     |
| 10. May, Donny L. - General Clerk       | 4                     |
| 11. Vickery, Jesse G. - General Clerk   | 4                     |

CRIME SCENE SEARCH SECTION

Day, John C. - Lieutenant of Police

- |                      |                           |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Bentley, Paul L.  | 5. Hicks, John B.         |
| 2. Barnes, Willie E. | 6. Lewis, Raymond D.      |
| 3. Brown, Bobby G.   | 7. Livingston, Richard W. |
| 4. Donihoo, Jack     | 8. Williams, Harlia R.    |

\*Patrolmen Temporarily Assigned

S E R V I C E   D I V I S I O N

H E A D Q U A R T E R S   S E C T I O N

F i r s t   P l a t o o n

11:00 PM to 7:00 AM

Gassett, Douglas H.	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Platoon Commander)
Edington, Bobby J.	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Jail)
Hancock, Harold R.	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Jail)
Warren, Wilson F.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Jail)
Henson, Auby	.....	Sergeant of Police (Relief)
Huddleston, Robert G.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Relief)
Spurgeon, W. B.	.....	Sergeant of Police (S.W.D. Substation)
Lewis, James L.	.....	Sergeant of Police (N.E.D. Substation)
Bradberry, Jack K.	.....	Sergeant of Police (N.W.D. Substation)
Passons, Lewis P.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Radio Dispatcher)
McWilliams, James W.	.....	Assistant Radio Dispatcher
Mason, Lydia	.....	Telephone Clerk
Manes, Mary Jo	.....	Telephone Clerk
Eaton, Lani	.....	Telephone Clerk
Birdwell, Rosemary	.....	Telephone Clerk
Howerton, Dena Sue	.....	Telephone Clerk
Yahola, LolWena	.....	Teletype Operator
Leamer, Frank M.	.....	Jailer
Hockett, Charles H.	.....	Assistant Jailer
Todd, Tommy V.	.....	Assistant Jailer
Tigert, Iva	.....	Jail Matron
Chesley, Francis E.	.....	Jail Guard
Paul, Fred	.....	Jail Guard
Hill, Garnet R.	.....	Jail Guard
Robinson, Guy L.	.....	Jail Guard
Sanders, Troy G.	.....	Jail Guard
McClenton, Clarence J.	.....	Jail Guard
Dreitlein, John M.	.....	Jail Guard
Barbarick, Joseph L.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Rollins, James A.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Peters, Melvin T.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Clark, James E.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Roberts, J. R. Jr.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Grammer, Billy R.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Rasor, Kent	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Daniel, Charles L.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Martin, Paul H.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Kenney, Billy J.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Ridenour, Lee R.	.....	Patrolman (S.W.D. Substation)
Hale, George R.	.....	Patrolman (N.E.D. Substation)
Stephenson, Harry A.	.....	Patrolman (N.W.D. Substation)
Butler, Thomas L.	.....	Patrolman (Patrol Wagon)
Chapman, Charles	.....	Jail Clerk
Evans, Rathel B.	.....	Jail Clerk
Theriot, Nolan A.	.....	Jail Clerk
McGrath, Duane J.	.....	Jail Clerk
McQuade, Ralph	.....	Jail Clerk (S.W.D. Substation)
McCorcle, Weldon W.	.....	Jail Clerk (N.W.D. Substation)

S E R V I C E   D I V I S I O N

HEADQUARTERS SECTION

Second Platoon  
7:00 AM to 3:00 PM

Wiggins, Woodrow	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Platoon Commander)
Shewmake, William	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Jail)
Wissemann, Reuben	.....	Sergeant of Police (Jail)
Turnage, Frank F.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Relief)
Everett, Jim F.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Relief)
Smith, Chester P.	.....	Sergeant of Police (S.W.D. Substation)
Clark, Joseph A.	.....	Sergeant of Police (N.E.D. Substation)
Rogers, Melvin O.	.....	Sergeant of Police (N.W.D. Substation)
Henslee, Gerald D.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Radio Dispatcher)
Farr, Jim G.	.....	Assistant Radio Dispatcher
Trimton, Dorothy	.....	Telephone Clerk
Kimmey, Beulah	.....	Telephone Clerk
Schwartz, Doris	.....	Telephone Clerk
Carpenter, Cynthia	.....	Telephone Clerk
Cason, Frances	.....	Telephone Clerk
Gonzales, Helen	.....	Teletype Operator
Stacy, John R.	.....	Jailer
Ellison, Henry L.	.....	Assistant Jailer
Eaves, Arthur E.	.....	Assistant Jailer
Clinkscales, Louvinia	.....	Jail Matron
Tope, Augustus	.....	Jail Guard
Toles, Julius	.....	Jail Guard
Davies, Glen D.	.....	Jail Guard
Beaulieu, Walter J.	.....	Jail Guard
Carl, James T.	.....	Jail Guard
Ratcliff, James E.	.....	Jail Guard
Lester, William H. Jr.	.....	Jail Guard
McGlothlin, Carl	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Slack, Willie B.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Taylor, Delvis	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Jackson, Murray J.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Hulse, Clifford E.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
McDaniel, Virgil A.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Haake, Kenneth H.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Huffstutler, Bobby D.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Robinson, Basel	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Staton, Walter E.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Burton, Tommy R.	.....	Patrolman (S.W.D. Substation)
Little, Kenneth	.....	Patrolman (N.E.D. Substation)
Lynch, Thomas B.	.....	Patrolman (N.W.D. Substation)
Lewis, Carroll	.....	Patrolman (Patrol Wagon)

S E R V I C E   D I V I S I O N

HEADQUARTERS SECTION

Second Platoon  
7:00 AM to 3:00 PM

Matthews, Thomas K.	.....	Jail Clerk
Brown, John E.	.....	Jail Clerk
Robinson, Willie N.	.....	Jail Clerk
Dubose, Basil	.....	Jail Clerk (S.W.D. Substation)
Slocum, Jerry	.....	Jail Clerk (N.E.D. Substation)
Newton, Johnny	.....	Jail Clerk (N.W.D. Substation)
White, William M.	.....	Jail Cook
Fresch, Charlie	.....	Porter (S.W.D. Substation)
Young, Simon	.....	Porter (N.E.D. Substation)
McCullough, Otis	.....	Porter (N.W.D. Substation)

SERVICE DIVISION

HEADQUARTERS SECTION

Third Platoon  
3:00 PM to 11:00 PM

Bailey, Bob L.	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Platoon Commander)
Lord, Thurber T.	.....	Lieutenant of Police (Jail)
Duncan, Teddy G.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Jail)
Bolton, Walter A.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Relief)
Johnson, Clyde E.	.....	Sergeant of Police (S.W.D. Substation)
Leatch, David W.	.....	Sergeant of Police (N.E.D. Substation)
Heifner, Olin A.	.....	Sergeant of Police (N.W.D. Substation)
Bowles, James C.	.....	Sergeant of Police (Radio Dispatcher)
Hobbs, James E.	.....	Assistant Radio Dispatcher
Petty, Maurice	.....	Telephone Clerk
Black, Dorothy	.....	Telephone Clerk
Wilson, Ruby	.....	Telephone Clerk
Bilbrey, Nancy C.	.....	Telephone Clerk
Harris, Betty Lou	.....	Telephone Clerk
Conger, Lorita	.....	Telephone Clerk (6 PM - 2 AM)
Bland, Isabella	.....	Teletype Operator
Williams, Grady H.	.....	Jailer
Prather, Roy D.	.....	Assistant Jailer
King, Billy G.	.....	Assistant Jailer
Little, Jerrelldeen	.....	Jail Matron
Navarino, Ralph P.	.....	Jail Guard
Lee, Clarence J.	.....	Jail Guard
Walker, Ralph L.	.....	Jail Guard
Dean, J. C. Jr.	.....	Jail Guard
Lunsford, Grady L.	.....	Jail Guard
Jennings, Charles R.	.....	Jail Guard
Holland, William T.	.....	Jail Guard
Holleyman, Carroll	.....	Jail Guard
Nelson, John B.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Stone, Jack L.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Mann, William P.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Ritter, William E.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
McElwee, Edward W.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Dickerson, Clyde	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Scrivner, Ralph	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Stiff, Billy J.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Faulkner, Jack E.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Reid, Johnny C.	.....	Patrolman (Relief)
Wolford, Kenneth	.....	Patrolman (S.W.D. Substation)
Jones, Cecil L.	.....	Patrolman (N.E.D. Substation)
Huber, Robert E.	.....	Patrolman (N.W.D. Substation)
Popplewell, James L.	.....	Patrolman (Patrol Wagon)

S E R V I C E   D I V I S I O N

HEADQUARTERS SECTION

Third Platoon

3:00 PM to 11:00 PM

Wisdom, Robert	.....	Jail Clerk
Cron, James G.	.....	Jail Clerk
Ables, Don Ray	.....	Jail Clerk
Wyatt, James G.	.....	Jail Clerk
Pitman, Joe E.	.....	Jail Clerk (S.W.D. Substation)
Poole, Charles G.	.....	Jail Clerk (N.E.D. Substation)
Cummings, James P.	.....	Jail Clerk (N.W.D. Substation)
Daniel, Alfonso L.	.....	Porter (S.W.D. Substation)
Harrison, David	.....	Porter (N.W.D. Substation)

S E R V I C E   D I V I S I O N

WARRANT SECTION

Skains, James C. - Sergeant of Police  
Pustejousky, Myra - Clerk 3

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Bennett, Hugh W.     | 11. Marshall, William N. |
| 2. Bobo, Raymond L.     | 12. McKenney, Ted J.     |
| 3. Box, Donnie E.       | 13. Petty, Charles H.    |
| 4. Brawner, John F.     | 14. Pugh, Thomas E.      |
| 5. Bryant, Waymon       | 15. Ratliff, Marshall J. |
| 6. Crews, T. G.         | 16. Vickers, J. L.       |
| 7. Davis, Grover N.     | 17. Webb, Howard J.      |
| 8. Garinger, Raymond W. | 18. Welsh, Edward W.     |
| 9. Johnson, Clarence S. | 19. Whitten, Walter C.   |
| 10. Kelley, Howard P.   | 20. Wilson, Woodrow H.   |

COURT BAILIFFS

Housewright, Curtis  
Holloway, Elmer L.  
Trice, Leroy  
Cook, Millard S.

SERVICE DIVISION

PROPERTY BUREAU

English, James M. - Captain of Police  
Andres, Grace Mae - General Clerk 4  
Bourn, Robert E. - Patrolman (Special)  
Jones, Orville R. - Patrolman (Special)

Property Room Section

1. Hill, Herman W.	Property Room Supervisor
2. Bullard, Marvin C.	Property Clerk
3. Hudgins, David B.	Property Clerk
4. Reuben, David W.	Property Clerk
5. Smith, Billy J.	Property Clerk

Automobile Pound Section

Sewell, Thomas C. - Sergeant of Police  
Woodworth, William F. - Patrolman

FIRST PLATOON:

1. Hawlik, Roger D. - Pound Supv.
2. Walderon, Andrew J. - Pound Clk.
3. Lack, Wheeler B. - Pound Gd.
4. Deal, Foyil E. - Wrecker Dr.
5. Montemayor, David R. - Wrecker Dr.
6. Pennington, Wenzel R. - Wrecker Dr.

SECOND PLATOON:

1. Bellows, Earl D. - Pound Supv.
2. Bush, Billy R. - Pound Clk.
3. Gage, Clifton E. - Pound Gd.
4. Cunningham, Clifford W. - Wrecker Dr.
5. Bottalico, Joseph B. - Wrecker Dr.
6. Carroll, J. B. - Wrecker Dr.
7. Bennett, Orval - Wrecker Dr.
8. Marlow, Gordon W. - Wrecker Dr.

THIRD PLATOON:

1. Wesley, James A. - Pound Supv.
2. Reynolds, Clovis E. - Pound Clk.
3. Schriever, August W. - Pound Gd.
4. Feemster, Richard L. - Wrecker Dr.
5. Forston, Gerald T. - Wrecker Dr.
6. Glover, Billy G. - Wrecker Dr.

RELIEF (ROTATING):

1. Hadaway, Leonard C. - Pound Supv.
2. Pendergrass, Woodrow - Pound Clk.



SERVICE DIVISION

RECORDS BUREAU

Babin, Frances )	
Carter, Edna )	Typist-Clerks 3
Johnson, Florence )	
Vaughn, Elizabeth )	
Gligros, Rita )	Typist-Clerks 2
Daves, Rebecca )	
Hahn, Judy )	
Steward, Beatrice )	
Cornolius, Joanna )	
Gant, Pauline )	
Gardner, Billy )	Clerks 2
Espinoza, Melba )	
Carbajal, Rosa )	
Means, Patricia )	

-27-

BACHELOR EXHIBIT No. 5002—Continued

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

Garr, Harold K.	Special Assignment D.A.'s Office
Paddy, Elmo R.	Special Assignment D.A.'s Office
Sanders, Chelse V.	Special Assignment D.A.'s Office
Lucker, Millard K.	Special Assignment D.A.'s Office

HOMICIDE AND ROBBERY BUREAU

Fritz, Captain John W. - In Charge  
Bohart, Lieutenant James A.  
Wells, Lieutenant Ted P.

1. Baker, T. L.	10. Johnson, Marvin
2. Beck, Ernest R.	11. Leavelle James R.
3. Blessing, Herbert H.	12. Montgomery, Leslie D.
4. Boyce, George R.	13. Moore, Henry M.
5. Boyd, Elmer L.	14. Potts, Walter E.
6. *Brown, Charles W.	15. Rose, Guy F.
7. Dhority, Charles N.	16. Senkel, Billy L.
8. Graves, L. C.	17. Sims, Richard M.
9. Hall, Marlin G.	18. Stovall, Richard S.
	19. Turner, Fay M.
	20. *Zapata, Braulio T.

Patrolmen assigned C.I.D.

JUVENILE BUREAU

Martin, Captain Frank M. - In Charge  
Butler, Lieutenant George E.  
Coulon, Lieutenant Elton J.  
Wallace, Lieutenant Cecil C.

1. Adair, Alma J. (Policewoman)	17. Johnson, George F.
2. Bridges, Charles S.	18. Johnson, Oris B.
3. Brumit, James F.	19. Jones, Dorothy (Policewoman)
4. Bullock, T. W.	20. LaFollette, Basil E.
5. Bynum, Darrell E.	21. Lowery, Roy L.
6. Chapman, Jerry B.	22. McLine, June (Policewoman)
7. Christal, Clarence R.	23. *Patterson, L. V.
8. Cutchshaw, Wilbur J.	24. Rayburn, Paul T.
9. Drake, John B.	25. Reeves, Mildred K.
10. Goolsby, Charles	26. Richardson, Kenneth C.
11. *Harrison, William J.	27. Rumsey, John
12. Harvill, Raymond R.	28. Shirley, Marlin E.
13. Hill, Margaret (Policewoman)	29. Storey, Joe
14. Hilliard, William H.	30. Thomas, Benjamin J.
15. Holland, Norma J. (Policewoman)	31. Thomaason, George A.
16. House, William L.	32. Tuttle, Purdy J.

Patrolmen assigned C.I.D.

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

BURGLARY AND THEFT BUREAU

Fannin, Captain Walter C. - In Charge  
Leonard, Lieutenant Tyree B.  
McCaghren, Lieutenant Paul G.  
McKinney, Lieutenant Robert E.  
Munday, Lieutenant Erakin L.  
Swain, Lieutenant Richard E.

- |                           |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Baker, Elbert M.       | 25. Jordan, Early D.     |
| 2. Behringer, James W.    | 26. Leathers, Charles E. |
| 3. Bettes, Harold J.      | 27. Maberry, Charles E.  |
| 4. Boyd, James H.         | 28. *McElroy, Don E.     |
| 5. Brantley, Daniel G.    | 29. McGee, Homer L.      |
| 6. Burnley, Charles T.    | 30. Millhollon, Joe B.   |
| 7. *Burris, Homer         | 31. Newman, B. M.        |
| 8. Campbell, Vernon C.    | 32. Patton, Robert L.    |
| 9. Cantrell, Billy L.     | 33. *Peace, Phillip R.   |
| 10. Cody, Joe R.          | 34. Pope, B. W.          |
| 11. Davis, Jack L.        | 35. Posey, Wayne B.      |
| 12. Dawson, Jesse R.      | 36. Reneau, Harold E.    |
| 13. Dees, Edgar R.        | 37. Rose, Frank M.       |
| 14. Dellinger, Charles R. | 38. Smith, Carr L.       |
| 15. Dillehay, Powell      | 39. Standifer, Roy E.    |
| 16. *Dyson, J. W.         | 40. Stephens, Ivan R.    |
| 17. Eberhardt, August M.  | 41. *Sword, Andrew C.    |
| 18. Edwards, Aaron L.     | 42. *Taylor, Thomas J.   |
| 19. Gandy, Grady D.       | 43. Tolleson, Thomas D.  |
| 20. Hill, Lloyd           | 44. Trantham, William I. |
| 21. Jennings, Clarence E. | 45. Tuck, Mackeroy       |
| 22. Johnston, Gene R.     | 46. Tuck, Samuel F.      |
| 23. Jones, Calvin A.      | 47. Van Cleave, Ira F.   |
| 24. Jones, James H.       | 48. Waters, Bobbie M.    |

\*Patrolmen assigned C.I.D.

AUTO THEFT BUREAU

Nichols, Captain J. C. - In Charge  
Hoffman, Lieutenant Robert E.  
May, Lieutenant Robert L.  
Smart, Lieutenant Vernon S.

- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Archer, Don R.        | 13. Munster, Henry L.    |
| 2. Aubert, Frank D.      | 14. Rivers, Edwin L.     |
| 3. Byrom, Jerry D.       | 15. Robertson, Otto R.   |
| 4. Chambliss, William P. | 16. Sansone, Charles J.  |
| 5. Clardy, Bernard S.    | 17. Sharp, Lloyd H.      |
| 6. Dawson, Harold L.     | 18. Stidham, Herschel H. |
| 7. Deloney, Charles W.   | 19. Stroud, Billy L.     |
| 8. Hicks, Edward H.      | 20. Stroud, Pat J.       |
| 9. Jones, Billy          | 21. Studebaker, R. L.    |
| 10. Lauderdale, James H. | 22. Smith, Roscoe J.     |
| 11. McMillon, Thomas D.  | 23. Tanner, James H.     |
| 12. Moore, C. A.         | 24. Watson, James C.     |

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

FORGERY BUREAU

Jones, Captain Orville A. - In Charge  
Cunningham, Lieutenant Elmo L.  
Potts, Lieutenant Earl S.

- |                         |                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Abbott, Robert E.    | 10. Hargis, James P.      |
| 2. Benson, Howard O.    | 11. Heath, Edwin D. Jr.   |
| 3. Buhk, Marvin A.      | 12. Mote, Frank O.        |
| 4. Chambers, William E. | 13. Rodgers, Doyle K.     |
| 5. Cole, Clarence W.    | 14. Smith, Billy E.       |
| 6. Davis, William A.    | 15. Toney, John B.        |
| 7. Douglas, Walter E.   | 16. Totten, Harvey W.     |
| 8. Gee, Billy J.        | 17. Williamson, George J. |
| 9. Grinnell, William C. |                           |

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Hollins, Patsy C.	Gen. Clk.3	Moody, Margaret R.	Steno-5
Harnell, Ruth E.	Typist-Clk.3	Rattan, Mary P.	Steno-5
Hechtman, Linda R.	Steno-4	Schell, Ione O.	Typist-Clk.3
Hoffman, Janet P.	Steno-4	Stanley, Martha H.	Steno-4
Langland, Peggy F.	Typist-Clk.3	Teague, Arthurene	Typist-Clk.2
		Vidales, Maria A.	Steno-4

TRAINING AND RESEARCH SECTION

Personnel Bureau

Westbrook, W. R. (In Charge)	Captain of Police
Stringer, H. H.	Sergeant of Police
McGee, W. M.	Detective
Fields, Joe	Detective
Carver, J. L.	Patrolman
Bright, Marjorie	Personnel Clerk 6
Drake, Nancy	General Clerk 4
Worley, Roma D.	Stenographer 4

Police Academy

Preston, Edward (In Charge) <i>Miss Edna Sarah Laughlin</i>	Inspector of Police <i>STENO 4</i>
Reeves, L. S. (Ass't Instructor)	Captain of Police
Watson, F. R. (Rangemaster, Pistol Range)	Sergeant of Police
Goodwin, C. W. (Pistol Range)	Patrolman

Police Reserve

Solomon, J. M. (Co-ordinator)	Captain of Police
----------------------------------	-------------------

Recruit Class No. 78

Abney, M. H.	Jacobsen, D. M.
Damron, J. P.	Jones, V. B.
Davis, J. C.	Kirksey, J. L.
Davison, R. D.	Miller, R. J.
Duncan, E. C., III	Morrow, G. L.
Grosvenor, S. Q.	Morton, J. L.
Ham, Michael	Page, F. W.
Hand, C. L.	Rodgers, C. E.
Hanes, D. S.	Shults, A. L., Jr.
Hardy, E. E.	Stark, C. E.
Huckaby, L. L.	Tillery, J. R.
Wafer, T. A.	

Recruit Class No. 79  
(Awaiting School)

McAllister, A. L.	Savell, W. L., Jr.	White, R. A.
-------------------	--------------------	--------------

NOVEMBER,  
1963



# THE OSWALD MIND

## His Notes on Russia Revealed by Steno

### EXCLUSIVE

(Editor's Note: All the world wants to know what went on in the twisted mind of Lee Oswald, the turncoat accused of assassinating President Kennedy. Here is the first copy of how Oswald tried to picture life in Russia... it is told to a public stenographer and as she told it a PRESS Reporter Caroline Hamilton.)

By CAROLINE HAMILTON, Press Staff Writer  
Lee Oswald wanted the world to think he'd gone to Russia "on a job" for the State Dept. He left that impression with Miss Pauline V. Bates, public stenographer in the Bark Barnett Bldg. He did it by evasiveness.  
"When the State Dept. granted my visa," Lee Oswald told her, "they stipulated they could not stand to hand me in any way."  
Oswald went to see Miss Bates June 18, 1962. He had in his hand a manila envelope full of notes concerning his experience life in Russia. Lee Oswald had found Soviet Russia no Utopia.  
(It is so he said)

IT WAS SHORTLY AFTER 11 A.M. when he walked into her office, a pale man, lean almost to gaunateness, with eyes that looked beyond her as he talked.  
He had on a dark, lightweight, zip-up, waist-length jacket, a white T-shirt and dark slacks — Miss Bates never saw him in anything else.  
"I saw your name in the phone book," he said. "Can you do some typing for me?"

"What?"  
"Notes I made in Russia of conditions there."  
Miss Bates agreed. He told her his name Lee Oswald — she didn't recognize it then. And gave her a phone number where he could be reached, mentioned he was living with his brother.  
"Where?" she asked.  
"In Arlington Heights," he said.  
In his manila envelope Oswald had several shoaves of papers, stapled together in sequences on different cities of Russia. The first was Minsk. The second Kiev. The papers were all sizes and all shapes, some snips like strips pulled from envelopes, some full sheets, some heavy brown wrapping paper.  
THE NOTES WERE HANDWRITTEN in pen and pencil and typed. "I had a portable typewriter," Oswald explained, "and my wife used to muffle the sound when I typed at night."  
He hoped to get a Fort Worth engineer to help him publish a book from the notes. Miss Bates is not sure today who.

That name, like the Russian names that abounded in the well-written, zany narrative, has gone from her memory. Miss Bates just typed as he spelled. "The names didn't sound like names even, they were so unfamiliar," she commented.  
He never allowed her to remain alone with his notes. He brought them when he came, took them when he left. And he made sure he had all typed copy, all carbons.

DURING THE THREE DAYS he sat, for hours at a time, in her office while she typed from his notes, Lee Oswald told her little about himself.  
He said he had "just gotten back" after two years and 11 months in Russia where he worked in a factory at Minsk. He told her he was more than ready to return to the U. S. when his two-year visa expired but that he had married a Russian girl.  
The Russians told him to go ahead back to the U. S. and they'd send his wife later. "But I knew I'd never see her again if I did — so I stayed," Lee Oswald said.  
Eventually, he'd raised so much fuss, he said they granted permission for him and his wife to leave Russia. Miss Bates thinks he told her they came across the Austrian border.  
HE SOUNDED VERY BRAVE in his fight for his wife. "Lee," she asked, "aren't you afraid her relatives might be in danger?"  
"No," he told her. She thinks he said his wife was an orphan whose relatives were killed in the war.  
"Does she like America?"  
"Yes," he answered. "She is impressed with the sky-scrapers, cars, food, clothes, the happy expressions on people's faces, likes TV."  
Then he probably came as close to a smile as he ever did in her presence. The food here was plentiful and rich and she over ate.  
"We both did," he almost smiled. Miss Bates' impression: Lee Oswald was very fond of his wife.

LEE OSWALD said he had taken a course in elementary Russian. (See THE MIND, Page 3.)



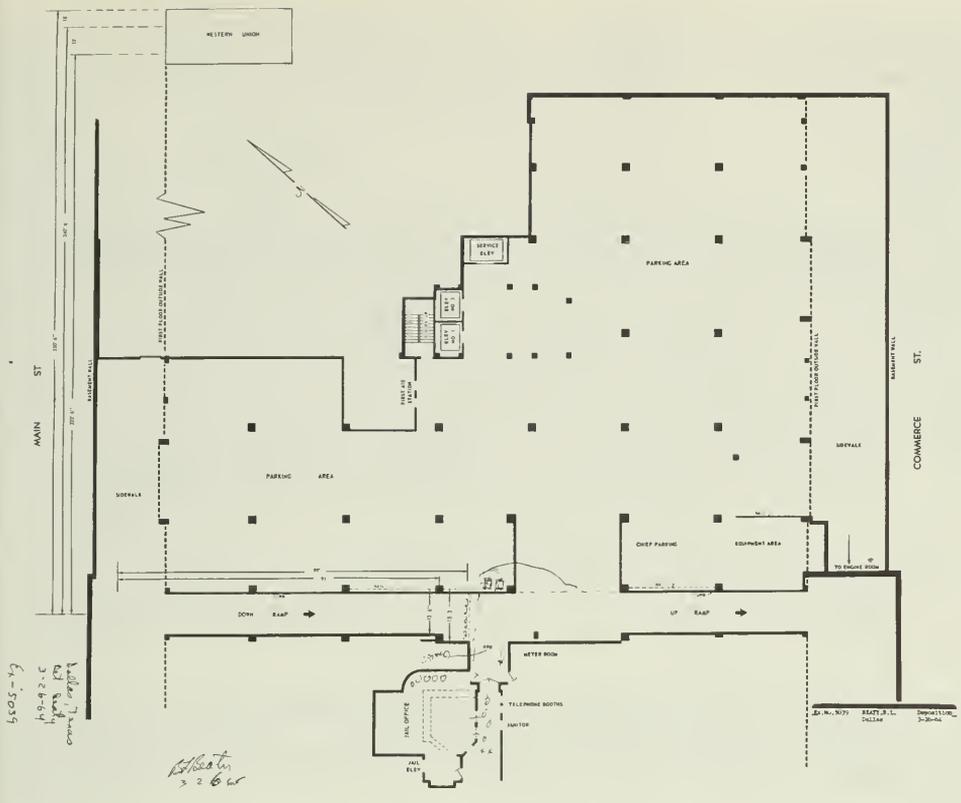
## At the Tragic Moment

President Kennedy, mortally wounded by an assassin in Dallas last Friday, is shown above slumping into his wife's arms seconds after bullets had ripped into his throat and head. Wounded Gov. John Connally can be seen to the right of Mrs. Kennedy. At right Mrs. Kennedy scrambles over the top of the limo—before its window and as a Secret Service agent begins his leap into the back of the car. — Photos Courtesy Life Magazine. Copyright 1963 Time Inc. All Rights Reserved. V & A LPH TELEPHOTO



D149 BATES EXHIBIT No. 1





BEATY EXHIBIT No. 5039

H

81a-4

Date 12/4/63

*Jim just written about 2 hrs exact time 3-26-64*

1  
BUFORD LEE BEATY, Detective, Narcotics Section, Dallas Police Department, residence 404 Freeman, Dallas, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and that he need not make any statement, and that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was also advised of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

On November 24, 1963, he started work at approximately 8:00 AM, which was his regular Sunday shift. From his arrival at the Police Department to approximately 9:30 AM, he was in his assigned office doing paper work. He then went down to the basement of the Police Department, where Captain TALBERT requested him to watch an individual of apparent Hungarian origin who was allegedly in the basement attempting to secure the release of two of his employees.

About 10:00 AM, Captain O. A. JONES passed by and requested that he wait by the jail elevator and meet the contingent of detectives from the third floor who were coming down to aid in the transfer of OSWALD and have them remain at the elevator for assignments. At approximately 10:10 AM, Captain JONES instructed the detectives to form a double line along the walls of the anteway and into the far side of the garage. Captain JONES also asked the press not to ask questions of OSWALD.

To his recollection, a Patrolman NELSON and one reserve policeman were in the basement on the other side of the double doors from the garage checking everyone who entered. After the double line was formed, only one TV cameraman was allowed through the double doors from the basement interior.

Around 11:30 AM, OSWALD was brought down in the elevator and passed through the line of officers, preceded by Lieut. R. E. SWAIN and Captain WILL FRITZ. Detectives J. R. LEAVELLE and L. C. GRAVES were on either side of OSWALD and Detective L. D. MONTGOMERY immediately behind OSWALD.

When OSWALD entered the driveway area of the basement, the members of the press surged forward and someone yelled for OSWALD to make a statement. At this time BEATY leaned slightly forward and looked around at the group of pressmen, anticipating having to move forward to keep the crowd back. He heard a shot and looked in time

Ex.No.5040 BEATY,B.L. Deposition  
Dallas 3-26-64

CR 85

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent s JOHN E. DALLMAN and R. NEIL QUIGLEY - LAC Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

*31*  
Dallas Texas  
Det Beaty  
3-26-64  
EX-5040

BEATY EXHIBIT No. 5040

to see two police officers grabbing JACK RUBY, whose hand, bearing pistol, was up in the air. He saw Detective GRAVES remove a snub-nosed pistol from RUBY's hand as RUBY was forced to the floor.

He did not see anyone prior to the time of the shooting whom he knew to be other than a policeman or a member of the press. He estimates over 100 people other than police officers were in the basement at the time of the shooting, none of whom he could call by name.

He has known RUBY for six or seven years, only casually, and had no extended conversations with him. Some time, exact date not recalled, he wrote a traffic ticket for a violation which RUBY committed in his presence. He last saw RUBY about four weeks prior to the shooting. He did not speak with OSWALD or RUBY after the shooting.

He does not know of any police officer or ex-police officer who has ever worked for RUBY. He has no knowledge of any political activity or beliefs of RUBY. He did not know OSWALD prior to the assassination and has no knowledge of any connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

He understands the garage area was searched by a group of officers prior to bringing OSWALD down. He personally saw MELBA ESPINOSA, an employee at the Police Department Information Desk, refused admittance to the basement just prior to the shooting. He noticed the reserve policeman inside the basement at the double doors challenge Captain JONES, who was in plain clothes at sometime before the shooting.

He did not personally request identification of anyone since he understood the entrances to the basement were being guarded and identification was required for persons to enter.

He advised the following is a list of officers that he remembers seeing in the basement just before and after the shooting:

B. H. CONBEST	R. L. LOWERY
J. H. HUTCHINSON	CHARLES GOOLSBY
W. J. HARRISON	W. E. CHAMBERS
WILBUR CUTSHAW	Captain FRANK MARTIN
JAMES WATSON	Lieut. W. WIGGINS
L. D. MILLER	R. C. WAGONER

C R 85

32 ✓

DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

"SUBJECT: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, about 11:00 A.M., I was in the basement of the City Hall, Police Courts Building. Captain O. A. Jones walked by and told me that some detectives from the third floor would be down shortly and for me to remain there and tell them to wait for him in front of the jail office window.

"We were assigned to the basement hallway of the jail office by Captain O.A. Jones, evenly divided on each side of the hallway. Our instructions were to keep the hallway clear all the way to the armored car.

"R.L. Lowery, B. H. Combest, Jerry Hutchinson, and myself and possibly some more, were assigned to the South side of the hallway directly across from the outside entrance to the jail office. On the other side of the hall were Charles Goolsby, James Watson, W. E. Chambers, W. J. Harrison and W. J. Cutshaw. I am not sure of the order of their stations.

"About ten minutes passed when Captain Jones came over with Sergeant Putnam and they both told the people of the press to clear the hallway completely and to move out into the drive North of the hallway and to the East of the ramp drive where the armored car was parked. They then told them not to ask Oswald any questions as he was leaving the building.

"About 11:30 A.M. Lieutenant R. E. Swain came out of the door of the jail office followed by Captain Fritz. The lights from the many cameras came on immediately. Following Captain Fritz was J.R. Leavelle, Lee Harvey Oswald and L. C. Graves. Following these was L. D. Montgomery.

Dallas, Texas  
Det Beatty  
3-26-64  
Q 5041

XERO  
COPY

80  
-Ex.No.5041

BEATY, B.L.  
Dallas

Deposition  
3-26-64

BEATY EXHIBIT No. 5041

DL 44-1639

"About half way out to the hallway the press began to reach at Oswald with microphones asking him to make a statement.

"I took one step into the hall anticipating following Oswald, Graves and Leavelle to the armored car. I heard a shot and looked over to see many police officers subduing Jack Ruby. I saw L.C. Graves take a snub-nose pistol from Ruby's hand as he was forced to the floor.

"From where i was stationed, just inside the jail office hallway, I could see one police office and a reserve officer. They were stationed at the windows of the jail office and were checking everyone that came in and out of this entrance. I recall that either one or both had been there since 9:30 A.M., this date, and that on one occasion Melba Espinosa, an employee at the Information Desk, was refused admittance to the basement.

"Never during the entire operation did I see anyone enter or leave the basement without being properly identified and in many instances searched. I never did see Ruby until after I heard the shot.

"The following is a list of the officers I remember seeing close by:

"B.H. Combest  
J.H. Hutchinson  
W.J. Harrison  
Wilbur Cutshaw  
James Watson  
R. L. Lowery

"Charles Goolsby  
W.E. Chambers  
Captain Frank Martin  
Lieutenant W. Wiggins  
L. D. Miller  
R. C. Wagoner

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ B. L. Beaty, Detective  
Special Service Bureau  
Narcotic Section

81

XERO COPY

XERO COPY

Dallas, Texas

April 14, 1963

Am J Beers

Ex 535-D

Date December 2, 1963

Mr. IRA JEFFERSON "Jack" BEERS on interview at his residence, 10913 Joaquin, Dallas, advised that he has been a cameraman for the Dallas News for about fifteen years and worked for the Times Herald for about three years before that. He was present in the basement of the Dallas Police and Courts Building on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at the time JACK RUBY shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and he had the opportunity of observing this shooting and of taking a photograph of it. His assignment was to obtain photographs of the transfer of OSWALD from the Dallas Police Jail to the Dallas County Jail. He arrived in the basement of the Police and Courts Building at approximately 9:00 a.m. and stationed himself on a railing in the east side of the drive-through ramp which would place him directly across this ramp from the entrance to the book-in desk of the Dallas City Jail. He was still in this position as the officers came out of the door to the book-in office bringing OSWALD with them to transfer him. He had been looking over the crowd present which he estimated as consisting of approximately fifteen officers and 30-35 members of the press. He was aiming his camera and snapping a picture just as JACK RUBY moved in from his right and stuck his gun against OSWALD to kill him. This is the photograph that was used as a full front page picture in the Dallas News on Monday morning, November 25, 1963.

He was not required to show identification to get into the basement of the Police and Courts Building; however, he was carrying his camera and is personally acquainted with practically all police officials in Dallas, having been associated with Dallas newspapers for at least the last 18 years, and he is sure the officers who saw him in the basement knew who he was and were acquainted with him. He also observed the officers searching the cars parked in the parking area. He saw uniformed officers set up as guards in the parking area and observed uniformed guards at the Main Street entrance to the drive-through ramp and in the vicinity of the armored car which was at the Commerce Street exit to the drive-through ramp.

He is acquainted with RUBY both by name and by sight since about 18 months ago he was assigned as a cameraman

Ex.No.5350

BEERS, Ira J.  
DallasDeposition  
4-14-64

on 11/30/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent NAT A. PINKSTON and  
W. HARLAN BROWN/gm Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEERS EXHIBIT No. 5350

with DALE BAYSE, a reporter for the Dallas News, on a story BAYSE was doing on a stripper school being run by JACK RUBY. This was a story for a magazine, and he and BAYSE spent all day at JACK RUBY's Carousel Club for the purpose of obtaining material for this story. That was his only connection with RUBY, and he does not know whether RUBY would remember him or not.

At the time of the shooting, he could observe only the back of JACK RUBY and did not even recognize the person as RUBY until he was told by an officer the identity of the person shooting OSWALD. He thought at the time that RUBY was a detective who had gone berserk.

Mr. BEERS stated that he is sure JACK RUBY was not in the basement of the Police and Courts Building during the greater part of the morning and is sure that he was not there prior to the time a large group of press personnel came out of the building into the drive-through ramp area a few minutes prior to the shooting. He feels sure that had RUBY been there prior to the time of the arrival of the crowd he would have seen and recognized RUBY.

He did not talk to RUBY any time between November 22 and 24, 1963.

He feels that the police officers were taken completely by surprise by RUBY's actions and saw nothing whatever to indicate to him that there was any conspiracy on the part of anyone to permit RUBY to infiltrate the crowd and kill OSWALD.

Mr. BEERS stated he observed the following persons present at the time of the shooting representing press media:

BOB JACKSON, Times Herald; IKE PAPPAS, WNEW, New York City; MIKE SMITH, Associated Press, Los Angeles; JIM ENGLISH, WBAP, Fort Worth; and (FNU) JOHNSON, United Press International.

CR 85

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Dallas, Texas  
April 14, 1963  
Ex 5351  
December 4, 1963

Date: December 4, 1963

(1)

IRA JEFFERSON "JACK" BEERS, 10913 Joaquin Drive, Dallas, Texas, advised he is a staff photographer for the Dallas Morning News and took the photograph of RUBY just prior to the instant when he fired the fatal shot into OSWALD's body, in the basement of the Dallas Police Department on the morning of November 24, 1963.

BEERS stated that he arrived in the basement of the Municipal Building at approximately 9 a.m., having been assigned this duty by his paper. At the time he arrived there were approximately ten to twelve people in the basement and NBC and CBS television cameras were already in place. These cameras were located directly opposite the double doors through which OSWALD would be brought for loading into the conveyance for transportation to the Dallas County Jail.

BEERS was not challenged by anyone on entering and came into the basement down the steps from Commerce Street. BEERS does not recall that the cameramen or newsmen there at the time had any identification badges or other means of identification which were visible.

BEERS located a spot just to the left of the NBC camera, sitting on the top of two railings. He stated that he had made arrangements with the NBC cameraman to tap him on the leg as OSWALD turned the corner from the corridor to the right toward the loading conveyance, which would permit BEERS to get out of the way of the TV camera which would be panning and following the route of OSWALD.

At approximately 20 minutes to 11 BEERS estimated the crowd had increased to approximately 40 or 50 people, consisting of newsmen, photographers, and cameramen, and he stated that he noticed just behind where the cameras were set up and where he was stationed, there was a line of uniformed Dallas Policemen.

The news reporters were standing in front of BEERS and from BEERS' position on the railing above them he had decided to shoot for one clear photograph of OSWALD's face as he came down the corridor, this shot to be made over the heads of the newsmen present.

Just prior to the time that OSWALD came out of the elevator a police car was backed down the ramp and BEERS noticed that a number of the newspaper reporters were practically pinned against the wall of the ramp by this police vehicle. He also stated that there were two armored

<hr/>		Ex.No.5351	BEERS, Irs J. Deposition	<hr/>
			Dallas	4-14-64
on	<u>12/3/63</u>	at	<u>Dallas, Texas</u>	File # <u>DL 44-1639</u>
by Special Agents	<u>JAMES C. KENNEDY and</u>		Date dictated	<u>12/3/63</u>
	<u>WILL HAYDEN GRIFFIN:bnm</u>			

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

BEERS EXHIBIT NO. 5351

vehicles, one in the basement, and one near the driveway from the Commerce side.

BEERS was in position and was training his 65 millimeter lens, 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Mamayaflex (Japanese made) camera, looking into the view finder, and focusing on OSWALD as he came through the double doors from the elevator. Inasmuch as his view was limited and he was trying for one clear shot, BEERS did not notice anything until he first saw a hat, and did not know that he had obtained the photograph which was published throughout the nation until he had the shot that he made developed.

BEERS stated that he had not at any time observed JACK RUBY prior to the time that he observed the hat through his view finder and "supposed" that RUBY must have been standing in the second row of those present, which would have been along the wall to the front and right of the TV cameras.

Just prior to the time that RUBY stepped forth and fired the fatal shot, an individual wearing glasses standing on the same side of the basement from which RUBY appeared, extended a microphone in front of OSWALD and for an instant gained OSWALD's attention, inasmuch as he turned his head to the left just prior to returning his gaze to the front, at which time BEERS snapped his photograph as RUBY surged forward and fired.

BEERS recalled that the shot was a dull, muffled explosion, indicating that the gun was very close to OSWALD's body, and BEERS stated that immediately thereafter complete pandemonium existed, and that he rewound his camera and began snapping additional pictures, only to learn later that he had rewound past the next negative.

After the shooting BEERS went back up into the building and was forced to show his press photographer credentials to gain entrance to the building.

*I did know Ruby prior to the shooting. AS  
S. 1147: 705 in report dated Nov. 30, 1963. See 1147, 1148*

BEERS did not know RUBY prior to this shooting, nor did he know OSWALD, other than being present on the previous day, November 23, 1963, when OSWALD had been brought downstairs from the jail to appear before representatives of the press and television, at which time BEERS stated OSWALD had what he would consider a "smirk" on his face. BEERS said that while OSWALD was being brought down the hall for this appearance, he seemed to be searching for a microphone in which to make some statement, inasmuch as he looked at BEERS' camera and then turned and looked along the line of newsmen and photographers and stated "I want an attorney."

BEERS has no idea how RUBY gained access to the basement.

CR 85

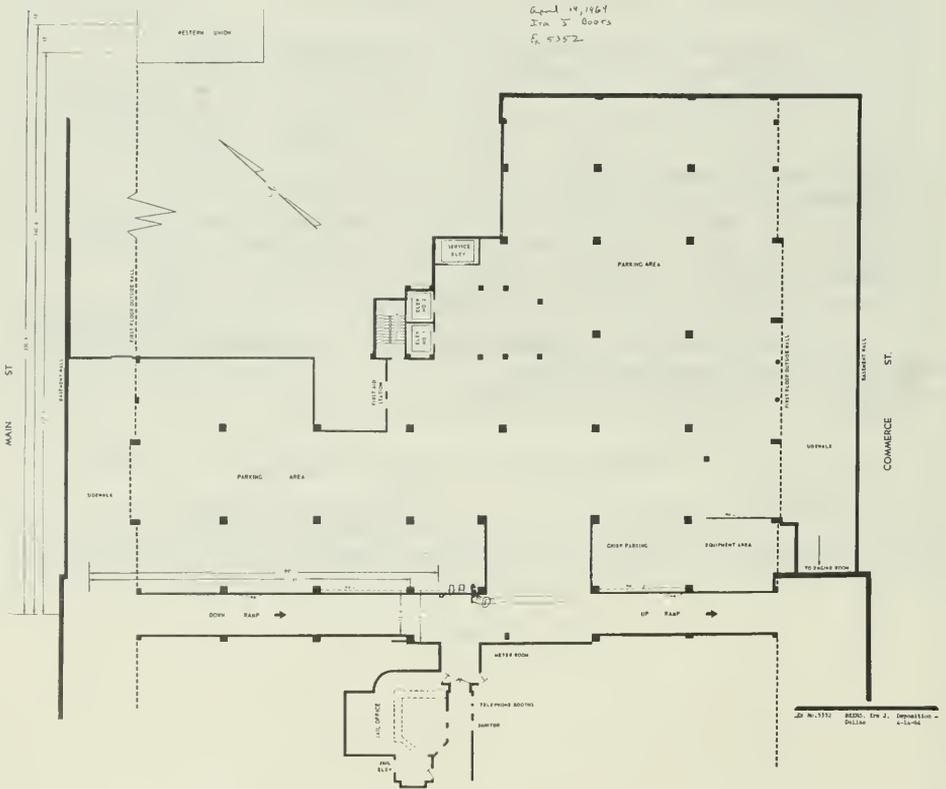
382

BEERS EXHIBIT No. 5351—Continued

DL 44-1639  
(3)

It is noted during prior interview on November 30, 1963, BEERS advised that he was not required to show identification to get into the basement of the Police and Courts Building; however, he was carrying his camera and is personally acquainted with practically all police officials in Dallas, having been associated with Dallas newspapers for at least the last 18 years, and he is sure the officers who saw him in the basement knew who he was and were acquainted with him. He also observed the officers searching the cars parked in the parking area. He saw uniformed officers set up as guards in the parking area and observed uniformed guards at the Main Street entrance to the drive-through ramp and in the vicinity of the armored car which was at the Commerce Street exit to the drive-through ramp.

BEERS EXHIBIT No. 5351—Continued



BEERS EXHIBIT No. 5352

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date December 6, 1963

1.

FRANK BELLOCCHIO, 9832 San Lea Drive, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

Mr. BELLOCCHIO operates the jewelry firm, Bellocchio's, Inc., 1517 Commerce Street, Dallas.

On the afternoon of November 23, 1963, the day following the assassination of President KENNEDY, BELLOCCHIO met a friend, TOM APPLE, 2124 Forrest Oakes, Dallas, at Sol's Turf Bar, Commerce Street. BELLOCCHIO estimated the time that he and TOM APPLE were at Sol's Turf Bar as between 4:00 and 2:00 p.m.

While sitting at the bar discussing the death of President KENNEDY with APPLE, BELLOCCHIO decided to walk towards the rear of the bar.

BELLOCCHIO who has known JACK RUBY casually for approximately 7-8 years, saw RUBY standing away from the bar and he stopped to talk with RUBY. During their conversation BELLOCCHIO took from his pocket a folded full page article prepared by BERNARD WEISMAN that had appeared in a Dallas newspaper on November 22, 1963.

*is Doc's Personal File # 164  
Sub # 1. Separation of Files*

RUBY upon seeing the article, became very upset and loud and he told BELLOCCHIO that he had been to the newspaper office and had been advised that there was no such person by the name of BERNARD WEISMAN. RUBY also was disturbed by the name WEISMAN as RUBY felt that the name may have been used to create anti-semitic feelings. RUBY told BELLOCCHIO that he had learned that the ad placed by the person using the name WEISMAN had been partially paid in cash and that a third of the price of the ad still remained unpaid. BELLOCCHIO is specific in this recollection because he thought that it was odd that the paper would accept an ad on partial payment.

RUBY then displayed to BELLOCCHIO a polaroid photograph of an outdoor sign board displaying the sign, "Impeach EARL WARREN." BELLOCCHIO stated that RUBY thought the sign board improper and did not like it.

It is BELLOCCHIO's recollection that RUBY had two copies of the photograph and BELLOCCHIO asked RUBY for a copy of the photograph. RUBY refused to give BELLOCCHIO a

*CR 86*

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES S. WEIR:BL Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

photograph. BELLOCCHIO then asked RUBY if RUBY would let him show it to a friend of his who was at the bar.

RUBY and BELLOCCHIO then walked to the front of the bar where TOM APPLE was sitting and BELLOCCHIO showed APPLE the photograph. BELLOCCHIO again asked RUBY for the photograph but RUBY again refused and said that he wanted to make sure that the photograph got into the right hands.

It is BELLOCCHIO's recollection that RUBY may have used the word "scoop" in stating his reasons for not giving BELLOCCHIO the photograph. It is BELLOCCHIO's opinion that RUBY may have had in mind furnishing the photograph to the newspaper.

According to BELLOCCHIO, during the time that he talked to and saw RUBY at the bar, RUBY was not drinking and he gave no inference of having been drinking. Shortly thereafter, RUBY departed the bar alone. BELLOCCHIO has no information or knowledge of RUBY's associates or personal activities. BELLOCCHIO did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD nor did he have any information pertaining to any association or acquaintance between OSWALD and RUBY.

---

Frank Bellocchio Exhibit 1

BELLOCCHIO EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

H

Date Dec. 6, 1963

FREDERICK A. BEIBERDORF, 8603 Midway Road, medical student, Southwestern Medical School, University of Texas, at Dallas, Texas, was contacted at the Southwestern Medical School and immediately advised of the official identities of the interviewing agents, the fact that he did not have to make a statement and that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was further advised of his right to consult an attorney prior to interview. He furnished the following information:

*57-220-1000 Nov 29, 1963  
Sub H 5123  
of Dr Paul Bieberdorf  
7 and 2 kids in the past*

BEIBERDORF stated he reported for duty as the First Aid attendant in the basement of the Police and Courts Building at approximately 9:30 a.m., November 24, 1963. He stated he relieved a BILL HALL, former classmate, who had been on duty since noon of the previous day. He advised he reported to the First Aid Office in the basement which is located immediately to the east of the Main Street ramp of the basement against the east wall of the building. He advised he remained there until about 9:45 a.m. when a police officer requested him to vacate the office and to leave the basement area. He stated he then took up his position in the basement at the intersection of the hallway underneath the City Hall. He advised that from this position he had an unobstructed view of the basement parking area and that he did not notice if there were any doors between him and the basement area. BEIBERDORF stated he was at this position when he saw OSWALD being brought into the basement area accompanied by several detectives, and then he thought he heard a gunshot and immediately proceeded into the basement area. He stated this took him several minutes due to the confusion and by the time he reached the general vicinity of the location where OSWALD had been shot, he found that OSWALD and RUBY had already been removed from the scene. He stated he searched the immediate area for several minutes before proceeding into the jail lobby adjacent to the parking area where he was asked to identify himself by a detective at the door. He stated he then immediately saw RUBY lying face up in the jail office lobby approximately ten feet inside the jail lobby door,

CR 85

on 12/5/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent EDWARD J. MABEY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/csh Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

33

BEIBERDORF EXHIBIT NO. 5123

DL 44-1639

and he then saw OSWALD in the same position approximately half way between RUBY and the elevator which had earlier taken OSWALD to the basement. He stated he could not detect a pulse, <sup>any</sup> breathing or heartbeat of OSWALD and that OSWALD's pupils had partially dilated. He stated he was under the impression OSWALD had expired. He noted that someone had pulled OSWALD's shirt up to his chest and he could see a puncture wound on the left side of OSWALD's stomach just below the rib cage but that no external bleeding was evident. He stated he could feel the bullet in OSWALD by pressing with his fingers between OSWALD's ribs on his right side. He stated he may have missed hearing OSWALD's heartbeat due to the noise in the jail lobby at the time. He stated he commenced massaging the sternum of OSWALD in an effort to start a heartbeat and that while doing this, several attendants from an ambulance unit arrived, placed OSWALD on a stretcher and placed him in an ambulance which they had backed into the basement parking area from the Commerce Street ramp. He stated this was approximately five minutes after he had heard the gunshot.

BEIBERDORF advised he continued his massaging during the trip to the hospital and also used the oxygen cup resuscitator which he placed over OSWALD's mouth and that approximately five blocks from Parkland Hospital OSWALD started thrashing about and resisting his efforts of massaging and also attempted to remove the resuscitator from over his mouth. He stated that he was accompanied on this trip by Detective LEAVELLE who had been handcuffed to OSWALD and two other detectives, names unknown, plus the ambulance driver and his assistant. He stated the latter two were riding in the front seat and the two detectives were in a seat immediately behind the front seat, and Detective LEAVELLE was sitting immediately to his left in the rear of the ambulance.

BEIBERDORF stated he followed the ambulance stretcher carrying OSWALD into the Emergency Ward and remained with OSWALD while hospital attendants inserted a tube into OSWALD's throat to aid his breathing. He stated two minutes after

BIEBERDORF EXHIBIT No. 5123—Continued

DL 44-1639

entering the Emergency Room, also known as the Trauma Room, OSWALD was removed to to the operating room. He stated this was the last time he saw OSWALD.

BEIBERDORF advised that while he was with OSWALD in the jail lobby basement until he left him in the Emergency Room of Parkland Hospital that OSWALD failed to make any statements whatsoever.

BEIBERDORF stated he was not acquainted with JACK RUBY but that he had interviewed RUBY in the Dallas Police Jail on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at about 4:00 or 5:00 p.m. at which time RUBY stated he had no complaints concerning any brutality and that the finger bruises on his upper right arm and a few bruises on his right wrist and forearm were the result of the scuffle in the basement when he was apprehended. BEIBERDORF stated he gave RUBY a physical examination at this time in order to insure RUBY had not concealed any weapon on his person.

BEIBERDORF advised that he does not recall any double swinging doors separating him from the basement parking area prior to the shooting and that he has since viewed several television tapes of the shooting and he has been able to see in these tapes his position at the time of the shooting from the position of the two television cameras operating in the basement parking area. He advised he has walked through this passage several times previous to November 24, 1963, but does not ever recall seeing any swinging doors and that if there were doors between him and the basement parking area at the time of the shooting, they must have been wide open.

BEIBERDORF advised he has no idea how many people other than police officers were in the basement area prior to the shooting and that he did not know any of these people. He stated he has no knowledge of security measures that were in effect in the basement on November 24, 1963, other than the fact he was asked to remove himself from the basement and he assumed only police officers and press men were allowed to remain. He stated he does not know of any unauthorized persons permitted entrance to the basement or any permitted to enter without showing identification.

BEIBERDORF EXHIBIT No. 5123—Continued



# British nurse there

from our own Reporter

DALLAS, November 23

DIANA HAMILTON BOWRON, the 22-year-old English nurse who was with President Kennedy when he died, said today that she had no idea who her patient was to be when she was sent out of the emergency section of Parkland Hospital, Dallas, to help bring him in from his car on a trolley.

"I realised it when I saw Mrs. Kennedy, whom I recognised immediately," she said. "She was sitting in the back of the car with the President's head in her lap. She was bending over him and covered in blood."

Miss Bowron—who arrived in Dallas from her home in Buxton, Derbyshire, only three months ago—was working in the minor surgery part of the emergency section when she heard a loudspeaker call for nurses to bring in an incoming patient.

Within minutes she was caught up in the drama she will remember all her life. "We had to get Governor Connally out of the car first, because he was in the front seat," she explained. "When we brought in the President he was covered with petals from the flowers which Mrs. Kennedy was carrying, and as we worked on him they were scattered all over the floor of the room."

She helped to cut off the President's clothes and to hand the doctors the equipment for the intravenous injections, blood transfusion and tracheotomy which they tried.

"Mrs. Kennedy came into the

## Nurse Bowron

room with the trolley, and stayed until it became too crowded. The hospital staff tried to persuade her to stay outside, but she came back in just as he died.

"After he died, she kissed his hand, then took off her wedding ring and slipped it on to his wedding finger. It came just up to the knuckle."

## The children go to Mass

WASHINGTON, November 23.—Mrs. Jacqueline Kennedy today took her two children, Caroline and John, to a special Mass said in the East Room of the White House where the President's body was lying in repose.

The children—next week Caroline turns six and John three—were told last night of the death of their father.

Bowron Exhibit

## BRITISH NURSE THERE

from our own reporter

Dallas, November 23

DIANA HAMILTON BOWRON, the 22-year-old English nurse who was with President Kennedy when he died said today that she had no idea who her patient was to be when she was sent out of the emergency section of Parkland Hospital, Dallas, to help bring him in from his car on a trolley.

"I realised it when I saw Mrs. Kennedy, whom I recognised immediately," she said, "She was sitting in the back of the car with the President's head in her lap. She was bending over him and covered in blood."

Miss Bowron—who arrived in Dallas from her home in Buxton, Derbyshire, only three months ago—was working in the minor surgery part of the emergency section when she heard a loudspeaker call for nurses to bring in an incoming patient.

Within minutes she was caught up in the drama she will remember all her life. "We had to get Governor Connally out of the car first, because he was in the front seat," she explained. "When we brought in the President he was covered with petals from the flowers which Mrs. Kennedy was carrying, and as we worked on him they were scattered all over the floor of the room."

She helped to cut off the President's clothes and to hand the doctors the equipment for the intravenous injections, blood transfusion and tracheotomy which they tried.

"Mrs. Kennedy came into the room with the trolley, and stayed until it became too crowded. The hospital staff tried to persuade her to stay outside, but she came back in just as he died.

"After he died, she kissed his hand, then took off her wedding ring and slipped it on to his wedding finger. It came just up to the knuckle."

BOWRON EXHIBIT No. 2

# British girl for Kennedy

NURSE WAS AT HIS SIDE WHEN HE DIED

by SYDNEY BRENNAN

A PRETTY young English girl left her home for a job in Texas three months ago with a burning ambition—to meet the President of the United States.

At 12.50 p.m. on Friday 22-year-old Diana Bowron's wish was tragically realised . . . when she helped to carry President John F. Kennedy, dying from an assassin's bullets, into Parkland Hospital in Dallas.

For Diana had answered a "routine emergency call," unaware that the patients were the critically wounded Mr Kennedy and Governor John Connally.

Yesterday speaking by telephone from the hospital, Diana, whose parents live in Robertson-road Buxton, Derbyshire, said: "It was the most terrible and shocking experience of my life."

Diana, who was trained at Hope Hospital, Salford, said: "I realised who the man in the car was as soon as I saw Jackie Kennedy. Mr Kennedy was slumped forward in his seat—and so was Mr Connally.

Covered with bouquet petals

"We had to bring in Mr Connally first before we could get in to the President. His seat was covered with petals from Mrs Kennedy's bouquet.

"I helped to cut away Mr Kennedy's clothing and to administer intravenous injections. Ten doctors and several nurses including myself—assisted in giving blood transfusions. Then I handed instruments to the doctors who performed a tracheotomy operation to assist his breathing.

"But there was no hope for him. Mrs Kennedy was there nearly all the time. She went out for a short while. But in spite of what doctors said, she came back at once as Mr Kennedy died.

"When he had died, Mrs Kennedy kissed his hand. Then she took off her wedding ring and slipped it on his wedding finger. But the ring only reached the first knuckle.

"We all wept with Mrs Kennedy. It was the most moving thing I have ever seen," added Diana.

Diana, who spoke for ten minutes on a telephone call to her father, Mr Maurice Bowron, 51, and his wife, Beatrice, 48, expects to return to this country in nine months.

"Diana always wanted to go to America. And when she noticed an advertisement for jobs in Dallas in a nursing journal she jumped at the chance," said Bowron.

Diana  
Bowron  
—wich  
came

true in

TOP SECRET

Bowron Exhibit 3

BOWRON EXHIBIT No. 3

BRITISH GIRL FOR KENNEDY  
NURSE WAS AT HIS SIDE WHEN HE DIED

by Sydney Brennan

A PRETTY young English girl left her home for a job in Texas three months ago with a burning ambition—to meet the President of the United States.

At 12:50 p.m. on Friday 22-year-old Diana Bowron's wish was tragically realised . . . when she helped to carry President John F. Kennedy, dying from an assassin's bullets, into Parkland Hospital in Dallas.

For Diana had answered a "routine emergency call," unaware that the patients were the critically wounded Mr. Kennedy and Governor John Connally.

Yesterday speaking by telephone from the hospital, Diana, whose parents live in Robertson-road, Buxton, Derbyshire, said: "It was the most terrible and shocking experience of my life."

Diana, who was trained at Hope Hospital, Salford, said: "I realised who the man in the car was as soon as I saw Jackie Kennedy. Mr. Kennedy was slumped forward in his seat—and so was Mr. Connally.

COVERED WITH BOUQUET PETALS

"We had to bring in Mr. Connally first before we could get into the President. His jacket was covered with petals from Mrs. Kennedy's bouquet.

"I helped to cut away Mr. Kennedy's clothing and to administer intravenous injections. Ten doctors and several nurses including myself—assisted in giving blood transfusions. Then I handed instruments to the doctors who performed a tracheotomy operation to assist his breathing.

"But there was no hope for him. Mrs. Kennedy was there nearly all the time. She went out for a short while. But, in spite of what the doctors said, she came back in just as Mr. Kennedy died.

"When he had died, Mrs. Kennedy kissed his hand. Then she took off her wedding ring and slipped it on his wedding finger. But the ring only reached the first knuckle.

"We all wept with Mrs. Kennedy. It was the most moving thing I have ever seen," added Diana.

Diana, who spoke for ten minutes on a telephone call to her father, Mr. Maurice Bowron, 51, and his wife Beatrice, 48, expects to return to this country in nine months.

"Diana always wanted to go to America, and when she noticed an advertisement for jobs in Dallas in a nursing journal she jumped at the chance," said Mrs. Bowron.

---

BOWRON EXHIBIT 3—Continued

Thirty minutes Diana  
will never forget

DIANA BOWRON, a 22-year-old British nurse, told yesterday of her efforts to save President Kennedy's life.

She was one of the duty nurses in the emergency section of Parkland Hospital, Dallas, when the dying President was rushed there on Friday.

Nurse Bowron, from Buxton, Derbyshire, who arrived in the United States only three months ago, told of the drama there 48 hours earlier.

"All I noticed at first was the big official car. Then I spotted Mrs. Kennedy.

"President Kennedy was lying with his head slumped in her lap. She was cradling his head. There was blood pouring from his wounds down her legs."

The unconscious President was wheeled into the emergency operating room.

Then began the most dramatic 30 minutes in Nurse Bowron's career.

"There was blood all over his neck and shoulders," she said. "There was a gaping wound in the back of his head.

His neck and shoulders all soaked with blood. I noticed blood on the back of his head. The doctors with oxygen masks on their faces were leaning a tracheotomy to save his breathing. They had massaged his heart manually."

"At the beginning Mrs. Kennedy just sat on a chair at the side of the room, not saying anything—just staring into space. All she asked for was a glass of water.

"When the room became crowded someone led her outside.

"She didn't come back until the doctors finally decided President Kennedy was dead.

"Then she stood by the table, lifted his hand and kissed it. She took off her wedding ring and slipped it on his finger."

Yorkshire-born Miss Bowron helped to lift the President's body into the bronze casket which had been brought in.

THIRTY MINUTES DIANA WILL NEVER FORGET

DIANA BOWRON, a 22-year-old British nurse, told yesterday of her efforts to save President Kennedy's life.

She was one of the duty nurses in the emergency section at Parkland Hospital, Dallas, when the dying President was rushed there on Friday.

Nurse Bowron, from Buxton, Derbyshire, who arrived in the United States only three months ago, told of the drama there 48 hours earlier.

"All I noticed at first was the big official car. Then I spotted Mrs. Kennedy.

"President Kennedy was lying with his head slumped in her lap. She was cradling his head. There was blood pouring from his wounds down her legs."

The unconscious President was wheeled into the emergency operating room.

Then began the most dramatic 30 minutes in Nurse Bowron's career.

"There was blood all over his neck and shoulders," she said. "There was a gaping wound in the back of his head.

"The doctors tried everything," she said. "They performed a tracheotomy to help his breathing, they tried massaging his heart manually."

RING

"At the beginning Mrs. Kennedy just sat on a chair at the side of the room, not saying anything—just staring into space. All she asked for was a glass of water.

"When the room became crowded someone led her outside.

"She didn't come back until the doctors finally decided President Kennedy was dead.

"Then she stood by the table, lifted his hand and kissed it. She took off her wedding ring and slipped it on his finger."

Yorkshire-born Miss Bowron helped to lift the President's body into the bronze casket which had been brought in.

1  
DL 44-1639  
RJW/jn

Mrs. JOHN P. MANDELL, 4521 Fairfax Street, Dallas, Texas, on November 27, 1963, telephonically furnished the following information to the Dallas Federal Bureau of Investigation Office:

Her maid, ELEANOR BRANCH, informed her that BRANCH's husband who is the booking agent for colored talent in Dallas, commented that on Saturday, November 23, 1963, JACK RUBY was in a local Negro night club. RUBY was in high spirits and was passing out \$5.00 bills.

The following investigation was conducted by Special Agents EDMOND C. HARDIN and ROBERT J. WILKISON:

Mrs. JOHN P. MANDELL, 4521 Fairfax Street and Mrs. JAMES OLMSTEAD, 4500 Fairfax Street, Dallas, were contacted December 7, 1963, to determine the full name of ELEANOR BRANCH's husband, JOHN HENRY BRANCH, 3722 Greenleaf, Dallas.

JOHN HENRY BRANCH, 3722 Greenleaf, business address Branch Agency, 1710 Hall Street, Dallas, on December 9, 1963, advised as follows:

He is a member of the American Federation of Musicians, Manager of the Empire Room Dancehall and owner of the Branch Agency, booking agent for Negro musicians and entertainers in Dallas.

He has known JACK RUBY for approximately the past 14 years in connection with entertainment business. RUBY has contacted him on many occasions over the past years in connection with BRANCH obtaining Negro musicians and entertainers for clubs operated by RUBY.

He last saw RUBY for about ten minutes about 9:00 or 10:00 P.M., November 23, 1963, in front of the Hall Diner located down the street from the Branch Agency. He had not seen RUBY for about the previous six or eight weeks as he (BRANCH) had been in the hospital. On November 23, 1963, RUBY was alone and had his car parked along the street. RUBY talked to BRANCH about getting a Negro piano player for the Vegas Club.

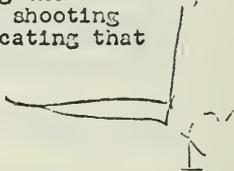
He did not believe RUBY mentioned the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or LEE HARVEY OSWALD. RUBY was calm and appeared perfectly normal. He said RUBY is a very temperamental person who is apt to get mad on the spur of the moment.

BRANCH EXHIBIT No. 1

*Handwritten note:*  
Fishes Drive Nov 23, 1963  
1710 Hall Street  
Dallas, Texas

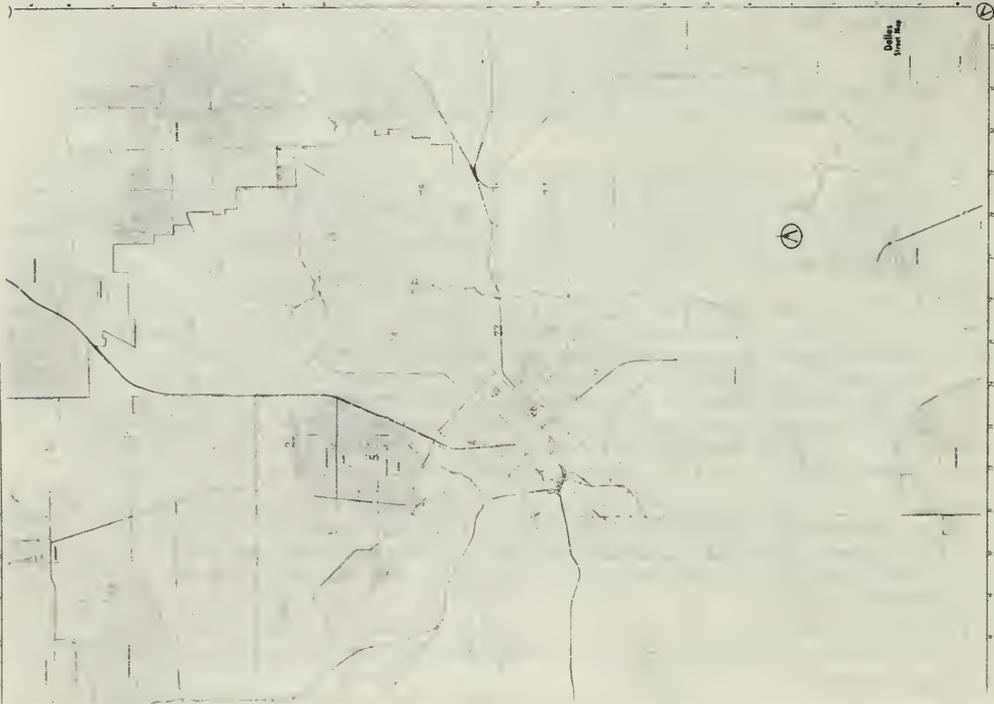
He said that he did not see or hear of RUBY being in the Empire Room Dancehall or any other Negro night club passing out \$5 bills on November 23, 1963 or on any other occasion. He did not know of RUBY being in any Negro night clubs on the night of November 23, 1963.

He said he had no information concerning the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY or the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had no information indicating that RUBY had any relationship with OSWALD.



BRANCH EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

E. D. Brewer Exhibit A



BREWER EXHIBIT A

Bringuier Exhibit 1



BRINGUIER EXHIBIT No. 1

Bringuier Exhibit 2

No: Fair Play for Cuba Committee  
New Orleans, La.

I wish to join the Committee. Enclosed is my Initiation Fee of \$1.00 and dues are \$1.00 a month.

I cannot participate as an active member of the Committee, but wish to become a subscriber to mailings. Enclosed find \$5.00 for one year.

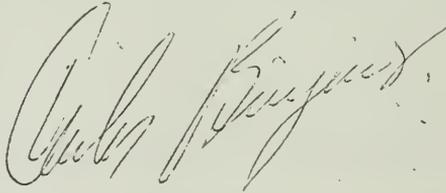
I would like to have a more active part in supporting the cause of FSCC. Enclosed is my contribution for . . . . .

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit 2 - Description of  
Cards Bringuier - New  
Orleans, La. 4/7/54  
100



BRINGUIER EXHIBIT No. 2

Bringuier Exhibit 3

"CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION - NOT FOR PUBLIC DISSEMINATION"

PRESS RELEASE:

Mr. Carlos Bringuier, Delegate in New Orleans of the Cuban Student Directorate, wants to make public that Mr. Lee H. Oswald, Secretary of the "Fair Play for Cuba Committee" has declared himself a "Marxist" at a debate held at WDSU Radio at 8:00 p.m. today, and directed by Bill Stuckey and Bill Slater.

Mr. Oswald who spent about three years living in Mexico and who agreed in the debate that he gave his passport to the American Embassy in Moscow in order to obtain the Soviet citizenship, refused to make public the name of the members of his organization and declared himself a "Marxist".

In that program the Delegates of the Cuban Student Directorate suggested to Mr. Oswald to change the name of his organization from "Fair Play for Cuba Committee" to "Fair Play for Russia Committee", and said that before Castro the Cubans had: 1) automobiles for every 17 persons and Russia had 1 for every 100 persons; 1 radio for every 5 persons in Cuba against 1 for every 20 persons in Russia; 1 T.V. set for every 10 persons in Cuba against 1 for every 25 in Russia; and night new schools has destroyed the Cuban economic system in Cuba a Russian Colony. Bringuier added that the Cubans who are escaping every day from Cuba don't come with Mr. Oswald in that he represent the People of Cuba in that debate. Finally he added that the only thing Mr. Oswald could represent would be a Russian Colony.

We are proud, as Cubans, that another time we discovered a - Castro agent, an agent of those ideologies against which thousands of young Americans had been dying fighting in Korea, Laos, Viet Nam and more recently in Korea another time, trying to preserve freedom and democracy in the world

we, Cubans who want to regain our freedom in Cuba, and at the same time protect your freedom, ask you Americans for four things:

- 1) Help us to destroy Communism in Cuba.
- 2) Write to your Congressman asking for a full investigation on Mr. Lee H. Oswald a confessed "Marxist".
- 3) Help those organizations such as "INCA" directed by Mr. Edward Butler, whose lives are dedicated to fight communism all over the world and specially in Latin America.
- 4) Be alerted alert about the Communist infiltration in this Country, because Khrushchev said "I will bury you".

New Orleans, August 21st., 1957.

*Carlos Bringuier*

Carlos Bringuier  
New Orleans Delegate.  
Cuban Student Directorate.

OPEN LETTER TO THE PEOPLE OF NEW ORLEANS

The "Fair Play for Cuba Committee" has been distributing propaganda on the streets of New Orleans urging Americans to pressure Congress to keep "Hands Off" the Soviet Satellite in Cuba. We, the United Cuban Refugees of New Orleans, know what a great danger the Communist colony in Cuba is to every man, woman and child in America. We have seen it happen. It happened to us.

Did you know:

(1) That Lee H. Oswald, the local secretary of the FPCC -- has admitted he is a "Marxist" (WDSU Radio "Conversation Carte Blanche", 6:05 P.M., August 21, 1963)

--has admitted he spent 3 years in Russia (same program)

--has admitted that he is the same person who, it was reported, had turned in his passport to obtain Soviet citizenship in exchange for his U.S. citizenship. (See Washington Evening Star, October 31, 1959, page 1; Washington Post-Times Herald, Nov. 16, 1959).

(2) That a witness testified that the Cuban U.N. delegation through its representative Raulito Roa, furnished \$3,500.00 for the first FPCC newspaper ad? (See Hearings, Senate Judiciary Committee on FPCC, April 29, May 5, Oct. 10, 1960 and Jan. 10, 1961).

(3) That a picture showing the National Secretary of the FPCC organization, Aileen Grant, serenading Premier of Communist China, Chou En Lai, was introduced in evidence at the same Senate hearings?

(4) That the original FPCC Honorary National Chairman, Waldo Frank, wrote an article "How it Came to Communism: Symposium" (New Masses, Sept. 1932, pp 6 & 7).

What can you do about the danger that FPCC presents to you and your family?

- (1) Write your Congressmen and enclose this leaflet, expressing your concern over the activities of the FPCC pressure group.
- (2) Contact the leaders of local Civic organizations, especially those to which you belong, urging them to issue public resolutions against the FPCC and its local activities, and to reprint this open letter or the Resolution, or both in their Club Bulletin.
- (3) Support a positive policy for the liberation of all Captive Nations.

We Cubans are united on this matter because it has happened to us once. We can see it beginning to happen here. Please defend the greatest bastion of Freedom the world has ever known -- America. Act now.

Sincerely,

UNITED CUBAN REFUGEES\*  
 Cuban Revolutionary Council  
 Cuban Revolutionary Rescue  
 Cuban Educational Directorate  
 Alpha 66  
 Cruzade  
 Cuban Student Directorate

\*The above organizations represent nearly all of the Cuban refugees in New Orleans

*more than 3,000*



I

8/1 ar 8

Date December 6, 1963

(1)

Mr. ALVIS R. BROCK, 207 East Baylor, Ennis, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement, any statement he made could be used against him in a court of law, he had a right to talk to an attorney, and of the identity of SAs ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN. No threats or promises were made to BROCK.

BROCK advised as follows:

He is employed as a patrolman by the Dallas, Texas, Police Department and assigned to main Police Headquarters.

About 9 a.m., November 24, 1963, he was on routine patrol with Patrolman M. L. WISE. They received a radio message to telephone the patrol office. They did so and received instructions to report to the patrol office, which they did a few minutes later.

A few minutes after their arrival Lieutenant PIERCE instructed BROCK and three other patrolmen to report to Sergeant P. T. DEAN in the basement for assignment. This was about 9:25 a.m.

Upon arrival in the basement they contacted Sergeant DEAN and Sergeant PUTNAM who were then together. Sergeant PUTNAM assigned BROCK to guard the elevator entrance located at the east end of the basement in the garage area. Sergeant PUTNAM instructed him not to allow anyone except police officers and press representatives into the basement and to check everyone's identification.

The elevator where he was on duty was an elevator not used very much and possibly was a freight elevator. He assumed his position a few minutes after arrival in the basement.

When he first arrived at the elevator there were three city employees at the elevator in addition to the elevator operator. A few minutes later Sergeant PUTNAM told him that the city employees would have to leave. He and Sergeant PUTNAM then made the city employees leave the area. Sergeant PUTNAM told the elevator operator to keep the elevator on another floor or not to operate it.

A little while later Sergeant PUTNAM brought a TV man over to the elevator, who used it to go to one of the upper floors and return to the basement a short time later. When the TV man was returned in the elevator to the basement,

Dallas Falls  
Nov 26, 1963  
Lt # 5814  
07 A R Brock

CR 85

on 12/4/63 at Ennis, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent s ROBERT J. WILKISON and EDMOND C. HARDIN:bnm Date dictated 12/6/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Ex.No.5114 BROCK,A.R. Deposition 3-26-64  
Dallas

BROCK (ALVIN) EXHIBIT No. 5114

Sergeant PUTNAM told the elevator operator not to answer the elevator buzzer any more and to keep the elevator on another floor.

At about 10:45 a.m. Sergeant DEAN and Sergeant PUTNAM contacted several of the officers, including BROCK, in the basement area. Sergeant DEAN assigned them traffic assignments along Elm Street during the period when OSWALD would be transferred from City Jail to the County Jail. BROCK was assigned to the Elm Street - Irving Street intersection and assumed that position shortly thereafter. When he left the elevator area there was a reserve police officer nearby and he assumed the reserve officer was watching that area.

He worked his traffic assignment at the Elm Street - Irving Street intersection until about 11:30 a.m. At about that time another traffic officer, M. L. WISE, picked him up and they reported to Parkland Hospital for assignment.

He was not in the basement area when OSWALD was shot.

He does not personally know JACK RUBY but believes he would recognize RUBY on sight. He did not see RUBY on the day of the shooting, or between November 22 and November 24, 1963. He never worked for RUBY or in any of RUBY's night clubs. He does not know any police officers who ever worked for RUBY and never heard of any police officer ever working for RUBY.

He did not know how many police officers and people other than officers were in the basement area. While he was in the basement area he did not see anyone other than officers or press representatives. He was not familiar with the security measures in effect in the basement area, but observed that a police officer was at the entrance to the basement ramp. He had no occasion to require anyone to identify themselves. No one got off the elevator when he was on duty at the elevator other than the one, previously mentioned, TV man.

He never heard of OSWALD before the assassination of President JOHN F. KENNEDY.

He never heard of any relationship between OSWALD and RUBY.

He does not know of any unauthorized person who was permitted entrance to the basement or of anyone permitted to enter without showing identification.

He does not have any additional pertinent information concerning the shooting of OSWALD.

BROCK (ALVIN) EXHIBIT No. 5114—Continued

November 26, 1963

Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

Subject: Assignment of Officer  
Alvis R. Brock #1661  
Sunday, November 24, 1963

Sir:

On November 24, 1963 at about 9 A.M. I was advised to report to 511. At approximately 9:25 A.M. Lt. Pierce told me to report to Sgt. Dean in the Basement.

Sgt. Putnam assigned me to the elevators on the East side of the Basement. My instructions were to let no one but Police Officers and Newsmen into the basement and to check I.D. on everyone. There were several city employees standing in this area looking. I told these people to leave and advised the elevator operator to keep the elevator on the first floor. The only person using the elevator after this was a T.V. man who went to the fifth floor and returned. The elevator operator was told not to answer the buzzer to the Basement again. I remained at this assignment until about 10:45 when Sgt. Dean and Sgt. Putnam called several of us together for traffic assignments.

I was assigned to Elm and Ervay to stop traffic and reported immediately to this location. I remained there until about 11:30 A.M., when my partner picked me up and we reported to Parkland Hospital for assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

Alvis R. Brock  
Patrolman, #1661  
Patrol Division

Ex.No.5115	BROCK,A.R. Dallas	Depositi 3-26-64
------------	----------------------	---------------------

BROCK (ALVIN) EXHIBIT No. 5115

*Brock, Alvis R. #1661  
Nov 26, 1963  
Sgt. H. B. 115  
A.R. Brock*

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date 1/22/64

Mrs. MARY BROCK, 4810 Utah, Dallas, Texas, advised that on the afternoon of November 22, 1963, she was at the Ballew Texaco Service Station located in the 800 block of Jefferson Street, Dallas, Texas. She advised that at approximately 1:30 PM a white male described as approximately 30 years of age; 5 feet, 10 inches; light-colored complexion, wearing light clothing, came past her walking at a fast pace, wearing a light-colored jacket and with his hands in his pockets.

Approximately five minutes later two individuals from Johnny Reynolds Used Car Lot, 300 Jefferson Street, appeared at Ballew's Texaco Service Station, making inquiry as to whether she had noticed the young white man come by the station. She indicated she had, at which time they informed her that this individual had in all probability shot a Dallas police officer. She advised she informed them that the individual proceeded north behind the Texaco station and she last observed him in the parking lot directly behind Ballew's Texaco Service Station.

Mrs. BROCK was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans PD # 112728, dated August 9, 1963, which she identified as being the same person she observed on November 22, 1963, at Ballew's Texaco Service Station.

Mrs. BROCK advised at the time she saw OSWALD on November 22, 1963, she was unaware of the fact that President JOHN FITZGERALD KENNEDY had been assassinated, and she was unaware that Dallas Police Officer J. D. TIPPIT had been shot.

1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10-81  
by Special Agents JOHN T. KESLER and  
VERNON MITCHEM - LAC Date dictated 1/22/64

BROCK (MARY) EXHIBIT A

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1Date 1/22/64

440045  
 ROBERT BROCK, 4310 Utah, Dallas, Texas, advised that on November 22, 1963, he was employed as a mechanic at Roger Ballew Texaco Service Station, 800 Jefferson Street, Dallas, Texas. He advised that at approximately 1:30 PM, November 22, 1963, a young white man passed him, BROCK and his wife, and proceeded north past the Texaco Service Station into the parking lot, at which time the individual disappeared.

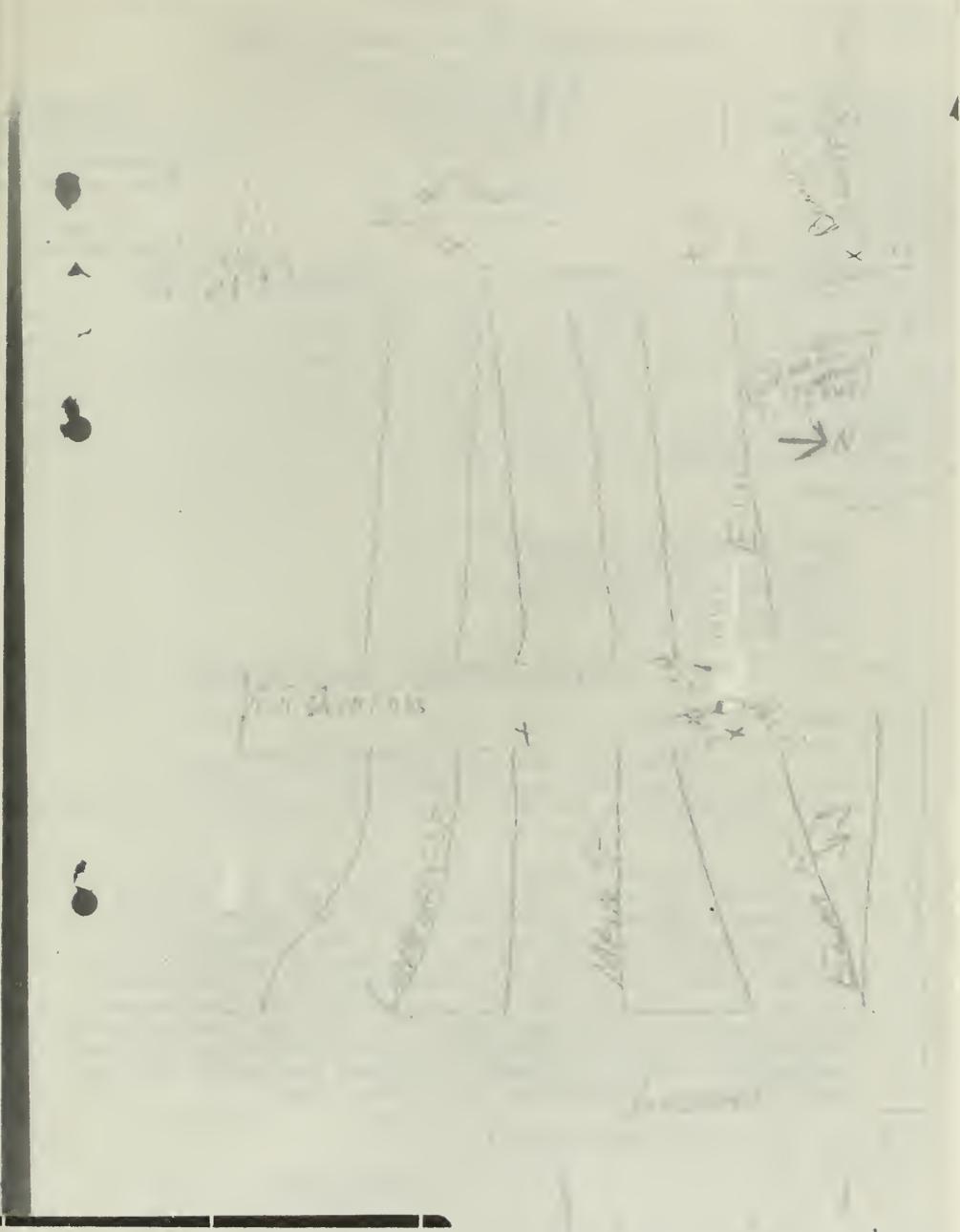
Approximately five minutes later, WARREN REYNOLDS and another individual from Johnny Reynolds Used Car Lot came to the Texaco Service Station and informed him, BROCK, of the fact that a police officer had been shot approximately two blocks away, and that the individual responsible for the shooting had been observed turning north off Jefferson Street past the Texaco Service Station.

BROCK advised he, WARREN REYNOLDS and various police officers from the Dallas Police Department had searched the parking lot directly behind Ballew's Texaco Service Station in efforts to locate the person responsible for the shooting, with negative results. BROCK advised, however, a Dallas, Texas, police officer, name unknown, had located a jacket underneath a 1964 Oldsmobile which was parked in parking space # 17. This jacket apparently had belonged to the person who had shortly before shot a Dallas police officer.

ROBERT BROCK was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, at which time he advised he could not positively identify same as being identical with the individual who had passed him at Ballew's Texaco Service Station.

on 1/21/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461  
 by Special Agent JOHN T. KESLER and  
VERNON MITCHEM - LAC Date dictated 1/22/64

BROCK (ROBERT) EXHIBIT A



Earle V. Brown Exhibit A

BROWN (EARLE) EXHIBIT A

Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft

14 Wall Street  
New York 5

Telephone, Rector 2-5100  
Cable address, Labellum

Washington Office  
1125 Eye Street, N.W.  
Washington 6, D. C.  
Telephone (202) 296-5087

Member only of the  
District of Columbia Bar

December 17, 1963

- Conradius W. Wickersham
- St. Faith Kane
- Charles W. McCaughy
- John F. Redfield
- Josephine S. Swords
- Katherine Hayes Leo
- H. Lee White
- Richard N. Brodell
- H. Palmer Wells
- Henry Allen Meade
- J. Franklin Van Doren
- John S. Sullivan
- Richard J. Taylor
- Harold W. Conway
- William N. Clarke
- William F. Moss
- Peter Morgan Brown
- Peter Van Dyke Berg
- Francis Guy Dropper
- George P. Stevens
- George D. Reynolds
- Jerome Shelby

BY HAND

Merrill M. Manning  
(Inactive)

Mrs. Else Siegle, Director  
Community Service Society  
Department of Family Services  
105 East 22 Street  
New York 10, N. Y.

Marguerite Claverie Oswald #219055

Dear Mrs. Siegle:

We hand you the file #219055 in the names of Marguerite Claverie Oswald (James John). Also enclosed is a clipping from the Daily News dated December 3 mentioning the Community Service Society.

This is to report that we conferred in this office on Tuesday, December 10, with Special Agent John Hurley of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. Mr. Hurley was given an opportunity to examine the file after giving me his absolute assurance that any information or material contained therein would be held confidential. I explained to Mr. Hurley the policy of the Community Service Society with respect to confidentiality. In all the circumstances, we believe that this treatment of this particular file was warranted. However, please be assured that we do consider such treatment a precedent for future cases.

With best regards.

Sincerely,

*Peter M. Brown*

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1

## COMMUNITY SERVICE SOCIETY

TO File FROM Else Siegle DATE 12/5/63  
RE Oswald - #219055

It was brought to our attention that this situation (Lee Oswald) is a young man who was accused of killing the President of the United States and who was killed later himself was known to CSS in 1953. In looking at the folder, I learned that in reality no member of the family was ever seen but the mother telephoned, was offered an appointment and did not keep it. There also were various collateral contacts in February and later in May 1953. As the newspapers had gotten wind of the fact that CSS had some contact with the family, I discussed this situation with our legal counsel. I was advised that no information whatsoever should be given to anybody and that the folder should be sent to our lawyer's office and any possible inquiry will be answered by him.

This situation was handled accordingly.

cc: Legal Counsel folder  
Case record folder ✓

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

C W & T	Delivered by	Mailed at	How Mailed	Mailed by	FILE No. <i>Common 92</i> <i>Community</i> <i>or - 1001</i>
	Time	Wall St. Sta. <input type="checkbox"/>	Ordinary <input type="checkbox"/>	Postage	
	Receipt No.	Edge Box <input type="checkbox"/>	Registered <input type="checkbox"/>		
	Date	Time	M	Air Mail <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Date	Spec. Del. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	

December 3, 1963

*1001*

Mrs. Elise Siegle  
 Assistant Director of Family Services  
 Community Service Society  
 105 East 22 Street  
 New York 10, N. Y.

Marguerite Glaverie Oswald  
James John - #219055

Dear Mrs. Siegle:

This will acknowledge receipt of the Oswald file which I shall return to you when the coast is clear.

You are quite correct that you should arrange for all inquiries at the Society regarding Lee Oswald or his mother to be channeled to you and that you may refer all such inquiries directly to me. In this way we can both protect, in my opinion, the best interests of the Society from misinterpretation and unwanted publicity.

It was a pleasure to speak with you again.

With best wishes.

Sincerely,

PME/tmc  
BE HAND

*1001*

BROWN (PETEE) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

Comm #9-26



# COMMUNITY SERVICE SOCIETY

105 EAST 22 STREET • NEW YORK 10, N.Y. • ALGONQUIN 4-8900

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY SERVICES

December 2, 1963

Peter M. Brown, Esq.  
Cadwalader, Wickersham and Taft  
14 Wall Street  
New York 5, New York

Re: OSWALD, Marguerite Claverie  
James John  
#219055

Dear Mr. Brown:

Here is the record I just discussed with you. I am very grateful for your help in this matter. As I understand it, I will let you know as soon as possible if somebody wants any information and not give your name and telephone number to the reporter. Is this right? Please let me know.

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs.) Else Siegle  
Director

ES/jj

ROBERT H. MULREANY, Chairman of the Board • MRS. WILLIAM A. M. BURDEN, JR., Vice Chairman of the Board • THOMAS McCANCE, Vice Chairman of the Board  
MRS. GARRET J. GARRETSON, II, President • WHELOCK H. BINGHAM, Vice President • THATCHER M. BROWN, JR., Treasurer  
CHARLES BURLINGHAM, Secretary • FRANK J. HERTZL, General Director

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

SURNAME <b>OSWALD</b>		MAN'S FIRST NAME <b>James or John</b>		WOMAN'S FIRST NAME <b>Marguerite</b>		WOMAN'S MAIDEN NAME <b>Claverie</b>		ALIAS - PREVIOUS MARRIAGE IF SINGLE - NAMES OF PARENTS		CASE NO. <b>219055</b>	
ADDRESS <b>825 East 179 St.</b>		TEL. NO.		NO. OF ROOMS UNF. FURN.		<input type="checkbox"/> WITH OTHER FAMILY <input type="checkbox"/> BOARDING <input type="checkbox"/> IN INSTITUTION OR SHELTER		A E R T MONTH OR WEEK		DATE <b>1-16-53</b> <b>5-7-53</b>	
BIRTHPLACE <b>Dec</b>		COLOR		EXACT BIRTH DATE <b>10-19-39</b>		OCCUPATION OR SCHOOL OR WHEREABOUTS IF AWAY <b>(dec.)</b>		RELIGION <b>P.</b>		CITIZEN YES NO	
MAN		WOMAN		TOTAL W'ALY INCOME		CAREWORKER <b>WD</b> <b>QB</b>		DATE CAME TO CITY		U. S.	
NAMES OF SINGLE CHILDREN <b>Lee</b> <b>2 boys</b>		FAMILY STATUS H C U S U H W W A G E S D I V S E O A P H		DATE OF MARRIAGE		PERSONAL APPLICATION; HEARD OF AGENCY THRU: <b>Federation of Protestant Welfare Agencies</b>		APPEARED BY		TEL. NO.	
REPORT FROM REGISTRATION BUREAU AND SOCIAL SERVICE EXCHANGE <b>1-16-53 No record</b>											
OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD		RELATIONSHIP		APPROX. BIRTH DATE		RELATIVES		RELATIONSHIP		ADDRESS	

OSWALD  
 Marguerite Claverie  
 James or John (d)  
 219055

1-16-53 Mrs. O phoned and sounded rather upset as she went on to ask for an appt. "as soon as possible." She mentioned that the problem is with her only boy Lee, 13 yrs. of age. Mrs. O is a widow and along with boy came to N.Y. from Texas in this past October. Ever since the boy has been in N.Y. he has been refusing to go to school. There has been frequent truancy and in recent hearing before the school Attendance Board of JHS 117, Mrs. O was warned that she would have to do something about the boy or else the school would take authoritative action, just what kind of action, Mrs. O would not say. I was able to clarify that suspension was not specifically threatened. Mrs. O said she felt the problem was probably due to the change in environment and the problems that Lee was having in adapting himself to the new surroundings. At present, the boy hasn't been back to school since the hearing, and it is "nearly driving her crazy." To complicate things further, Mrs. O said she had to move and this will mean Lee will have to be transferred to a new school because she is now out of the district which is covered by JHS 117. Mrs. O mentioned that she had learned of us as a result of a phone call to the Federation of Protestant Wel. Agency who in turn had suggested she call us. Mrs. O was quite uncertain as to the kind of services we have here and although I suggested perhaps we could give some fuller clarification of this in an interview which I would be glad to give her, she went to a good deal of questioning as to the type of services which I tried to clear up for her to some extent.

When it came to the question of giving an appt., there was not one available before the 30th and Mrs. O expressed approval of this, felt that she would need to be seen sooner because she was a busy woman, worked and it was difficult for her to keep getting time off. However, accepted rather reluctantly my explanation as to how interviews are based on appts. and unfortunately we do have a bit of a waiting list in relation to this. Wondered what to do immediately about Lee's not going to school, wondered if she should discuss this with the principal and I said that she certainly might do this if she wished and that I would like to be able to clear with the school as to understanding L's problem there a little more clearly. This was

CSB FAMILY SERVICE PAGE SHEET, FORM 7

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

1-16-53 contd. permissible with Mrs. O who finally accepted an appt. for Friday, Jan. 30th at 2 PM with MVR.

Near end of day, Mrs. Neill of Federation of Protestant Wel. Agencies, SP 7-1800, phoned to inquire as to whether Mrs. O had called for an appt. Mrs. N confirmed that Mrs. O had called her to engage Federation in helping out with the problem with Lee. Mrs. O wanted a worker to come to the home and talk with the boy, something which incidentally I neglected to record above was a request which Mrs. O had made when she called me. At any rate, what Mrs. N gave me was substantially along the lines of what Mrs. O had discussed in her phone conversation earlier with me. It was made clear to her that the Federation only has a referral service and suggestion was made that she try CSS. Mrs. Neill requested that we be in touch with her in relation to disposition in the case which I promised would be done.

Denham:mb

1-22-53 Called JHS 117, TR 6-6211, to find out boy's new school. Talked with Miss Kahn, assistant principal. And explained that she was not able to give much in the way of impressions about the boy because she has only seen him once or twice and actually he only came to school while he was in 117 a total of 15 days, being absent 47 1/2, during the period 9-30 thru 12-31-52. Lee arrived in N.Y. in Sept. and initially attended the Trinity Lutheran School in the Bronx from 9-8-to-9-20-52, where the record indicates he was present 9 days, absent 6 days. Miss Kahn felt that the boy seemed rather withdrawn, was rather difficult to reach him on the one instance she spoke with him. Miss Kahn thought that PS 44 was the new school, but suggest I call the attendance office for this information.

News sheet

Spoke with Mr. Keating of the Attendance Bureau, LU 3-2470. Mr. Keating explained that he is not currently assigned to case, rather Mr. Brennan is working with the boy. However, in Mr. Brennan's absence, Mr. A was able to give me some background on the contact of Attendance Bureau with the family. Mr. Keating advised that he has actually, before case was transferred to Mr. Brennan, spoken once with the mother. Mrs. O complained at the time she simply couldn't handle Lee, that he was stubborn and refused to go to school and kept expressing wish to return to Texas where he said he felt more at home. On the other hand, mother later admitted that she does nag the boy quite a bit and that she would try easing up on him to see whether he would go to school. L is now attending JHS 44, but apparently has only been in school there for about 2 days, since the first of Jan. School dispatched a visiting teacher to the home who spoke with the boy, trying to persuade him to come to school. Lee is alleged to have replied that he would think about it and hadn't made up his mind, etc. To the hearing, this was held on 1-13-53 and the District Superintendent's recommendation was that the boy be placed on probation to Mr. Brennan until June. Mr. Keating said that it seemed there was a question of possible suspension here and agreed at my suggestion that this might be something that JEC should be involved in rather than CSS at this point. He, however, promised to have Mr. Brennan phone me for further discussion on this.

whi?  
cc

Denham:mb

1-30-53 Appt. failed. Case closed.

Russell:fs

CASEWORK UNIT By DATE CLOSED 1/31/53  
DRC SERVICE ✓ CONTINUED SERVICE \_\_\_\_\_

4-23-53 Miss Strickman, Youth House (AL. 4-1350) telephoned for summary which was given. Lee is with them on account of truancy. He seems pretty "schizy", Hallett:RH  
REPORT ONLY - CENTRAL SERVICES

4-29-53 Request for Information from DRC.

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

Comm. # 92

DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURT  
CITY OF NEW YORK

APR 29 1953

1118 GRAND CONCOURSE  
Bronx, N. Y.

PROBATION BUREAU

Date 4/28/53

To the Register

Community Serv. Soc.  
Family Div.  
105 E. 22 St.  
N.Y., N.Y.

Re: Lee H. Oswald

Dear Sir:

Father's name Robert or Jas. John  
Mother's maiden name Clavorie Marguerite  
Children \_\_\_\_\_  
Address 825 E. 179 St.

The Social Service Exchange reports the above family known to you under date of 1/16/53,  
your Case No. 219055

We are interested in Lee H., B. 10/19/39 This case is scheduled for hearing in Court  
on 5/8, and we should appreciate a summary of your contact with the family and  
any special information you may have regarding this family (if possible) before  
that date.

Thanking you for your cooperation, I am

Very truly yours,

J. Carro

Probation Officer.

4/13 Tel. report accepted by Mr. Carro  
in conjunction with completion of  
intake inquiry -

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

5-7-52 Telephone inquiry from Mr. Carro, Children's Court, LU8-5000 ext. 30. Lee, 13, a serious truancy problem, came with mother from Texas in 8-52. Problem seems to have evolved around difficulty of adjustment to new environment, relationship with mother. Father died when Lee was in infancy.

Complete study made by Youth House indicated "Personality pattern disturbance with schizoid features, passive aggressive tendencies, ~~lot of space for thought~~, rejection by a self-involved, conflicted mother." While Mrs. O denies any problem, there was consensus in the study that both Lee and Mrs. O needed help. It was felt that a child guidance clinic or family service agency would be preferable, with a male therapist for Lee, as he "can be reached by a male, shown at Youth House." Mother works; Lee has isolated himself, preferring to stay home and watch TV. He is intelligent, has an I.Q. of 118. Family is Lutheran and therefore a non-sectarian agency was considered first. It is known at this time that Catholic Charities has closed their intake for a month; Salvation Army intake situation is similar to ours. Mr. Carro has spoken with supervisor, Miss Corning, and they were in agreement that, had been paroled until September, it was inadvisable to consider letting the boy wait so long for any kind of individual attention. The alternative if therapy cannot be found, is a placement away from the mother.

Mr. Carro said that he would be glad to talk with Salvation Army and at the same time pleaded for further consideration. I indicated that I felt in view of the difficulties presented, the skill required in treating such a disturbed boy, that there was little likelihood of our being able to take on the case. Nevertheless I would take it up with the intake supervisor while Mr. Carro in the meantime talked with Salvation Army. It was agreed therefore that I would get in touch with him either the following day or early the next week to advise whether there was any greater likelihood of our taking responsibility for such a case at this time.

Application pending.

Benjamin:bb

5-13-52 Following discussion with Intake Supervisor on 5-13, telephoned Mr. Carro and indicated that due to our intake situation and waiting list we could not give this situation the proper attention it appeared to require. Mr. Carro was appreciative of this, said that he was planning to call Salvation Army, was anxious to get the matter attended to, as he is going on vacation at the end of this week.

Mr. O accepted report of our previous contact in answer to form inquiry which we had received. Agreed that we would not need to send written report. Benjamin:cp

5-31-53 Case closed.

CASEWORK UNIT 12 DATE CLOSED 5/31/53

BRIEF-SERVICE \_\_\_\_\_ CONTINUED-SERVICE \_\_\_\_\_

*66-7-17-53*

BROWN (PETER) EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

Administrative, Rothell

Insurance, Burcham

UI Claims of Lee H. Oswald, S. S. No. 433-54-3937

Set out below is the history from our claim records pertaining to this individual.

On April 12, 1963, Oswald filed a claim in our Dallas Office listing Jagger-Chiles-Stoval, 522 Browder, Dallas, Texas, as his last employer. He showed that he was separated on April 5, 1963, because "I was laid off by John Graves, head of the photography and art department, due to lack of work." He showed his occupation to be photographer and his age to be 23. He listed his address as 214 W. Meely, Dallas 8, Texas.

On April 16, he was mailed a determination disapproving his initial claim because of insufficient wage credits. The only wage credits which were shown were from Lowy-R-Pack Div., which is Leslie Welding, Inc., 200 East North Vacek Street, Fort Worth, Texas. On April 29, 1963, he filed a disagreement from New Orleans, Louisiana, showing that he should also have wage credits from Jagger-Chiles-Stoval. These wages were found (they had been reported by the company under an incorrect social security number), and a new determination approving his claim was issued on May 8, 1963. This determination approved his claim for maximum benefits of \$369 payable at the rate of \$33 per week. Thereafter he filed claims as indicated below:

<u>Date &amp; Type of Claim</u>	<u>Where Filed</u>	<u>Am't. of Payment</u>	<u>Date Warrant Mailed</u>
4-12-63 IC	Dallas		
18 / 4-29-63 (Disagreement)	New Orleans		
5-07-63 CC	"	Waiting Period	
5-15-63 CC	"	\$33	5-21-63
7-22-63 RC	"	Excess Earnings *	
7-30-63 CC	"	\$23	8-07-63
8-06-63 CC	"	\$33	8-09-63
8-13-63 CC	"	\$66 (Pd. Wt. Pd.)	8-16-63
8-20-63 CC	"	\$33	8-26-63
8-27-63 CC	"	\$33	9-03-63
9-03-63 CC	"	\$33	9-06-63
9-10-63 CC	"	\$33	9-13-63
9-17-63 CC	"	\$33	9-23-63
9-24-63 CC	"	\$33	10-1-63
10-3-63 CC	Dallas	\$6 (Paid Out)	10-3-63
10-10-63 CC	"	0	

" Wm. B. REilly  
640 MAGAZINE  
N.O., LA.

— Burcham Exhibit No. 1

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1

Our records show that on April 12, 1963, he listed his address as 214 W. Moely, Dallas, Texas; on the claim of May 7, 1963, he showed his address as 757 French, New Orleans, Louisiana; on July 22, 1963, he showed a change of address to Post Office Box 30081, New Orleans, Louisiana; and on the claim of October 3, 1963, he showed his address as 2515 West 5th Street, Irving, Texas.

There is no indication that we had any correspondence with Oswald other than through routine claim actions.

We have checked our microfilm records back to 1957 and find no prior claim actions by this individual.

We are requesting photographs of the cancelled warrants from the Treasury Department.

433543937 L M OSWALD 100330931 04121963 33 304000600100935322203

DO NOT WRITE INSIDE THIS BLOCK. IF YOU BEND, FOLD OR TEAR THIS CARD IT WILL DELAY ANY PAYMENT DUE ON THIS CLAIM

433-54-3937 L M OSWALD 6931 10-3-63

LOCAL OFFICE NO. CLAIM DATE DATE RECEIVED BY CLAIMANT

On the day you report to the local office, to sign this claim, answer questions 1 through 8 on the front and back.

Do not sign this claim until you give it to the claimstaker at the local office.

1. HAS YOUR ADDRESS CHANGED SINCE THE LAST CLAIM YOU FILED? YES IF YES, ENTER YOUR NEW ADDRESS. STREET OR P.O. BOX 2515 W. 5TH ST. CITY IRVING TEXAS

2. DID YOU WORK OR HAVE ANY EARNINGS DURING THE LAST SEVEN DAYS BEFORE THE DATE OF THIS CLAIM? NO

IF YES, GIVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. I WORKED \_\_\_\_\_ HOURS AND EARNED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

WORKING FOR: EMPLOYER'S NAME CONCEPT EMPLOYER'S NAME

EMPLOYER'S ADDRESS												EMPLOYER'S ADDRESS																	
BATTING PERIOD	CLAIM DATE	B.Y.E. DATE	L. CAL OFFICE	RAE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	CLAIMANT'S NAME	STREET OR P.O. BOX	CITY	STATE	ZIP	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	DISC. AMT.	BAL. PAYE.	BATTING PERIOD	CLAIM DATE	B.Y.E. DATE	L. CAL OFFICE	RAE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	CLAIMANT'S NAME	STREET OR P.O. BOX	CITY	STATE	ZIP	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	DISC. AMT.	BAL. PAYE.

433543937 L M OSWALD 0931

DO NOT WRITE INSIDE THIS BLOCK. IF YOU BEND, FOLD OR TEAR THIS CARD IT WILL DELAY ANY PAYMENT DUE ON THIS CLAIM

M 433-54-3937 L M OSWALD 1118 12-3-63

LOCAL OFFICE NO. CLAIM DATE DATE RECEIVED BY CLAIMANT

On the day you report to the local office, to sign this claim, answer questions 1 through 8 on the front and back.

Do not sign this claim until you give it to the claimstaker at the local office. 34-29-38

1. HAS YOUR ADDRESS CHANGED SINCE THE LAST CLAIM YOU FILED? YES IF YES, ENTER YOUR NEW ADDRESS. STREET OR P.O. BOX CITY TEXAS

2. DID YOU WORK OR HAVE ANY EARNINGS DURING THE LAST SEVEN DAYS BEFORE THE DATE OF THIS CLAIM? YES

IF YES, GIVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. I WORKED \_\_\_\_\_ HOURS AND EARNED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

WORKING FOR: EMPLOYER'S NAME WORKING FOR: EMPLOYER'S NAME

EMPLOYER'S ADDRESS												EMPLOYER'S ADDRESS																	
BATTING PERIOD	CLAIM DATE	B.Y.E. DATE	L. CAL OFFICE	RAE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	CLAIMANT'S NAME	STREET OR P.O. BOX	CITY	STATE	ZIP	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	DISC. AMT.	BAL. PAYE.	BATTING PERIOD	CLAIM DATE	B.Y.E. DATE	L. CAL OFFICE	RAE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	CLAIMANT'S NAME	STREET OR P.O. BOX	CITY	STATE	ZIP	CHECK DATE	CHECK NUMBER	DISC. AMT.	BAL. PAYE.

DURING THE SEVEN DAYS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE OF THIS CLAIM:		DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE — REMARKS
3. WERE YOU READY, WILLING, AND ABLE TO WORK?	YES OR NO <u>YES</u>	TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION—AUSTIN B-4 3-62 QUESTION NO. _____ NO CHANGE O A B WEEKLY AMOUNT \$ _____ ( ) NO CHANGE YOUR RIGHTS TO BENEFITS DEPEND ON YOUR ANSWERS TO THESE QUESTIONS. FALSE STATEMENTS MADE TO OBTAIN OR INCREASE BENEFITS ARE PUNISHABLE BY FINE AND/OR IMPRISONMENT. I CERTIFY ALL MY ANSWERS TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT. <u>Lee H. Osu</u> SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE
4. DID YOU REFUSE ANY JOBS?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
5. DID YOU RECEIVE WAGES IN LIEU OF NOTICE, VACATION PAY OR HOLIDAY PAY?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
6. HAVE YOU APPLIED FOR OR DID YOU RECEIVE VETERAN'S EDUCATION AND TRAINING OR SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE UNDER THE WAR ORPHANS EDUCATION ASSISTANCE ACT?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
7. WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED, FARMING OR ATTENDING SCHOOL?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
8. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION, OLD AGE BENEFITS OR RAILROAD RETIREMENT?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
YOUR RIGHTS TO BENEFITS DEPEND ON YOUR ANSWERS TO THESE QUESTIONS. FALSE STATEMENTS MADE TO OBTAIN OR INCREASE BENEFITS ARE PUNISHABLE BY FINE AND/OR IMPRISONMENT. I CERTIFY ALL MY ANSWERS TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT.		
SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE		

DURING THE SEVEN DAYS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE OF THIS CLAIM:		DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE — REMARKS
3. WERE YOU READY, WILLING, AND ABLE TO WORK?	YES OR NO <u>YES</u>	TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION—AUSTIN B-4 3-62 QUESTION NO. _____ NO CHANGE O A B WEEKLY AMOUNT \$ _____ ( ) NO CHANGE YOUR RIGHTS TO BENEFITS DEPEND ON YOUR ANSWERS TO THESE QUESTIONS. FALSE STATEMENTS MADE TO OBTAIN OR INCREASE BENEFITS ARE PUNISHABLE BY FINE AND/OR IMPRISONMENT. I CERTIFY ALL MY ANSWERS TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT.
4. DID YOU REFUSE ANY JOBS?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
5. DID YOU RECEIVE WAGES IN LIEU OF NOTICE, VACATION PAY OR HOLIDAY PAY?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
6. HAVE YOU APPLIED FOR OR DID YOU RECEIVE VETERAN'S EDUCATION AND TRAINING OR SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OR EDUCATION ASSISTANCE UNDER THE WAR ORPHANS EDUCATION ASSISTANCE ACT?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
7. WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED, FARMING OR ATTENDING SCHOOL?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
8. DID YOU RECEIVE ANY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION, OLD AGE BENEFITS OR RAILROAD RETIREMENT?	YES OR NO <u>NO</u>	
YOUR RIGHTS TO BENEFITS DEPEND ON YOUR ANSWERS TO THESE QUESTIONS. FALSE STATEMENTS MADE TO OBTAIN OR INCREASE BENEFITS ARE PUNISHABLE BY FINE AND/OR IMPRISONMENT. I CERTIFY ALL MY ANSWERS TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT.		
SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF A COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE		

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued







## TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION — AUSTIN

## BENEFIT CLAIM DETERMINATION

(SUFFICIENT WAGES)

The wages listed below were reported for you by covered employers as wages received by you during your "Base Period" from 1-01-62 to 12-31-62. They are sufficient, provided you are eligible and not disqualified, to authorize weekly benefit payments of \$ 33.00 during your "Benefit Year", which is the one-year period ending 04-28-64. The total maximum you can be paid during the benefit year is \$ 369.00 SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR APPEAL RIGHTS AND EXPLANATION OF THIS DETERMINATION.

CLAIMANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS	Social Security Account Number	CLAIM DATE	CONTROL DATE	Local Office	DATE MAILED
L H OSWALD 757 FRANCE STREET NEW ORLEANS LOUISIANA	3 433-54-3937	04-29-63	05-07-63	9019	5-08-63
<input type="checkbox"/> LEU	EMPLOYER NO.	EMPLOYER'S NAME	QTR. - YR	PAGE	REPORTED WAGES
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER BASE PERIOD EMPLOYER	194,107	LOUV-R-PAK DIV	3-62	002	\$ 540.34
<input type="checkbox"/> COMBINED WAGE CLAIM	194,107	LOUV-R-PAK DIV	4-62	002	96.16
	*005,814	JAGGARS AND CHILES	4-62	004	727.81
2791	2			727 81	1,364.31

## TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION — AUSTIN

## BENEFIT CLAIM DETERMINATION

(SUFFICIENT WAGES)

The wages listed below were reported for you by covered employers as wages received by you during your "Base Period" from 1-01-62 to 12-31-62. They are sufficient, provided you are eligible and not disqualified, to authorize weekly benefit payments of \$ 33.00 during your "Benefit Year", which is the one-year period ending 04-28-64. The total maximum you can be paid during the benefit year is \$ 369.00 SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR APPEAL RIGHTS AND EXPLANATION OF THIS DETERMINATION.

CLAIMANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS	Social Security Account Number	CLAIM DATE	CONTROL DATE	Local Office	DATE MAILED
L H OSWALD 757 FRANCE STREET NEW ORLEANS LOUISIANA	3 433-54-3937	04-29-63	05-07-63	9019	5-08-63
	EMPLOYER NO.	EMPLOYER'S NAME	QTR. - YR	PAGE	REPORTED WAGES
	194,107	LOUV-R-PAK DIV	3-62	002	\$ 540.34
	194,107	LOUV-R-PAK DIV	4-62	002	96.16
	*005,814	JAGGARS AND CHILES	4-62	004	727.81
2791	2			727 81	1,364.31

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued



TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

AUSTIN 1, TEXAS

July 10, 1963

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
FARM LABOR SERVICE

EHJ

L. H. Oswald  
757 French  
New Orleans, Louisiana

SSN 433-54-3937

L.O. 03

We need to know why you separated from work with Leslie Welding Co., Inc.  
prior to filing your initial claim  
on 4-29-63. /clm

This information is needed for our use in computing this employer's  
unemployment insurance tax rate.

Please complete this form and send it to us by return mail. The  
enclosed addressed envelope does not require any postage and should  
be used to send us this information.

Insurance Department

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

Date Employed \_\_\_\_\_ Date Separated \_\_\_\_\_

Reason for Separation:  Quit  Discharged  Laid off

Please give details: (Use reverse side if more space is needed.)

EHJ (sm)

Reverse

7-23-63

I certify that my foregoing  
answers are true and correct.

Date

Claimant's Signature

46.11

CALL OUR LOCAL OFFICE FOR QUALIFIED EMPLOYEES

*Adler  
RM*



TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

AUSTIN 1, TEXAS

June 28, 1963

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
FARM LABOR SERVICE

*remail*

L. H. Oswald  
~~757 France St.~~ 757 French  
New Orleans, Louisiana

SSN 433-54-3937

L.O. OS

We need to know why you separated from work with Leslie Welding Co., Inc. on 4-29-63 prior to filing your initial claim kb

This information is needed for our use in computing this employer's unemployment insurance tax rate.

Please complete this form and send it to us by return mail. The enclosed addressed envelope does not require any postage and should be used to send us this information.

Insurance Department

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

Date Employed \_\_\_\_\_ Date Separated \_\_\_\_\_

Reason for Separation:  Quit  Discharged  Laid off

Please give details: (Use reverse side if more space is needed.)

I certify that my foregoing answers are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Claimant's Signature

46.11

CALL OUR LOCAL OFFICE FOR QUALIFIED EMPLOYEES

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued



TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION  
AUSTIN 1, TEXAS  
OFFICIAL BUSINESS

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
EMPLOYMENT SECURITY MAIL

TURN  
TO  
METER

Addressee's name  
 Addressee's address  
 Addressee's phone number



LOUV-R-PAK DIVISION  
*LeLib*  
WELDING COMPANY, INC.  
800 E NORTH VACKER STREET  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS



Texas Employment Commission, Benefit Wage Unit  
TEC Building  
Austin 1, Texas

PS 116 (4-63)

EMPLOYER PROTEST TO CHARGEBACK NOTICE

CHARGED NO. - YEAR	SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT NUMBER	NAME OF CLAIMANT	INITIAL CLAIM DATE	EMPLOYER ACCOUNT NUMBER	DATE MAILED	<input type="checkbox"/> PESTER	BENEFIT WAGES (CHARGEBACKS)
05-63	433-54-3937	L. OSWALD	4-29-63	194,107	06-24-63		636.50

This Claimant's Last Separation Prior To The Initial Claim Date Occurred On \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Furnish SPECIFIC DETAILS OF This Separation).

BECAUSE:

The above employee separated from our employment 10-8-62 of his own accord. He accepted a better paying position in Dallas. The above should not be charged against us.

Employer Representative

*H. L. Conway*

Title Division Manager

Date 6-25-63

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued



TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION  
AUSTIN 1, TEXAS

June 28, 1963

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE  
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE  
FARM LABOR SERVICE

E.H.F.

L. H. Oswald  
757 France St.  
New Orleans, Louisiana

SSN 133-54-3937

L.O. OS

We need to know why you separated from work with Leslie Welding Co., Inc. prior to filing your initial claim kb on 4-29-63.

This information is needed for our use in computing this employer's unemployment insurance tax rate.

Please complete this form and send it to us by return mail. The enclosed addressed envelope does not require any postage and should be used to send us this information.

Insurance Department

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

Date Employed \_\_\_\_\_ Date Separated \_\_\_\_\_

Reason for Separation:  Quit  Discharged  Laid off

Please give details: (Use reverse side if more space is needed.)

I certify that my foregoing answers are true and correct.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Claimant's Signature

46.11

CALL OUR LOCAL OFFICE FOR QUALIFIED EMPLOYEES

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

NOTICE OF DECISION TO CHARGE BENEFIT WAGES

CHARGED NO. - YR	SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT NUMBER	NAME OF CLAIMANT	INITIAL CLAIM DATE	BENEFIT WAGES YOU REPORTED			BENEFIT WAGE CHARGE
				DTR. YR	PAGE NO	WAGES	
05-63	433-54-3937	L. OSWALD	4-29-63	3-62	002	540.34	636.50
				4-62	002	96.16	

194.107

*Leslie Welding Co. Inc.<sup>1</sup>  
200 E. North Park St.  
Fort Worth, Texas*

IMPORTANT

If you wish to appeal you must do so within 12 days after the "DATE MAILED."

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR EXPLANATION

DATE MAILED

NOTICE OF DECISION TO CHARGE BENEFIT WAGES

CHARGED NO. - YR	SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT NUMBER	NAME OF CLAIMANT	INITIAL CLAIM DATE	EMPLOYER ACCOUNT NUMBER	DATE MAILED	BENEFIT WAGE CHARGE
05-63	433-54-3937	L. OSWALD	4-29-63	194.107	06-24-63	636.50

CHARGE BENEFIT WAGES.

EXEMPTED

B-103 ISSUED TO EMPLOYER

DATE MAILED

*mm*

64

27

Claimant: Do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE H. OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

5. SSA No. 433 54 3937

Name worked under (if different) SAULIE

UI  UCFE  UCX  New  Additional

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: 757 FRANCE ST.  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)

6. Liable State TEXAS

N.O LA.  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

7. Actual date claim taken 4-29-63

3.  Male  Female No. of dependents -

8. Backdating requested to Explain in item 24

9. Date of last claim (any type) against above liable State 4-17-63

4. DATE OF BIRTH: 10-18-39

10. Local office COMMERCIAL ST.  
(Number and Street)

DALLAS TEXAS  
(City) (State)

11. Main occupation PHOTOGRAPHER 0-5611  
(Give JOB TITLE and, if known, the code number as shown on your identification card)

Other occupation SHIPPING CLERK II 1-34114

12. WORK RECORD: Show the information requested below for all of your employers, including any periods of self-employment, government and military service, during the past 24 months.

EMPLOYER NAME (Name of Company)	EMPLOYER ADDRESS (Show number, street, city, and State)	DATES WORKED	
		From	Through
LAST EMPLOYER regardless of state JAGGARS- CHILES-STONALL INC NEXT TO LAST EMPLOYER	Address where work performed 7522 BROWDER ST. Address where payroll records are kept 3519 FARMWOOD DALLAS, TEXAS.	10-62	4-63
NAGEITS DREBBOVE NEXT EMPLOYER	Address where work performed Address where payroll records are kept		
FOR DOES NOT ON APPEAR DET# NEXT EMPLOYER	Address where work performed Address where payroll records are kept		
INTELLIG. DET# NATION SEE #	Address where work performed Address where payroll records are kept		

13. Use L.O. stamp or enter L.O. address and No.

14. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

*Official Seal*  
*[Signature]*

Itinerant Point Location  
Report every 1 week(s)

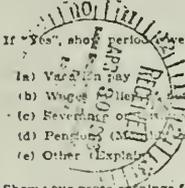
\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report as required by Handbook

Form IB-1  
Rev. 1-61  
Louisiana 19  
Flexible Week

INITIAL INTERSTATE CLAIM

Budget Bureau No. 64-R1004-1

13. Are you seeking or receiving benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law, or Social Security (OASI) law? .....  Yes\*  No
14. Have you refused any job offered you since you became unemployed? .....  Yes\*  No
17. Are you farming, or attending school, or in business for yourself, or employed on a commission basis? ..  Yes\*  No
18. Did you receive, are you now receiving, or will you receive any payments from any employer, government or armed service, for any period after your last day of work?..  Yes\*  No



If "Yes", show the period covered and the amount of payment.

1a) Vacation pay \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Wages collected \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Severance or other pay \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Pension (Monthly rate) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Other (Explain) \$ ATC From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Show your gross earnings for each of the 7 days immediately before the date of this claim:

Date	<u>4-23</u>	<u>4-24</u>	<u>4-25</u>	<u>4-26</u>	<u>4-27</u>	<u>4-28</u>	<u>4-29-63</u>
Amount	<u>\$ NONE</u>						<u>\$ NONE</u>

20. Have you been able to work and available for work in the 7 days immediately before the date of this claim?  Yes  No\*
21. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work, and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

Leo H. Osuna  
(Claimant's signature)

Claimant: Do not write below this line

22. Dependents' Allowance Data (Check Item 3 and Handbook) \_\_\_\_\_

23. Federal Service Data:
- a. Payroll office address where records are kept \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Is this address based on form SF-5  Yes  No c. Was form SF-5 issued?  Yes  No
- d. Did the claimant have covered employment in (agent state) after federal service?  Yes  No

24. REMARKS: Enter below any additional pertinent information such as (a) back-dating requested; (b) other social security account numbers used; (c) badge or clock number; (d) the employer's plant number; (e) the name of the department; (f) the name of the ship, if maritime employment.

W-2 FOR LAST (BASE) EMPLOYER  
SHOWS 433-54-3739  
CLAIMANT WENT TO N.O, LA TO LOOK FOR WORK

25. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration requirements of this State.

J. L. Smith  
(Claims taker's signature)

INTERSTATE REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION  
OF MONETARY DETERMINATION

1. NAME LEE H. OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

3. SSA No. 433 54 3937

LOCAL ADDRESS 757 France St.  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
New Orleans, La.  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

4. Liable State  UI  UCFL  UCX  
Texas

5. Monetary determination date 4-16-63

6. I request reconsideration for the following reasons:  
 Employment in my base period as noted below, was omitted or incorrectly stated on my determination:  
a. Employer Jagers - Chiles - Stovall Inc Nature of business Printing Co.  
Address where work performed 700 522 Broadway St. No. of employees 200  
Address where records kept Dallas, Texas  
I worked from oct 12-62 through april 6-63 in 19 weeks for \$ 1697.27  
Qtr. Wages: 1962 1st. Q \$ 727.21 1963 1st. Q \$ 970.00 1963 2nd. Q \$ — 1963 3rd. Q \$ — 1963 4th. Q \$ —

b. Employer Name \_\_\_\_\_ Nature of business \_\_\_\_\_  
Address where work performed \_\_\_\_\_ No. of employees \_\_\_\_\_  
Address where records kept \_\_\_\_\_  
I worked from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ weeks for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Qtr. Wages: 19\_\_\_\_ 1st. Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ 2nd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ 3rd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ 4th Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c. Enter below any other information which may apply (a) other names under which worked; (b) other social security account numbers used; (c) badge or clock number; (d) the employer's plant number; (e) name of the department; (f) occupation.  
(B) Claimant's wages reported under wrong SS# which is 433-54-3739  
 WBA and MBA incorrect because \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

7. The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and belief L. H. Oswald  
(Claimant's Signature)

8. Documents Attached  Yes  No Title and Date of Documents attached W-2 form. (Please return)  
4-29-63

9. Request filed If in person, enter date filed \_\_\_\_\_ and receipt date \_\_\_\_\_  
If by mail, enter postmark date \_\_\_\_\_

10. Use L.O. stamp or enter L.O. address and No.  
DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
Itinerant NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA  
Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

11. I certify that I have verified the claimant's social security number.  
Bob Hunsley  
(Claims Examiner's Signature)

Distribution: Original and one to liable interstate unit; copy to claimant; copy for agent state local office.



BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

INTERSTATE REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION  
OF MONETARY DETERMINATION

1. NAME LEE H. OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

3. SSA No. 433 54 3937

LOCAL  
2. MAILING ADDRESS 757 France St.  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
New Orleans, La.  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

UI  UCPE  UCX  
4. Liable State Texas  
5. Monetary determination date 4-16-63

6. I request reconsideration for the following reasons:

Employment in my base period as noted below was omitted or incorrectly stated on my determination:  
a. Employer Name Jagers - Childs - Stovell, Inc. Nature of Business Printing Co.  
Address where work performed 700 522 Broadway St. No. of employees 200  
Address where records kept Dallas, Texas  
I worked from oct 12 - 62 through april 6 - 63 in 19 weeks for \$ 1697.21  
Qtr. Wages: 1942 1st. Q \$ 777.21 1963 1st. Q \$ 970.00 1963 2nd Q \$ — 1963 3rd Q \$ — 1963 4th Q \$ —

b. Employer Name \_\_\_\_\_ Nature of business \_\_\_\_\_  
Address where work performed \_\_\_\_\_ No. of employees \_\_\_\_\_  
Address where records kept \_\_\_\_\_  
I worked from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ weeks for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Qtr. Wages: 19\_\_\_\_ 1st. Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ 2nd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ 3rd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_ 4th Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c. Enter below any other information which may apply (a) other names under which worked; (b) other social security account numbers used; (c) badge or clock number; (d) the employer's plant number; (e) name of the department; (f) occupation.  
(e) claimant's wages report made wrong  
SS# which is 433-54-3739  
 WBA and MBA incorrect because \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

7. The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and belief L. H. Oswald  
(Claimant's Signature)

8. Documents Attached  Yes  No Title and Date of Documents attached W 2 form

9. Request filed If in person, enter date filed 4-29-63  
If by mail, enter postmark date \_\_\_\_\_ and receipt date \_\_\_\_\_

10. Use L.O. stamp or enter L.O. address and No.  
DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

11. I certify that I have verified the claimant's official security number.  
Bob Hunsley  
(Claimant's Signature)

Distribution: Original and one to liable interstate unit; copy to claimant; copy for agent state local office.



BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

May 6, 1963

Jaggers  
Chiles - Stovall, Inc.  
7522 Browder Street  
Dallas, Texas

432-54-3937  
Lee H. Oswald  
757 France St.  
New Orleans, La.

Louisiana

4-29

63

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

LOUISIANA 1-19  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
(Print) (First) (Middle) (Last)  
2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 30061  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

4. SSA No. 433 54 3937  
 CI  UCFE  UCX  
5. Liable State Texas  
6. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_  
7. Week Ending Date 7-29-63  
8. Actual date claim taken: 7-30-63

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No  
3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in # 6 and # 7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in # 6 and # 7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:

a. Earnings from self-employment?	\$ _____
b. Commission payments?	\$ _____
c. Wages in lieu of notice?	\$ _____
d. Dismissal or severance pay?	\$ _____
e. Vacation pay?	\$ _____
f. Holiday pay?	\$ _____
g. Tips and gratuities?	\$ _____
h. Board, or room, or both?	\$ _____
i. Railroad retirement benefits?	\$ _____
j. Social Security (OASI)?	\$ _____
k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces?	\$ _____
l. Workmen's compensation?	\$ _____
m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance?	\$ _____
n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956?	\$ _____

11. For the week(s) claimed above in # 6 and # 7:

a. Were you fully able to work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No*
b. Were you available for work?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No*
c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
d. Did you attend school?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
e. Did you work on a farm?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
f. Did you work on a commission basis?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
g. Were you self-employed?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

For any amount entered in # 10, show in # 15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.  
DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CANAL STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

13. For use of liable State  
**PROCESSED**

Itinerant Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

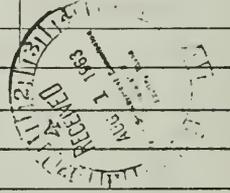
Report every 1 week(s)

\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
JUL 23	STAIR CENTER	CLEANER	JOB TAKEN
JUL 24	Rex PHOTOGRAPHY	PHOTOGRAPHER	LEFT APPLICATION
JULY 20	O'DONNELL BRO'S PRINTING	COMM. PHOTO.	NOT ACCEPTED
JULY 26	OFFSET PRODUCTION & DESIGN	OFFSET PHOTOGRAPHY	LEFT APPLICATION
JULY 29	SOUTHERN PRINTING	PHOTO. DEPT.	NO POSITION OPEN
JULY 29	KRAUSE-VON STUDIO	PHOTOGRAPHER	NO POSITIONS

If you have done nothing, explain why.



15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

Lee H. Dward  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—in case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

[Signature]  
(Claims taker's signature)

INTERSTATE CLAIM SUPPLEMENT

Name LEE H. OSWALD

Liability State TEXAS

Age 23

Spec. Sec. Account No. 433-54-3937

- 1. Do you have definite prospects of work with:
  - a. Your Last Employer?  \*Yes  No
  - b. With another employer?  \*Yes  No
- 2. Do you expect to get work through a Union?  \*Yes  No
  - a. If 'Yes', are you registered with the Local of your Union here?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes' give date you will start to work and employer's name

If 'Yes', give Local Union number, name of Union and city.

2. Name the occupations in which you have had experience. (List the kind of work you usually do first)

PHOTOGRAPHER, CLEAR SHIPPING

- a. What kind of work do you plan to look for? PHOTO
- b. What is the lowest rate of pay you will accept now? \$ 1.40 c. What was your wage on your last job? 1.45
- 4. a. How far do you live from where you might find work? 2 MILES h. How will you travel to and from work? PUBLIC TRANS.
- 5. Do you usually live here?  \*Yes  \*No
  - a. When did you get here? \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. How long will you stay? 10
  - c. Why did you decide to come here? \_\_\_\_\_

6. Have you ever been employed in this area?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', give date you last worked here and employer's name.

JULY 1953 AT WM P. KELLY CO. NEW ORLEANS

- 7. Do you
  - a. Work for anyone now?  \*Yes  No
  - b. Farm, live on a farm, work on a farm, or own, rent or control any farm land or livestock?  \*Yes  No
  - c. Spend any time as self-employed or in business of any kind?  \*Yes  No
  - d. Attend school or plan to attend school?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', explain your activity, what hours of the day and how many hours a day you spend at it. (If you plan to attend school, give name of school and expected starting date).

8. Can you accept a permanent full-time job at once?  \*Yes  \*No

\* If 'No', state the reason you cannot accept work now

- 9. Are you claiming, receiving, or have you applied for:
  - a. Sick or disability benefits?  \*Yes  No
  - b. Workmen's Compensation  \*Yes  No
  - c. A pension?  \*Yes  No
  - d. Social Security  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', describe: showing date of application, amounts, source and other details.

10. TO BE ANSWERED BY WOMEN ONLY

- a. Are you pregnant?  \*Yes  No
- b. Do you have minor children?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', expected date of birth \_\_\_\_\_

\* If 'Yes', give their ages \_\_\_\_\_ Who will care for them if you find work? \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the foregoing answers are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Date July 21

Write Your Name Here X Lee H. Oswald

CLAIMANT - DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT (SECURITY)  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

A Reason or IB-9 Code C-2

CLAIMANT — DO NOT WRITE ON THIS SIDE

11. FACT FINDING REPORT (Use in lieu of IB-11 when entries on the other side raise a potential issue).

I certify that the above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Claimant's Signature

12. EXAMINER'S STATEMENT (Describe local labor market conditions relating to the claimant's occupation and wage demand. Comment on all entries on the other side of this form which affect claimant's reemployment or require clarification. Also evaluate statement in item 11, if any.)

Claimant has not had steady employment over past 2 years. His requests are reasonable



*B. Hunley*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Local Office Representative

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

1. NAME LEE H. OSWALD  
FIRST MIDDLE LAST

2. S.S. NO. 433-54-3937

3. ADDRESS 214 W. NEELY  
NUMBER STREET OR R.F.D.  
DALLAS 8 TEXAS  
CITY

17. CLAIM DATE 4-12-63 18.  INV.  
19. DATE FILED IF OTHER THAN CLAIM DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
20.  UI  UCFE  UCK  
21. OFFICE NO. 0931  
**DO NOT WRITE IN THIS BOX**

4. SEX:  MALE  FEMALE 5. AGE 23

6. NAME OF MY LAST EMPLOYER JAGGER-CHILES-STOVAL  
STREET OR RFD 522 BROWDER  
CITY STATE DALLAS 1, TEXAS

7. THE LOCATION OF THIS JOB WAS

8. MY OCCUPATION WAS PHOTOGRAPHER

9. DATE MY LAST WORK BEGAN 10-12-62 10. THE LAST DAY I WORKED 4-5-63

11. I WAS SEPARATED FROM MY LAST WORK BECAUSE I was laid off by John Brown, head of Photography & Art Dept. due to lack of work

12. EXCEPT FOR ANY STATEMENT SET FORTH IN THE SPACE FOR "EXCEPTIONS" IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THESE STATEMENTS, I CERTIFY THAT:

(1) I am able to work; (2) I am ready, willing and available for work; (3) I am not self-employed; (4) I am not farming; (5) I am not attending school; (6) I am not receiving any wages in lieu of notice, vacation pay, Workmen's Compensation, Old Age Benefits (Social Security) or Railroad Retirement Benefits; (7) I am not receiving veteran's education and training allowance or education assistance under the War Orphans Education Assistance Act; (8) I have not worked for the Federal Government as a civilian or performed any active military service during the last eighteen months.

EXCEPTIONS TO STATEMENTS (1) THROUGH (8) ABOVE: \_\_\_\_\_

13. I HEREBY FILE NOTICE OF MY UNEMPLOYMENT AND REQUEST A DETERMINATION OF MY BENEFIT RIGHTS UNDER THE TEXAS UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACT.

I certify that the information given on this form is correct and I understand that penalties are provided for making false statements or failing to disclose material facts in order to obtain or increase benefits.

14. Ethel J. Walls CLAIM-TAKER'S SIGNATURE 15. Lee H. Oswald CLAIMANT'S SIGNATURE

16. CLAIM-TAKER'S REMARKS: MS & Card

INITIAL CLAIM FOR BENEFITS  
TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION — AUSTIN  
 BENEFIT CLAIM DETERMINATION  
 (INSUFFICIENT WAGES)

The wages listed below (if any) were reported for you by covered employers as wages received by you during your "Base Period" from 1-01-62 to 12-31-62. They are not sufficient to qualify you for unemployment insurance. If by the next calendar quarter, you have received sufficient wages to qualify, you may file a new claim, if you are then unemployed.

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR APPEAL RIGHTS AND EXPLANATION OF THIS DETERMINATION.

CLAIMANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS	Social Security Account Number	CLAIM DATE	CONTROL DATE	Local Office	DATE MAILED
L H OSWALD 217 WEST NEELEY DALLAS-8 TEXAS <i>787 France St New Orleans La.</i>	3 433-54-3937	04-12-63	04-15-63	D371 D371	4-16-63
	EMPLOYER NO.	EMPLOYER'S NAME	QTR. - YR.	PAGE	REPORTED WAGES
	194,107	LOUV-R-PAK DIV	3-62	002	\$ 540.34
	194,107	LOUV-R-PAK DIV	4-62	002	96.16
		<i>D</i>			
3442	2				636.50

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

604 D.I.I

27

Form 10A-6  
Rev. 1-60  
Louisiana 19

INTERSTATE CLAIM SUPPLEMENT

FOR 30 Bureau No. 44-21004-1

COMPLETE BOTH COPIES AND RETURN THEM ON YOUR NEXT VISIT

(USE BACK OF SHEET IF YOU NEED MORE SPACE FOR ANY ANSWER)

423 54 3937  
(S. S. A. No.)

Name: LEE HARVEY OSWALD Liab. State: TEXAS

- 1. Why did you come to this area? I was born and raised here in MO.
- 2. When did you get here? APRIL 12 3. How long do you expect to stay here? PERMANENTLY
- 4. What kind of work are you seeking? PHOTODUPLICATION At what wage? \$ 4.35 HR.
- 5. What kind of work do you usually do? PHOTODUPLICATION
- 6. List any other kinds of work you can do. SHIPPING CLERK
- 7. Do you expect to return to your last job?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", when? \_\_\_\_\_ If not, why not? \_\_\_\_\_
- 8. Do you have a definite prospect for work with any other employer?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", date: \_\_\_\_\_ Employer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- 9. Have you ever been employed in this area?  Yes  No
- 10. Are you working for anyone at the present time?  Yes  No
- 11. Are you self-employed or in business of any kind?  Yes  No
- 12. Are you or any member of your household engaged in, or planning, a farming activity?  Yes  No
- 13. Is there any reason why you cannot accept a permanent full-time job at once, here or elsewhere (such as physical, health, home responsibilities, care of children, aged persons, or sickness in your family, receipt of a pension or social security)?  Yes  No
- 14. Do you expect to obtain work through a union?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", in what union, local and city, are you in good standing? \_\_\_\_\_
- 15. Do you attend, or plan to attend school?  Yes  No
- 16. Do you receive or have you applied for a pension or Social Security?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", from what source: \_\_\_\_\_
- 17. What means of transportation do you have to get to work? PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
- 18. To be answered by women only:  
(a) Are you pregnant?  Yes  No  
(b) If you have minor children, give their ages: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the above answers are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Date: April 26, 1963

Lee H. Oswald  
(Claimant's Signature)

A

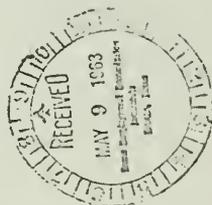
C-5

Local Office Representative: Add comments, circle A or C, if C add number showing interview interval, and state reasons for code assignment; include statement re claimant's prospects for employment in the light of local labor market condition; date and sign.

Unfavorable because of short work history. We have nothing to offer

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

Stamp or write in local office address. If itinerant point, show address.



5-6-63

Date

*A. Brown*

Local Office Representative

IB-10, p. 2

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

69 LEE H. OSWALD  
 1. NAME: LEE H. OSWALD  
 (If different) \_\_\_\_\_  
 LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 30051  
 (No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
N.O. LA  
 (City) (Zone No.) (State)

Claimant: Do not write in this box  
 5. SSA No. 433-54-3437  
 4  UCFE  UCK  New  Additional  
 6. Liable State TEXAS  
 7. Actual date claim taken 7-22-63  
 8. Backdating requested to \_\_\_\_\_ Explain in Item 24  
 9. Date of last claim (any type) against above liable State 4-29-63  
 10. Local office at: DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
 (Number and Street) 630 CAMP STREET  
 (City) NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

2.  Male  Female No. of dependents \_\_\_\_\_  
 4. DATE OF BIRTH: 10-18-39

11. Main occupation: PHOTOGRAPHER 0-56-11 Other occupation: SHIP CLK 1-34-14  
 (Give JOB TITLE and, if known, the code number as shown on your identification card)

12. WORK RECORD: Show the information requested below for all of your employers, including any periods of self-employment, government and military service, during the past 24 months.

EMPLOYER NAME (Name of Company)	EMPLOYER ADDRESS (Show number, street, city, and State)	DATES WORKED	
		From	Through
LAST EMPLOYER, regardless of state <u>Wm. B. REILLY</u>	Address where work performed: <u>same</u> Address where payroll records are kept: <u>640 MAGAZINE N.O. LA</u>	<u>5-20-63</u>	<u>7-19-63</u>
NEXT TO LAST EMPLOYER	Address where work performed _____ Address where payroll records are kept _____	Reason for Separation Lack of work <input type="checkbox"/> Other* <input type="checkbox"/>	
NEXT EMPLOYER	Address where work performed _____ Address where payroll records are kept _____	Reason for Separation Lack of work <input type="checkbox"/> Other* <input type="checkbox"/>	
NEXT EMPLOYER	Address where work performed _____ Address where payroll records are kept _____	Reason for Separation Lack of work <input type="checkbox"/> Other* <input type="checkbox"/>	

13. Use L.O. stamp or enter L.O. address and No.

14. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
 630 CAMP STREET  
 NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

Itinerant \_\_\_\_\_  
 Point Location \_\_\_\_\_  
 Report every 1 week(s)

*Handwritten:* H-6-58  
 PROCESSED  
 7-30-63  
 [Signature]

\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form 13-11, Fact Finding Report as required by Handbook.

INITIAL INTERSTATE CLAIM

Budget Bureau No. 44-R1004.1

15. Are you seeking or receiving benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law, or Social Security (OASI) law? .....  Yes\*  No
16. Have you refused any job offered you since you became unemployed? .....  Yes\*  No
17. Are you farming, or attending school, or in business for yourself, or employed on a commission basis? ..  Yes\*  No
18. Did you receive, are you now receiving, or will you receive any payments from any employer, government or armed service, for any period after your last day of work?..  Yes\*  No

If "Yes", show period covered and the amount of payment.

(a) Benefits payable \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Wages, in lieu of notice \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Severance or terminal pay \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Pension (monthly rate) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Other (State or Federal) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_ To: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Show your gross earnings for each of the 7 days immediately before the date of this claim:

Date	7-15	7-16	7-17	7-18	7-19	7-20	7-21
Amount	\$11.60	\$11.60	\$11.60	\$11.60	\$11.60	\$11.60 (same amount)	

20. Have you been able to work and available for work in the 7 days immediately before the date of this claim?  Yes  No\*
21. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work, and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*Wm. H. Oswald*  
(Claimant's signature)

Claimant: Do not write below this line

22. Dependents' Allowance Data (Check item 3 and Handbook) \_\_\_\_\_

23. Federal Service Data:  
a. Payroll office address where records are kept \_\_\_\_\_

- b. Is this address based on form SF-8  Yes  No      c. Was form SF-8 issued?  Yes  No
- d. Did the claimant have covered employment in (agent state) after federal service?  Yes  No

24. REMARKS: Enter below any additional pertinent information such as (a) back-dating requested; (b) other social security account numbers used; (c) badge or clock number; (d) the employer's plant number; (e) the name of the department; (f) the name of the ship, if maritime employment.

*FB-41 James*

25. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration requirements of this State.

*Brown*  
(Claims taker's signature)

64 CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM 27

LOUISIANA-19  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: 757 FRANK  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)

NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

4. SSA No. 433 54 3937  
 UI  UCFE  UCX

5. Liable State Louisiana

6. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_

7. Week Ending Date 5-6-63

8. Actual date claim taken: 5-7-63

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER—NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:

a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

b. Commission payment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

k. Pension from former empl., etc. including government and armed forces. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:

a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*

b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*

c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No

d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No

e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No

f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No

g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No

h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

13. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
BUREAU OF ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA  
Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

PROCESSED  
MAY 10 1963

Report every 1 week(s)  
CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form 13-11, Fact Finding Report

14. During the period covered by this claim explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
4/29/63	Movie Distributing Center	PHOTO or art work	NOT ACCEPTED FOR ART WORK
4/30/63	UPTON PRINTING CO.	PHOTOGRAPHIC	NO OPENINGS IN PHOTO DEPT.
4/30/63	AMERICAN SHORT METAL WORKS	DRAFTING OR PRINTING WORK	LEFT APPLICATION BUT WRS NOT CONSIDERED
5/1/63	ELECTROX VACUUM CLEANERS	CO. TO DOOR	NO APPLICATION
5/1/63	The Ad Shop	PHOTO WORK	NO OPENING IN PHOTO DEPT.
5/1/63	BRAUER PHOTO studio	PHOTOGRAPHIC	NO OPENING

If you have done nothing, explain why.

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

---



---



---



---



---



---

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*Leo P. Oswald*  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of small claim, obtain signature of notary, or signature and address of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

*[Signature]*  
(Claims taker's signature)

UB-2, p. 1

CR 791

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

1. NAME LEE TRACY USORFID  
 (Print) (First) (Middle) (Last)  
 2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 30061  
 (No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
 (City) (Zone No.) (State)

4. SSA No. 22 3 - 3  
 LI  UCFF  UCX  
 5. Liable State Louisiana  
 6. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 7. Week Ending Date 9-23-67  
 8. Actual date claim taken: 9-24-67

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No  
 3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in # 6 and # 7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
 If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER—NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in # 6 and # 7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:

- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in # 6 and # 7:

- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*
- b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*
- c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No
- d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No
- e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No
- f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No
- g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No
- h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in # 10, show in # 15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

13. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
 630 CAMP STREET  
 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70130

PROCESSED  
 24

Itinerant Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)  
 \*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
Sept 18	Asing Inc Photographs photo		left application
Sept 19	W. B. Leman shipping	any	not accepted
Sept 20	532 magazine B.O. Co.	clerk	position taken

If you have done nothing, explain why. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*Lee H. Edwards*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_  
 (2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

*W. B. Leman*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Witness signature)

13-2, p. 2

LOUISIANA-19

Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 30061  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)

New Orleans Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

4. SSA No. 423543937  
 UI  UCPE  UCX

5. Liable State Louisiana

6. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_

7. Week Ending Date 9-2-63

8. Actual date claim taken: 9-3-63

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:

a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:

a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*

b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*

c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No

d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No

e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No

f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No

g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No

h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

15. For use of Liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CANAL STREET  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70130

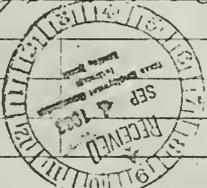
Itinerant Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)

\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form 13-11, Fact Finding Report

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Place Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
Aug 28	Frank's Photo	Photo	NO POSITION
Aug 29	Rosen's 559 S. Third St.	Clean	Position Taken
Aug 30	Self Studios	PHOTOGRAPHER	LEFT APPLICATION
Sept 9	South central Studios	DARK ROOM	NOT ACCEPTED



If you have done nothing, explain why.

---



---

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of Items 1-11, particularly Item 10, which require further explanation.

---



---



---



---



---

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*Lee R. Ouse*  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—in case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_  
 (2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

*W. J. ...*

18 : p 1

741

LOUISIANA-19

Flexible Week

64

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

27

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HARVEY OSWALD

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: 757 FRENCH ST.

NEW ORLEANS Louisiana

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No

4. SSA No. 433 54 3937

UI  UCFE  UCX

5. Liable State Texas

6. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_

7. Week Ending Date 5-13-63

8. Actual date claim taken: 5-15-63

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:
- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:
- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*
  - b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*
  - c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No
  - d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No
  - e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No
  - f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No
  - g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No
  - h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No. DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY 600 CAMP STREET NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

13. For use of liable State

Itinerant Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)

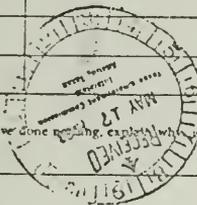
\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form ID-11, Fact Finding Report

*Provenance*  
*May 17 1963*

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
6/15/63	NEWBORN PHOTOGRAPHY	PHOTOGRAPHER	NO POSITION LATER AT THIS TIME
6/15/63	REX CO.	PHOTO UNIT	NO POSITION
4-7-63	DOUBLE AD SIGN	PHOTO	LATER APPL.
12/1/62	ART STUDIOS	PHOTOGRAPHER	POSITION OBTAINED
10/1/62			

If you have done nothing, explain why.



15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-14, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

Item 7 - claimant, <sup>Said that he</sup> was unable to report on regular day 5-14-63 as he was in Covington, La. seeking work, was there from 5-14-63 afternoon returned to New Orleans La 5-15-63 - 1:15 P.M.

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*L. A. Oswald*  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant-In case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_  
(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

*[Signature]*  
(Claims taker's signature)

LB-2, 9

04

CONTINUED

DATE CLAIM

87

LOUISIANA-19  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HAVY Oswald  
(First) (Middle) (Last)  
2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 30061  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
New Orleans Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

4. SSA No. 433 54 9987  
 WI  UCFE  UCX  
5. Liable State LA  
6. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_  
7. Week Ending Date 9-16-63  
8. Actual date claim taken: 9-17-63

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No  
3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:  
a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:  
a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*  
b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*  
c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No  
d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No  
e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No  
f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No  
g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No  
h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

15. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
Point Locatlog ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70153

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)  
\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
Sept 11	Josman CO.	clerk	left application
Sept 12	Rathbone Lumber Co.	any	no position open
Sept 13	Lockett Studio	photo	position taken
Sept 14	anaco photo supplies	photo	left application

If you have done nothing, explain why.

---



---

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

---



---



---



---



---

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

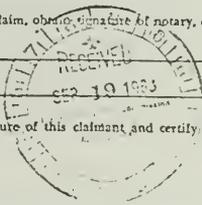
NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*[Signature]*  
 (Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_



18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

*[Signature]*  
 (Claims taker's signature)

*CCW*

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM *17*

LOUISIANA-19  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HARVEY Oswald  
(Print) (First) (Middle) (Last)

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 30061  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)

NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:
- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Commission payment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:
- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*
  - b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*
  - c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No
  - d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No
  - e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No
  - f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No
  - g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No
  - h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

13. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET

Itinerant Point Location: NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70130

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)  
② 7744259

\*CLAIMS TARIER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report

*EXPRESSED*

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
Sept 4	Hipicola Photo Studio	Photo	left application
Sept 5	Sanitary color lab	Dark Room	not accepted
Sept 6	Lucas Brothers Learning	Clerk	position filled
Sept 9	McKee's Storage	Helper	sent application
Sept 10	McKee's Storage	clerk	no result

If you have any other information explain why.

---



---

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

---



---



---



---



---



---

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*Lee H. Edwards*  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of small claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

*[Signature]*  
(Claims taker's signature)

18-2, p. 2

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

64

57

LOUISIANA-19  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HAYEY OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: A.O. BOX 30061  
(No.) (BL or Rural Route)

NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in # 6 and # 7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in # 6 and # 7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:
- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in # 6 and # 7:
- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*
  - b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*
  - c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No
  - d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No
  - e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No
  - f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No
  - g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No
  - h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in # 10, show in # 15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

13. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70120

14. nearest Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)

\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report

By

PROCESSED

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
8-1	ROCK PAT STUDIO	Photo	left application
8-1	TOM BARBERITE	Ironing	not notified
8-2	SHUTZ Bookkeeping	clerk	position filled
8-2	Gene BUCKING	photography	not called
8-3	100 TILTON STUDIO	dark room	left application
8-5	BILL CORAN STUDIO	PHOTOGRAPHER	no calling

If you have done nothing, explain why. \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

El 8-27 Code C-5 Ely, Status Same

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and diligent in my search for work as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office and comply with the registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

*Lee B. O.*  
 AUG 20 1963  
 (Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.  
 (1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_  
 (2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.  
*F. Johnston*  
 (Witness's signature)

UB-2, P. 2

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

LOUISIANA-19  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME: LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
(Print) (First) (Middle) (Last)

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 30061  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)

NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:
- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:
- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*
  - b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*
  - c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No
  - d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No
  - e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No
  - f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No
  - g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No
  - h. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

13. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70138

*OS* PROCESSED

Itinerant  
Point Location

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)

Form 8 7744259

\*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form IB-11, Fact Finding Report

16. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work, list employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Place Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
12-10-41	555 - 1000 N	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-15-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-16-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-18-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-19-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-20-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-21-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-22-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-23-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-24-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-25-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-26-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-27-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-28-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-29-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED
12-30-41	1010 BROADWAY	CLERK	NOT RECORDED

If you have done nothing, explain why.

17. DETAILS Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 11, which require further explanation.

18. I hereby request for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, as well as claim, however, I have been informed that I must register as claimed in the State Unemployment Service office or continue my registration for work and to claim the benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits for one or of representing persons. I hereby affirm that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed  
to do so by the claims agent.

Walter B. ...  
Claimant's signature

19. Claimant-In case of dual claim, obtain signature of former or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

20. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and testify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of the State.

Walter B. ...

21. :

12-29-41

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

LOUISIANA-19

Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box

1. NAME LEE HARRIS SWAID  
(Print) (Last) (First) (Middle) (Last)  
 2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS PO. BOX 30061  
(City) (State) (Zip)  
NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (State) (Zip)

4. SEA No. 433 54 3711  
 UC  UCFF  UCR  
 5. Little State 75500  
 6. Week Ending Date 2-12-61  
 7. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 8. Actual date claim made 2-12-61

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the weeks claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
 If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked:

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the weeks claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:
- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Social Security (OASD)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Pensions from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1950? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the weeks claimed above in #6 and #7:
- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No
  - b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No
  - c. Did you refuse any job offered you?  Yes  No
  - d. Did you attend school?  Yes  No
  - e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes  No
  - f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes  No
  - g. Were you self-employed?  Yes  No
  - h. Did you receive or are you entitled to benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

DIVISION OF LABOR SECURITY  
 650 CAMP ST  
 NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70113

13. For use of Little State

4  
 RECEIVED

Miscellaneous  
 Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

Report over \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)

CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form 12-1, Part Finding Report

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

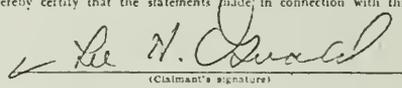
Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
12-16-6	COSMOS SHIPPING	CLEAR	LEFT APPLICATION
12-16-7	KATZ * BUSHOFF	TECHNICIAN	FILLED OUT APPLICATION
12-16-9	PIKES COML PHOTOGRAPHY	PHOTO	POSITION ALREADY FILLED
12-16-12	Berman - Weiss	PHOTOGRAPHY	CHARITABLY FINANCIALY FILLED
12-16-12	HATTMANN STUDIO	PHOTO	LEFT APPLICATION

If you have done nothing, explain why.

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the conditions and requirements of the law.

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

CONTINUED INTERSTATE CLAIM

LOUISIANA-19 64  
Flexible Week

Claimant: Please do not write in this box 27

1. NAME: LEE HARLEY OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 38087  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)

NEW ORLEANS Louisiana  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

4. SSA No. 433 54 3937  
 UI  UCFE  UCX

5. Liable State Texas

6. Week Ending Date 8-5-63

7. Week Ending Date \_\_\_\_\_

8. Actual date claim taken: 8-6-63

Have you moved since last week?  Yes  No

3.  Male  Female

9. During the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, did you work or earn wages of any kind?  Yes  No  
If "yes", furnish the information below for each day you worked.

DATE	EMPLOYER-NAME AND ADDRESS	GROSS PAY AMOUNT
/	/	/
/	/	/
/	/	/
/	/	/

Reason for separation from any employment shown above: Lack of work  Other\*

10. For the week(s) claimed in #6 and #7 above, how much did you receive in income in the form of:
- a. Earnings from self-employment? \$ 0.00
  - b. Commission payments? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Wages in lieu of notice? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Dismissal or severance pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Vacation pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - f. Holiday pay? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - g. Tips and gratuities? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - h. Board, or room, or both? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - i. Railroad retirement benefits? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - j. Social Security (OASI)? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - k. Pension from former employers including government and armed forces? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - l. Workmen's compensation? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - m. Veterans education and training or subsistence allowance? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - n. Educational Assistance Allowance under the War Orphans Act 1956? \$ \_\_\_\_\_

11. For the week(s) claimed above in #6 and #7:
- a. Were you fully able to work?  Yes  No\*
  - b. Were you available for work?  Yes  No\*
  - c. Did you refuse any jobs offered you?  Yes\*  No
  - d. Did you attend school?  Yes\*  No
  - e. Did you work on a farm?  Yes\*  No
  - f. Did you work on a commission basis?  Yes\*  No
  - g. Were you self-employed?  Yes\*  No
  - b. Did you receive, or are you seeking benefits under any other State or Federal unemployment insurance law?  Yes\*  No

For any amount entered in #10, show in #15 REMARKS, the period covered by payment and employer name and address if applicable.

12. Use L. O. stamp or enter L. O. Address and No.

13. For use of liable State

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

Itinerant Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

Report every \_\_\_\_\_ week(s)

Report every 2 weeks 2744259 \*CLAIMS TAKER: Explain on Form 1B-11, Fact Finding Report

PROCESSED

14. During the period covered by this claim, explain what you have done to find work. List employers, labor unions and other places contacted.

Date	Places Contacted	Type of Work Sought	Results
JULY 22	WEDCHICKS CHARP. ST. Co	MAINTENANCE MAN	LEFT APPLICATION
JULY 23	CCC CO. BOTTLING CO	PRODUCTION MAN	JOB OFFERED
AUG 5	Winsters Printing Co.	PROTECTOR	LEFT APPLICATION
AUG 3	UNITED FRUIT CO.	CLERK	NO POSITION OPEN
AUG 3	Wily Printing Co	PHOTO	NO POSITION OPEN
AUG 5	Union Printing Co.	PHOTO or art	LEFT APPLICATION

If you have done nothing, explain why.

15. REMARKS: Give below any additional information on any of items 1-11, particularly item 10, which require further explanation.

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

16. I hereby register for work and claim unemployment insurance benefits. I am unemployed, able to work and available for work, except as stated hereon. I have been informed that I must report as directed to the State Employment Service office to continue my registration for work and my claim for benefits. I understand that the law prescribes penalties for false statements made for the purpose of obtaining benefits not due or of increasing benefits. I hereby certify that the statements made in connection with this claim are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

NOTE: Do not sign here until instructed to do so by the claims taker.

Lee H. Brown  
(Claimant's signature)

17. Claimant—In case of mail claim, obtain signature of notary, or signatures and addresses of two adult witnesses not related to you.

(1) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

(2) Signature and address \_\_\_\_\_

18. I hereby witness the signature of this claimant and certify that he has met the registration and reporting requirements of this State.

J. Brown  
(Claims taker's signature)

OK 7/41



032543627 LIC SWALD C631642841C6363  
 SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER CLAIMANT'S NAME CLAIM DATE

DL-208

LAST PAYMENT NOTICE

Your entitlement to Unemployment Insurance under the program for which you are currently filing expires with the enclosed check. You have exhausted your maximum benefits for the benefit year shown above.

Burcham Exhibit No. 3

IMPORTANT: If you are still unemployed, you should continue to contact your local Employment Office for job opportunities.

CLAIM DATE			BENEFIT YEAR ENDING DATE			LOCAL OFFICE	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER				CLAIMANT'S NAME			
MO	DAY	YR	MO	DAY	YR		AREA	SUP	SE	SEX	F	I	M	LAST
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 3

BURCHAM EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

Date Dec. 12, 1963

Mayor EARLE CABELL was interviewed at his office in the Municipal Building, Dallas, at which time the identities of the interviewing agents were made known to Mayor CABELL. Mayor CABELL was advised that he no doubt was aware of the investigation being conducted by the Federal Bureau of Investigation in connection with the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. Mayor CABELL advised that he was aware of this investigation. He was aware that he did not have to make any statement and volunteered that he was most anxious to furnish any information in his possession that would be of assistance in this investigation. He understood that any information he furnished could possibly be used against him in court and was aware of his rights to an attorney. He then furnished the following information in response to inquiry:

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Cabell  
 Dallas  
 13/1964  
 [unclear]  
 [unclear]

Mayor CABELL advised that from the time of the assassination to the time of this interview there was only one occasion when he took any form of administrative action that might in any way be conceivably related to either the OSWALD or the RUBY case. He explained that this occurred either on Saturday or Sunday morning, November 23 or 24, 1963, after the assassination, at which time he received an inquiry from a Mr. LANCASTER SMITH, a local attorney representing a Catholic men's group in Dallas, relative to the advisability of proceeding with a torchlight procession which that group planned for Sunday, November 24, 1963. According to Mayor CABELL, this procession was to go by the site of the assassination and also was to pass in front of the County Jail.

*Vertical handwritten note:*  
 Cabell, Honorable F. file Exhibit 1

Mayor CABELL very definitely recalls on this occasion that he called Chief JESSE E. CURRY concerning this inquiry from Mr. SMITH, and he also was concerned about this procession but, in effect, had no valid reason to refuse the permit. Mayor CABELL explained that since the procession was to be in the area where OSWALD was incarcerated, that a condition conducive to rowdyism might develop, and he felt that it would be inadvisable to approve of this planned procession. He stated for this reason he

*Handwritten initials:* VV

*Handwritten initials:* CR 86

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent s WARREN C. de BRUEYS & GEORGE W. E. CARLSON/csh Date dictated 12/12/63

CABELL EXHIBIT No. 1

DL 44-1639

told Chief CURRY that it should not be approved, and that he would take the full responsibility as the party who was responsible for the cancellation of the permit for the aforementioned procession.

Mayor CABELL, of course, also categorically stated he at no time had given any orders to Chief CURRY to remove OSWALD from the City Jail and transport him to the County Jail.

At this point, he emphasized that his office is a policy office and not an administrative office, that the City Manager appoints the Chief of Police and that he, CABELL, has no direct contact with department heads. He pointed out that the only reason he contacted Chief CURRY directly in connection with the above parade permit was because City Manager ELGIN CRULL was out of town or not available.

According to Mayor CABELL, he was not in the City Hall from the time of President KENNEDY's assassination until the council meeting, which took place on the morning of Tuesday, November 26, 1963. He related that he was working during that period of time from his home.

As concerns any possible information that he may have given the press, he categorically stated he does not recall that he had at any time given any information to newsmen or persons representing a news media relative to OSWALD's removal from the City Jail to the County Jail. In fact, he believes the only information he gave to the press was that which he gave on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, relative to his planned travel to Washington, D. C.

On the subject matter of the press, Mayor CABELL volunteered that he had learned from the City Manager that the press had put a great deal of pressure on Chief CURRY relative to the removal of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. Some of this pressure concerned statements from the press to Chief CURRY that the press would have to stay up all night in order to be assured that they would not miss the removal of OSWALD as stated. Mayor CABELL states that according to information he received from the City Manager,

CABELL EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

DL 44-1639

Chief CURRY was alleged to have retorted that if they (the press) were back by 10 (am) that "they would be safe." Mayor CABELL stated specifically he received this information from City Manager CRULL after the shooting of OSWALD.

Mayor CABELL also volunteered that he had heard through the City Manager that Chief CURRY wanted to do everything possible to avoid even the impression as well as possible allegations that OSWALD's civil rights were being violated by denial of such things as the freedom of the press and the like. He mentioned in this regard that even the president of the Dallas County Bar was allowed to visit OSWALD in the jail.

As concerns any other conversation that may have transpired between Mayor CABELL and Chief CURRY, it was elicited from Mayor CABELL that Mayor CABELL spoke to Chief CURRY Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, by telephone in connection with the Mayor's planned flight to Washington, D. C. Mayor CABELL remarked that Chief CURRY had called him at his home by telephone and had advised him that a call had been received by direct dialing from a person who said there was going to be an attempt made against CABELL's life. During that telephonic conversation, Chief CURRY told Mayor CABELL he had given the aforementioned information to ROBERT C. LISH of the local Federal Bureau of Investigation Office, and LISH called the Mayor at home, at which time the Mayor said that he had received the information from Chief CURRY. Chief CURRY recommended that the Mayor take a later flight. Subsequent to this call, he received a telephone call from a friend of his, whom he did not name, that OSWALD had been shot and to turn his television set on, which he did. He then received a call from Chief CURRY advising that OSWALD had been shot. Mayor CABELL relates that he then told Chief CURRY that he was watching television regarding that incident at that moment.

Mayor CABELL also advised that he had heard no information at any time prior to the shooting of OSWALD that there was any threat made against OSWALD's life or

CABELL EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

DL 44-1639

OSWALD's safety from any sources. Mayor CABELL stated that, of course, he had read such a statement in the papers to the effect that Chief CURRY had received word regarding a threat to OSWALD's safety prior to OSWALD's shooting.

At the conclusion of this interview with Mayor CABELL, he voluntarily stated he had always had a high regard for the Director and for Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and has always enjoyed a good working relationship with them and desired that the facts in this case be established. Mayor CABELL concluded by stating that there are people who are crying for "blood" in this matter; however, he is not taking any unwarranted action against Chief CURRY to satisfy the "wolves."

CABELL EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

83	269688-270696
SECTION NUMBER	SECTION
	H O Y P
<b>EVIDENCE</b> FEDERAL BUREAU OF WASHINGTON, D. C.	
PHOTO CONTROL NUMBER 	TO 
	FILM CONTROL NUMBER
	(M-16)

P-77



Cadigan Exhibit No. 1

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 1

Reply to Secretary

Secretary of the Navy  
John C. Connally, Jr.  
Fort Worth, Texas

Lee H. Oswald  
U.S.M.C.R. 1653230  
Kalinina St. 4-24  
Minsk, U.S.S.R.  
January 30, 1961

Dear Sir,

I wish to call your attention to a case about which you may have personal knowledge since you are a resident of Fort Worth as I am.

In November, 1959 an event was well publicized in the Fort Worth newspapers concerning a person who had gone to the Soviet Union to reside for a short time, (much in the same way E. Hemingway resided in Paris.)

This person in answers to questions put to him by reporters in Moscow criticized certain facets of American life. The story was blown up into mother "turncoat" sensation, with the result that the Navy Department gave this person a belated dishonourable discharge, although he had received an honourable discharge after three years service on Sept. 11, 1959 at El Toro, Marine Corps base in California.

These are the basic facts of my case.

I have and always had the full sanction of the U.S. Embassy, Moscow, U.S.S.R. and hence the U.S. government. In as much as I am returning to the U.S.A. in this year with the aid of the U.S. Embassy, bring with me my family (since I married in the U.S.A.) I shall employ all means to right this gross mistake or injustice to a born-freed U.S. citizen and ex-service man. The U.S. government has no charges or complaints against me. I ask you to look into this case and take the necessary steps to repair the damage done to me and my family. For information I would direct you to consult the American Embassy, Chikovski St. 19/21, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Thank you

Lee H. Oswald 2 975

REF ID: A66000  
COPY TO DAE-VHR 7 MARCH 1962.

LEE H. OSWALD  
KALININA ST. 4-24,  
MINSK U.S.S.R.,  
MARCH 22, 1962

R. M.C. TOMPKINS  
BR. 9052E Gen., U.S.A.F.  
Asst. Dir. of T. & Personnel

have no legal or even moral right,  
to reverse my honorable discharge  
from the U.S.A.C. of Sept. 11, 1960,  
into a undesirable discharge.

You may consider this letter  
a request by me for a full review  
of my case in the light of the  
facts, since by the time you  
receive this letter I shall have  
returned to the U.S.A. with my  
family, and shall be prepared to  
appear in person at a reasonable  
time and place in my area, before  
a reviewing board of officers.

If you choose to convene  
a review board you may contact  
me through the below address in  
the United States after May 15<sup>th</sup> 1962.

LEE H. OSWALD  
7313 Savenport St.  
Fort Worth,  
Texas.

Sincerely,  
Lee H. Oswald

ENCL:  
(1) COPY NOTIFICATION  
OF FINDINGS.

Dear Sirs;

In reply to your notification  
of the granting of an undesirable  
discharge and your conveying of the  
process at which it was arrived.

I would like to point out  
in direct opposition to your  
information that I have never  
taken steps to renounce my U.S.  
citizenship, also that the United  
States State Department has no  
charges or complaints against  
me whatsoever.

I refer you to the United  
States Embassy, Moscow, or the U.S.

Department of State Washington D.C., for  
the verification of this fact.

also, I was aware of the finding  
of the board of officers of 8 August 1960,  
I was notified by my mother in  
December 1962.

My request to the secretary of  
the Navy, his referral to you and  
your letter to me, did not say  
anything about a Review, which  
is what I was trying to arrange.

Your notation "reliable information"  
as the basis for the undesirable  
discharge. I have no doubt it was  
newspaper speculation which formed  
your "reliable information."

Under U.S. law governing the  
use of passport and conduct abroad  
I have a perfect right to reside in  
my country, I wish too.

I have not violated, Section 1544,  
Title 18, U.S. Code, therefore you

REC'D  
DISCIPLINE BRANCH  
MAR 23 1962

1 1/4 10 6

ABNA  
 (AERIAL MAIL)  
 AVION

U. S. A.  
 DEPARTMENT OF THE  
 NAVY, W. 4, 245. MC.  
 WASHINGTON 25, D. C.  
 Board of Airline  
 Discomforts.  
 Attach

44-38861-9-29  
 in 1. C. 10. 10. 10.

MINSK  
 1304

213  
 MINSK

Rev - 11/23/63 NOT ORIGINAL

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3

Washington 23

Dear Sir

Please send the \$ to my  
account no. 38216

Yours  
H. H. Howell

is for account no. 248249

Please send me a receipt for  
this remittance

H. H. Howell  
Lt. Colonel  
Box 291  
Wash. D.C.

RECEIVED

247121

OFFICE OF FINANCE  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

RG  
How - 11/23/63

Dear Sir,

Not a bill  
all the bill is of them  
working with it  
A.C.

Dear Sir,  
Enclosed please find  
reimbursement toward account  
no. 38210 . transportation  
expenses to NY

Please send receipt for  
the amount to me at the  
below address:

L.H. Oswald  
Box 2915  
Dallas, Texas

Thank You  
L.H. Oswald

RECEIVED  
1961  
OFFICE OF FRANCE  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

11/22/63

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

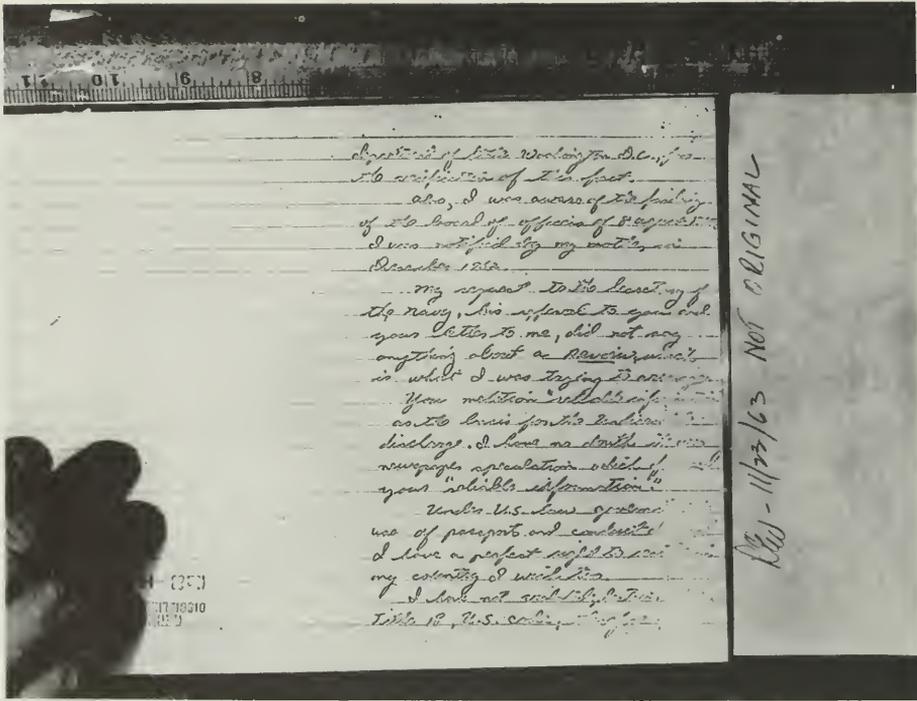
In accordance with  
par. 15(e)(5) I request that the Board consider  
my sincere desire to use my former training  
at the aviation fundamentals school, Jacksonville,  
Florida, and Radar operators school, Biloxi, Miss.,  
as well as the special knowledge I have accumulated  
through my experience since my release from  
actual duty, in the naval service.

I make the foregoing statements as  
part of my application with full knowledge  
of the penalties involved for willfully making  
a false statement.

Signed;  
Lt. H. Aswell  
April 28, 1962

KALININIA ST. 4-24  
Minsk,  
U. S. S. R.

PC  
RLL - 11/23/62 NOT ORIGINAL



17 70010  
1963

about 100 of the Woolly Top D. of  
 the acquisition of the fact.  
 Also, I was aware of the fact  
 of the local office of the  
 I was notified by my mother  
 December 1963  
 my report to the Secretary of  
 the Navy, his report to you and  
 your letter to me, did not say  
 anything about a Review panel  
 is what I was trying to do  
 Your mention of the Review  
 as the basis for the Review  
 discharge. I have no doubt  
 newspaper speculation which  
 your "which" information  
 under the laws of the  
 use of passport and conduct  
 I have a perfect right to  
 my country, I will be  
 I had not said anything  
 Title 18, U.S.C.

NOT ORIGINAL  
11/23/63

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

INSTRUCTIONS

Do not use this form if discharged by reason of sentence of GENERAL COURT MARTIAL - Use DD Form 149.

If you wish to be represented by Counsel, you may.

Attach original discharge certificate.

1. Furnish Counsel at your own expense.
2. Choose a Counsel from the following list of organizations, any one of which will furnish representation at no charge to you.

All evidence not already included in your military or naval record must be submitted by you before the date set for hearing. Since all evidence submitted will be retained on file with your application, it is suggested that extra copies be prepared for your information if you so desire. The Review Boards do not secure evidence for you.

Either of the above methods will be at no expense to the Government. Government Counsel will not be furnished.

Review Boards of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Coast Guard and Air Force convene in Washington, D. C. You may appear before the Board in person. However, this is not mandatory. (Your appearance and the appearance of witnesses in your behalf will be at no expense to the Government.) If you obtain on your application that you will appear before the Board in person and fail to do so without previous satisfactory arrangement with the Board, each failure will be considered as a waiver of appearance and your case will be reviewed on the evidence contained in your military or naval record.

- American Red Cross
- American Legion
- American Veterans of WW II
- Catholic War Veterans, Inc.
- Disabled American Veterans
- Jewish War Veterans of the U. S. A.
- National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
- Veterans of Foreign Wars

UPON COMPLETION, MAIL THIS APPLICATION AS FOLLOWS:

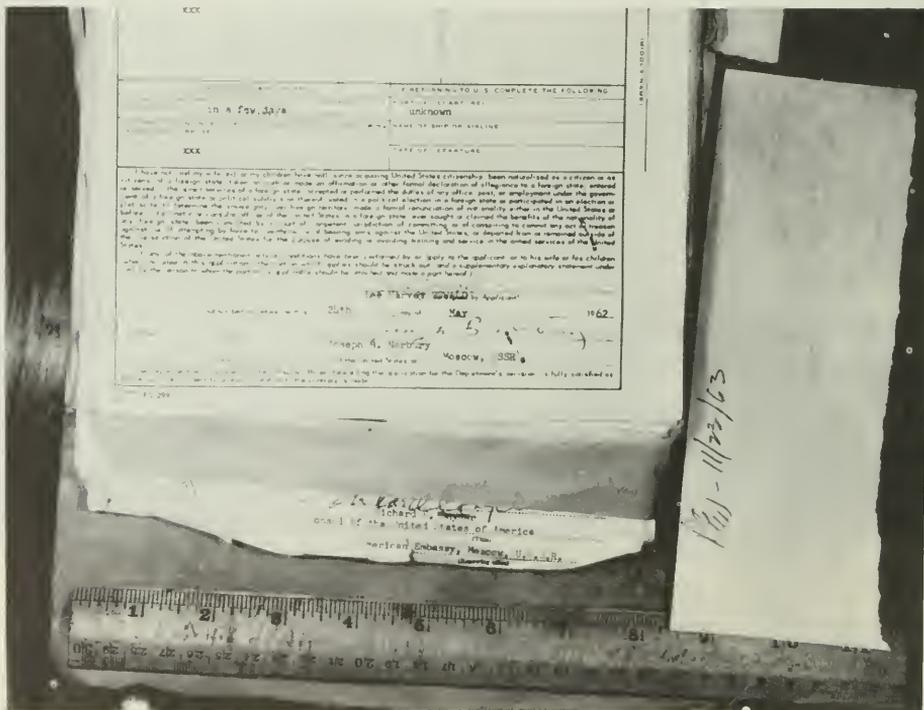
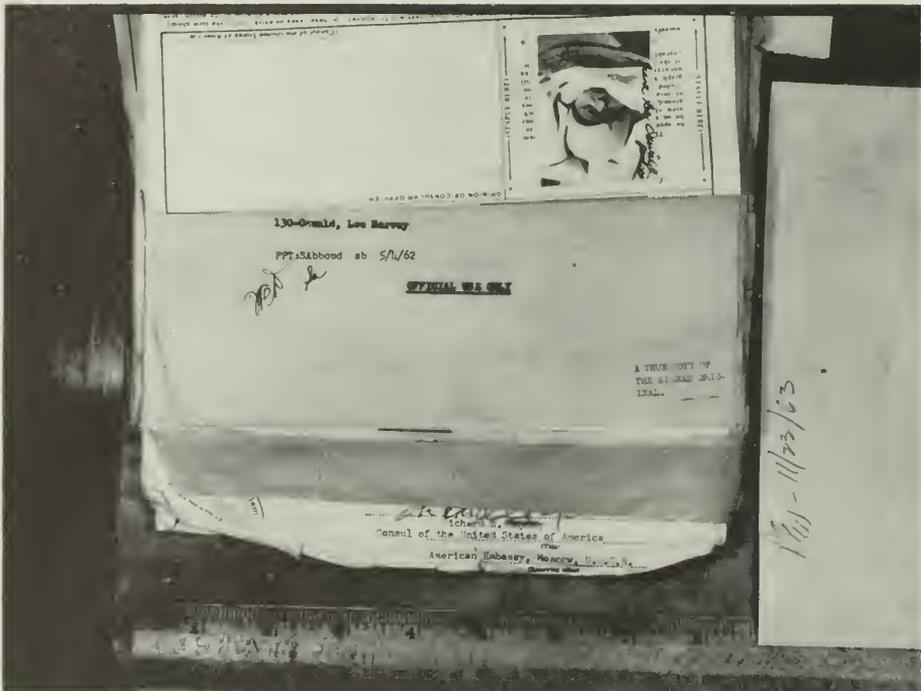
ARMY	NAVY AND MARINE CORPS	COAST GUARD	AIR FORCE
The Adjutant General Army Records Center 3708 Page Blvd. St. Louis 14, Missouri	Navy Discharge Review Board Washington 25, D. C.	Commandant, (CGP) U. S. Coast Guard Headquarters Washington 25, D. C.	FORMER OFFICERS: Director of Military Personnel HQ USAF Washington 25, D. C.  FORMER ENLISTED MEN: Air Force Records Center 3708 Page Blvd St. Louis 14, Missouri

If you make a change in residence, notify the appropriate headquarters immediately.

REMARKS

- (A) I REQUEST THAT STATEMENT OF PLAINTIFF BE READ INTO RECORD.
- (B) CORRESPONDANCE BETWEEN MCHQ AND PLAINTIFF MAY BE FOUND UNDER:
- (1) DKE - VHR 7 MARCH 1962
  - (2) DKE GCR 2 APR. 1962

REV - 11/23/63 NOT ORIGINAL



CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

The part in this block is to be filled in by all persons who have acquired citizenship through naturalization.

Since my present passport was issued, I have resided outside the United States at the following places for the periods\* stated:

\_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED  
1961 JUL 5 AM 10 04  
PASSPORT OFFICE  
PI/FA

The purposes of my visits to the foregoing countries were:

(Give month or months for stay in each country except)

\*Indicate month, day and year

I <sup>(have)</sup> ~~(have)~~ been naturalized as a citizen of a foreign state; taken an oath or made an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance in a foreign state; entered or served in, the armed forces of a foreign state; accepted, served in, or performed the duties of, any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state or political subdivision thereof; voted in a political election in a foreign state or participated in an election or plebiscite to determine the sovereignty over foreign territory; made a formal renunciation of nationality either in the United States or elsewhere to determine the sovereignty over foreign territory; made a formal renunciation of nationality before a court martial of deserting the military, air, or naval service of the United States in a foreign state; been convicted by court martial of deserting the military, air, or naval service of the United States in time of war, or of committing or aiding in the commission of a crime against the United States for the purpose of evading or avoiding training and service in the military, air, or naval service of the United States.

If any of the above-mentioned acts or conditions are applicable to the applicant's case, or to the case of any other person included in this application, a supplementary statement under oath should be attached and made a part hereof.

*Lee Harvey Oswald*  
Lee Harvey ~~Oswald~~

U.S.S.R., *William F. Lindin Jr., Apt. 21, Minsk*  
(Foreign address)

I CERTIFY that the person to whom the above passport was issued appeared before me in person and swore to  
I signed this above application on the \_\_\_\_\_ 10th \_\_\_\_\_ day of July \_\_\_\_\_, 1961

*Richard S. Sawyer*  
Richard S. Sawyer  
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN EMBASSY, MOSCOW, U.S.S.R.  
(Consular Office)

100-11103/63

374  
The Treasury Dept.  
Attn. Chief, Div.  
of Finance  
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sirs.

Three weeks ago I sent two checks  
to your office towards repayment  
of debts incurred by me, none of  
yet. I have not received receipt  
or acknowledgement of receipt  
my account; no. 38220

Sincerely  
L.H. Oswald

LH Oswald  
2703 Mercedes Av.  
FORT WORTH,  
TEXAS

KG  
Kell - 11/22/63

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

Dear Mr. Lee  
W. Lee

In regard to my order to the  
state  
I hereby request that I continue  
to pay of this debt, a little at a time,  
for a period of 6 months or a year.  
My first installment is  
enclosed, please see.

Sincerely,  
Lee H. Oswald

SEE REVERSE SIDE DETACH AND RETURN  
Mr Lee Harvey Oswald,  
7313 Davenport Street,  
Fort Worth, Texas.  
NEW ADDRESS:  
2723 MERCEDES ST  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS

RECEIVED  
295344  
LAW OFFICE  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

66-11/22/63



CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

121-10316-N ORIGINAL

NAME <small>PRINT OR TYPE</small>	155 2 Oswald	TELEPHONE NO.	
OLD ADDRESS <small>HOUSE NO. AND STREET, APT. NO., OR BOX OR R. D. NO. (in care of) CITY, ZONE, AND STATE</small>	2703 Mercedes ST. FT. WORTH, TEXAS		
NEW ADDRESS <small>HOUSE NO. AND STREET, APT. NO., OR BOX OR R. D. NO. (in care of) CITY, ZONE, AND STATE</small>	P.O. BOX 30061 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		
SIGN HERE <small>add-on - 7-10-63</small>	Lee H. Oswald	EFFECTIVE DATE	MAY 1 1963

I REFER TO ENCS. (A)(33)  
E/C G/HM 5 JUN 1963

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

ORIGINAL ON 11/22/63 - M/1

LEE H. OSWALD (1653230)  
2703-MERCEDES ST.  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS

H.Q.M.C.  
Washington D.C.

Dear Sir,

In regard to my request for a hearing by the "board" of review H.Q.M.C. of my discharge.

I filled in a DD form 293 and sent it in early July.

Please notify me of action taken in regard to my request.

Sincerely,  
L.H. Oswald



100-1122103 NAF ORIGINAL

MR L. A. COWAN  
2313 DAVENANT ST.  
FORT WORTH,  
TEXAS



NAVY DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARD  
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.



CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3—Continued

Brief in support of application.

A review of my file, will show that a recommendation to separate me from the Marine Corps Reserve was concurred in by a board of officers at Galveston Illinois, to become effective from September 13 1960, or 1 year 2 days from the time I was honourably discharged from active duty at, ~~NAVE, NAVE, SA~~ ~~two days~~ on ~~11 September 1959~~.

Referral of my case to this board was premised on the reported fact that I had renounced my American citizenship with intent to become a permanent citizen of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Since this was the sole reason I was separated from the Marine Corps Reserve and summarily given a Undesirable Discharge I do hereby request:

That the Board does convene to review this case.

This is a case which comes under the heading: navexos 15(C)(4), i.e., a discharge improperly issued.

In this case there is no question as to service, which on the naval records show, was of a strictly honourable nature.

This case is a question of loyalty revolving out of my residence in the Soviet Union.

In requesting a review of this case, I can show: I had not violated any laws or regulations pertaining to my prolonged residence abroad and that I am a loyal U. S. citizen.

101 - 11173/63 NOT ORIGINAL

Statement of Plaintiff

I request that this statement be made part of the record.

pp. 1

I have been informed that a board of inquiry was convened at Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois to determine my fitness to remain a member of the U.S. M.C.R.

I was separated from the U.S. M.C.R. with a undesirable discharge superseding my original honorable discharge of 11 September 1957 given at NAS Marine Corps Air Station, El Toro, Santa Ana, California.

This board was given to consider whether I had gone to the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with the object of becoming a permanent citizen of that country.

Since I was not in the United States at the time of the convening of the board and since I was completely unable to communicate with anyone in the outside world through the Iron Curtain, this board found against me.

My relatives, who were notified of the convening of this board, could not conceivably present evidence on my behalf against such vaguely defined charges, without any knowledge of my whereabouts.

It was only on July 8, 1961 that I was able to put in a appearance at the American Embassy, Moscow after escaping from the dzerzhinski.

15-11/23/63 NOT ORIGINAL

from the destination

of the city to which the Russian authorities had sent me. Subsequent events, through the active support of the U.S. Embassy, will see myself and my Russian wife in the U.S. very shortly.

As far as the case in question is concerned I can understand how, without any inquiry directed towards me, a conclusion of disloyalty might possibly be arrived at.

However, whether my choice of permanent or temporary residence may be in the U.S.S.R., or in the United States, grounds for such arbitrary action as was instigated against me cannot be judged as being fair or impartial.

I must point out that I have not violated any laws under the U.S. Code section 1544 title 18.

I may say that even the most prolonged residence abroad is an accepted custom, and absolutely legal (so long as other pertinent regulations have not been violated).

In introducing the letter from the U.S. Embassy, Moscow, I have it in mind the last paragraph Nov. 13, 1961, which states: "Meanwhile your retention of your present Soviet passport or an expiration thereof does not prejudice in any way your claim to American citizenship." signed Joseph C. Norbury, American Consular.

RGW - 11/23/63 NOT ORIGINAL

Concurrence

whereas in the letter from the Embassy of January 31, 1962, you see I am at present in the Soviet Union only because of the technical difficulties in getting my family out of the Soviet Union.

The tone of the letter, while not an affidavit, hardly reflects the opinion of the American Embassy that I am undeserving, through some sort of breach of loyalty, of their attentions.

THIS PARAGRAPH  
IS  
DISCONTINUED  
AND  
REMOVED  
JUNE 14, 1962

In presenting a notarized affirmation of valid U.S. citizenship I have had to present my valid U.S. passport and valid Soviet residential document to the notary.

In presenting my case I have avoided notarized affirmations, which would, under the circumstances, have to be in Russian. However I request in view of my particular case and my location that par. 12(B) NAVEXOS P-70 be in force thru out the proceeding.

affirmation of contents of affidavit can be had by contacting that naval base, office or officer who can give such affirmation of contents (12(A) NAVEXOS P-70).

Since there is no other possible way to present my case, in consideration of the nature of the charge which was brought against me, I would like to include a request for the recommendation for reenlistment regardless of the findings of the Board. in accordance with

RE - 11/23/53 NOT ORIGINAL



I beg to say in reply to your letter of the 11th inst. regarding my honorable discharge from the U.S.M.C. of Sept. 11, 1900, in which you refer to my discharge.

In my former letter I advised you that I was not by me for a full review of my case in the light of that which might be set forth by you in this letter. I shall have it referred to the U.S.A. with my report, and will be prepared to appear in person at a reasonable time and place in my case, before a board of officers.

I am desirous to convey in writing to you my protest against the discharge which was given to me on the 15th day of May, 1902.

157 N. O'Connell St.  
New York City  
N.Y.

Sincerely,  
R. M. C. Tompkins

REPLY TO D. E. V. R. 72002ch 1902.  
LEE R. C.  
MAY 11 1902  
MAY 11 1902  
R. M. C. TOMPKINS  
BRIGADE GEN., U.S.M.C.  
Asst. Dir. of Personnel

Dear Sir,  
In reply to your letter of the 11th inst. regarding my discharge and your conveying the process at which it was withdrawn.

I would like to give you in direct opposition to you information that I have now taken steps to renounce my citizenship, also that the United States State Department has charges as concerns you.

I refer you to the letter of the Embassy, Moscow, of the 11th inst.

101-1172163 NO. 1 ORIGINAL



DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
**PASSPORT APPLICATION**

(DO NOT USE THIS SPACE)

PART I—TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL APPLICANTS

(PLEASE PRINT NAME IN FULL)

1. NAME: LEE, HARVEY ELSWALD A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES DO HEREBY APPLY TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE FOR A PASSPORT

2. APPROXIMATE DATE OF DEPARTURE: 21 or SEPT. 1959

HEIGHT: 5' 11 1/2" HAIR: BRN EYES: BLU

VISIBLE SCARS (INCLUDING WOUNDS): None

MAIL PASSPORT TO (PRINT COMPLETE ADDRESS PLEASE):  
MR. LEE H. ELSWALD  
3124 WEST 54th ST.  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS

PLACE OF BIRTH: NEW YORK, N.Y. DATE OF BIRTH (MONTH, DAY, YEAR): NOV. 18, 1934

OCCUPATION: SA, FBI, INVEST AGENT

PERMANENT RESIDENCE (STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE): 3124 WEST 54th ST. FORT WORTH, TEXAS

PERSONS TO BE INCLUDED IN PASSPORT

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED IF WIFE OR HUSBAND IS TO BE INCLUDED IN APPLICANT'S PASSPORT (INCLUDE PHOTOGRAPHIC LIKENESSES IN GROUP PHOTO):

WIFE'S / HUSBAND'S FULL LEGAL NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION OF ISSUING OFFICE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF ISSUANCE: \_\_\_\_\_

(WIFE'S / HUSBAND'S) LAST U.S. PASSPORT WAS OBTAINED FROM: Japan 9/19/59

Rebuilt herewith  
 Other disposition (State)

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED IF CHILDREN ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN APPLICANT'S PASSPORT (INCLUDE PHOTOGRAPHIC LIKENESSES IN GROUP PHOTO):

NAME IN FULL	PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY, STATE)	DATE OF BIRTH	RESIDED IN THE U.S. FROM TO
		<u>1/25/39</u>	



MY LAST PASSPORT WAS OBTAINED FROM: (NOTE IF INCLUDED IN ANOTHER PASSPORT STATE NAME OF BEARER)

LOCATION OF ISSUING OFFICE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE OF ISSUANCE: \_\_\_\_\_

Rebuilt herewith  
 Other disposition (State)

(DO NOT USE THIS SPACE)

SEP-9-59 000000 LT ADWITT  
SEP-9-59 000000 LT ADWITEL

FEE 7 EXEC. TWX. 3 POST 10

100-11/23/63

OSWALD, (Last name)  
 LEE (First name)  
 HARVEY (Middle name)  
 \$11.00 ENCLOSED FOR PASSPORT FEE (CLEARANCE FEE)





6. Have you ever taken an oath of allegiance to a foreign state, municipality, or political subdivision thereof? no. If "Yes", please explain circumstances, date, and place when such oath, affirmation or declaration was made.

(b) If your answer to (a) is "Yes", did you voluntarily or make such affirmation or other oath or declaration of allegiance to the foreign state voluntarily? no. If "Yes", please explain.

7. Have you ever entered or served in the armed forces of a foreign state? no. (Yes or No). If your answer is "Yes", please answer the questions in Section II.

8. Have you ever accepted, served in, or performed the duties of any office, post or employment under the government of a foreign state or political subdivision thereof? no. (Yes or No). If "Yes", please answer questions in Section III.

9. Have you ever voted in a political election in a foreign state or participated in an election or plebiscite to determine sovereignty over foreign territory? no. (Yes or No). If "Yes", please answer questions in Section IV.

SECTION II

1. Give date(s) of entry into and discharge from the armed forces of the foreign state. \_\_\_\_\_

2. Did you enter and serve in the armed forces of such foreign state voluntarily? no. (Yes or No). If your answer is "Yes", please explain circumstances fully. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Did you protest against entry into or service in such armed forces? no. (Yes or No). If your answer is "Yes", answer questions (a) to (e) inclusive.

(a) Was protest written or oral? \_\_\_\_\_

W - 11/23/63

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 OFFICE SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
**APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PASSPORT**

Form approved  
 Budget Bureau No. 47-8117.1

**CAUTION.—Extension of expressly limited passports must be applied for on Form 219**

In conformity with the rules and regulations prescribed by the President and the Secretary of State pursuant to law, I, the undersigned, hereby apply for a renewal of the period of validity of my passport, the number and date of which appear herein.

ISSUED BY THE  
 DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
 BY THE  
 PASSPORT OFFICE

RENEWAL SERIES No. 1733212  
 Passport No. 1733212  
 Passport Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Issued on Sept. 10, 1959 at Washington, D. C.

I, Lee Harvey OSWALD (Name), born at New Orleans, La. (City, country) on Oct. 19, 1939 (Date)

As a native American citizen, do hereby apply for the renewal of my passport.  
 I was naturalized as a citizen of the United States before the \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

Court of \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of court) at \_\_\_\_\_ (City and State) on \_\_\_\_\_ (Month) \_\_\_\_\_ (Day), 19\_\_\_\_ (Year)

I was  never married  married on \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) (To be filled in by women only)

My husband is  a naturalized American citizen  a native American citizen  an alien, a citizen of \_\_\_\_\_ (Country)

My legal residence is U.S.S.R., Minsk, Ulitsa Kalinina 1, Apt. 24. (Street address) (City) (State)

I represent the \_\_\_\_\_ private resident \_\_\_\_\_ (Name of person or organization)

The part in this block is to be filled in by all persons who have acquired citizenship through naturalization.

Since my present passport was issued, I have resided outside the United States at the following places for the periods\* stated:

\_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

The purposes of my visits to the foregoing countries were:  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (Give reason or reasons for stay in each country named)

\*Indicate month, day and year

I  have been naturalized as a citizen of a foreign state; taken an oath or made an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance to a foreign state; entered or served in, the armed forces of a foreign state; accepted, served in, or performed the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state or political subdivision thereof; voted in a political election in a foreign state or participated in an election or plebiscite to determine the sovereignty over foreign territory; made a formal accession to a nationality either in the United States or before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in a foreign state; been convicted by court martial of deserting the military, air, or naval service of the United States in time of war, or of committing any act of treason against or of attempting by force to overthrow, or of bearing arms against the United States; or of committing any crime outside the jurisdiction of the United States for the purpose of evading or avoiding training and service in the military, air, or naval forces of the United States.  
 If any of the above-mentioned acts or conditions are applicable to the applicant's case, or to the case of any other person included in the application, a supplementary statement under oath should be attached and made a part hereof.

Lee Harvey Oswald  
 Lee Harvey (Signature)  
U.S.S.R., Ulitsa Kalinina 1, Apt. 24, Minsk. (Foreign address)

I certify that the person to whom the above passport was issued appeared before me in person and swore to  
 I signed the above application on the 10th day of July, 1961

Richard E. Sawyer  
 Richard E. Sawyer (Signature)  
 Consul of the United States of America  
 American Embassy, Moscow, U.S.S.R.  
 (Honorary office)

200-11/23/62



- 4 -

6. In connection with voting, did you ever consult a United States Foreign Service Officer in an attempt to avoid voting or to seek assistance in voting? (Yes or No) If "Yes", give date and place of consultation and name of such officer.

---

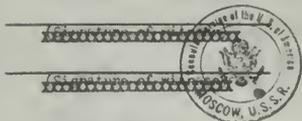
I have read (had read to me) the foregoing questions and answers in the language and I understand their contents. I solemnly swear that the answers and explanations made by me in this questionnaire numbering four pages and in any attachments which are referred to herein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Richard E. Snyder  
(Signature of Applicant)

July 10, 1961  
(Date)

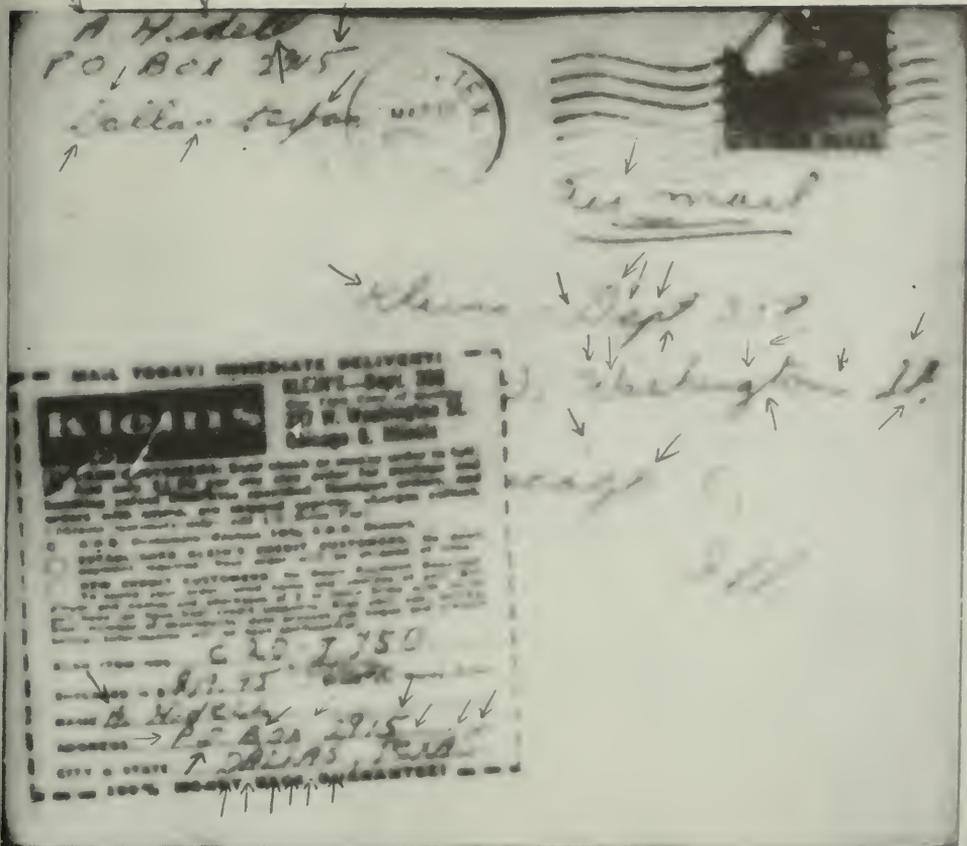
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1961.

**Richard E. Snyder**  
Consul of the  
United States of America



American Embassy,  
Moscow, U.S.S.R.

REG-11/23/63



Cadigan Exhibit No. 3A

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 3A

have no legal or even moral right,  
to reverse my honorable discharge  
from the U.S.M.C. of Sept. 11, 1960,  
into a undesirable discharge.

You may consider this letter  
a request by me for a full review  
of my case in the light of these  
facts, since by the time you  
receive this letter I shall have  
returned to the U.S.A. with my  
family, and shall be prepared to  
appear in person at a reasonable  
time and place in my area, before  
a reviewing board of officers.

If you choose to convene  
a review board you may contact  
me through the below address in  
the United States after May 15<sup>th</sup> 1962.

LEE H. OSWALD  
7313 Canyonport St.  
Fort Worth,  
Texas.

Sincerely,  
Lee H. Oswald

ENCL:  
(1) COPY, NOTIFICATION  
OF FINDINGS.

D-4 (K-4)

REF: TO DKE-VHR 7 MARCH 1962

LEE H. OSWALD  
KAZHININA ST. 7-27,  
MOSCOW U.S.S.R.  
MARCH 22, 1962

R. M.C. TOMPKINS  
BRIGADIER GEN., U.S.M.C.  
ASST. DIR. CT. OF PERSONNEL

Dear Sirs;

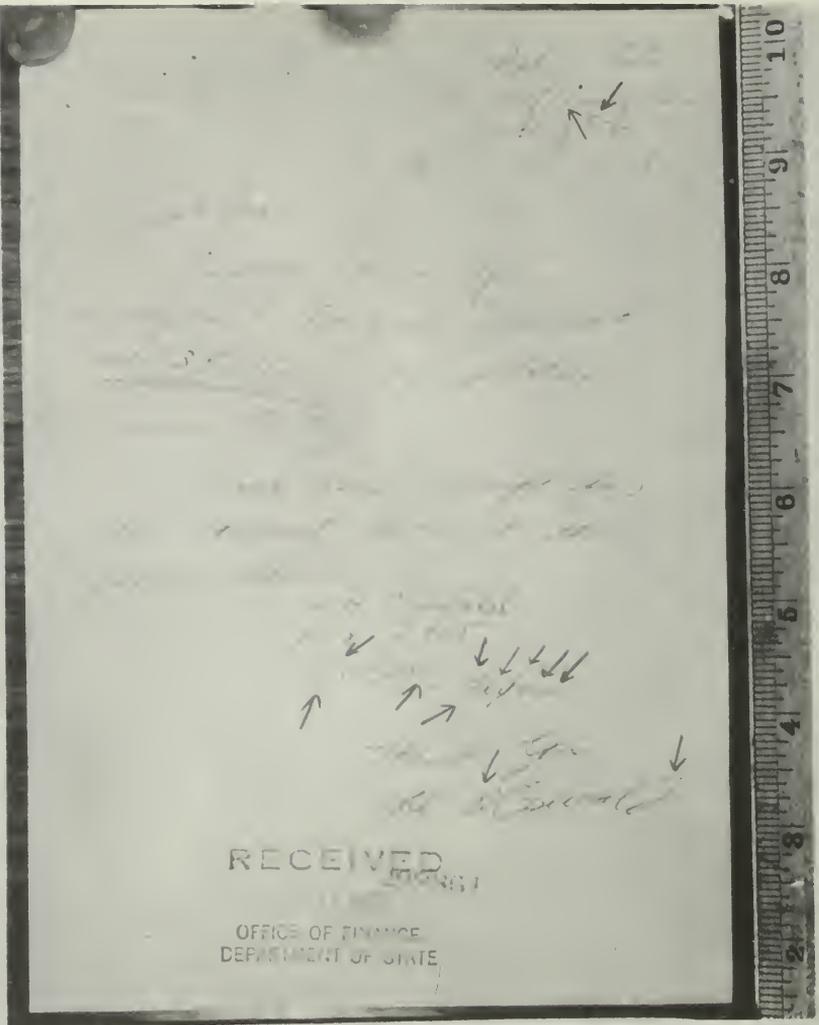
In reply to your notification  
of the granting of an undesirable  
discharge and your conveying of the  
process at which it was arrived.

I would like to point out  
in direct opposition to your  
information that I have never  
taken steps to renounce my U.S.  
citizenship, also that the United  
States State Department has no  
charges or complaints against  
me whatsoever.

I refer you to the United  
States Embassy, Moscow, or the U.S.

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 4





RECEIVED  
OFFICE OF FINANCE  
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 6

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. Some words are difficult to discern but appear to include:]*

*[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page:]*

*[Signature]*  
*[Date]*  
*[Name]*

P-61

— Division of ...

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 7



P.O. Section

Secretary of the Navy  
→ John B. Connally, Jr.  
Fort Worth, Texas

Lee H. Oswald  
U.S.M.C.R. 1653230  
→ Kalinova St. 4-29  
Minsk, U.S.S.R.  
→ January 30, 1961

Dear Sir.

I wish to call your attention to a case about which you may have personal knowledge since you are a resident of Fort Worth as I am.

In November 1959 an event was well publicized in the Fort Worth newspapers concerning a person who had gone to the Soviet Union to reside for a short time, (much in the same way E. Hemingway resided in Paris.)

This person in answers to questions put to him by reporters in Moscow criticized certain facets of American life. The story was blown up into another "turncoat" sensation, with the result that the Navy Department gave this person a belated dishonorable discharge, although he had received an honorable discharge after three years service on Sept. 11, 1957 at El Toro, Marine Corps base in California.

These are the basic facts of my case.

I have and always had the full sanction of the U.S. Embassy, Moscow U.S.S.R. and hence the U.S. government. In as much as I am returning to the U.S.A. in this year with the aid of the U.S. Embassy, bring with me my family (since I married in the U.S.S.R.) I shall employ all means to right this gross mistake or injustice to a born-fied U.S. citizen and of service now. The U.S. government has no charges or complaints against me. I ask you to look into this case and take the necessary steps to repair the damage done to me and my family. For information I would direct you to consult the American Embassy, Chikovski St. 19/21, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Thank you  
→ Lee H. Oswald 2 975

D-4 (K-4)

Department of State Washington D.C. for  
the verification of this fact.

also, I was aware of the finding  
of the board of officers of August 1962.  
I was notified by my mother in  
December 1962.

my request to the secretary of  
the Navy, his reference to you and  
your letter to me, did not say  
anything about a Review, which  
is what I was trying to arrange.

You mention "reliable information"  
as the basis for the undesirable  
discharge. I have no doubt it was  
newspaper speculation which formed  
your "reliable information."

Under U.S. law governing the  
use of passports and conduct abroad  
I have a perfect right to reside in  
my country, I wish too.

I have not violated Section 1544,  
Title 18, U.S. Code, therefore you

RECEIVED  
DISCIPLINE BRANCH  
MAR 28 13 34 '62

D-4

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 9—Continued

(PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT)

R

DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
**PASSPORT APPLICATION**

FORM APPROVED  
SUBJECT BUREAU NO. 47 4081 1

(Passport Office Use Only)

Before Completing this Application, Read Information for Passport Applicants on Page 1

**PART I - TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL APPLICANTS**

(First name) (Middle name) (Last name)  
 N.E. HARVEY E. SWARD

of the United States, do hereby apply to the Department of State for a passport

MAIL PASSPORT TO  
 STREET: P.O. BOX 30661  
 CITY: NEW ORLEANS STATE: LA

IN CARE OF (IF NECESSARY):

DATE OF BIRTH (Month, day, year) PLACE OF BIRTH  
 OCT. 18, 1939 NEW ORLEANS, LA

HEIGHT HAIR EYES APPROXIMATE DATE OF DEPARTURE  
 5 FT 11 IN BR. GRAY OCT-JAN

VISIBLE DISTINGUISHING MARKS OCCUPATION  
 NONE NONE

MY PERMANENT RESIDENCE (Street, City, State) (If same as in mobile block, write "M") COUNTY OF RESIDENCE  
 757 FRENCH ST. NEW ORLEANS LA U SA

**PART II - TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANTS**

This section to be completed only if wife or husband is to be included in applicant's passport (Include photographic likenesses in group photo)

(WIFE'S) (HUSBAND'S) FULL LEGAL NAME

(WIFE'S) (HUSBAND'S) LAST U.S. PASSPORT WAS OBTAINED FROM

LOCATION OF ISSUING OFFICE DATE OF ISSUANCE NUMBER

DATE OF BIRTH (Month, day, year) OTHER DISPOSITION (STATE):

This section to be completed only if children are to be included in applicant's passport (Include photographic likenesses in group photo)

NAME IN FULL PLACE OF BIRTH (City, State) DATE OF BIRTH RESIDED IN THE U.S. FROM TO

**PART III - PHOTO AND FEES**

STAPLE ONE PHOTO BELOW DO NOT MAR FACE

HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY APPLIED FOR A U.S. PASSPORT? (If answer is "Yes", complete box below)

YES  NO

LAST U.S. PASSPORT WAS OBTAINED FROM (Note: If included in another's passport, state name bearer):

LOCATION OF ISSUING OFFICE DATE OF ISSUANCE  
 LOS ANGELES, CALIF. SEPT 10, 1957

NUMBER 1733242-C+A-3

SUBMITTED FOR CANCELLATION  
 OTHER DISPOSITION (STATE):

ISSUANCE HERE

JUN-24-63 600004 LT ADULT 9.00  
 (Passport Office Use Only)

JUN-24-65 600004 LT ADULT 1.00

Lee H. Oswald  
 EXEC. 1

FORM 5-62 DSP-11 (OVER YOU MUST COMPLETE PAGE 2)

INDOLE MARKS TO BE PRINTED IN FULL (FIRST NAME, LAST NAME)

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 10

<b>D FATHER'S NAME</b> ROBERT LEE OSWALD		<b>FATHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH</b> NEW ORLEANS, LA		<b>FATHER'S DATE OF BIRTH</b> 1895		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U. S. CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> NOT U. S. CITIZEN	
<b>MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME</b> MARGARET CLAVER		<b>MOTHER'S PLACE OF BIRTH</b> NEW ORLEANS, LA		<b>MOTHER'S DATE OF BIRTH</b> 1907		<input type="checkbox"/> U. S. CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> NOT U. S. CITIZEN	
<input type="checkbox"/> I WAS NEVER MARRIED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I WAS LAST MARRIED ON <b>APRIL 31 1941</b>				TO (Full legal name) (State whether widowed or divorced) MIRINA PROSSAKOVA			
<b>WHO WAS BORN AT</b> MARXANGLIES, U.S.S.R.				<b>ON (Date of birth)</b> JULY 17, 1941			
<input type="checkbox"/> WHO IS A U. S. CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> WHO IS NOT A U. S. CITIZEN				<input type="checkbox"/> MARRIAGE NOT TERMINATED <input type="checkbox"/> MARRIAGE TERMINATED BY (DEATH) (DIVORCE) ON			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I WAS NEVER PREVIOUSLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> I WAS PREVIOUSLY MARRIED ON				TO (Full legal name)			
<b>WHO WAS BORN AT</b>				<b>ON (Date of birth)</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> FORMER HUSBAND OR WIFE WAS U. S. CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> FORMER HUSBAND OR WIFE WAS NOT U. S. CITIZEN				PREVIOUS MARRIAGE TERMINATED BY (DEATH) (DIVORCE) OR			
(IF MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE, SET FORTH FACTS IN A SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT)							
<b>F PROPOSED TRAVEL PLANS</b>							
<b>TRAVELING BY ORGANIZED TOUR</b> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				<b>PURPOSE OF TRIP</b> TOURIST		<b>LIST EACH COUNTRY TO BE VISITED</b> ENGLAND FRANCE GERMANY HOLLAND U.S.S.R. FINLAND ITALY POLAND	
<b>PORT OF DEPARTURE</b> NEW ORLEANS		<b>APPROXIMATE DATE OF DEPARTURE</b> OCT-NOV 1963		<b>NUMBER OF PREVIOUS TRIPS ABROAD WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS</b>			
<b>NAME OF SHIP OR AIRLINE</b> LYONS LINE							
<b>MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				<b>PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER YOU EXPECT TO TAKE ANOTHER TRIP ABROAD</b>		<b>PROPOSED LENGTH OF STAY</b> 3 MONS - 1 YR.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SHIP <input type="checkbox"/> AIR <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES, WITHIN		<input type="checkbox"/> YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> 2 YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> 3 YEARS			
<b>DEPARTURE</b>		<b>RETURN</b>					
<b>IN THE EVENT OF DEATH OR ACCIDENT NOTIFY</b>							
NAME IN FULL LILIAN MURRETT				RELATIONSHIP AUNT		STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE 757 FRENCH ST. NEW ORLEANS, LA	
<p>I have not (and no other person to be included in the passport has), since acquiring United States citizenship, been naturalized as a citizen of a foreign state; taken an oath or made an affirmation or other formal declaration of allegiance to a foreign state; entered or served in the armed forces of a foreign state, accepted or performed the duties of any office, post, or employment under the government of a foreign state or political subdivision thereof, voted in a political election in a foreign state or participated in an election or plebiscite to determine the sovereignty over foreign territory, made a formal renunciation of nationality either in the United States or before a diplomatic or consular officer of the United States in a foreign state; ever sought or claimed the benefits of the nationality of any foreign state; been convicted by a court or court martial of competent jurisdiction of committing any act of treason against, or attempting by force to overthrow, or bearing arms against, the United States, or conspiring to overthrow, put down or to destroy by force, the Government of the United States; or departed from or remained outside of the jurisdiction of the United States for the purpose of evading or avoiding training and service in the military, air or naval forces of the United States, and I am not; and have not been at any time during the period of 12 full calendar months preceding the date of this application (and no other person to be included in the passport is or has been at any time during the said period) a member of any organization registered or required to register as a Communist organization under Section 7 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, as amended. (50 U.S.C. 786)</p> <p>(If any of the above-mentioned acts or conditions have been performed by or apply to the applicant, or to any other person to be included in the passport, the portion which applies should be struck out, and a supplementary explanatory statement under oath (or affirmation) by the person so whom the portion is applicable should be attached and made a part of this application.)</p> <p>I solemnly swear (or affirm) that the statements made on all the pages of this application are true and that the photograph attached is a likeness of me and of those persons to be included in the passport.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>DATH OF ALLEGIANCE</b></p> <p>Further, I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation, or purpose of evasion; So help me God.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">                 Leo H. Oswald                  (To be signed by Applicant in presence of a Clerk of Court or Passport Agent)             </p> <p>Subscribed and sworn to (and affirmed) before me, this _____ day of _____, 19____.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">                 JUN 24 1963                  Clerk of the Court at                  NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA             </p> <p>* See paragraph 6 of instructions</p>							

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 10—Continued



Q33 D-430464 AX

For Post Office Use Only ENTERED IN DIRECTORY	INITIALS OF CLERK <i>ve</i>	INITIALS OF CARRIER	BOX NO. <i>6225</i>
--	--------------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED AND SIGNED BEFORE P. O. BOX IS ASSIGNED

DELIVER MAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS CHECKED BELOW

ALL EXCEPT SPECIAL DELIVERY IN BOX

ALL INCLUDING SPECIAL DELIVERY IN BOX

ONLY MAIL ADDRESSED TO BOX IS TO BE PLACED IN IT. ALL OTHER MAIL TO BE DELIVERED AS ADDRESSED.

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS (Explain)

SPECIAL DELIVERY MAIL ONLY (Deliver as checked below)

DELIVER TO LOCAL RESIDENCE AT \_\_\_\_\_ (No., street, and zone)

DELIVER TO LOCAL BUSINESS ADDRESS AT \_\_\_\_\_ (No., street, and zone)

NAMES OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO RECEIVE MAIL THROUGH BOX (If box is rented to a firm, include the full name of each of its members whose mail is to be placed in box.)

HAVE READ ITEMS 1 THROUGH 5, ABOVE AND WILL COMPLY WITH THEM.

X *Lee H. Oswald*  
(Signature of applicant)

POD FORM 1093 APPLICATION FOR POST OFFICE BOX  
 JULY 1960 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-47499-T

11-22-63

11-22-63

X

FOR POST OFFICE USE ONLY	POSTMASTER <b>H. B. HUBBARD</b>	DATE BOX OPENED <b>OCT 9 - 1962</b>	DATE BOX CLOSED <b>MAY 14 1963</b>	BOX NO. <b>2915</b>
--------------------------	------------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------	------------------------

APPLICANT PLEASE NOTE: Completion of this application signifies your willingness to comply with all postal regulations relative to the renting and use of Post Office boxes.

NAME OF APPLICANT (Individual)  
*LEE H. OSWALD*

NAME OF FIRM OR CORPORATION (If box is rented for use of either)

KIND OF BUSINESS

BUSINESS ADDRESS (No., street, and zone)

HOME ADDRESS (No., street, and zone)

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT X *Lee H. Oswald*

DATE OF APPLICATION *Oct 1, 1962*

*3519 FAIRMORE AVE. FOLLOWS TOWN*

Arrows point from this text to the signature and date fields.

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 13

**CHANGE OF ADDRESS ORDER**  
 MAIL OR DELIVER TO POST OFFICE OF OLD ADDRESS

THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE FORWARDING OF FIRST-CLASS MAIL. IT ALSO PROVIDES FOR THE FORWARDING OF ALL PARCELS OF DOMESTIC VALUE, UNLESS YOU OR THE SENDER DESIRE OTHERWISE.

**GIVE -  
 MENTAL  
 HEALTH  
 FUND**



Postmaster

**DALLAS, Texas**  
 (City and State)

FORWARDING POSTAGE IS GUARANTEED FOR

- NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES
- CHANGE FOR
- ENTIRE FAMILY OR FIRM  INDIVIDUAL SIGNER ONLY
- CHANGE IS
- PERMANENT  TEMPORARY UNTIL (GIVE DATE)



ENDORSEMENT OF CLERK OR CARRIER DATE ENTERED

POD Form 3575, July 1961

COMPLETE OTHER SIDE

NAME

~~OSWALD~~ **OSWALD, LEE** MAY 12, 1963

OLD ADDRESS

HOUSE NO. AND STREET APT. NO., OR BOX OR P. O. NO. (In care of)  
**P.O. BOX 2915**  
 CITY, ZONE, AND STATE  
**DALLAS TEXAS**

NEW ADDRESS

HOUSE NO. AND STREET APT. NO.; OR BOX OR P. O. NO. (In care of)  
**4907 MAGAZINE ST.**  
 CITY, ZONE, AND STATE  
**NEW ORLEANS LA.**

SIGN HERE

(If signed as agent, include title)  
*Lee H. Oswald*

COMPLETE OTHER SIDE

GPO c55-16-72917-2

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 14

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM  
NOTICE OF CLASSIFICATION**

Approval not required

ALEX

JAMES

HIDALGO

(First name)

(Middle name)

(Last name)

Selective Service No.

42 224 59 321

has

been classified in Class

↑↑

(Until

↑

19.....) by

Local Board

Appeal Board,

by vote of

to

President

(Show vote on appeal board ones only)

, 19

(Date of mailing)

(Member or clerk of local board)

Registrant must sign here



The law requires you, subject to heavy penalty for violation, to carry this notice, in addition to your Registration Certificate on your person at all times—to exhibit it upon request to authorized officials—to surrender it to your commanding officer upon entering the armed forces.

The law requires you to notify your local board in writing (1) of every change in your address, physical condition, and occupational, marital, family, dependency, and military status, and (2) of any other fact which might change your classification.

FOR ADVICE, SEE YOUR GOVERNMENT APPEAL AGENT

D-207

**FBI**

LABORATORY

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE  
ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES



THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

ALEX JAMES HIDALGO

HONORABLY SERVED ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE

**United States Marine Corps**

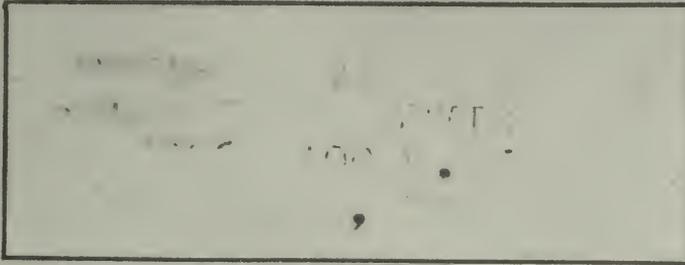
DD FORM 217 MC 1 JAN 51

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 15

COLOR OF EYES GH COLOR OF HAIR \_\_\_\_\_

COMPLEXION Light

HEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_ FT. \_\_\_\_\_ IN. WEIGHT \_\_\_\_\_



(LOCAL BOARD STAMP)

THE LAW REQUIRES YOU TO HAVE THIS CERTIFICATE IN YOUR PERSONAL POSSESSION AT ALL TIMES FOR IDENTIFICATION AND TO NOTIFY YOUR LOCAL BOARD OF ANY CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

GPO: 1956-O-381688



PERIOD OF ACTIVE DUTY

FROM

Oct. 1, 1958

TO

↓ OCT 12, 1961

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL

↓

SIGNATURE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER (Typed name and grade)

A. S. AYERS, JR., Lt., USMCR

If found, drop in mail box. Postmaster: Postage guaranteed. Return to: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGK), Washington 25, D. C.

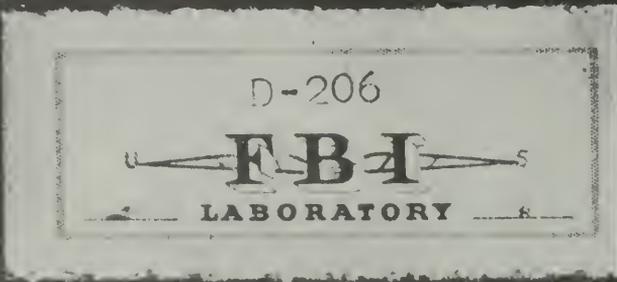
GPO 87027

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE  
ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES**



THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT  
**ALEX JAMES HIGDON**  
HONORABLY SERVED ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE  
**United States Marine Corps**

DD FORM 217 MC 1 JAN 51



**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM  
NOTICE OF CLASSIFICATION**

Approval not required

**ALEX**

**JAMES**

**HIGDON**

(First name)

(Middle name)

(Last name)

Selective Service No. **402 2274 39 3325** has

been classified in Class **1-A** (Until

**1-1-54**) by  Local Board  Appeal Board,

by vote of **3-0** to **0-3**  President

(Show vote on appeal board once only)

(Date of mailing)

**19**

(Member or clerk of local board)



The law requires you, subject to heavy penalty for violation to carry this notice, in addition to your Registration Certificate on your person at all times—to exhibit it upon request to authorized officials to surrender it to your commanding officer upon entering the armed forces.

The law requires you to notify your local board in writing (1) of every change in your address, physical condition, and occupational, marital, family, dependency, and military status, and (2) of any other fact which might change your classification.

**FOR ADVICE, SEE YOUR GOVERNMENT APPEAL AGENT**

(Registrant must sign here)

PERIOD OF ACTIVE DUTY

FROM

OCT. 15 1951

TO

OCT. 15 1951

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL

SIGNATURE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER (Typed name and grade)

A. S. AYERS, JR. Lt., USMCR

If found, drop in mail box. Postmaster: Postage guaranteed. Return to: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGK), Washington 25, D. C.

one of six

D-206



COLOR OF EYES

COLOR OF HAIR

COMPLEXION

HEIGHT

FT. IN.

WEIGHT



(LOCAL BOARD STAMP)

THE LAW REQUIRES YOU TO HAVE THIS CERTIFICATE IN YOUR PERSONAL POSSESSION AT ALL TIMES FOR IDENTIFICATION AND TO NOTIFY YOUR LOCAL BOARD OF ADDRESS.

GPO : 1956-O-381688

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM  
NOTICE OF CLASSIFICATION**

Approval not required

Lee

Harvey

OSWALD

First name

Middle name

Last name

Selective Service No. 41 114 39 532 has

been classified in Class IV-A (Until

19 ) by  Local Board  Appeal Board,

by vote of  President

(Registration must also be)

**FEB 2** 1966, 19

(Date of mailing)

Member or clerk of local board

The law requires you, subject to heavy penalty for violation, to carry this notice, in addition to your Registration Certificate, on your person at all times—to exhibit it upon request to authorized officials—to surrender it to your commanding officer upon entering the armed forces.

The law requires you to notify your local board in writing (1) of every change in your address, physical condition and occupational marital, family, dependency, and military status and (2) of any other fact which might change your classification.

FOR ADVICE, SEE YOUR GOVERNMENT APPEAL AGENT.

Selective Service System

Texas Local Board No. 114

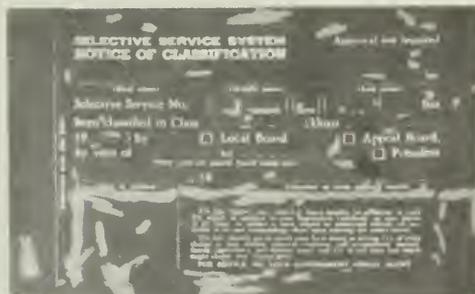
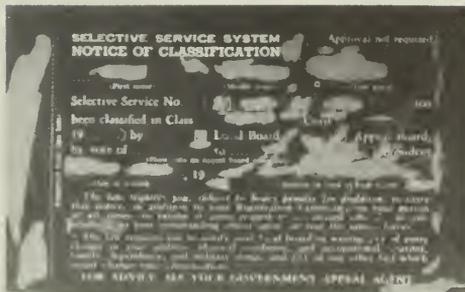
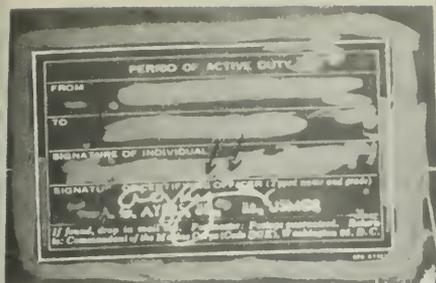
Selective Service System

300 W. Vickery, Bldg. 2227  
Fort Worth 4, Texas

LOCAL BOARD STAMP

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

Lee Harvey  
3124 West  
Fort Worth



CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 20

1 1957

COMMISSION

HEIGHT 5 11 WEIGHT 150

TEXAS LOCAL BOARD NO. 114  
 STATE OF TEXAS  
 RM  
 10

THE LAW REQUIRES YOU TO HAVE THIS CERTIFICATE IN YOUR PERSONAL POSSESSION AT ALL TIMES FOR IDENTIFICATION AND TO NOTIFY YOUR LOCAL BOARD OF ANY CHANGE IN ADDRESS.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM  
**REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SELECTIVE SERVICE LAW

Lee Harvey OSWALD  
FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME LAST NAME

SELECTIVE SERVICE NO. 1653230

RESIDENCE AT REGISTRATION  
 3174 West 5th St.  
 Fort Worth 7 Tarrant Tex.

DATE OF BIRTH: Oct. 17, 1939 PLACE OF BIRTH: New Orleans, LA

WAS DULY REGISTERED ON THE 14 DAY OF Sept. 1959

*[Handwritten signature]*  
SIGNATURE OF LOCAL BOARD CLERK

*[Handwritten note on left margin: "REGISTRATION MUST SHOW THIS"]*



PERIOD OF ACTIVE DUTY

FROM 24 October 1956

TO 11 September 1959

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL  
*Lee Harvey Oswald*

SIGNATURE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER (Typed name and grade)  
*[Signature]*  
 A. S. AYERS, Jr., Lt., USMCR

If issued, drop in mail box. Postmaster: Postage guaranteed. Return to: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGK), Washington 25, D. C.

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 21

For Post Office Use Only ENTERED IN DIRECTORY	INITIALS OF CLERK R J	INITIALS OF CARRIER	BOX NO. 30061
--	--------------------------	---------------------	------------------

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED AND SIGNED BEFORE P O BOX IS ASSIGNED

DELIVER MAIL IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS CHECKED BELOW

ALL EXCEPT SPECIAL DELIVERY IN BOX       ALL INCLUDING SPECIAL DELIVERY IN BOX       ONLY MAIL ADDRESSED TO BOX IS TO BE PLACED IN IT ALL OTHER MAIL TO BE DELIVERED AS ADDRESSED.

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS (Explain)

SPECIAL DELIVERY MAIL ONLY (Deliver as checked below)

DELIVER TO LOCAL RESIDENCE AT (No., street, and zone)       DELIVER TO LOCAL BUSINESS ADDRESS AT (No., street, and zone)

NAME OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO RECEIVE MAIL THROUGH BOX (If box is rented to a firm, include the full name of each of its members whose mail is to be placed in box)

A. J. HIDEKLL ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓  
→ MARINA CSWALD  
↑ ↑ ↑ ↑

HAVE READ ITEMS 1 THROUGH 5 ABOVE AND WILL COMPLY WITH THEM      X *M. Oswald*  
(Signature of applicant)

POD FORM 1093      API      ATION FOR POST OFFICE BOX  
JULY 1960      U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-474-1

FOR POST OFFICE USE ONLY	POSTMASTER	DATE BOX OPENED 6-3-63	DATE BOX CLOSED 9-26-63	BOX NO. 30061
--------------------------	------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	------------------

APPLICANT PLEASE NOTE Completion of this application signifies your willingness to comply with all postal rules relative to the renting and use of Post Office boxes.

NAME OF APPLICANT (Print or type)  
M. CSWALD

NAME OF FIRM OR CORPORATION (If box is rented for use of post office)

KIND OF BUSINESS  
Post Office

BUSINESS ADDRESS (No., street, and zone)  
657 ... ST.

HOME ADDRESS (No., street, and zone)  
657 ... ST.

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT      DATE OF APPLICATION  
X *M. Oswald*      June 3

CADIGAN EXHIBIT No. 22

**INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATE OF VACCINATION OR REVACCINATION AGAINST SMALLPOX**  
**CERTIFICAT INTERNATIONAL DE VACCINATION OU DE REVACCINATION CONTRE LA VARIOLE**

This is to certify that LEE OSWALD sex M  
 Je soussigné(e) certifie que

whose signature follows *[Signature]* date of birth OCT 18 39  
 dont la signature suit no(e) le

has on the date indicated been vaccinated or revaccinated against smallpox.  
 a été vacciné(e) ou revacciné(e) contre la variole à la date indiquée.

Date	Indicate by "X" whether Indiquer par "X" s'il s'agit de	Signature, professional status, and address of vaccinator Signature, qualité professionnelle, et adresse du vaccinateur	Approved stamp Cachet d'autorisation
JUN 8 1963	1a Primary vaccination performed Primo vaccination effectuée <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>[Signature]</i> DR. A. J. HIDEEL P. O. BOX 30016 NEW ORLEANS, LA.	<i>[Stamp]</i> JUN 10 1963 NEW ORLEANS, LA.
	1b Read as successful } <input type="checkbox"/> Prise Unsuccessful } <input type="checkbox"/> Pas de prise		1b
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Revaccination		2
	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Revaccination		3

THE VALIDITY OF THIS CERTIFICATE shall extend for a period of 3 years, beginning 8 days after the date of a successful primary vaccination or, in the event of a revaccination, on the date of that revaccination.

The approved stamp mentioned above must be in a form prescribed by the health administration of the country in which the vaccination is performed. (In the United States, the stamp is that of the local or State health department of the area in which the immunizing physician practices, the Department of Defense, a designated yellow fever vaccination center, the seal of the Public Health Service, or the special "S-C" stamp approved by the latter service.)

Any amendment of this certificate, or erasure, or failure to complete any part of it, may render it





ОКт. 22, 1961

Мая Мулат работал

Сознал я только свои  
открытия, сначала мучил, только  
меня не нравилось что же тогда  
что же не представлял что же меня  
покажет, же тогда Никогда не думал  
покажет же все!

Сознал только я только  
от Мама нечего и нечего не  
поддала КМЛаму, тогда отта оловит  
что же тогда не утвора на-делавшая  
работы.

Я Никогда не знаю что же не  
и же не знает, я нечего не  
от тогда тогда.

③ же не знает что же не  
когда же не знает Никогда  
научил, я не работ и отта нечего  
теперь и нечего не знаю я не знаю  
здесь так же знает так же  
так же не знает.

тыт тогда тогда и не

Хороллаа. гонокел такке сел.

O Halli tuukkuu gela, I  
xogut, no ottu top. ei, "ellie mety ei dui."

no mekalo kroo syjeltt gona  
snova <sup>Ⓢ</sup> tuuk xopollu co. tobon syjel!!

I olett pag 40 pedettok,  
tak attubkkuu, eme xopollu!

<sup>Ⓢ</sup> ty TIOKA vse, tunku!

Toi, Myk  
aht.

Okt. 18, 1961

Daparaul Maputka

Ce zoghtel a nolylul nozapku  
ot tede, Soloklori cracubo, ohi ocheti,  
ocheti, xopollui, u a bcalga dygy  
noussute ima getti.

Hy, skopo tbi ronequill Hazag,  
A dygy ocheti pad tedi ybugute oniti,  
tak a dygy tedi irosute!!

Hy, shoba cracubo qitel tboi  
nazapku tbi ocheti xopollui bilyula-  
nactinuku u kshur, u pautka a dygy  
na bcalga gep kati.

Tatka!

Tboi Myk  
Atki.

по-менят шек на денги

6. <sup>2</sup>маша / <sup>1</sup>одежда Т.А. то <sup>1</sup>можеши  
ввбросити или отдам не сохр.  
ито май бунази лични (военни, заводски  
и т.д.) Я предпочитам то мбт дерим.

7. <sup>1</sup>Некоторые мои документы  
находятся в синей маленькой  
чешодалте,

8. адресаво Я Китай на мои  
столе Кабинету. иди тебе  
нода

9. Тут ест у нас друзей  
и Красный Крест, може тебе  
помогем. (Red Cross (по-английский))

10. Я оставал тебе денги как  
много так <sup>3</sup>я. моз, 60к на 20и  
чисто, и мб и Акут можит  
скелт на 10. Неделю. еще  
2 месамб.

11. <sup>1</sup>всми Я чиф <sup>1</sup>и взлм мне  
мешком, горожком Тгориве  
<sup>2</sup>находиться на конце том мост  
через который мбт всда скелт,  
когда скалат городу (самбт на Чода  
городу <sup>1</sup>через мост)





CARLIN (BRUCE RAY) EXHIBIT NO. 1



CARLIN (BRUCE RAY) EXHIBIT NO. 2



CARLIN (BRUCE RAY) EXHIBIT No. 3



CARLIN (BRUCE RAY) EXHIBIT No. 4

1

Date 11/27/63

KAREN BENNETT KARLIN, also known as "Little Lynn", 3809 Meadowbrook, Fort Worth, Texas, was interviewed at the Carousel Club, 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, where she is employed as an exotic dancer.

Mrs. KARLIN advised that three months ago she began dancing as an amateur; that she began this employment as she is pregnant and her common law husband, BRUCE KARLIN, is unemployed.

She stated that she last saw JACK RUBY at the Carousel Club on Thursday night, November 21, 1963. She did not talk to him at all the following day as the club was closed, however, she thought that the club would be open Saturday night so she went to work only to find the club closed. She called RUBY as she did not have enough money for transportation back to her home in Fort Worth. She asked RUBY for enough money for transportation, and RUBY called the man at the garage next door to his club and told him to give her \$5.00 which he did. She called RUBY again on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at 10 or 10:30 a.m. as she needed money to pay her rent. He told her that he would send her \$25.00 for her rent by Western Union. At about one or two p.m. on Sunday, November 24, 1963, Mrs. KARLIN called Western Union in Fort Worth and was told that the money order was waiting in the Western Union Office. Mrs. KARLIN accompanied by her husband, BRUCE, then went to Western Union in Fort Worth and obtained the \$25.00 which had been forwarded to KAREN BENNETT, in care of Western Union, Fort Worth, Texas. KAREN used her Texas driver's license as identification.

At the time she talked with RUBY, Sunday morning, she asked him if the club was going to be open Sunday night. He became upset regarding this then talked harshly to her indicating that he did not feel she was showing the proper respect toward the deceased President. She stated that during her telephone conversation he sounded vague and preoccupied. Mrs. KARLIN advised that she knows nothing of JACK RUBY's social or private life; that he was thoughtful and respectful to her.

*FF World Texas  
April 15, 1964  
2-1-57/8  
Karen B. Carlin  
for A. Howard*

Ex.No. 5318 CARLIN, K.B. Deposition-  
Fort Worth 4-15-64

on 11/26/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43  
DL 44-1639

by Special Agents JOSEPH G. PEGGS & ALVIN J. ZIMMERMAN /cv Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CARLIN (KAREN B.) No. 5318

She was shown a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and she advised that he was not known to her; that he has never been in the Carousel Club to her knowledge. She advised that RUBY knows many policemen but that she knows no particular policeman or newsman with whom he is friendly.

Mrs. KARLIN pointed out that it is very difficult to identify anyone in the club from the stage due to the lighting arrangements.

She stated that she knew a "LARRY" and that he worked at the Carousel Club for RUBY for a short time as a light operator. She described LARRY as white male, approximately 23 years old, sandy hair, 5'8" to 5'10", slender build with four upper front teeth missing. She said that LARRY attempted to impress her by showing her a badge and telling her that he was a policeman.

CARLIN (KAREN B.) No. 5318—Continued

CHILD'S NAME: WALTER Lee Harvey, born 10/21/53, New Orleans, La.  
Address: 1704 St. Bernard, Apt. 10, New Orleans, La.  
Address: 1704 St. Bernard, Apt. 10, New Orleans, La.  
Address: 1704 St. Bernard, Apt. 10, New Orleans, La.

RECORD OF VISITATION

RECORD OF VISITATION

Petitioner, James F. Brennan, As Undersheriff, D.O. 14, respectfully alleged that on March 11, 1953 and prior thereto while residing at 1704 St. Bernard Street, in that the petitioner alleges that the respondent herein has been extensively absent from school as follows: until May and 7-1/2 days from October 1, 1952 to January 15, 1953; further that the said child has refused to register in P. 10444, Bronx, since January 15th, 1953, when he moved into that school district and that he has not attended school since that time; further that he is beyond the control of his mother insofar as school attendance is concerned.

Child Action: 5/18/53 JUSTICE DELAY PENDING.

APPEARANCE OFFICE: MOTHER BEFORE THE COURT. MRS. OSWALD REPORTED THAT THE BOY REFUSED TO ATTEND SCHOOL. WARRANT WAS ISSUED TO BE RETURNED ON 5/18/53.

WARRANT: WARRANT SO IN EFFECT.

CHILD: Court Action: JUSTICE DELAY PENDING. APPEARANCE OFFICE: M. OSWALD ON 5/18/53, MRS. OSWALD ON LEAVE BEFORE THE COURT. THE BOY REFUSED TO ATTEND SCHOOL. WARRANT WAS ISSUED TO BE RETURNED ON 5/18/53. FOR PSYCHIATRIC EXAM.

RECORD OF COURT RECORD: None.

FAMILY HISTORY: Family history was related to the F.O. by Mrs. Oswald who was interviewed in our office 4/21/53.

Mother, Marguerite Oswald, a widow, was born and raised in New Orleans, La. where she remained until her high school graduation. She is present 45 years of age. She is of Roman Catholic faith. In 1948, the family went to New York, Texas to live, and subsequently moved to N.Y. in August of 1952 where the family now resides. Mrs. Oswald was born and raised in New Orleans, La. She is the oldest of four children. She is in the U.S. Coast Guard, stationed at New York. She has lived with John and has since in their Manhattan apartment for about a month, but moved out when some friction developed. At the present time, Mrs. Oswald is employed as Martin's Dept. Store, 34th St., N.Y. working 4:30 per week. She works five days a week, from 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM. Mrs. Oswald states she generally leaves home about 6:30 AM and returns at 7:15 PM.

Father, Robert Lee Harvey, died in 1938 of a heart attack. Mr. Harvey was born and raised in New Orleans, where he attained a high school education. He was at the age of 35, at the time Mr. Harvey was an insurance agent.

The Oswalds were married on 7/19/48. Out of this union, the first for Mrs. Oswald, were born three children. They are as follows:

John, 21 years of age, presently University student, resided at New York. John is married and has one child. Family reside here in N.Y.C.

Robert, 10, presently in the U.S. Marine.  
Lee, 13, presently before the court.

Mrs. Oswald described the relationship with her son, Lee, as being a good one. The boy is described as being no problem at home. According to the mother there has been no institutionalization in the family and ethical and moral standards in the home is very good. All members of the family are in good health.

Home and Neighborhood: Family reside in a residential area of the Bronx. The neighborhood is one of middle-class family, having adequate housing. Delinquency rate in this area is low. There are adequate recreational facilities nearby.

John Carro Exhibit 1

CHILD'S NAME----- OSWALD, Lee Harvey, born 10/19/39, New Orleans, La.  
 ADDRESS----- 825 East 179th Street, Apt. 3-C, Bx.  
 MOTHER :----- Marguerite (CLAVERIE)  
 FATHER :----- Lee Harvey.

NATURE OF PETITION:DELINQUENT CHILD

Petitioner, James F. Brennan, Attendance Officer, D.O. 24, respectfully alleges that on March 11, 1953 and prior thereto while residing at 825 East 179th Street, in that the petitioner alleges that the respondent herein has been excessively absent from school as follows: 46 full days and 8 half days from October 1, 1952 to January 15, 1953; further that the said child has refused to register in P.S.#44, Bronx, since January 15th, 1963, when he moved into that school district and that he has not attended school since that time; further that he is beyond the control of his mother insofar as school attendance is concerned.

Court Action: 3/12/53. JUSTICE DELANY PRESIDING.

ATTENDANCE OFFICER, MOTHER BEFORE THE COURT.

MRS. OSWALD REPORTED THAT THE BOY REFUSED TO ATTEND COURT. WARRANT WAS ISSUED TO BE EXECUTED ON 3/19/53.

3/19/53. WARRANT TO BE EXECUTED.

4/16/53. Court Action; JUSTICE DELANY PRESIDING. ATTENDANCE OFFICER, MR. BRENNAN OF D.O.# 24, MRS. OSWALD ON LEAVE BEFORE THE COURT. THE HEARING WAS HELD. HIS HONOR MADE A FINDING OF SCHOOL TRUANT. LEE WAS REMANDED TO YOUTH HOUSE UNTIL 5/7/53. FOR PSYCHIATRIC STUDY.

PREVIOUS COURT RECORD: None.

FAMILY HISTORY: Family history was related to the P.O. by Mrs. Oswald who was interviewed in our office 4/21/53.

Mother, Marguerite Oswald nee Claverie, a widow, was born and raised in New Orleans, La. where she obtained 2nd year high school education. Mrs. Oswald is at present 45 years of age. She is of the Lutheran faith. In 1945, the family went to Fort Worth, Texas to live, and subsequently came to N.Y.C. in August of 1952 where the family have resided since. Mrs. Oswald stated that she came to NY at the invitation of her oldest son, John, who is in the U.S. Coast Guards, stationed at S.I. NY. She and Lee lived with John and his wife in their Manhattan apartment for about a month, but moved out when some friction developed. At the present time, Mrs. Oswald is employed at Martin' Dept. Store, Bklyn, NY earning \$45 per week. She works five days a week, being off on Weds and Sundays. The hours are from 9:45 A.M. to 6 P.M. Mrs. Oswald states she generally leaves home about 8.15 A. M. and returns at 7.15 PM.

Father, Robert Lee Harvey, died in 1939 of a heart attack. Mr. Harvey was born and raised in New Orleans, where he attained a high school education. He died at the age of 45. At the time Mr. Harvey was an insurance agent.

The Oswalds were married on 7/19/29. Out of this union, the first for each party, were born three children. They are as follows:

John, 21 years of age, presently U.S. Coast Guards, stationed in S.I. John is married and has one child. Family reside here in N.Y.C.

Robert, 19, presently in the U.S. Marine.

Lee, 13, presently before the court.

Mrs. Oswald described the relationship with her son, Lee, as being a good one. The boy is described as being no problem at home. According to the mother there has been no institutionalization in the family and ethical and moral standards in the home appear good. All members of the family are in good health.

HOME AND NEIGHBORHOOD: Family reside in a residential area of the Bronx. The neighborhood is one of middle-income family, having adequate housing. Delinquency rate in this area is low. There are adequate recreational facilities nearby.

2

**HOME AND NEIGHBORHOOD (CONT.):** Mrs. Oswald occupies a three room apartment consisting of one bedroom, parlor and a kitchen. Lee sleeps in one bedroom and Mr. Oswald sleeps in a studio couch in the living room. He was unable to visit the home due to the fact that Mrs. Oswald is employed and no arrangements could be made to visit the home. However, the A.O. had previously visited the home and described it as being a clean and nicely furnished home.

**SCHOOL RECORDS:** Lee is registered at P.S. #117, class 7-10. This is the school he last attended. Upon his arrival from Texas in Sept. the boy attended a Protestant Parochial School and then transferred to P.S. #117, St. At P.S. #117 the boy had a attendance of being absent at whole days and two half days, from Oct. 1, 1950 to Jan. 10, 1951. The boy was transferred at that time to P.S. #44 but he refused to attend. Lee has not attended school since that time.

**RELIGIOUS AFFILIATIONS:** Lee is a Lutheran. He was baptized at the Trinity Lutheran Church, at New Orleans, La., in N.Y. 1929. They has not made his Communion nor Confirmation. Mrs. Oswald indicated that she and Lee do not go to Sunday Services, as they have been in N.Y. a short time and do not know any churches or congregations nearby.

**LEISURE TIME ACTIVITIES AND SPECIAL INTERESTS:** Lee was interviewed by the PO 4/23/51. The boy indicated that he does not belong to any organized group or part taking in any organized activity. The boy generally gets up at 9 A.M. and watches TV and reads magazines until 3-4 P.M. in the afternoon. He indicated that he did not know anybody and does not go out to play. He has stated that he seldom goes down and stays home most of the time. He only comes down for his going downstairs is when he goes down a few days out and to bed. He indicated that he formerly collected stamps. He was a mail carrier. The boy states he used to have a hobby of building clay, collecting stamps but he does not do so anymore. He is a good swimmer, likes to go back riding. The boy states I like to be by myself and do things by myself.

**MENTAL AND PHYSICAL CONDITION:** Lee is a boy of average height and weight. The boy had a normal birth and had the usual ailments of 11 years which consisted of the measles, chicken pox, mumps and bleeding gums. The boy had a mastoid operation when he was a child. He was a mail carrier in the history of enuresis. Lee has never been involved in any accidents or injuries nor has he had any serious illnesses. The boy indicated the PO of a boy of normal mental and physical development.

**PEITON'S PETITION:** "see Nature of Petition."

**CHILD'S OPINION AND ATTITUDE:** Lee, quiet boy was interviewed by the P.O. He is a boy of average height and weight. Lee was pleasant and friendly though withdrawn to himself. During the interview the boy's opinion was one of indifference. He had heard or learned a little about the petition registered little enthusiasm nor emotion. When asked about the general answers affirmatively by saying "I guess so. He tried to give an impression of unconcern as to what had taken place.

The boy admitted the allegations of the petition. When questioned regarding his staying out of school, the boy stated, "It takes up too much of my time. I'd be doing other things, like playing and one looking at machines. He further indicated, "I don't like school. It's too hard to do, I am not able to do the work."

Lee told the P.O. he did not like the teachers, the school nor the children in school. He stated, "I like myself." When PO inquired as to his relationship with his mother, the boy stated "well I've got to live with her. I guess I love her."

The boy told the PO that he had too much difficulty making friends and hence he likes to be to himself. He indicated that he and more fun being alone.

The PO observed that the boy is somewhat slow and immature to be immature to have little capacity for comprehension.

HOME AND NEIGHBORHOOD (CONT.) Mrs. Oswald occupies a three room xxxxxxxx furnished apartment consisting of one bedroom, parlor and a kitchen. Lee sleeps in the bedroom and Mrs. Oswald sleeps in a studio couch in the living room. PO was unable to visit the home due to the fact that Mrs. Oswald is employed and no arrangements could be made to visit the home. However, the A.O. had previously visited the home and described it as being a clean and nicely furnished home.

SCHOOL RECORD: Lee is registered at P.S.#117, class 7-10. This is the school he last attended. Upon his arrival from Texas in Sept. the boy attended a Protestant Parochial School and then transferred to P.S.#117, Bx. At P.S.#47 the boy had a attendance of being absent 48 whole days and two half days, from Oct. 1, 1952 to Jan. 15, 1953. The boy was transferred at that time to P.S.#44 but he refused to attend. Lee has not attended school since that time.

RELIGIOUS AFFILIATIONS: Lee is a Lutheran. He was baptized at the Trinity Lutheran Church at New Orleans, La., in Nov. 1939. They has not made his Communion nor Confirmation. Mrs. Oswald indicated that she and Lee do not go to Sunday Service, as they have been in N.Y. a short time and do not know any churches or congregations nearby.

LEISURE TIME ACTIVITIES AND SPECIAL INTERESTS: Lee was interviewed by the PO 4/23/53. The boy indicated that he does not belong to any organized group or part taking in any organized activity. The boy states that he generally gets up at 9 A.M. and watches TV and reads magazines until 3- 4 P.M. in the afternoon. He indicated that he did not know anybody and hence did not go out to play. The boy states that he seldom goes out and stays home most of the time. The only occasion for his going downstairs is when he goes down on errands but not to play. He indicated that he formerly collected stamps. He was a footballfan. The boy states he used to have a hobby of molding clay, collecting stamps but he does not do so anymore. He is a football fan, likes horse back riding. The boy states, "I like to be by myself and do things by myself."

MENTAL AND PHYSICAL CONDITION: Lee is a boy of average height and weight. The boy had a normal birth and had the usual childhood illnesses which consisted of the measles, chicken pox, mumps and whooping cough. The boy had a mastoid operation when he was 5 years of age. There is no history of enuresis. Lee has never been involved in any serious accidents xx nor has he had any serious illnesses. The boy impressed the PO of a boy of normal mental and physical development.

PETITIONER'S STATEMENT: "see Nature of Petition."

CHILD'S VERSION AND ATTITUDE: Lee, quiet boy was interviewed by the P.O. He is a boy of average height and weight. Lee was pleasant and friendly though withdrawn to himself. During the interview the boy's expression was one of indifference. He had more or less of a blank expression registered little enthusiasm nor emotions. When questioned, he generally answers affirmatively by saying " I gess so.He tried to evade an impression of unconcern as to what had taken place.

The boy admitted the allegations of the petition. When questioned regarding his staying out of school, the boy states, "it take up too much of my time. I could be doing other things, playing around and looking at magazines. He further indicated, " I don't like school. It's too hard to do, I am not able to do the work."

Lee told the P.O he did not like the teachers, the school nor the children in school. He stated, "I like myself." When PO inquired as to his relationship with his mother, the boy stated " we ll I've got to live with her. I guess I love her."

The boy told the PO that he had too much difficulty making friends and hence he likes to be to himself. He indicated that he had more fun being alone.

The PO observed that the boy is somewhat shallow and seems to be immature to have little capacity for comprehension.

...the service which he is...  
 ...in Texas but...  
 ...he wanted to do...  
 ...in what he wanted...  
 ...was by myself...  
 ...the choice between going to school...  
 ...of in an institution...  
 ...he liked Youth House...  
 ...he indicated that he did...  
 ...Miss Dillinger.

The PO discussed living in N.Y. with John... indicated that he found...  
 He indicated that it was immaterial to him...

P.O. noticed that this boy seems to have no drive, no ambition, he...  
 seems to be content with merely just living. In our discussion with...  
 the boy, it seems as if he registers with me.

...was interviewed by the PO...  
 ...as an intelligent, well-...  
 ...good education and background.

It is Mrs. Oswald's belief that the boy's difficulty stems from the fact...  
 that he has not been able to meet the changes in his environment. She...  
 describes him as always being a "loner". He would generally play alone...  
 ...he would play with them. At some time he was...  
 captain of the baseball team in Texas. She states, the family had a...  
 home with a yard, a dog, and the boy would get along fine. In N.Y...  
 family occupy an apartment and there is nothing for the boy to do...  
 Mrs. Oswald described the boy as introvert, the boy who has difficulty...  
 in making friendships as he has no effort to initiate any. Generally...  
 has waited for the children to make overtures to him. Regarding the...  
 ...the mother stated that he was always an...  
 average student in school. He likes school and seems to attend regularly...  
 ...the boy moving to a different community and being...  
 placed in the midst of different nationalities and crowded apartment...  
 conditions, has had an effect on the boy, that he has retreated into a...  
 shell. Mrs. Oswald indicated she recognizes the boy's problems but that...  
 little she can do. She mentioned to the PO that the family formerly...  
 had their own car, their own home and that the boy had two brothers at...  
 home to play with. ...stated that she has a home in Texas, ...  
 she plans to sell. At present she is in no financial condition to return...  
 to Texas. The boy has no other family there to whom he can go.

Mrs. Oswald believes the present attitude of indifference and lack of...  
 concern is one of definite. She attributes his behavior to that of...  
 adolescent behavior or growing up pains. The mother pointed out that...  
 when the boy first came here, she lived on Grand Concourse and the boy...  
 had difficulty in getting along with other children because of his...  
 manner and custom. ...stated that he had a...  
 different ... of the time dressed a great deal in "jeans"...  
 ...boys in the neighborhood seem to be more or...  
 less better dressed. This seems to have had some sort of effect upon the...  
 boy.

Mrs. Oswald stated that while she realized that the boy had little...  
 family life at home, she is unable to give him adequate supervision...  
 she would not want the boy placed. She would prefer to have the child...  
 remain ... the situation arise where she believes that...  
 placement ... is necessary, she indicated that she would...  
 cooperate with any plan that the court may have.

SOCIAL AGENCY: Mrs. Oswald Marguerite (Claverie) & James John  
 Youth House 4/21/53 He garden (cont. son Lee)  
 Community Service Society, Family Div. 2/10/53 1/16/53.

CHILD'S VERSION AND ATTITUDE: (CONT.)

Lee indicated that he would like to go into the service when he is 18. He told the P.O. that he has two brothers in the service, but he does not miss them. The boy states that he liked school in Texas but as he got older he found that he had other things he wanted to do. The boy would not enumerate other things he had to do except that he had a lot of things. Questioned as to his aim in life in what he wanted to do, the boy replied, "I want to let me xxx go home and be by myself. PO inquired of Lee as to whether he would return home, whether he would attend school. The boy replied, " I have a choice between going to school here between going to school or in an institution. 'Does it matter? O.K. I go to school here. Lee stated that while he liked Youth House he miss the freedom of doing what he wanted. He indicated that he did not miss his mother.

The PO discussed living in N.Y. with Lee. Lee indicated that he found N.Y. all right to live in. He indicated that it was immaterial to him as to where he live.

P.O. noticed that this boy seems to have no drive, no ambition, he seems to be content with merely just living. In our discussion with the boy, nothing seem to register with him.

PARENTAL VERSION AND ATTITUDE: Mrs. Oswald was interviewed by the PO on this date. Mrs. Oswald impressed the PO xxx as an intelligent, well-meaning middle-aged woman, good education and background.

It is Mrs. Oswald' belief that the boy's difficulty stems from the fact that he had not been able to meet the changes in his environment. She describes him as always being a "loner". He would generally play alone and if boys joined him he would play with them. At school he was captain of the baseball team. In Texas, she states, the family had a home with a yard, a dog, and the boy would get along fine. Here in N.Y. family occupy an apartment and there is nothing for the boy to do. Mrs. Oswald described the boy as introvert, the boy who has difficulty in making friendships as he made no effort to initiate any. Generally Lee waited for the children to make overtures to him. Regarding the boy's school attendance, the mother stated that he was always an average student in school. He likes school and seem to attend regularly. The mother feels that the boy moving to a different community and being placed in the midst of different nationalities and crowded apartment con-

adverse  
ditions, has had an /effect on the boy, that he has retreated into a shell. Mrs. Oswald indicated she recognizes the boy's problem but there's little she can do. She mentioned to the PO that the family formerly had their own car, their own home and that the boy had two brothers at home to play with. Mother indicated that she has a home in Texas, which she plans to sell. At present she is in no financial condition to return to Texas. The boy hasno other family there to whom he can go.

Mrs. Oswald believes the present attitude of indifference andlack of concern is one of defiant. She attributes his behavior to that of xxx adolescent behavior or growing up pains. The mother point out that when the boy first came here, she lived on Grand Concourse and the boy had difficulty in getting along with other children because of his manner and custom, that his mode of dress was different and he had a different accent. The boy at the time dressed a great deal in "jeans" levies where as the other boys in the neighborhood seems to be more or less better dressed. This seem to have had some sort of affect upon the boy.

Mrs. Oswald indicated that while she realized that the boy had little family life at home, that she is unable to give him adequate supervision, she would not want the boy place. She would prefer to have the child remain home. However, should the situation arise where she believe that placement seems absolutely necessary, she indicated that she would cooperate with any plan that the court may have.

SOCIAL AGENCY RECORD: Oswald Marguerite(Claverie)&James-John Youth House 4/21/53 Margarite&Lee(int. son Lee) Community Service Society, Family Div. #219055 1/16/53

OSWALD LEE

44-

723970

WARRANT AND RECOMMENDATION: Lee Oswald, 13 year old boy of the ... admitted the allegations of the petition ... According to the boy, he ... school as he feels that he has many more important ... than the school. The boy has expressed a ... alone.

The boy, the P.O. observed, is a friendly, likeable boy, who ... mother's ... to the present accusation ... of indifference. The mother, while she seems a well meaning ... woman is unable to give Lee adequate supervision, due to her long ... home. Much of Lee's difficulty seems to stem from his ... to the change of environment and the chance ... status of the ... The report reveals the family ... had their own home in Corning Texas, seemingly ... Lee has been ... living with them ... groups, who dressed and spoke different from the boy. Lee has been unable to find a ... and has retreated into a shell ... of his apartment ...

The P.O. feels that this is a dangerous situation for the boy ... himself from other social contacts with children his age. The mother ... his mother. The possibility of returning to ... was discussed with the mother, but she is unable to ... financial condition. While Mrs. Oswald is ... she feels that she would go along with it, if it ...

The P.O. feels that we are dealing with a boy who feels a ... need for acceptance. As it does not seem that this ... at home but it was felt that perhaps ... where these needs can be met would be ... However, recommendation is being held in ... of the psychiatric examination.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:

JOHN CARRO  
PROBATION OFFICER

REPORT FOR P.O. A REPORT PSYCHIATRIC DONE ON 5/1/68. This 13 year ... superior mental resources and functions only ... capacity level in spite of chronic truancy from ... Youth House. No finding of neurological ... could be made. Lee had to be ... with schizoid features ... as an ... who suffers the impact of ... and deprivation, lack of affection ... by a self involved and ... mother. Although he ... any other form of ... we gained the definite impression that ... with an understanding and very patient ... at the same time into group ... We arrive therefore at the recommendation that he ... under the condition that he seek help and ... a child guidance clinic, where he should ... by a child psychiatrist who could substitute, to a ... At the same time, the mother should be urged to seek psychoanalytic guidance ... with a family agency. If this plan does not work out

EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATION: Lee Oswald, 13 year old boy of the Lutheran faith, is before the court for the first time. The boy had admitted the allegations of the petition. According to the boy, he is not attending school as he feels that he has many more important things to do. Aside from this, he has indicated that he does not like his teachers, his classmates nor the school. The boy has expressed a desire to be left alone.

The boy, the P.O.'s observed, is a friendly, likeable boy, who protrays very little emotions. Reaction to the present situation was/one of indifference. The mother, while she seems a well meaning intelligent woman is unable to give Lee adequate supervision, due to her long working hours. Much of Lee's difficulty seems to stem from his inability to adapt himself to the change of environment and the change of the economical status of the family. The record reveals the family was of means, having had their own home in Corning Texas, seemingly a full family life thus Lee had had has two brothers living with them Coming to N.Y.C., and moving into a crowded area, without his brothers, amongst varied groups, who dressed and spoke different from the boy Lee has been unable to find acceptance and has retreated into a shell wherein he prefers to confines of his apartment to that of dealing with other children.

The P.O. feels that this is a dangerous situation for the boy to isolate himself from other social contacts with children his age. The matter has been discussed with his mother. The possibility of returning to Texas or Louisiana was discussed with the mother, but she is unable to do so do to her present financial condition. While Mrs. Oswald is opposed to placement, she feels that she would go along with it, absolutely  
if it seems/necessary.

The P.O. feels that we are dealing with a boy who feels a great deal of insecurity and the need for acceptance. As it does not seem that this can be done with the boy remaining at home but it was felt that perhaps placement in an institution where these needs can be met would be beneficial at this time. However, recommendation is being held in abeyance pending the receipt of the psychiatric examination.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED:

JOHN CARRO  
PROBATION OFFICER

JC : cms  
5/1/53-5/1/53

SUMMARY FOR P.O.'S REPORT PSYCHIATRIC DONE ON 5/1/53. "This 13 year old well built boy has superior mental resources and functions only slightly below his capacity level in spite of chronic truancy from school which brought him into Youth House. No finding of neurological impairment or psychotic mental changes could be made. Lee had to be diagnosed as " personality pattern disturbance with schizoid features and passive aggressive tendencies." Lee has to be seen as an emotionally, quite disturbed youngster who suffers the impact of really existing emotional isolation and deprivation, lack of affection absence of family life and rejection by a self involved and conflicted mother. Although Lee denies that he is in need of any other form of help other " remedial" one, we gained the definite impression that Lee can be reached through contact with an understanding and very patient psychotherapist and if he could be drawn at the same time into group psychotherapy. We arrive therefore at the recommendation that he should be placed on probation under the condition that he seek help and guidance through contact with a child guidance clinic, where he should be treated preferably by a male psychiatrist who could substitute, to a certain degree at least, for the lack of a father figure. At the same time, his mother should be urged to seek psychotherapeutic guidance through contact with a family agency. If this plan does not work out

PSYCHIATRY

Generally and Lee cannot cooperate in this treatment plan on an out-patient basis, removal from the home and placement would be required for at a later date, but it is our sincere hope and our treatment plan would be tried out before the crisis and therefore possibly have beneficial effects. Approach is applied to the case of this boy. The psychiatric treatment plan involves three provisions valid in this case and one means we propose to give an immediate group interview to his family, such as conducted by the father and mother of his as follows:

1/2 Psychiatrist, M. L. P. S.  
Senior Psychiatrist.

8/1/50: CONFIDENTIAL - To Justice Mc Clancy presiding. Boy and his mother before

the court. PO reported on the boy's behavior in the home. The mother and boy appeared in court. The reviewing the report of some length and reading the psychiatric report. Justice Mc Clancy continued the boy on parole to 9/24/50. He later advised the boy that he was to be returned to the home to court should the boy fail to do so. Justice Mc Clancy requested that a report be made to the Community Service Society for possible work at local therapeutic treatment and other work.

Lee was arrested on 8/24/50. Later the PO showed the mother and boy to Mrs. Benjamin regarding the possibility of returning the boy to the home. Mrs. Benjamin indicated that she did not have a long wish to take care of the boy in the situation in one which is severe and requires a great deal of attention and skill. Mrs. Benjamin indicated she would discuss this matter with Mrs. Calver Del., who will contact the P. O. In the meantime she suggested that we contact the Salvation Army to see which of their facilities would be suitable for the boy's treatment. Facilities in the treatment that this boy needs.

PO later interviewed the mother and boy and advised Mrs. Ronald that a wife would be made to a Family Agency whether she is to have their arrangements when she is notified. Both mother and boy promised to cooperate.

J. Carr, P.O. (cont)

8/7/50: P.O. contacted Mrs. M. G. Bonds, Social Worker of C.S.S., regarding possible removal of Lee to her home. Mrs. Bonds indicated that she would like to have the boy but that the situation requires a great deal of attention and skill. We indicated that Mrs. Bonds had been told on 8/1/50 that the boy was to be placed as it was referred to her by the Department of Corrections and she was to be contacted was to be for Mrs. Ronald for 1/3/50, which she did not reply. We later contacted Mrs. Bonds and the family. Mrs. Bonds recommended that we contact the Salvation Army which she felt might be in a better position to make the boy's removal at that time. J. Carr, P.O. (4)

8/8/50: P.O. contacted Mr. Wilson, Social Worker, Salvation Army, regarding possible acceptance of the case. Mr. Wilson promised to call back. J. Carr, P.O. (4)

8/10/50: Material referred to Division 509. J. Carr, P.O. (4)

8/16/50: Material returned from Division 509 after rejecting the boy as the defendant. Mrs. Bonds that they cannot offer any useful services to the boy. We stated any indication was the boy, the mother, and in the psychiatric report, is severely disturbed and would need direct psychiatric treatment in a Child Guidance Institution. Mrs. Bonds stated they cannot offer. J. Carr, P.O. (4)

8/21/50: Mrs. Ronald telephoned on this date, to state that she would be unable to appear in court. She pointed out that there is no necessity for her to appear in court as she has been with a certain adjustment. She requested that we contact the boy and attorney re: her removal. At the present time she is in the credit at P.O. as we recently had the money of her mother's estate. The mother was not in terms of having the boy attend our Treatment Clinic, or to be in the

favorably and Lee cannot cooperate in this treatment plan on an out-patient basis, removal from the home and placement could be resorted to at a later date, but it is our definite impression that treatment on probation should be tried out before the stricter and therefore possibly more harmful placement approach is applied to the case of this boy. The Big Brother Movement could be undoubtedly of tremendous value in this case and Lee should be urged to join the organized group activities of his community, such as provided by the PAL or YMCA of his neighborhood."

s/s Renuart Hartogs, M.D. Ph. d.  
Senior Psychiatrist.

5/7/53.COURT ACTION: Justice Mc Clancy presiding. Boy and his mother before the court. PO reported on the case. Justice Mc Clancy reviewing the record at some length and reading the Psychiatric report, Justice Mc Clancy continued the boy on parole to 9/24/53. His Honor advised the boy that he was to return to school as soon as possible to attend school regularly. Mr. Brennan the A.O. is to return the case to court should the boy failed to do so. Justice McClancy requested that a referral be made Community Service Society for possible work at their therapeutic treatment for this boy.

Lee was paroled to 9/24/53. Later the PO phoned the C.S.S. and spoke to Mrs. Olga Benjamin regarding the possibility of referring the boy to that agency. Mrs. Benjamin indicated that the CSS has a long waiting list. She felt the situation is one which is acute and requires a great deal of attention and skill. Mrs. Benjamin indicated she would discuss this matter with Mrs. Carver Hall, who will contact the P.O. In the meantime she suggested that we contact the Salvation Army to see whether they could possibly provide the xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx. facilities in the treatment that this boy needs.

PO later interviewed the mother and boy and advised Mrs. Oswald that a referral would be made to a Family Agency and that she is to keep these appointments when she is notified. Both mother and boy promised to cooperate.

J.Carro, PO (cms)

5/7/53: P.O. contacted Mrs. Olga Benjamin, Social Worker of C.S.S., regarding possible referral of Lee to their agency. Mrs. Benjamin indicated that they have a long waiting list and that the situation requires a great deal of attention and skill. She indicated that Mrs. Oswald had been seen by them on 1/53 when the case was explored as it was referred to them by the Federation of Protestant Welfare agencies. An appointment was made for Mrs. Oswald for 1/30/53, which she did not keep. No further contacts have been had with this family. Mrs. Benjamin recommended that we contact the Salvation Army which she felt might be in a better position to meet this boy's needs at this time.

J. Carro, P. O. (es)

6/4/53: P.O. contacted Mr. Wilcox, Social Worker, Salvation Army, regarding possible acceptance of the case. Mr. Wilcox promised to call back.

J.Carro, P.O. (es)

9/3/53: Material referred to Salvation Army.

J. Carro, P.O. (es)

9/8/53: Material returned from Salvation Army rejecting the boy as the Salvation Army feels that they cannot offer any useful service to the boy. Salvation Army indicates that the boy, has pointed out in the psychiatric report, is severely disturbed and would need direct psychiatric treatment in a Child Guidance Institution. This is a service they cannot offer.

J. Carro, P.O. (es)

9/24/53: Mrs. Oswald telephoned on this date, to state that she would be unable to appear in court. She pointed out that she felt that there is no necessity for her to return to court as the boy has made a marvelous adjustment. Lee returned to school on May 7th and had a very good attendance record thereafter. At the present time he is in the 9th grade at P.S. 44 and recently had the honor of being elected class president. The P.O. spoke to her in terms of having the boy attend our Treatment Clinic, as Intake is now



open and the P.O. felt that this boy could benefit from the group therapy that they would be able to offer. Mrs. Oswald appeared very resistant to this plan and her attitude was such that reflected another unwillingness to enter x into any sort of arrangement at this time. She indicated that the boy seems to be doing well and would like to have him left alone as she feels that our stepping into the picture at this point would have a harmful effect.. P.O. advised Mrs. Oswald that we would continue the boy under the supervision of the court for a period longer to see how he adjusts.

J. Carro, P.O. (es)

COURT ACTION 9/24/53: Justice Fogarty presiding.  
No appearance.

P.O. reported on the case. His Honor continued the boy on parole to 10/29/53 for progress report.

J. Carro, P.O. (es)

10/21/53: Progress which was requested on 10/16/53 from P.S. 44 received on this date. Boy indicates that since the term commenced he has been present in school 21 3/2 days and absent 1-3/2 days. His conduct is described as unsatisfactory. The school reports that the child has shown no improvement. Mrs. Oswald does not cooperate with the school authorities. She did not answer to a summons to come to school about her son's welfare. ("During the past 2 weeks practically every subject teacher has complained to me about the boy's behavior. He has consistently refused to salute the flag during early morning exercises. In many rooms he has he done no work whatsoever. He spends most of his time sailing paper planes around the room. When we spoke to him about his behavior, his attitude was belligerent. I offered to help him he brushed out with, "I don't need anybody's help.") (Signed) H. Rosen, Teacher)

J. Carro, P.O.

In view of the above report, PO discussed the situation with supervisor, who felt that placement this time may have to be contemplated.

J.Carro,PO

10/29/53: Mrs. Oswald telephoned on this date, stating that she would not be able to appear in court. She had the keys to her job and would have to be there. She indicated she would be able to come to court on some other day if notified by P.O.

J.Carro, PO

10/29/53: COURT ACTION: Case on School Part Calendar.  
Justice Sicher presiding.  
No appearance.

PO reported on the case. Judge Sicher continued the boy on parole to 11/19/53 for placement plan and directed PO to make a referral to Berkshire Industrial Farm. If Berkshire farm is not available to take the boy, Judge Sicher gave permission to the court to refer the boy to Children's Village.

Parents to be notified to appear 11/19/53.

J. Carro, P.O.

11/19/53: PO contacted Mr. Rosen of P.S. 44. Mr. Rosen indicated that since Mrs. Oswald's visit to the school to discuss the situation with them, Lee has been getting along very well in school. The boy is now saluting the flag and he is showing a great deal of improvement. Mr. Rosen stated that he is no longer a behavior problem in the school.

J. Carro, PO

11/19/53: COURT ACTION: Justice Sicher presiding.  
Case on School Part Calendar.  
Mrs. Oswald and her son, Lee, and counsellor Nielson appeared before the court. His Honor ex-

7

...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...  
...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...  
...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...

...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...  
...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...  
...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...

...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...  
...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...  
...the fact that Lee Oswald was a ...

1/5/64 Mrs. Oswald telephoned PO this date. Mr. Dunn, PO, talked to her in the absence of Mr. Carro, who was on vacation. She stated she wished to speak with PO concerning the fact that she had to leave the city. After a long discussion with her and not receiving definite information, PO advised her to be at court to see Mr. Carro 1/11/64 with Lee and if needed, the same could be passed on. Mrs. Oswald agreed to do so.

In the afternoon, Mr. Greetz of the Protestant Big Brothers called at the office regarding the same matter. He indicated that he would telephone on the morning of 1/11. Mr. Greetz indicated that he believes the mother is anxious and willing and has found her most cooperative. PO ~~discussed~~ did not find any chronological sheet which must have been made out for elias but is not with the papers they returned.

T.P. Dunn, PO for  
J. Carro, PO (rl) D.2/1

11/21/63: Material on Lee Oswald returned from Court Clinic this date. A letter was attached indicating that the family's lawyer to inform us that the family is moving to New Jersey. (Material files in last record.)

copy

1/28/64: Mrs. Hooping A.O., phoned this date to indicate she had received a letter from Mrs. Oswald indicating she had left and taken Lee with her to live in New Orleans, La.

Mr. Greetz, Protestant Big Brother, also phoned PO this date to inquire as to whether or not Mrs. Oswald had contacted PO as to her plans to move to New Orleans; she had indicated she wished to discuss the situation over with PO.

J. Carro, PO (rl) D.2/1

1/29/64: COURT ACTION: Justice Pelier presiding. A.O. present only.

PO reported on the case. Mrs. Barnes, A.O. showed the court a letter from Mrs. Oswald indicating she was leaving for La. Justice Pelier adjourned the case to 3/11/64 for report by PO as to the whereabouts of the boy and his mother.

J. Carro, PO (rl) B.2/1  
Tr. 2/5

11/19/53: Court Action Contd:

plained to Mr. Nielson and Mrs. Oswald, the function of the court. Mr. Nielson indicated that Mrs. Oswald desired to have Lee discharged from supervision of the court, as she felt that the boy was presently no problem at this time and that she was capable of coping the child.

Judge Sicher talked to the mother and counsellor at some length and advised them that Lee was a child who was in need of treatment, as the reports of the examination made on the boy seem to bear out; and hence, would not consider discharging the boy at that time. The mother was opposed to referral of the boy to any other agency.

His Honor ~~counselled~~ talked to the mother at some length and advised her that it would be for the best interest of Lee to have her cooperate with any plans that the court might have to offer at this time. Judge Sicher instructed PO to refer the boy to the court treatment clinic and to make a reference to the Protestant Big Brother. Case was paroled to 1/25/54 for a report on that date.

J. Carro, PO

1/5/54: Mrs. Oswald telephoned PO this date. Mr. Dunn, PO, talked to her in the absence of Mr. Carro, who was on vacation. She stated she wished to speak with PO concerning the fact that she had to leave the city. After a long discussion with her and not receiving definite information, PO advised her to be at court to see Mr. Carro 1/11/54 with Lee and if needed, the case could be passed on. Mrs. Oswald agreed to do so.

In the afternoon, Mr. Groetz of the Protestant Big Brothers called at the office regarding the same matter. He indicated that he would telephone on the morning of 1/11. Mr. Groetz indicated that he believes the mother is anxious and willing and has found her most cooperative. PO ~~discussed~~ did not find any chronological sheet which must have been made out for clinic but is not with the papers they returned.

T.P. Dunn, PO for

J. Carro, PO (rl) D.2/1

12/21/53: Material on Lee Oswald returned from Court Clinic this date. A letter was attached indicating that the family's lawyer to inform us that the family is moving to New Jersey. (Material filed in case record.)

1/26/54: Mrs. Barnes, A.O., phoned this date to indicate she had received a letter from Mrs. Oswald indicating she had left and taken Lee with her to live in New Orleans, La.

Mr. Groetz, Protestant Big Brother, also phoned PO this date to inquire as to whether or not Mrs. Oswald had contacted PO as to her plans to move to New Orleans; she had indicated she wished to discuss the situation over with PO.

J. Carro, PO (rl) D.2/1

1/28/54: COURT ACTION: Justice Polier presiding.  
A.O. present only.

PO reported on the case, Mrs. Barnes, A.O. showed the court a letter from Mrs. Oswald indicating she was leaving for La. Justice Polier adjourned the case to 3/11/54 for report by ~~the~~ as to the whereabouts of the boy and his mother.

J. Carro, PO (rl) D.2/1

Tr.2/5

CARRO EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued



3/11/54: COURT ACTION: Justice Delany.

No appearance. Attendance Officer, Mrs. Barnes, P.O. before the court. Mrs. Barnes reports that reply from contact with New Orleans, La. received indicates that they have no information as to the whereabouts of the family. A former assoc. thinks the family may be living in California. Justice Delany discharged the case on this date since Lee is no longer in our jurisdiction.

J.Carro, P.O. (es)

CARRO EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

ADDRESS FOR SQUAD

DISTRICT

DO DO NOT CONTACT COMP

INFORMATION - APARTMENT NUMBER - BUSINESS

COMPLAINANT - NAME - ADDRESS - TELEPHONE	NOTES	BY	WRECKER ORDERED
6 DISTURBANCE 20 ROBBERY			
7 ACCIDENT 20A ROBBERY IN PROG.			
8 DRUNK 21 DOG BITE VICT.			AMBULANCE ORDERED
9 THEFT 22 ANIMAL COMP.			
9A THEFT AUTO 22 PARKING VIO.	675		C 11:21 Nov 24
11 BURGLARY 24 ABANDONED PROP.			
11A BURG. IN BLDG. 24A ABANDONED CAR			TIME RECEIVED
12 SILENT ALARM 25 AGG. ASSAULT	3		C 11:21 Nov 24
12A AUDIBLE ALARM 26 MISSING PERS.			
13 PROWLER 27 DEAD PERSON			TIME DISPATCHED
14 CUTTING 28 SICK PERSON			
15 MEET OFFICER 29 LOOSE STOCK	118	M.	11:22 AM
16 INJ. PERSON 30 PRISONER PICK UP			TIME CLEAR
17 GANG FIGHT 31 MALICIOUS MISCH.	<del>118</del>		11:40 AM
18 FIRE CALL 32 SUSPICIOUS PERS.			
19 SHOOTING 32A SUSPICIOUS IN CAR			

Attilio, Texas  
 Sgt. Agos, 1964  
 Sub 5135, 15<sup>th</sup> Division  
 Francis, Conn. C.E. Hulse  
 first officer

C. E. Hulse  
 Francis M. Coster

Cason Exhibit No. 5135

CASON EXHIBIT No. 5135

# DAILY REPORT OF RADIO CALLS

POLICE DEPARTMENT  
CITY OF DALLAS

DATE			TIME OF CALL	STREET	D I S T R I C T	STREET NUMBER	TYPE CALL	TIME CLEARED	FIRST SQUAD	SECOND SQUAD	DISTRICT
MO	DAY	YE									
11	24	3	0442	LANCASTER	N	612	5016		81		109
11	24	3	1651	LANCASTER	S	829	4448	1657	85		81
11	24	3	2211	LANCASTER	S	4435	4428	2242	78		77
11	24	3	1723	LAWTHER	W	4829	4459	1953	45		45
11	24	3	1555	LEMMON OAK LANE	W		4411	1616	35		27
11	24	3	2132	LEMMON MANOR	N		4447	2248	212	32	32
11	24	3	2254	LEMMON REAGAN			5003	2316	33		27
11	24	3	0152	LEMMON		5000	4428	200	31		31
11	24	3	0022	LEMMON		5018	4416	206	32		31
11	24	3	2328	LEONARD		2102	4472	14	113		115
11	24	3	0150	LIBERTY		813	4448	209	102		113
11	24	3	0841	LINDEN LANE		6423	4459	921	48		49
11	24	3	1543	LINDSLEY		5222	4485	1553	118		52
11	24	3	1543	LINDSLEY		5222	4448	1652	111		52
11	24	3	1348	LIPPITT	1	1043	85003	1420	57		57
11	24	3	2209	LIVE OAK		1719	4411	2325	111		104
11	24	3	0002	LIVE OAK		2000	5004	342	118	118	102
11	24	3	1508	LIVE OAK		5109	4459	1543	119		51
11	24	3	1137	LIVENS HIRE		9034	4459	1217	68		59
11	24	3	1805	LLEWELLYN	N	313	5003	1823	93		91
11	24	3	2251	LOGAN OAKLAND			4447	12	242		61
11	24	3	1153	LOGAN		2410	4462	1331	72		71
11	24	3	1945	LOVE FIELD			4417	1949	39		32
11	24	3	2143	LOVE FIELD			4417	2146	39		32
11	24	3	1747	LOVEFIELD			4417	1748	39		32
11	24	3	1548	LOVERS LN	W	5656	4448	1603	26		33
11	24	3	1522	LOVETT		6622	4459	1631	65		65
11	24	3	2010	LOWERY		2503	4448	2019	75		75
11	24	3	1144	LUCKEY LN		2719	4448	1202	85	76	79
11	24	3	1924	LUTHER LN		5941	4459	2027	48		48
11	24	3	1010	MADDOX		8131	4459	1112	68	66	69
11	24	3	0314	MAIN		1404	4459	418	102		105
11	24	3	1121	MAIN		2000	4485	1349	118	95	102
11	24	3	1311	MAIN		2000	4472	1957	108		102
11	24	3	0924	MAIN		2026	4428	936	101		102
11	24	3	1352	MALDEN LANE		4631	4429	1431	85		86
11	24	3	2030	MANANA		2351	4417	2129	35		35
11	24	3	0005	MANOR WAY		3304	4462	39	23		32
11	24	3	0752	MANUS	S	607	5003	839	85		83
11	24	3	0045	MARQUITA		6172	4422	128	45		44
11	24	3	0902	MARSALIS	N	715	4459	907	91		109
11	24	3	2108	MARSALIS	N	929	4459	2150	91		91
11	24	3	1500	MARSH WEST HWY			4481	1549	32		32
11	24	3	2005	MARTINIQUE		802	4443	2019	51		54
11	24	3	0253	MARY DAN		7636	4459	436	69		69
11	24	3	0920	MATEUR		2718	4417	943	83		85
11	24	3	0119	MCKINNEY		1001	4459	150	101		101
11	24	3	0239	MCKINNEY		1001	4411	331	116		101
11	24	3	1623	MCKINNEY		2403	4448	1638	101		115
11	24	3	0052	MCKINNEY		3030	4448	200	118		115
11	24	3	0000	MCKINNEY		4225	4448	16	41		41
11	24	3	1935	MCNEAL		3519	4459	1957	68		35
11	24	3	1732	MEADOW METROPOLITAN			4459	1757	63		62
11	24	3	0921	MERLIN		2634	4459	933	61		61

Exhibit E-E

Dallas, Texas  
April 14, 1964  
Bertha Cheek  
# 5353

Date 11/29/63

1

Mrs. BERTHA CHEEK, Manager of the apartments, at 3914 Swiss, Dallas, advised as follows:

1. that she had operated Cheek's Boarding House at 5212 Gaston, Dallas, from about 1943 to 1961, when it was razed for the construction of luxury-type apartments;
2. that she recalled having rented to two Cuban males in 1959 or 1960 but could provide no other information concerning them;
3. that EARLINE ROBERTS, her sister, had rented the room to LEE HARVEY OSWALD at 1026 Beckley, Dallas, Texas, Mrs. ROBERTS being employed as a housekeeper by Mrs. A. C. JOHNSON at this Beckley address;
4. that Mrs. CHEEK has been acquainted with JACK RUBY since about 1943 to the present, she formerly having operated night clubs in Dallas, this being the basis for their acquaintanceship:
  - a. In 1948, JACK RUBY, according to Mrs. CHEEK, attempted to secure her investment of \$12,000 in a night club venture.
  - b. About eight days ago, on or about November 18, 1963, according to Mrs. CHEEK, RUBY had invited her to the Carousel where she spent several hours, during which time he attempted to secure her investment of several thousand dollars in the Carousel.

(Mrs. CHEEK stated that she had parked her car in the parking garage next door to the Carousel during this period.)

5. Mrs. CHEEK could not identify a photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD as anyone known to her, although when first having seen him on television, she felt she might have rented to him in the past.

Ex.No.5353	CHEEK,Bertha Dallas	Deposition- 4-14-64
------------	------------------------	------------------------

4205

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43  
DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agents DAVID H. BARRY and  
LOUIS KELLY:vm Date dictated 11/29/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CHEEK EXHIBIT No. 5353

In view of the relationship of Mrs. BERTHA CHEEK, 3914 Swiss, Dallas, Texas, to EARLINE ROBERTS, a sister who had rented the room at 1026 North Beckley, Dallas, and in view of BERTHA CHEEK's acquaintanceship with JACK RUBY from 1948 to the present time, as heretofore reported, the following background data concerning BERTHA CHEEK was developed.

On November 27, 1963, SA DAVID H. BARRY reviewed files of the Dallas Office and conducted inquiry of Mrs. BIRDIE SUE BELCHER, Retail Merchants Credit Association, and conducted inquiry of SANDY COCHINS, District Clerk's Office, Dallas County, Dallas, Texas, which investigation produced biographical data as follows:

Name	BERTHA CHEEK, nee Bogle, also known as Mrs. Bertha Bogle Bell (prior to 1948), Mrs. Marvin Lloyd Cheek (1948-56), Bertha Cheek (1956-61), Mrs. Harold Clark Sims (1961-62), Bertha Cheek (1962 to present)
Race	White
Sex	Female
Nationality	American
Age	43
Birth Data	2/9/20, Troup, Texas
Height	5'5"
Weight	125-130 pounds
Hair	Blonde
Eyes	Blue
Complexion	Fair
Remarks	Attractive, modish woman
Residence	3914 Swiss, Dallas, Texas
Prior Addresses	Dallas, Texas: Holiday Apartments, 5909 Gaston, (1962-63)

805

Address in Los Angeles,  
California

Relatives

Children

Marital Status

Beachcaber Apartments,  
5917 Gaston (1962)  
Cheek's Boarding House,  
5212 Gaston (1956-59)

440 $\frac{1}{2}$  Walnut, Long Beach,  
California (June, 1958)  
JOSEPH M. BOGLE, father,  
6858 Martel, Dallas, Texas  
(formerly Tyler, Texas)

EARLINE ROBERTS, sister,  
1026 North Beckley, Dallas,  
Texas

Three

BERTHA CHEEK, nee Bogle,  
married and divorced  
three times;

1. (FNU) BELL, (date of  
marriage and divorce  
not established)
2. MARVIN LLOYD CHEEK,  
married 7/31/48, divorced  
3/10/56, Dallas, Texas  
(background concerning  
MARVIN LLOYD CHEEK reported  
hereinafter)
3. HAROLD CLARK SIMS,  
married Atlanta, Georgia  
3/29/61 (verified),  
divorced 7/6/62, Dallas,  
Texas (verified)  
(background concerning SIMS  
reported hereinafter)

Records examined concerning MARVIN LLOYD CHEEK, as  
above indicated, disclosed CHEEK was born March 1, 1922, at  
Dallas, Texas. He was employed by HARRY TRAVERS' dance band for  
approximate period of 1945-50, which band played at Plantation  
Club, Dallas, amount other spots. He has been employed and currently

205

458

CHEEK EXHIBIT No. 5353—Continued

Date December 9, 1963

BERTHA CHEEK, 3914 Swiss, Dallas, Texas, was interviewed concerning her contact which she had reported previously with JACK RUBY on or about November 18, 1963, at RUBY's club, the Carousel.

Mrs. CHEEK outlined the following basis for her having been in contact with JACK RUBY:

Mrs. CHEEK stated that she has been in the real estate business in Dallas, Texas, for a number of years; that she frequently has bought and sold interests in night clubs; that during the past several months she has been attempting to locate a good night club investment; and that in this connection she had visited practically every night club in Dallas which she considered might be purchased outright or in which an interest might be obtained.

Clubs which she had visited, she said, included among others the Pago, the Starlighter, the Stork Club, and the University Club. At the Stork Club, she had talked with BILL MARTIN, owner, who she found wanted \$25,000 just for an interest. She said she could establish her own club for that amount and had not dealt further. MARTIN, however, who she said was acquainted with RUBY, mentioned the Vegas Club and the Carousel as possibilities. Several days later, RUBY called her and invited her to the Carousel to discuss her investment in a club. Mrs. CHEEK said that she did not know that MARTIN had suggested this to RUBY. The information concerning her interest in such investment could have reached RUBY through any number of sources, she said.

At RUBY's invitation, Mrs. CHEEK said she did discuss such investment with RUBY at the Carousel. RUBY proposed her investment of \$6,000.00 in a club, the identity

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas 137 ✓ File # DL 89-43 CR 86  
DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent DAVID H. BARRY/gm Date dictated 12/9/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CHEEK EXHIBIT No. 5354

or location of which he would not disclose, apparently Mrs. CHEEK said to "preclude her going around him on the deal." Mrs. CHEEK said that she would not consider the investment of \$6,000.00 without full disclosure and had suggested to RUBY that he get an option on the business so that he might discuss the proposal openly. This concluded the discussion of such investment by Mrs. CHEEK with JACK RUBY.

Throughout these discussions at the Carousel, Mrs. CHEEK stated that RUBY was assisted by one FRANK, whose last name Mrs. CHEEK did not recall. She described FRANK as a man of Jewish extraction about 60 years of age with gray hair. FRANK was present, she said, apparently to provide RUBY with a good recommendation as a night club operator as this was the extent of his participation in the discussion.

Mrs. CHEEK was unable to provide any additional information of pertinence concerning JACK RUBY.

CHEEK EXHIBIT No. 5354—Continued

1  
DL 44-1639

"November 27, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

"Sir:

"I would like to submit the following report regarding the incident occurring in the basement on November 24, 1963.

"On the morning of November 24, 1963 while on duty in the Auto Theft Bureau, Lieutenant Smart advised me not to leave the City Hall as I was to be available when the prisoner was escorted from the City Jail. About 10:00 a.m. Lieutenant Smart advised me and the other officers in the bureau to report to the jail office. Upon arrival I took a position near the southwest corner near the driveway. A couple of minutes before the prisoner was brought down, I had looked over the crowd, and, at this time, I did not see Jack Ruby in the crowd. I have known Jack Ruby for eight to ten years, and if I had seen him I would have recognized him.

"As word was heard that the subject was being brought down, I was watching the driveway to the basement and to the driveway to Commerce Street where the armored truck was. I saw a fast blur of movement out of the corner of my left eye, and, before I could turn, I heard a shot. As I turned I partly lost my footing and was bumped by people from both sides at the same time. Before I could get balanced, the subject, Jack Ruby, was under a pile of officers.

"I helped others try to keep the press back until both the prisoner and Jack Ruby were taken inside the jail

*trailer from  
munt 2/19/64  
Ext H 5061  
BS cloudy  
jail  
...*

"office. I then went to the jail office, and at that time Detective J.C. Watson was at the door keeping other people from entering. Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, Detective Blackie Harrison, and Lieutenant Smart, and another officer were holding Jack Ruby on the floor. I took Detective McMillon's gun and placed his gun and my gun in the locker. Then Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, Detective Blackie Harrison, and myself took Jack Ruby directly to the fifth floor where we searched him. Then I took the handcuffs off and gave them to Detective McMillon as they were his cuffs. We then stripped Jack Ruby to his skin and searched his clothing completely.

"Lieutenant Baker of homicide had been contacted and requested that we stay with the prisoner until the arrival of officers from the Homicide Bureau. Detective Harrison had left after helping take the prisoner up. Detective McMillon, Detective Archer, and myself were with the prisoner. Mr. Sorells of the Secret Service came to the jail office and talked to him briefly and left. Then F.B.I. Agent Hall came up and talked to Jack Ruby for some time, probably two hours or better.

"A jailer came back and told us that a lawyer was to see Jack Ruby and it had been okayed by the Homicide Bureau. I am not sure which jailer this was. We took the prisoner to the fourth floor, Detective Archer, Detective McMillon, F.B.I. Agent Hall, one of the jailers, and myself. He talked to a lawyer for about two minutes. Before he was returned to the fifth floor, he was checked by a city doctor who was on duty at this time. We returned to the fifth floor and F.B.I. Agent Hall continued to question Ruby until Homicide Detective E. L. Boyd, Detective M.G. Hall, and Detective Montgomery arrived on the fifth floor at

CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5061—Continued

"about 2:30 p.m. Along with the three Homicide officers and Agent Hall we escorted the prisoner to the Homicide Bureau.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ B.S. Clardy  
Detective  
Criminal Investigation Division"

CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5061—Continued

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

11/25/63

1

17

Ex.No. 5062

CLARDY, B.S.  
Dallas

Deposition  
3-24-64

Detective B. S. CLARDY, Auto Theft Bureau, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

On the morning of November 24, 1963, CLARDY was on duty in the Auto Theft Bureau. Lieutenant SMART, of the Auto Theft Bureau, advised him not to leave City Hall, as he was to be available when the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was escorted from the City Jail.

At about 10:00 AM, Lieutenant SMART advised CLARDY and other detectives in the Auto Theft Bureau to report to the City Jail Office. It is CLARDY's recollection that, upon arrival at the jail office, Lieutenant SMART directed him to take up a position near the southwest corner of the hall leading into the driveway. About two minutes before the prisoner was brought down from the jail, CLARDY looked around over the crowd of press men and photographers and, at this time, he did not see JACK RUBY or anyone resembling JACK RUBY. CLARDY has known JACK RUBY for the past eight or ten years and believes he would have recognized him had he been among the crowd.

As word was relayed that subject OSWALD was being brought down the elevator to the City Jail Office, CLARDY was watching the driveway to the basement and the driveway to Commerce Street, where the armored car was located. As he was looking in this direction, he saw a fast blur out of the corner of his eye and before he could turn around he heard a shot. As he attempted to turn around, he partly lost his footing and was thereafter immediately bumped from both sides by people pressing forward to see what had happened. When he regained his balance, JACK RUBY was pinned under a pile of officers, who had been immediately adjacent to him at the time the shot was fired. CLARDY helped to keep the press back until the prisoner, OSWALD, and JACK RUBY were taken into the jail office. Thereafter, he went into the jail office and at that time Detective J. C. WATSON was at the door keeping other people from entering. Detectives McMILLION, ARCHER, BLACKIE HARRISON, Lieutenant SMART, and other officers were holding JACK RUBY on the floor. CLARDY took McMILLION's gun and placed McMILLION's gun and CLARDY's in a locker. Then McMILLION, HARRISON, and CLARDY took RUBY directly to the 5th floor, where they searched his clothing, removed the handcuffs from him, and stripped searched RUBY and his clothing. CLARDY stayed with JACK RUBY until the arrival of officers

*Handwritten notes:*  
K...  
...  
... # 5062  
...  
...  
...  
...

on 11/25/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT & GEORGE W. H. CARLSON Date dictated 11/25/63  
eah *64*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5062

from the Homicide Bureau.

CLARDY recalled that after they had taken RUBY to the 5th floor he asked RUBY why he had shot OSWALD and RUBY said, in effect, "Somebody had to do it. You all couldn't do it."

CLARDY advised that, although he has known JACK RUBY for the past eight or ten years, he has had only occasional contact with him; however, he has observed him on numerous occasions in the City Hall, either in the basement or the first floor. On these occasions, he would be talking to various police officers and other individuals.

CLARDY advised he could furnish no additional information.

CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5062--Continued

1

81 a. 17

Date December 3, 1963

BARNARD S. CLARDY, Detective, Auto Theft Bureau, Criminal Investigation Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was interviewed at his residence at 936 Ferncliff Trail, Dallas, home telephone FR 4-5358. He was advised at the outset that he did not have to furnish any statement, that any statement he did furnish could be used against him in a court of law, and of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

Since being interviewed on November 25, 1963, by FBI Agents at Dallas, he recalled certain additional facts concerning the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. On the morning of November 24, 1963, he reported for his regular shift with the Auto Theft Detail at 7:00 a.m. After reporting for duty he handled some routine matters at the Auto Theft Bureau and at about 10:00 a.m., Lieutenant SMART, who is his commanding officer, told him to stand by at the office with Detectives McMILLON, ARCHER, HAROLD DAWSON, J. C. WATSON and GRESON. A short time later, Lieutenant SMART directed that he and the other officers to report to the jail office. They then took the elevator to the basement of the central police station and he recalled someone referring to him by his name as they left the elevator. He could not recall who this individual was but it was apparently part of the security force and they were allowed to enter the lobby in the basement apparently after being recognized as police officers. He recalled about that time some newsmen entered the lobby from another elevator and they were required to show identification to the men on duty there.

Lieutenant SMART then directed them to take up positions on each side of the hallway leading to the garage ramps. He took a position on the Commerce Street side of the hall directly adjacent to the Commerce Street ramp, which meant he was almost on the corner of the ramp of the hallway. He recalled looking out over the crowd of newsmen to see if he recognized any of them and did not recall seeing JACK RUBY in the crowd. Lieutenant SMART was located near the armored car which was in the Commerce Street ramp at that time. In his estimation there were approximately 50 newsmen in the garage and basement area at that time and he did not recognize any of them.

*Heller File  
Ment 24/1164  
Set # 5063  
beginning  
B.S. Clardy  
for B.I. file  
B.I. Clardy*

He was not familiar with what the security arrangements

CR 85

on 12/3/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639  
by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY & JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/3/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of Ex. NO. 5063 CLARDY, B.S. Deposition  
your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside you Dallas 3-24-64

CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5063

were as far as transporting the prisoner, OSWALD, to the county building and his knowledge of the security arrangements in the basement of the central police headquarters was strictly limited to what directions Lieutenant SMART had given him and the other officers with him.

As concerns the actual shooting of OSWALD, he could think of nothing additional to that previously furnished the FBI and in particular, he could recall hearing no comments or shouts of an unusual nature directly prior to the shooting. He heard OSWALD make no comments after the shooting. He personally did not see the actual shooting but observed RUBY being taken into custody. He then assisted Detective McMILLON and assisted in taking RUBY to the fifth floor of police headquarters. After the handcuffs were taken off of RUBY and he was strip searched he asked him how he got into the building. RUBY replied that "RIO" PIERCE was driving out the driveway and stopped to talk to someone at which time he started down the ramp behind PIERCE's car. RUBY said that about half way down the ramp someone said, "Hey you," and he "pulled my hat down a little lower and kept coming." He also recalled RUBY saying at the time he was subdued in the basement of the police department that "I'm JACK RUBY," and he apparently did this so that the officers would know who he was. He also recalled RUBY saying at the time of his being searched on the fifth floor that, "If I had planned to kill OSWALD, my timing could not have been more perfect." He also heard RUBY mention at this same time that he had intended to get off three shots apparently in reference to the fact that he only shot OSWALD once.

He personally did not require anyone he did not know to identify themselves during his assignment in the basement. He did not know of any unauthorized person who was permitted to enter the basement or anyone who may have entered without having to show identification. He had not seen JACK RUBY for about 6 months previous to November 24, 1963.

On Saturday, November 23, 1963, he spent the entire day in the Auto Theft Detail office and had no occasion to see any of the activities in the police department. On Friday, November 22, 1963, he was off duty. To his knowledge, he knows of no police officer who actually saw JACK RUBY during the weekend of November 24, 1963, prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

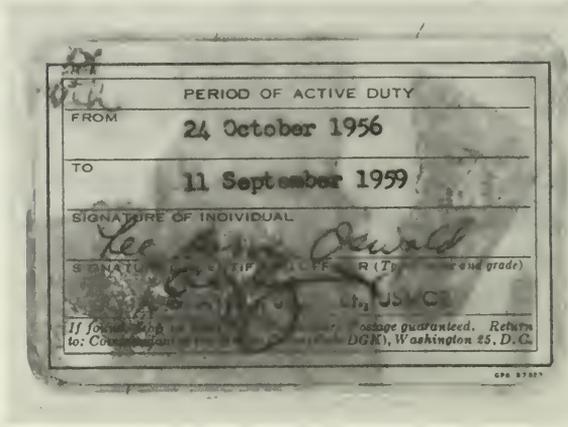
CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5063—Continued

He personally has never worked in any capacity for RUBY and does not know of anyone presently connected with the Police Department or formerly employed by the police department who has worked for RUBY. He has known JACK RUBY for the last 8-10 years, having become familiar with him in the line of duty. His knowledge of him, however, was very slight and he was not even aware that RUBY owned the Carousel Club. The occasions that he would talk to RUBY and probably the occasion of his first meeting with him was when he was looking for individuals during the course of his investigations over the years. He also recalled that when he has been working the night shifts he would drink coffee or eat at the B & B Restaurant near the police station and he recalled seeing RUBY there on a number of occasions over the years. This was one of the only all night restaurants in downtown Dallas and it would be natural for a night club operator to go there after closing his establishment. He also recalled on the last occasion he saw RUBY he approached him on the street and mentioned that one of the officer on the department had issued him a traffic ticket. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions.

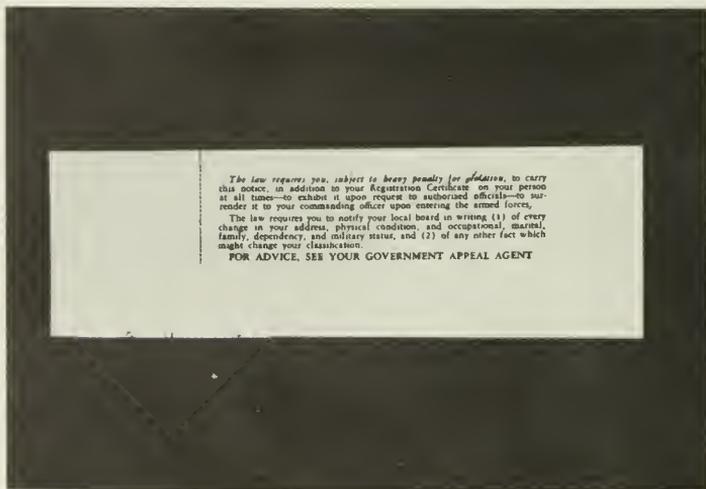
He had never heard of LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the President's assassination and has heard of no connection between JACK RUBY and OSWALD.

CLARDY EXHIBIT No. 5063—Continued





COLE EXHIBIT No. 1



COLE EXHIBIT No. 2

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM  
NOTICE OF CLASSIFICATION**

Approval not required

(Registration must sign here)

-----  
(First name) (Middle name) (Last name)  
Selective Service No.     has  
been classified in Class ----- (Until -----  
19-----) by  Local Board  Appeal Board,  
by vote of ----- to -----  President  
(Show vote on appeal board same only)  
-----, 19-----  
(Date of mailing) (Member or clerk of local board)

*The law requires you, subject to heavy penalty for violation, to carry this notice, in addition to your Registration Certificate on your person at all times—to exhibit it upon request to authorized officials—to surrender it to your commanding officer upon entering the armed forces.*  
*The law requires you to notify your local board in writing (1) of every change in your address, physical condition, and occupational, marital, family, dependency, and military status, and (2) of any other fact which might change your classification.*  
**FOR ADVICE, SEE YOUR GOVERNMENT APPEAL AGENT**

COLE EXHIBIT No. 3

**SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM  
NOTICE OF CLASSIFICATION**

Approval not required

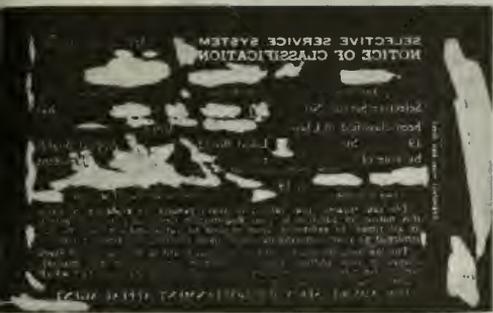
(Registration must sign here)

-----  
(First name) (Middle name) (Last name)  
Selective Service No.     has  
been classified in Class ----- (Until -----  
19-----) by  Local Board  Appeal Board,  
by vote of ----- to -----  President  
(Show vote on appeal board same only)  
-----, 19-----  
(Date of mailing) (Member or clerk of local board)

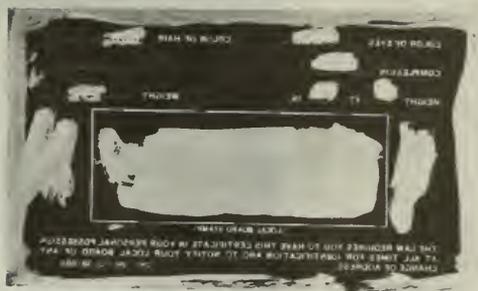
*The law requires you, subject to heavy penalty for violation, to carry this notice, in addition to your Registration Certificate on your person at all times—to exhibit it upon request to authorized officials—to surrender it to your commanding officer upon entering the armed forces.*  
*The law requires you to notify your local board in writing (1) of every change in your address, physical condition, and occupational, marital, family, dependency, and military status, and (2) of any other fact which might change your classification.*  
**FOR ADVICE, SEE YOUR GOVERNMENT APPEAL AGENT.**

COLE EXHIBIT No. 4

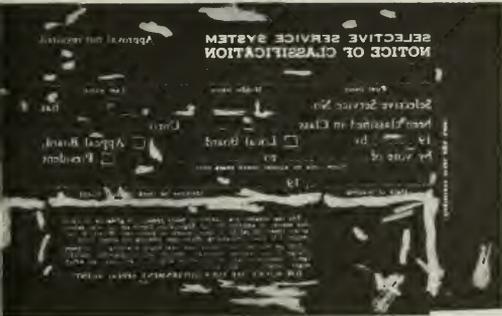




803



811



804



812



806



813

COLE EXHIBIT No. 6

COLOR OF EYES ..... COLOR OF HAIR .....

COMPLEXION .....

HEIGHT ..... FT. .... IN.                      WEIGHT .....

(LOCAL BOARD STAMP)

THE LAW REQUIRES YOU TO HAVE THIS CERTIFICATE IN YOUR PERSONAL POSSESSION AT ALL TIMES FOR IDENTIFICATION AND TO NOTIFY YOUR LOCAL BOARD OF ANY CHANGE OF ADDRESS.                      GPO: 1956-O-381688

COLE EXHIBIT No. 7

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE  
ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES



THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

HONORABLY SERVED ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE

**United States Marine Corps**

DD FORM 217 MC 1 JAN 51

COLE EXHIBIT No. 8

PERIOD OF ACTIVE DUTY

FROM \_\_\_\_\_

TO \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER (Typed name and grade)  
*A. G. Ayres, Jr.*  
**A. G. AYRES, JR. Lt. USMCR**

If found, drop in mail box. Postmaster: Postage guaranteed. Return to: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGR), Washington 25, D. C.

GPO 21701

COLE EXHIBIT No. 9

DL 44-1639

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee  
Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963, I was working regular hours of 8:00 A.M. until 4:00 P.M. in the Special Service Bureau, Vice Section.

"At approximately 10:50 A.M., I was in the basement of City Hall near the jail office. I was engaged in conversation with Detective B. L. Beaty and Officer J. D. Hutchinson. We were approached by Captain O. A. Jones. Captain Jones told us to remain in the basement near the jail office. He further stated that all the other available officers in City Hall would be down into the basement soon.

"I overheard Sergeant J. A. Putnam reiterate his orders to the officer and the reserve officer working the passageway leading out of the basement into the parking basement. He stated very emphatically to the officer that no one but police and press members with press passes were to be admitted to the parking basement.

"A short time later several officers and detectives came down from upstairs. Captain Jones took all officers out into the passageway just outside the jail office. He told all of us that we were to form a line on each side of the passageway in order to make a lane for the prisoner Oswald to be escorted. He told some officers to get all the newsmen out of the jail office booking room. He then cleared the passageway immediately outside the jail office. At this time Sergeant J. A. Putnam asked all the newsmen to move to the far side of the driveway, this being the side across from the jail office. Captain Jones then told officers to keep the lines that we had and for officers to fall in behind and to keep newsmen from rushing in.

"Beside the above listed officers, other officers that I remember to be in the basement were:

"R.L. Lowery #1081, Chief M. W. Stevenson #16, T.D. McMillon #1349, W.E. Chambers #1087, Sgt. P.T. Dean #882, L.D. Montgomery #1047, J.R. Leavelle #736, L.C. Graves #702, C.N. Dhority #476, Charles Goolsby #1141, W.J. Harrison #579, L.D. Miller #1236, Cpt. F.M. Martin #397, 86

2.  
DL 44-1639

"W. J. Cutchshaw #1111, Cpt. C.E. Talbert #463, Lt.  
W. L. Wiggins #434, Chief Chas. Batchelor #11, Lt.  
G. E. Butler #51, Lt. R. E. Swain #531, C. W.  
Brown #759, Capt. J.W. Fritz #9.

"I did not observe anyone that I knew who did not  
belong in the basement. Everyone that I saw were either  
police or people I thought to be newsmen. I did not observe  
Jack Ruby until just seconds before the shooting.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ B. H. Combest #1148  
Detective, Vice Section  
Special Service Bureau"

COMBEST EXHIBIT No. 5099—Continued



1

81a-18

Date Dec. 4, 1963

on 211

BILLY H. COMBEST, Detective, Vice Section, Special Services Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was advised at the outset of the interview that he did not have to make a statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law and that he had the right to consult an attorney prior to making any statement. He furnished the following information:

He advised he resides at 2803 Linhaven Drive, Mesquite, Texas, home telephone BR 9-5304.

On November 24, 1963, he was assigned to his regular day shift and reported to the Central Police Headquarters at 7:00 a.m. He advised he was wearing civilian clothes during his entire tour of duty that date. After handling some of his routine work, he left the Special Services Bureau with Detective B. L. BEATY and Officer J. D. HUTCHINSON who are also members of the Vice Section. He and Detective HUTCHINSON had coffee at the coffee shop of the White Plaza Hotel across the street while Detective BEATY remained in the basement of the Police Department in the vicinity of the Jail Information Desk. After having coffee, he and HUTCHINSON returned to the Police Department, entering the basement through the Harwood Street entrance and there met with Detective BEATY. They waited there for some time to see what was going on, and at about 10:50 a.m. were approached by Captain O.A. JONES of the Forgery Detail. He asked them if they would remain in the basement as they would be needed to help with the transfer of the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He had been aware, through conversation in the Police Department, that OSWALD would be transferred to the County Jail on the morning of November 24, 1963; however, he had received no assignment in this matter from the head of the Special Services Bureau.

Walter Davis Nov 26, 1964  
Ex # 5401  
B/H Carter. from 12/3/63  
Bill Combest

Several of the officers joined the group near the Jail Information Desk, and Captain JONES then directed them to the passageway leading from the Jail Office into the parking basement. They were given orders to form a line on either

CR 85

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
on JOE E. DALLMAN & 89-43  
by Special Agent R. NEIL QUIGLEY/csh Date dictated 12/3/63

by Special Agent  
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

65

Ex.No.5101 COMBEST, Wm.H. Deposition-  
Dallas Dallas 3-26-64

COMBEST EXHIBIT No. 5101

DL 44-1639  
89-43

side of the passageway so that OSWALD could be escorted through that area to whatever vehicle had been arranged for his transportation to the County Jail. They were ordered to keep the members of the press back and specifically instructed not to allow them to fall in behind OSWALD and the escorting officers when they passed.

He recalled that there were some reporters in the public area of the Jail Office Booking Room, and someone made the decision to clear them out and to clear the passage of nonpolice personnel. They were moved to the far side of the driveway to the garage area. He also overheard Captain JONES and Sergeant J. A. PUTNAM ask the members of the press not to ask OSWALD any questions when he was to be brought out. He also recalled orders being passed to search all vehicles at the basement garage and he personally observed Officer DAVID PATE locate a police shotgun in one of the police cars and saw him unload it and carry it back to the Jail Office.

It was approximately 15 minutes from the time he was ordered to stand guard at the passageway until the prisoner, OSWALD, was brought down from the jail. His post was at the inside corner of the corridor leading from the jail to the ramp leading to Commerce Street. A few moments before OSWALD was brought out of the elevator he heard someone say "OSWALD's coming" and everybody there got ready. The first one to appear was Lieutenant SWAIN who walked down the passageway to the ramp. He overheard Captain FRITZ ask if everything was "okay", and Lieutenant SWAIN answered in the affirmative. Captain FRITZ then led the way with Officer LEAVELLE on OSWALD's right and Officer GRAVES on OSWALD's left. This group had just started the turn toward the Commerce Street ramp after leaving the passageway from the Jail Information Desk area, the group, therefore, being directly in front of him, when he suddenly observed JACK RUBY moving forward directly toward OSWALD from the garage side of the passageway with a pistol in what he believed was his left hand. He also noted that the newsmen surged forward at this time, some with microphones thrust forward, from the area of the Main Street ramp. The only person who obstructed his view at that time in any way was Officer LEAVELLE. He was completely taken by surprise by RUBY's

COMBEST EXHIBIT No. 5101—Continued

DL 44-1639  
89-43

presence and action and because it happened so fast, he was unable to make any movement to prevent RUBY from rushing directly up to OSWALD. RUBY apparently fired the pistol as soon as he thrust the weapon into OSWALD's stomach. Upon recognizing RUBY and seeing what he was about to do, he said to him "JACK RUBY, you son-of-a-bitch, don't." As best as he could recall, RUBY had what could be described as a determined look or grimace on his face, and he could recall RUBY making no statement in conjunction with his action. The next thing he knew, Officer LEAVELLE who was handcuffed to OSWALD, was bending over OSWALD who was lying on the floor. He asked LEAVELE what he could do, and LEAVELLE said "We should gethim out of here the best we can." They then took him to the Jail Office Booking Room, and he removed the handcuffs connecting OSWALD and LEAVELLE and also the handcuffs which joined OSWALD's hands. OSWALD groaned and was apparently conscious, and he asked him if he had anything to say. OSWALD looked at him in such a fashion that he apparently understood his question but merely shook his head slightly as if to say "no." He then lifted up OSWALD's shirt and noted a bullet hole on his side and his first impression was that the bullet had passed directly through his stomach and that he was not badly hurt. He then, however, felt the bullet just beneath the surface of the skin on the other side of OSWALD's stomach and realized that he was probably in serious condition. He did not see any blood and assumed that the wound at the point of entry had possibly been seared. A few moments later, the ambulance arrived to take OSWALD to the hospital, and he then went back to his regular duties.

As concerns the security precautions in the basement of the Police Headquarters, he recalled that Sergeant PUTNAM had stopped one of the female civilian employees who works behind the Police Information Desk from leaving that area when she had attempted to go out and summon police officers who had received telephone calls. He also recalled that PUTNAM told a male civilian employee who works behind the Jail Booking Desk to stay behind the counter and not to go into the hall or passageway area. He also recalls that everybody that was not recognized as being associated with the police department had to show appropriate identification to the officers in the basement. In particular, he recalled a reporter, JIM STANDARD, from the Daily Oklahoman in Oklahoma City who did not have a press card. He asked STANDARD for identification, and STANDARD

COMBEST EXHIBIT No. 5101—Continued

DL 44-1639  
89-43

showed him a Blue Cross Hospitalization Group Policy card and a gasoline credit card, both reflecting he was associated with the Daily Oklahoman. He also frisked STANDARD to make sure he was not armed and after asking Captain TALBERT if the identification was sufficient, STANDARD was allowed to remain on the scene. To his knowledge, no unauthorized individuals were allowed in the basement and even the civilian employee who parks the cars in the basement was not allowed to remain in the building. He personally recalled asking several individuals who were members of the press for identification, which they exhibited to his satisfaction, but he could not recall who they were. He estimated that there were about 70 press personnel in the vicinity during the time the above related incidents took place. The only nonpolice personnel who were allowed in the area of the Jail Information Desk were a couple of photographers who took photographs of the elevator coming down from the jail, and they were not allowed to follow the prisoner out through the passageway to the ramp. Only police officers were positioned on the inner wall leading from the area of the Jail Information Desk to the Commerce Street ramp.

He first met JACK RUBY when he was assigned to the Special Services Bureau over four years ago. As part of his duties as a Vice Officer, he checked the Vegas Club and the Carousel Club for possible violations of City ordinances. He described these as being routine vice checks. RUBY naturally made himself aware of the presence of any police officers, especially vice squad officers, who entered his places of business because he apparently took every precaution not to violate any laws which would result in the revocation of his licenses. He did not develop any friendship with RUBY as a result of his work, but merely knew him on the same basis as any vice officer would as a result of checking such establishments. He also visited one of RUBY's clubs on a social basis with his wife on a few occasions but only recalled one occasion when RUBY was present and recognized him as being a police officer.

He never knew of any of the officers working for RUBY, either before or after they left the police department. He did recall, however, that an individual by the name of NEWMAN (first name unknown), who was formerly the District Supervisor for the Texas Liquor Control Board,

COMBEST EXHIBIT No. 5101—Continued

DL 44-1639  
89-43

had worked for RUBY at the Theater Lounge. NEWMAN terminated his employment with the State about a year and a half ago, and it would have possibly been about that time he started working with RUBY.

Prior to November 24, 1963, he had not seen RUBY for six to eight weeks. The last time he saw him was during a routine check of his clubs in Dallas. He did not see RUBY at any time during the weekend of the 24th of November other than the exact moment when RUBY lunged forward and shot OSWALD. He personally made it a point to stay away from the Third Floor of the Police Headquarters during the time OSWALD was in custody there. He did recall that Lieutenant J. R. GILMORE had told him some time shortly after OSWALD was shot that GILMORE had recalled possibly seeing RUBY outside of the Police Showup Room in the basement of Police Headquarters on Saturday, November 23, 1963.

He does not know anything about RUBY's personal habits, political convictions or associates. He does know that RUBY was conscientious in the operation of his business and made it a point to make friends wherever he could. It was his understanding that RUBY was very careful not to be caught in the violation of any law that would result in the closing of his clubs because it was obvious he was "always after the money." He never recalled seeing RUBY at the City Hall or Police Department at any time other than on November 24, 1963. He knows of no relationship between RUBY and LEE HARVEY OSWALD and never recalled seeing OSWALD or hearing anything concerning him prior to the President's assassination.

As concerns the identity of police officers that he observed in the basement area of the Central Police Headquarters on November 24, 1963, he could recall no one in addition to the list of officers that he furnished to Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY in his written statement made to Chief CURRY dated November 26, 1963.

COMBEST EXHIBIT No. 5101—Continued

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

691

Date November 29, 1963

Mr. CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD, also known as Curtis LaVerne Craford, Larry, C.L. and Smoky, was located at the cabin of ROY PARKS in rural Antrim County, Michigan. He was visiting his sister, Mrs. CORABELLE INGERSOLL. This individual volunteered the following information:

He was born at Farwell, Michigan, on March 10, 1941, raised in Michigan and California, until his family moved to Dallas, Oregon, in 1960. The family were fruit harvest people. In September, 1958, he enlisted in the United States Army and served until November, 1959, when he was given a general discharge under honorable conditions. He married WILMA JEAN BEANNEY, June 16, 1962, and she was from Dallas, Texas. He first went to Dallas, Texas, in March, 1963, to attempt a reconciliation with his wife, but finally they separated in June, 1963, as his wife was a lesbian.

Case 44-563-4

During August, 1963, he started to work with a carnival and followed this work, which accounted for his being at the Texas State Fair in Dallas, Texas, on or about October 15, 1963.

He joined a carnival show which was named "How Hollywood Makes Movies." This was run by a BOB CRAVEN, of Hollywood, California, and he performed the duties of a roustabout. He lived in a tent on the fairgrounds and stayed with this show and another show which was a rock and roll outfit until the fair closed on approximately October 30, 1963.

During the time he was employed with the "How Hollywood Makes Movies", he ascertained that JACK RUBY had approximately \$150.00 invested and on or about October 21, 1963, at closing time, he was introduced to RUBY by a "DEEK" MILES, another one of the backers. He saw RUBY two or three times during the Texas State Fair, as RUBY would check on the progress of the show. When the fair closed about the end of October, 1963, RUBY hired him to tear down the stage and take it to the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas. He worked with a man named HOWARD (Last Name Unknown), a Negro, who had been employed by RUBY for approximately 18 years. After completing this job, RUBY asked him to stay at the club and work for room and board. He had the room in front of RUBY's office. This would be approximately November 1, 1963.

24

Ex.No.5226 - CRAFARD, C. L Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-10-64

On 11/28/63 at Bellaire, Michigan File # Detroit 44-563  
by SA THEODORE S. KRAMER / MOS Date dictated 11/29/63

CR 84

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

147

Burt W. Huffer

Washington, D.C.  
April 10, 1964  
C.L. Craford  
Ex 5226

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226

His job at the Carousel Club consisted of being a handyman, clean up man, part-time bartender and also answering the telephone. It was his duty to take down names and addresses of people calling the club for RUBY. RUBY ran almost an ad every day in the local paper for waitresses and performers. He also had ~~an~~ financial interest in a Twist Board Company at Fort Worth, Texas. Telephone calls in a number of twenty to forty would be received daily and these calls were placed in a stenographers notebook, which he kept on RUBY's desk. E

The only odd incident concerning telephone calls was that about three or four times a day during the time he was at the club, a call would come in and the man would ask if Mr. RUBY was there. If RUBY was not there, the man refused to leave his name and on every occasion during this period of time, it was the same person who called. He brought this to RUBY's attention on numerous occasions and RUBY told him to forget about it; however, RUBY was not alarmed. F

CRAFARD would stay at the club and eat his meals at the Eat Well Cafe and the drugstore across the street from the club. Money for these meals was taken from the cash register. RUBY also purchased his clothes from the Good Will Store and gave him some spending money.

RUBY had an apartment with an individual named GEORGE (Last Name Unknown), who sold Christmas cards and worked part time on the door at the club. He did not know where RUBY's apartment was located, but had the telephone number, WH. 1-1050.

He would see RUBY every day for about one to two hours and this usually occurred between 12:00 PM and 3:00 PM, at the Carousel. Other than that, RUBY would telephonically contact him almost every hour for <sup>any</sup> calls. He has no knowledge where RUBY spent his time outside of the club. Usually, RUBY would then return to the club at about 10:00 PM each evening and stay until closing time, which was 1:30 AM during week days and 2:00 AM on the weekends.

He stated RUBY trusted him and he would handle ~~anywhere~~ ~~from~~ \$300.00 to \$400.00 daily; however, ANDY ARMSTRONG or ALEXANDER, the Assistant Manager and bartender, would handle the money until Midnight and, thereafter, he would close up. CR 84

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226—Continued

Most of the time at about 5:00 PM, RUBY would call in from his home and, if needed, he told him he would be available there until he came to the club later. He said most of the affairs of the club were handled by ARMSTRONG, who performed paper work, etc., and this individual was with RUBY for approximately nine years.

Continuing, he said that on a few occasions during the daytime, he would accompany RUBY around the Dallas area. He recalls one day, time unknown, that RUBY went to various companies in regards to the purchase of a safe for the club, as RUBY had the habit of carrying all his money in his pocket. On another occasion, approximately three weeks ago, he went with RUBY when RUBY checked about some sound equipment for the club. This was at an electronics company in about the 2200 or 2300 block of Elm Street. They were there ten or fifteen minutes and did not purchase anything. On this occasion he, CRAFTARD, was wearing a suit and he feels they were there at about 3:00 PM or 4:00 PM. He said that when they entered the place of business, the electronic equipment, speakers, public address systems, etc., were on the right and left-hand sides in between a counter and a stairway that went to a storeroom on the second floor. He related that most of RUBY's time at the club was spent talking business and he had the habit of always telling the employees who they could talk to. RUBY was somewhat outspoken, had a quick temper and when mad would use loud language in his relations with the employees.

C129a

On November 17, 1963, he recalls telling RUBY that he would desire to cease his employment there on the 18th. He said that RUBY then told him he would put him on a salary and persuaded him to stay indefinitely. CRAFTARD said he was not too fond of the work and was not busy enough at the club. He also said RUBY had a .38 caliber revolver which he kept in a money sack locked in the trunk of his car. He said that when transporting money, RUBY kept his money in the trunk with the revolver and always kept the revolver with him when moving money.

C1281

In regards to RUBY's temper, he said that one night, approximately November 14 or 15, 1963, RUBY was having trouble with an M.C., EARL NORMAN at the Carousel and about 1:30 AM he, RUBY, sent CRAFTARD out to the car to get the gun. That was the only time he ever handled RUBY's gun and on that occasion did not take it out of the sack. He said that the gun was believed to be the property of HOWARD, the Negro employee.

12c

CR 84

On November 20, 1963, he recalls RUBY coming in at approximately 4:00 or 5:00 in the afternoon and requesting CRAFARD to go work at the Club Vegas. RUBY stayed at the Carousel until approximately 6:30 PM. ANDY, the bartender, was there, along with GEORGE, RUBY's roommate. At the latter time, RUBY returned to his home and came back to the club at about 8:00 PM, when he transported CRAFARD to the Club Vegas. That evening, he called three or four times in regards to the crowd and Mrs. EVA CRANT, RUBY's sister, also called in regards to the crowd. At closing time, which was 2:00 AM, RUBY called and said he would be late as the "law was at the place" and LITTLE LYNN, one of the strippers, was sick and he had to take care of her. He waited there until approximately 3:45 AM, at which time RUBY met him and they had breakfast at the Lucas B and B Restaurant, next door to the club. On this date, RUBY was accompanied by a girl named GLORIA, who did not work at the club and who was about 22, white female, 5'6", 125 pounds, blond hair. This girl would be known to MARGIE (Last Name Unknown), waitress at the Carousel. He said that RUBY returned him to the Carousel at approximately 4:30 AM, on November 21, 1963.

On November 21, 1963, he called the club to wake him up at about 11:00 AM, and then came in later in the afternoon, sometime between 12:00 and 3:00. ANDY was at the club at this time and he recalled there was a woman, along with her husband, who desired a job. Thereafter, RUBY left and later in the afternoon called him again to go to the Vegas as the bartender. At about 7:30 PM, RUBY picked him up and took him to the Vegas Club, and he did not see RUBY again until approximately 2:30 AM, after closing, at which time they again had breakfast at the Lucas B and B, returning to the Carousel at about 3:30 or 4:00 AM.

*F*  
*in re*  
*summary of*  
*Andy's talk*  
*to the club*

On November 22, 1963, he said he was awakened by ANDY, the bartender, at 11:30 AM, by way of telephone. He then dropped back to sleep and shortly after noon, ANDY came to the Club, personally woke him up and stated that the President had been shot. He had not heard from RUBY previously that date and at about 1:30 PM, RUBY came into the club and said the club would be closed that night and the entire weekend. He told ANDY to notify the personnel and, thereafter, called the paper and placed an ad to that effect. CRAFARD said that he was much surprised by this action as the club could not financially stand to be closed and it was strictly his opinion that RUBY did this as a gesture to make good will on behalf of the public. After

*Compare*  
*Andy's statement*  
*compare with*  
*report.*

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226—Continued

that RUBY said that he was going to his sister's home and asked CRAFARD if he desired to accompany him, which offer was refused.

RUBY left the Carousel at about 3:30 PM, being described by CRAFARD as "pretty well shaken up." They knew at that time there was an arrest of a suspect, but he cannot recall the name of any person being mentioned; however, the name of TIBBITS, the policeman, was mentioned and RUBY said he was acquainted with him. Upon leaving, RUBY was what CRAFARD termed being emotionally disturbed. He told CRAFARD to call Mrs. GRANT's home before he went to dinner and upon his return. This was not an ordinary request and CRAFARD had no knowledge of RUBY's reason.

RUBY then came back to the club or called CRAFARD about 7:30 PM that evening. He did not discuss the assassination, he did not mention being at the police department or anything else. He just wanted to check in regards to telephone calls. He did not see RUBY again until the next day.

On Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, at about 5:30 AM, RUBY called him and told him to meet him downstairs with the Polaroid camera and some film. RUBY was very excited and, in a matter of minutes, a telephone call was received from the fellow at the All Wright Parking Lot, telling him that JACK was there and to hurry up. When he got to the car, GEORGE, RUBY's roommate, was also there and they drove out on the Stemmons Freeway, where RUBY showed him a sign "Impeach EARL WARREN." On the end of this sign it said for further information write Post Office Box 1744 or a similar number.

RUBY instructed him to take three pictures of the sign, and they then drove to a waffle shop near the Carousel for coffee. RUBY and GEORGE were talking about the sign and the Post Office Box and they had very little conversation concerning the assassination. RUBY then dropped CRAFARD off at the club at 6:20 AM and said that he and GEORGE were going down to the Post Office to look at that Post Office Box. CRAFARD said that he was completely puzzled, as EARL WARREN was unknown to him. This was the last time he saw JACK RUBY. He also recalled that while being at the waffle shop on Commerce Street, RUBY was reading about LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the newspaper. He, at this time, did not express any previous knowledge or acquaintance with this individual and he (CRAFARD) had never, to the best of his knowledge, heard RUBY or anyone else at the club previously

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226—Continued

mentioned this name. He said that it seemed odd to him that RUBY was more excited about the EARL WARREN sign than about the assassination. RUBY, at this time, made no threats or other comments concerning OSWALD.

\* After being dropped off at the club, CRAFARD called RUBY at approximately 8:00 AM, at RUBY's apartment and told RUBY that they needed food for the three dachshunds that were kept at the club. CRAFARD said that RUBY berated him for waking him up and he then decided to pack up and leave the club as he did not want to take any other verbal abuse. He did not say anything to anyone about leaving and just packed his clothing, left the club, at about 12:00 Noon that date and started hitchhiking north. He proceeded north on 77 to Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, and on to Clare, Michigan, where he arrived on Monday, November 25, 1963, at about 9:30 PM, at the home of a cousin, CLIFFORD ROBERTS. His main reason for coming north was to recontact his sister, who had not written him for some time. He had no other explanation for his hasty departure, but said that it is just the way he does things.

Returning to RUBY, he said that he can never recall this individual making any statements concerning revenge on OSWALD. He, CRAFARD, saw RUBY's picture in the newspaper the day after his arrest and said that he never saw OSWALD in the Carousel or Vegas Clubs and he definitely knows that he never took this name down from a telephone call. He said that he first found out that OSWALD had been killed on November 24, 1963, at about 8:00 PM, and did not know RUBY was responsible for it until Monday, November 25, 1963.

In regard to RUBY's contacts, CRAFARD said that most of them were recorded in the stenographer's notebook on the desk and that the only other ones would be MICKEY RYAN, who was a bartender in a gun club located in Dallas. He termed RYAN as a very close friend. He cannot recall RUBY ever saying he had any contacts with the underworld, and the only illegal activity that he could recall RUBY speaking about was that each night at the Carousel, as a promotional stunt, they would have drawings and give away champagne to the ladies and Wilkinson swart edge razor blades to the men. RUBY stressed the fact that these razor blades were a blackmarket product and he had no knowledge from where they were obtained.

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226--Continued

Concerning RUBY's relations with the police, CRAFARD said that on the average, two men in uniform would visit the club nightly at about 11:30 PM and receive free coffee. CRAFARD said that he had no knowledge himself of any Dallas policemen, but RUBY claimed to know the majority of men on the force. He said he was advised that off-duty policemen could come into the club without paying the \$2.00 cover charge and that the ordinary price for beer and set ups was 60 cents and the policemen were to be charged 40 cents. He knows of no police contacts on RUBY's behalf, but said RUBY did keep a police card in the cash register at the Carousel with a name, unknown to him, on it.

Another close friend of RUBY's was a BILL WILLIS, who is the drum player at the Carousel.

He said at no time did RUBY ever demonstrate any homosexual tendencies and that he specifically recalls on one occasion an individual, who was a female impersonator, made a request for employment at the club and RUBY became infuriated and stated that type of act was repulsive. C 7a

In closing, CRAFARD said that he intends to stay in the Bellaire, Michigan, area until Friday, December 6, 1963, and his address will always be known to Miss GALE EATON of Harrison, Michigan, and he will advise the Traverse City Resident Agency of the Federal Bureau of Investigation by card of any moves.

Several colored photographs were taken of CRAFARD and the following physical description was obtained from interview and observation:

Name	CURTIS LA VERNE CRAFARD
Aliases	Curtis LaVerne Craford, Larry, C.L., Smoky
Race	White
Sex	Male
Age	22
Born	March 10, 1941, Farwell, Michigan
Height	5'8"
Weight	150 pounds
Hair	Brown
Eyes	Brown

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226—Continued

Complexion	Medium
Scars	1" scar calf of right leg; <u>½" scar center of upper lip</u>
Tattoos	None
Education	11½ grades
Occupation	Laborer and carnival worker
Social Security Number	511-56-9651
Parents	HUGH and ALICE CRAFORD, 1219 Birch Street, Dallas, Oregon
Sister	CORABELLE INGERSOLL; Bellaire, Michigan
Sister	NORMA NEAL, age 18, Dallas, Oregon
Sister	ALICE CRAFORD, Dallas, Oregon
Brother	EDWARD CRAFORD, U.S. Army, Los Angeles, California.
Military Service	U.S. Army RA 1962841, September 18, 1958, to November 10, 1959; general discharge under honorable conditions, not eligible for re-enlistment; discharged per AR-635-200-STN 264
Arrests	Police Department, Findlay, Ohio, 1961, taking a minor across a State Line, no prosecution; Police Department, Dallas, Oregon, January, 1963, drunk and disorderly, fined \$25.00 and three days.
Marital Status	Separated
Wife	WILMA JEAN TEANNEY CRAFARD,
Son	ROBERT GERALD CRAFARD, born March 1, 1963, Dallas, Texas

CRAFARD explained that his surname is CRAFARD rather than CRAFORD as is the rest of the family, because when he entered the Army, his name was misspelled CRAFARD and he has considered this his name ever since.

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5226—Continued

Washington, D.C.  
April 10, 1964  
C.L. Crawford  
Ex 5227  
Brent W. Stuffer

**JACK RUBY**  
Associates

C.L. Crawford  
PHONE LA 8-4775  
1312 1/2 Commerce

Dallas, Texas

Ex.No. 5227 - CRAWFORD, C.L. Deposition  
Washington, D.C. 4-10-64

Dear Hal,

I was plessd to hear from you, but  
just wanted to hear that you were shocked  
at it but I said as I thought that  
you could tell it by looking at my  
face and the way I talked you  
talked to you. I guess that for some  
stupid reason I hoped that you might  
have felt the same way, stupid  
of me I know but that just goes to  
show you that you can't trust your  
self. Believe me you I tried to stop  
it from happening but there is no stopping  
some things like that. You can lie to your  
mind but not to your heart (D-53pc)

CRAWFORD EXHIBIT No. 5227

Well I guess that's enough of this  
foolishness now its got on to some thing  
of importance. First Congratulations  
and Wish of Luck, I Hope you all the  
happiest in the world. Had I re. time  
really tried to feel like a Cousin but  
Saying it is very hard to be. Believe Me you  
you asked me what I'd been doing  
well as I told you I am working here in  
a club. It is called the Carosued Club  
and to tell you the truth I dont really  
care for it But it is a living I would  
like to see you real soon But think it  
would be best all the way around it  
I dont try. But Saying My Heart cries  
out against this. If I do what I want  
to I'd be there as quick as I can  
But I know that it would be no good.

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5227—Continued



4-6-9-12

Harold Lake Newton  
6500 yata  
Kam...  
17-7916

1971 March 1

711...  
Mrs Young 747-2907  
East Wight 747-0416  
Mabel Rowles Mu 6-5989  
Earl Rowles Mu 6-8418  
Jim Rowles Mu 6-298  
Lit Rowles Mu 6-37

July 10 C. S. 7/16

Hel-12-2  
Jetta - El He - 4

1 Room + 12 H  
1 1/2 - 2  
1 1/2 - 2  
1 1/2 - 2  
1 1/2 - 2  
1 1/2 - 2  
1 1/2 - 2  
1 1/2 - 2

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5228-B

**SHERIFF'S RETURN**

Came to hand the ..... day of ..... 19....., and executed by delivering a copy of the within Subpoena to the following within named witnesses, all of whom were summoned in..... County, on the dates and at the places hereinafter set forth, as follows:

(Name)	(Date)	(Where)	Course Miles	from	Miles
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

I actually and necessarily traveled ..... miles in the service of this Subpoena, in addition to any other mileage I may have traveled in the service of other Subpoenas or attachments in the same case during the same trip.  
 FEES: Summoning ..... Witnesses .....  
 Mileage: ..... Miles at 5 cents \$ .....  
 Sheriff, ..... County, Texas

Total . . . . \$ ..... By ..... Deputy.

File No. **2-324-1**

**Criminal District Court**

**No. 3** Dallas County, Texas.

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
 vs.

**Jack Ruby**

**Number**

**SUBPOENA**

Witness for the **Defendant**

Witnesses:

ISSUED

This **10** day of **March**, 19**64**

**W. W. Gray**  
 Clerk Criminal District Court, Dallas County, Texas.

By **J. Mackay** Deputy.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

TO ANY SHERIFF OR ANY CONSTABLE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS—GREETING:

YOU ARE HEREBY COMMANDED TO SUMMON

Curtis L. Craford, Court House, Dallas, Texas

to personally appear before the Honorable Criminal District Court No. 3 of Dallas County, Texas, at the Courthouse in the City of Dallas, in Dallas County, on TWENTY the day of 19 at o'clock M., then and there to testify as Witness in behalf of the State, Defendant, in a Cause pending in said Court wherein the STATE OF TEXAS is Plaintiff, and Jack Ruby Defendant, and there remain from day to day and from term to term until discharged by due course of law.

HEREIN FAIL NOT but of this writ make due return showing how you have executed the same.

WITNESS My Official Signature, at Dallas, this 10 day of March A. D. 19 64

By J. H. Crocker

Deputy. BILL SHAW Clerk Criminal District Courts, Dallas County, Texas.

CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5229-B



CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5230



The name that means  
**TOP QUALITY**  
in products and supplies  
for all phases of . . .

**DRILLING . . .**  
**PRODUCING . . .**  
**REFINING . . .**  
**PIPE LINE . . .**

944-HEB-12,13<sup>1964</sup>  
12-23 Diary  
for

P. J. Cradford  
Name

Any Where  
Street

Any Where  
City

Any Where  
Telephones



Oil Well Supply  
Division of  
United States Steel

**HEATING VALUES OF LIQUID FUELS**  
(American Assoc. of Chem.)

	Sp. Gr.	Flash Pt. °C.	Heat of Comb. Btu. per Cu. Ft.	Heat of Comb. Btu. per Lb.	S. P. °F.
Gasoline	0.70-0.75	40-60	18500-19000	18500-19000	0-50
Gas	0.45-0.55	100-150	17000-17500	17000-17500	0-50
120° Fire T. Kerosene	0.80-0.85	120-150	18500-19000	18500-19000	0-50
Residual Crude	0.85-0.95	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50
California	0.80-0.85	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50
Calif. & Tex.	0.80-0.85	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50
Pennsylvania	0.80-0.85	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50
Wyoming	0.80-0.85	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50
Midwest	0.80-0.85	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50
Midwest, Russian	0.80-0.85	200-250	18000-18500	18000-18500	0-50

**TEMPERATURE OF FUELS**

	Temperature Fahr.
Alcohols	97.5
Red, hot water	170
Red, oil	147.0
Red, heavy, oil	160.0
Red, heavy, fuel	160.0
Red, heavy, diesel	160.0
Orange, deep	170.0
Orange, clear	170.0
White, hot	170.0
White, diesel	170.0

**CENTIGRADE AND FAHRENHEIT TEMPERATURE SCALES**

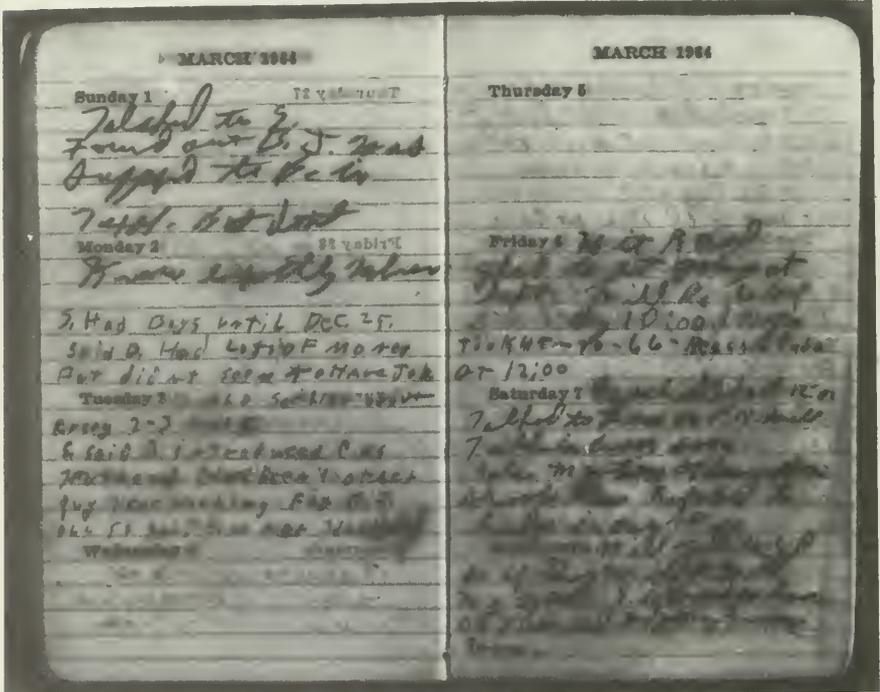
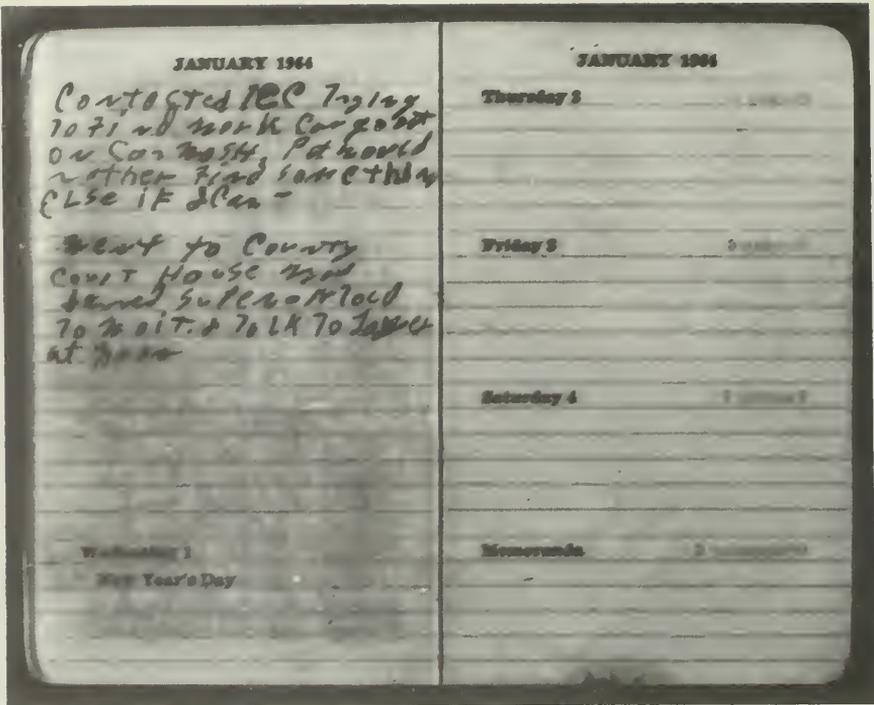
Centigrade	Fahrenheit	Centigrade	Fahrenheit
0	32	50	122
5	41	55	131
10	50	60	140
15	59	65	149
20	68	70	158
25	77	75	167
30	86	80	176
35	95	85	185
40	104	90	194
45	113	95	203
50	122	100	212

Temperature Centigrade = 5/9 (Temperature Fahrenheit - 32)  
Temperature Fahrenheit = 9/5 (Temperature Centigrade) + 32

**MEMORANDA**

This chick is the most I mean the most am going to try to get her address here & call

Reached D. Stayed at M. Made Blvd Park Michigan to City Hall King to Patra Tracer on D. & J. Then came back here to M. called Law to Patra trace & M. by said they couldnt tell me where B was even if they found her  
Tuna of New Leaf MEAT OLD FISH FRYED 700g Had quite time needed to be close may be close go to



CRAFARD EXHIBIT No. 5230—Continued



MARCH 1964

Sunday 22 Left for Home at 6:00 this morning.

Monday 23 arrived in Sparta at 2:00 this morning. Arrived Home at 7:30

Tuesday 24 Stayed Home

Wednesday 25 Stayed Home

MARCH 1964

Thursday 26 Went visiting

Friday 27 Arriving Good Friday to Salina 70 had for lunch they go to Portland on the Coast or Wash.

Saturday 28

Memoranda

ADDRESSES

Ed. Eaton  
P.O.B. 303 Hamilton  
Cliff Roberts  
307 E. 7th Clare  
Ward Van Kollis  
Kalamazoo.

LA 66258 - EVA  
Mr. Earl Naby  
18135 Livingstone Ave.  
Detroit, Mich.  
c/o COBO CLEANERS

ADDRESSES

OLDS HOTEL  
VERNOR AVE  
DETROIT, MICH.

ADDRESSES

ADDRESSES

11 7  
 13 11  
 15  
 8  
 7  


---

 59  
 2 1/2  


---

 806 1/2  
 115  


---

 4080  
 816  


---

 12240

ADDRESSES

Post office  
 - 300 - 300 - 300  
~~and Sullivan~~  
 Check Anderson  
 2130 Ave  
 1000 - 1000 - 1000  
 7A 6-5600  
 Lt.  
 Camille Aoom  
 Santa Hotel - 10:30

GENERAL FIRST AID DIRECTIONS

**WOUNDS** are easily infected, but hazards may be reduced if the following suggestions are observed: (1) Do not touch with hands or non-sterile material. (2) Do not wash with soap and water (3) If dirty—cleanse with rubbing alcohol (4) If greasy—use naphtha, benzine, turpentine, kerosene or ether. **CAUTION:** Do not use motor fuel or Ethyl gasoline. (5) Apply 2% Iodine, or similar sterilizing agent, let dry, then cover with sterile gauze dressing.

**FRACTURES** can generally be distinguished from sprains by the following: (1) Pain and tenderness (2) Partial or complete loss of use. (3) Deformity may be pronounced or very slight. (4) Swelling and discoloration—frequently not present for several hours. (5) Sense of grating with motion. (6) In compound fractures, bone may or may not protrude through skin wound. **CAUTION:** If fracture is suspected, handle with extreme care, as large nerves and blood vessels run close to bones and may be cut by sharp edges. Always splint before moving.

**BLEEDING** should be checked as rapidly as possible. Loosen clothing and keep person warm with external heat. Give no stimulant until bleeding can be checked. **CAUTION:** Tourniquets, when applied, should be loosened for short intervals every 15 minutes.

**SNAKE BITES:** Cut X about 1/4 inch deep where fangs entered flesh so that poison may be washed away by bleeding. Apply tourniquet between wound and heart, 4 to 6 inches from wound. **CAUTION:** Do not give any stimulants.

**DOG AND ANIMAL BITES:** Wash with soap and water, and rush to doctor. Do not bandage or bind.

**BURNS AND SCALDS:** Cut clothing away without tearing or pulling. Do not try to remove clothing or dirt stuck to burned area. Apply warm baking soda solution (1 to 2 heaping tablespoons to 1 quart warm water) or Epsom salts. Never use iodine on burn. Cover burn with gauze compress, bandage lightly and wrap victim in blankets.

**ACID BURNS:** Wash liberally with water until chemical is removed, then treat as other burns.

GEO. SEELMAN & BONE CO., MILWAUKEE, WIS.

EMPLOYER NAME (Name of Company)	EMPLOYER ADDRESS (Show number, street, city, and State)	DATES WORKED	
		From	Through
LAST EMPLOYER-regardless of state <i>WV 5</i>	Address where work performed <i>same</i>	<i>5-20-63</i>	<i>7-19-63</i>
<i>WV 4</i>	Address where payroll records are kept <i>640 MAGAZINE</i>	Reason for Separation	
NEXT TO LAST EMPLOYER	Address where	Lack of work	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Other*	<input type="checkbox"/>

14 3457 21

1. NAME: *Lee H. C. SINDLE*  
 (First) (Middle) (Last)

5. SSA No. *433 54 3457*

Name worked under (if different) *SINDLE*

UI  UCFE  UCK  New  Additional

6. Liable State *LA*

7. Actual date claim taken *4-29-63*

8. Backdating requested to \_\_\_\_\_ Explain in Item 24

9. Date of last claim (any type) against above liable State *4-12-63*

10. Local office at *NEWARK, NJ*  
*DALLAS* (State) *LA*

3.  Male  Female No. of dependents *1*

4. DATE OF BIRTH: *10-17-39*

11. Main occupation *HOICERMAN* (Give JOB TITLE and, if known, the code number as shown on your identification card) *2-52-11*  
 Other occupation *SHIPPING CLERK* *1-34-11*

12. WORK RECORD: Show the information requested below for all of your employers, including any periods of self-employment, government and military service, during the past 24 months.

EMPLOYER NAME (Name of Company)	EMPLOYER ADDRESS (Show number, street, city, and State)	DATES WORKED	
		From	Through
LAST EMPLOYER regardless of state <i>SINGERS</i>	Address where work performed <i>7522 BROADWAY ST</i>	<i>11-2-61</i>	<i>6-23-63</i>
<i>MILLS ST. WALL INK</i>	Address where payroll records are kept <i>111 S. 17 S. LA</i>	Reason for Separation	
NEXT TO LAST EMPLOYER	Ad. wo. _____	Lack of work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<i>WALZ</i>	Ad. pay. _____	Other*	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>DR. BOVE</i>	Creel Exhibit No. 1	Reason for Separation	
NEXT EMPLOYER	Address where work performed	Lack of work	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>DOES NOT</i>	Address where payroll records are kept	Other*	<input type="checkbox"/>
NEXT EMPLOYER	Address where work performed	Reason for Separation	
<i>AT W.C. DET.</i>	Address where payroll records are kept	Lack of work	<input type="checkbox"/>
<i>IMMUN. SEE #</i>		Other*	<input type="checkbox"/>

REMARKS

Form IB-1  
Rev. 1-61  
Louisiana 19

CLAIM RECORD CARD

Budget Bureau No. 44-R1004.1

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 1

WBA 33 MBA 369 BYE 4/28/64

Claimant's signature Lec H. [Signature]

Code assignment 0-1

Date claim filed	Week ending date	Earnings	Remarks	Claim taker's initials
4-29-63	6-3	TEXAS	DEES 417 to E. S. (Claim Active) 4-29-63	H.S.
4-29-63	6-3	1B14	T.B.10	H.S.
5-7-63	5-6	1B14		
5-15-63	5-13	1B10	6-25-63	
7-22-63		1B1 - 10 gmm		
7-30	7-29		DEES 417 to E. S. (Claim Active) 7-22-63	
8-6	8-5	1B14		
8-13	8-12	1B14		
8-20	8-19	1B14		
8-27	8-26	1B14		
9-3	9-2	1B14		
9-10	9-9	1B14		
9-17	9-16	1B14		
9-24	9-23	1B14		
			OCT 16 1963	
			DEES 417 to E. S. (Claim Inactive)	

IB-1A, P. 2

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

Form 18-10  
Rev. 1-50  
Louisiana 19

Budget Bureau No. 44-B1004.1

INTERSTATE CLAIM SUPPLEMENT

COMPLETE BOTH COPIES AND RETURN THEM ON YOUR NEXT VISIT  
(USE BACK OF SHEET IF YOU NEED MORE SPACE FOR ANY ANSWER)

433 54 3937  
(B. B. A. No.)

Name: LEE HARVEY OSWALD Liabile State: LA 125

- 1. Why did you come to this area? I was born and raised here in N.O.
- 2. When did you get here? APR 12 3. How long do you expect to stay here? PERMANENTLY
- 4. What kind of work are you seeking? PHOTOGRAPHIC At what wage? \$ 1.35 HR.
- 5. What kind of work do you usually do? PHOTOGRAPHER
- 6. List any other kinds of work you can do. SHIPPING CLERK
- 7. Do you expect to return to your last job?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", when? If not, why not?
- 8. Do you have a definite prospect for work with any other employer?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", date: Employer's Name
- 9. Have you ever been employed in this area?  Yes  No
- 10. Are you working for anyone at the present time?  Yes  No
- 11. Are you self-employed or in business of any kind?  Yes  No
- 12. Are you or any member of your household engaged in, or planning, a farming activity?  Yes  No
- 13. Is there any reason why you cannot accept a permanent full-time job at once, here or elsewhere (such as physical, health, home responsibilities, care of children, aged persons, or sickness in your family, receipt of a pension or social security)?  Yes  No
- 14. Do you expect to obtain work through a union?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", in what union, local and city, are you in good standing?
- 15. Do you attend, or plan to attend school?  Yes  No
- 16. Do you receive or have you applied for a pension or Social Security?  Yes  No  
If "Yes", from what source
- 17. What means of transportation do you have to get to work? PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
- 18. To be answered by women only:  
(a) Are you pregnant?  Yes  No  
(b) If you have minor children, give their ages:

I certify that the above answers are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Date: April 26, 1963

*Lee Harvey Oswald*  
(Claimant's Signature)

Local Office Representative: Add comments, circle A or C, if C add number showing interview interval, and state reasons for code assignment; include statement re claimant's prospects for employment in the light of local labor market condition; date and sign.

Unfavorable because of short work history. We have nothing to offer

Stamp or write in local office address. If itinerant point, show address.

5-6-63

Date

*C. Brown*

Local Office Representative

IB-10, p. 2

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

INTERSTATE REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION  
OF MONETARY DETERMINATION

1. NAME LEE H. OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

3. SSA No. 433 54 3937

LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS 757 Finney St.  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
New Orleans, La.  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

UI  UCFE  UCX  
4. Liable State Texas  
5. Monetary determination date 4-16-63

6. I request reconsideration for the following reasons:

Employment in my base period as noted below was omitted or incorrectly stated on my determination:  
a. Employer Juggins - White - Stewart Co. Paving Co. Nature of business  
Name Juggins - White - Stewart Co. Paving Co. No. of employees 200  
Address where work performed 11522 Beecher St.  
Address where records kept Dallas, Texas  
I worked from Oct 12 62 through April 6 63 in 19 weeks for \$ 1697.22  
Qtr. Wages: 19 62 1st Q \$ 717.22 19 63 1st Q \$ 970.00 19 63 2nd Q \$ 970.00 19 63 3rd Q \$ 0.00 19 63 4th Q \$ 0.00

b. Employer Creel Exhibit No. 3 Nature of business  
Name Creel Exhibit No. 3 No. of employees  
Address where work performed  
Address where records kept  
I worked from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ weeks for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Qtr. Wages: 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 1st Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 4th Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c. Enter below any other information which may apply (a) other names under which worked; (b) other social security account numbers used; (c) badge or clock number; (d) the employer's plant number; (e) name of the department; (f) occupation.  
(P) Claimant's wages reported under wrong SSA # L. L. L. is 433-54-3739  
 WBA and MBA incorrect because \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

7. The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and belief Lee H. Oswald  
(Claimant's Signature)

8. Documents Attached  Yes  No Title and Date of Documents attached W-2 form

9. Request filed If in person, enter date filed 4-29-63  
If by mail, enter postmark date \_\_\_\_\_ and receipt date \_\_\_\_\_

10. Use L.O. stamp or enter L.O. address and No.  
DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

11. I certify that I have verified the claimant's social security number.  
Lee H. Oswald  
(Claims Examiner's Signature)

Itinerant \_\_\_\_\_ Point Location \_\_\_\_\_  
Distribution: Original and one to liable interstate unit; copy to claimant; copy for agent state local office.

TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION — AUSTIN

BENEFIT CLAIM DETERMINATION  
(SUFFICIENT WAGES)

MAY 10 1963

The wages listed below were reported for you by covered employers as wages received by you during your "Base Period" from 1-1-62 to 1-1-63. They are sufficient, provided you are eligible and not disqualified, to authorize weekly benefit payments of \$ 30.00 during your "Benefit Year", which is the one-year period ending 1-1-64. The total maximum you can be paid during the benefit year is \$ 300.00. SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR APPEAL RIGHTS AND EXPLANATION OF THIS DETERMINATION.

CLAIMANT'S NAME AND ADDRESS	Social Security Account Number	CLAIM DATE	CONTROL DATE	Local Office	DATE MAILED
L. H. CREEL 707 FORT ST. APT. 1 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701	144,9107	1-1-62	1-1-62	1-1-62	1-1-62
	144,9107	1-1-62	1-1-62	1-1-62	1-1-62
	144,9107	1-1-62	1-1-62	1-1-62	1-1-62
Creel Exhibit No. 4					

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 4

Name (Print) LEE H. OSWALD Age 22 Liable State TEXAS  
Soc. Sec. Account No. 433-54-3937

- 1. Do you have definite prospects of work with:
  - a. Your Last Employer?  \*Yes  No
  - b. With another employer?  \*Yes  No
- 2. Do you expect to get work through a Union?  \*Yes  No
  - a. If 'Yes', are you registered with the Local of your Union here?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes' give date you will start to work and employer's name \_\_\_\_\_

If 'Yes', give Local Union number, name of Union and city. \_\_\_\_\_

3. Name the occupations in which you have had experience. (List the kind of work you usually do first)  
PHOTOGRAPHER, CLEAR SHIPPI-NG

a. What kind of work do you plan to look for? PHOTO

Creel Exhibit No. 5

b. What is the lowest rate of pay you will accept now? \$ 1.40 c. What was your wage on your last job? \$ 1.45

4. a. How far do you live from where you might find work? 100 miles b. How will you travel to and from work? PUBLIC TRANS.

- 5. Do you usually live here?  \*Yes  \*No
- 6. Have you ever been employed in this area?  \*Yes  \*No

\* If 'No', a. When did you get here? \_\_\_\_\_  
b. How long will you stay? 1E  
c. Why did you decide to come here? \_\_\_\_\_

- 7. Do you
  - a. Work for anyone now?  \*Yes  No
  - b. Farm, live on a farm, work on a farm, or own, rent or control any farm land or livestock?  \*Yes  No
  - c. Spend any time as self-employed or in business of any kind?  \*Yes  No
  - d. Attend school or plan to attend school?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', give date you last worked here and employer's name.  
JULY 1945 AT. WM B. REILY CO.

\* If 'Yes', explain your activity, what hours of the day and how many hours a day you spend at it. (If you plan to attend school, give name of school and expected starting date). \_\_\_\_\_

- 8. Can you accept a permanent full-time job at once?  \*Yes  \*No

\* If 'No', state the reason you cannot accept work now. \_\_\_\_\_

- 9. Are you claiming, receiving, or have you applied for:
  - a. Sick or disability benefits?  \*Yes  No
  - b. Workmen's Compensation  \*Yes  No
  - c. A pension?  \*Yes  No
  - d. Social Security  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', describe: showing date of application, amounts, source and other details. \_\_\_\_\_

- 10. TO BE ANSWERED BY WOMEN ONLY
  - a. Are you pregnant?  \*Yes  No
  - b. Do you have minor children?  \*Yes  No

\* If 'Yes', expected date of birth. \_\_\_\_\_

\* If 'Yes', give their ages \_\_\_\_\_ Who will care for them if you find work? \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the foregoing answers are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.  
Date July 21 Write Your Name Here X Lee H. Oswald

DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA

CLAIMANT - DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE  
A Retson or IB-9 Code C- 2

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 5

11. FACT FINDING REPORT (Use in lieu of 1B-11 when entries on the other side raise a potential issue).

I certify that the above is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Claimant's Signature

12. EXAMINER'S STATEMENT (Describe local labor market conditions relating to the claimant's occupation and wage demand. Comment on all entries on the other side of this form which affect claimant's reemployment or require clarification. Also evaluate statement in Item 11, if any.)

Claimant has not had steady  
employment over past 2 years.  
His requests are reasonable

*B. Hunley*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Local Office Representative

**PRESENT THIS BOOK**  
**EACH TIME YOU REPORT**  
**FAILURE TO DO SO CAN DELAY**  
**ACTION ON YOUR CLAIM**

WBA		MBA		B.Y.E.	
Date Reported	Visit Code	Next Report Date	Time	Int.	*Check Number
5-6-63	513	1-8			
9-16-63					1174
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			
10-1-63	513	1-8			

\* Space for claimant to keep record of checks received

WBA: 33 MRA: 369 B.Y.E. 4-28-64

Date Reported	Visit Code	Next Report Date	Time	Int.	*Check Number
4-29-64	1815-7	1-8			1245
5-3-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-24-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-30-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-30-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-30-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-30-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-30-64	1815-7	1-8			
7-30-64	1815-7	1-8			

\* Space for claimant to keep record of checks received

WBA		MBA		B.Y.E.	
Date Reported	Visit Code	Next Report Date	Time	Int.	*Check Number
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			
9-17-63	513	1-8			

\* Space for claimant to keep a record of checks received

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 6

## INFORMATION FOR INTERSTATE CLAIMANTS

This booklet contains information important to you as an interstate claimant. It contains a record of your reporting and is your identification card in relation to your claim. Always bring it with you when reporting.

Workers who leave the State in which they previously worked are permitted to file claims for unemployment insurance in any other State, the District of Columbia, or in Canada.

Louisiana, where you are filing your claim, is acting as the Agent State for the State against which you are filing your claim. The State against which you are filing is called the "Liable" State.

Information you submit through your Louisiana area office will be transmitted to the State against which you are filing; and from this information and that contained in their records, the State against which you are filing will determine your eligibility for benefits.

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS BOOKLET, CONTACT YOUR AREA OFFICE. THE REPRESENTATIVE WILL BE GLAD TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS.**

### REGISTRATION FOR WORK

You must register for work with the area office where you file your claim. Louisiana must certify to the Liable State that you are registered for work.

Page 8

## WEEK OF WAITING

Most States require that you serve a waiting period of one week after your new claim is filed before benefits become payable. This means that if the State against which you file requires a week of waiting you will not be compensated for the first week for which you claim benefits.

### MONETARY ELIGIBILITY

The Liable State will determine the benefits, if any, you are eligible to receive, based on wages you have earned in the Base Period of your claim. You will be notified in writing by the Liable State concerning your monetary eligibility. This notification will show the inclusive dates of the above mentioned Base Period. Bring your copy of the monetary determination with you on your next scheduled visit to your area office after you receive it and show it to the Claims Taker. This will insure that area office records are properly posted. Prompt posting of your claim records will prove of assistance to you in claiming weekly benefits. If you have any questions concerning the determination received, inquire of the person at the counter who takes your claim.

### AVAILABILITY FOR WORK

All States require that a claimant, in order to be eligible for benefits, must be able to work and available for work. Able to work means that you are physically able to perform work of a nature similar to work you have performed in the past or other work for which you are reasonably fitted by ex-

Page 9

perience, training, or education. Available for work means that you are ready to accept work at once without unreasonable restriction; that there are no circumstances, personal or otherwise, which would prevent you from immediately accepting suitable work. Most Liable States require that a claimant make a reasonable effort to find work for himself in addition to his registration for work with our employment service. You must report your personal efforts to find work for yourself in the space provided in each Continued Claim you file. Be sure to provide all data required for this entry in the Continued Claim form to insure that your claims are not disallowed. All States require that you be willing to accept suitable work in the locality where you are filing your claim at the prevailing rate of pay and under working conditions which prevail there. If you have been unable to work or not available for work and you become available for work, you may re-establish your eligibility for benefits by reporting these facts to the Claims Taker who will convey this information to the Liable State.

### DISQUALIFICATIONS

If you QUIT your job or if you are DISCHARGED BECAUSE OF MISCONDUCT or if you are not working because of a LABOR DISPUTE, you may be disqualified for benefits. Disqualifications differ, depending upon the law of the State you are filing against and the circumstances involved. If you are assessed a disqualification, you will be notified in writing by the Liable State, showing why you were disqualified. The disqualifying

Page 10

determination will normally also show the duration of the disqualification and how it can be satisfied. If you REFUSE WORK you are OFFERED in the area where you are filing, a written report will be furnished the Liable State which will determine whether or not you are to be disqualified for refusing to accept suitable work.

### REPORTING EARNINGS

Should you perform work during any week for which you claim benefits, you must report the wages you earned for that week. Failure to report earnings may result in your being charged with fraud. You should report your wages as they are earned and not necessarily as they are paid. Pages 10 and 11 of this booklet provide a schedule to assist you in keeping a record of your earnings.

### DISQUALIFICATION FOR FRAUD

All State laws provide legal penalties for claimants who obtain benefits fraudulently. A claimant who obtains benefits as a result of a false statement or representation, knowing it to be false, or knowingly fails to disclose a material fact, may receive an administrative penalty by the Liable State or may be prosecuted under the laws of Louisiana.

### APPEAL INFORMATION

Every determination issued by a Liable State contains information concerning the claimant's appeal rights. You should note the date on which your appeal rights expire and, if you disagree with a determination, you

Page 11



H.M.M.  
11/22/13

432-11  
137

**INFORMATION**

and

**IDENTIFICATION CARD**

for

**Interstate Claims**

**Filing in Louisiana**

**Against Another State**

**LOUISIANA**

**Division of Employment Security**

**Baton Rouge 4, Louisiana**

Form LDES 214  
Rev. 1-48

661

87

**IDENTIFICATION**

S. S. No. 432-54-3937

NAME LEE H. OSWALD

LIABLE STATE TEXAS

YOUR APPLICATION FOR WORK IS ON FILE AT  
1530 THALIA STREET

Occupational PHOTOGRAPHER C-56-11

Titles SHIPPING CLERK 134-14

and Codes MARKSMAN 5-86-510

YOUR APPLICATION FOR WORK IS ON FILE AT  
430 CANAL STREET

CREEL EXHIBIT No. 7

INTERSTATE REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION  
OF MONETARY DETERMINATION

1. NAME LEE H. OSWALD  
(First) (Middle) (Last)

3. SSA No. 433 54 3937

2. LOCAL MAILING ADDRESS 757 France St.  
(No.) (St. or Rural Route)  
New Orleans, La.  
(City) (Zone No.) (State)

UI  UCFE  UCK

4. Liable State Texas

5. Monetary determination date 4-16-63

6. I request reconsideration for the following reasons:

Employment in my base period as noted below was omitted or incorrectly stated on my determination:

a. Employer Name Jagers - Charles - Howell Inc Nature of business Printing Co.  
Address where work performed 522 Broadway St. No. of employees 1200  
Address where records kept Dallas, Texas

I worked from Oct 12 - 62 through Apr 6 - 63 in 19 weeks for \$ 1697

Qtr. Wages: 1943 1st. Q \$ 772 1963 2nd Q \$ 970 19- 3rd Q \$ - 19- 4th Q \$ -

b. Employer Name \_\_\_\_\_ Nature of business \_\_\_\_\_  
Address where work performed \_\_\_\_\_ No. of employees \_\_\_\_\_  
Address where records kept \_\_\_\_\_

I worked from \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ weeks for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Qtr. Wages: 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 1st. Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 2nd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 3rd Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_ 4th Q \$ \_\_\_\_\_

c. Enter below any other information which may apply (a) other names under which worked; (b) other social security account numbers used; (c) badge or clock number; (d) the employer's plant number; (e) name of the department; (f) occupation.

(P) Clement's wages reported under wrong SSA which is 433-54-3739

WBA and MBA incorrect because \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

7. The above facts are true to the best of my knowledge and belief Lee H. Oswald (Claimant's Signature)

8. Documents Attached  Yes  No Title and Date of Documents attached W-2 form

9. Request filed If in person, enter date filed 4-29-63 and receipt date \_\_\_\_\_  
If by mail, enter postmark date \_\_\_\_\_

10. Use L.O. stamp or enter L.O. address and No. DIVISION OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY  
630 CAMP STREET  
NEW ORLEANS 12, LOUISIANA  
Itinerant \_\_\_\_\_  
Point Location \_\_\_\_\_

11. I certify that I have verified the claimant's social security number.  
Bob Hunsley  
(Claim Examiner's Signature)

Distribution: Original and one to liable interstate unit; copy to claimant; copy for agent state local - 404.

Date November 24, 1963

BILL DE MAR, presently residing at Shady Oaks Motel, Cabin 8, located at 1512 Fort Worth Avenue, RI 7-0065, advised he is employed as a ventriloquist and for the past two weeks has worked at the Carousel Club located at 1312 1/2 Commerce Street, this being the fourth time he has worked at this spot. He, before coming to Dallas, has worked at the T-Bone, Wichita, Kanaas. He advised his whereabouts would always be known to his mother, Mrs. W. D. CROWE, 824 West Idlewilde Drive, Evansville, Indiana, HA 3-7245.

A photograph of LEE HARVEY OSWALD, New Orleans Police Department No. 112723, taken August 9, 1963, was exhibited to DE MAR, and DE MAR said he believes this is the man he saw seated among the patrons of the Carousel Club "one night last week." DE MAR advised he works seven nights each week and, therefore, is unable from his recollection to determine which particular night of the week he observed OSWALD seated in the group around the runway in the club and due to the seating arrangement at this club, he, DE MAR, would be unable to say whether or not OSWALD had a party or group with him at the time he was seen.

DE MAR stated he, in addition to his ventriloquist act, puts on a memory demonstration and he believes OSWALD was among a number of persons at the club that was used by him in performing this memory demonstration.

DE MAR advised to the best of his recollection he had never seen OSWALD at the club previously and had no information as to any associations that OSWALD might have at the Carousel Club, Dallas.

*Washington D.C. June 2, 1964  
Ext 1 & 2  
W.D. Crowe*

Ex.No. 1 CROWE, Wm.D. aka Deposition  
Bill DeMar  
Washington, D.C. 6-2-64

205

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 89-43  
DL 44-1639

by Special Agent & ROBERT C. LISH & EMORY E. HORTON csh Date dictated 11/24/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CROWE EXHIBIT No. 1

On November 22, 1963, I, William D. Crowe Sr., of 504 West Bluff Road, Washington, D. C., was invited by John Lee Wright of the United States Secret Service to stay at the Mayfair Hotel, 2211 St. Martin St., N.W., Washington, D. C., for the following stated purpose: I was invited to stay at the Mayfair Hotel, 2211 St. Martin St., N.W., Washington, D. C., from November 22, 1963 until November 23, 1963. On the night of November 21, 1963 and November 22, 1963 I stayed at the Mayfair Hotel in the General Club. I did not know any of the people in the club that appeared in my car. My belief is that he could walk out an object and walk later ask me to return the object which I would do. I do not remember what the object was but he came out as I forgot those when the car is over. Also on the night of November 22, 1963 in the General Club I cannot say that this was the man who was in the car with his picture in the news in Washington, D. C. I do not recall any name that of it this was as I was never given a name and I do not know if it is like any other. I cannot say if I had ever observed Lee Harvey Oswald and Jack Ruby talking and I would say that I do not recall ever seeing them talking with each other.

I wish to say that this is all that I know that may relate to Lee Harvey Oswald.

I have read and understand this statement consisting of one page, and it is true to the best of my knowledge.

William D. Crowe Sr.  
 William D. Crowe Sr.

Subscribed & sworn before me, this date November 22, 1963 at 1:00 p.m.

John Lee Wright  
 John Lee Wright  
 Special Agent  
 U. S. Secret Service

Attest: Pauline C. Hurchick  
 PAULINE C. HURCHICK

Washington DC  
 Jan 2, 1964  
 5-20-64  
 Ex 2 W.D.S. Crowe Sr.  
 J. B. [Signature]

Ex.No.2 CROWE, Wm.D. aka Deposition  
 Bill DeMar  
 Washington, D. C. 6-2-64

H

81a-21

1

Date December 5, 1963

KENNETH HUDSON CROY, residence 2634 West Illinois, was interviewed at his place of business, H. E. Croy and Son Real Estate, 1720 South Lamar. He was advised he need not make any statement, that any statement he did make could be used against him in a court of law. He was advised of his right to an attorney. He furnished the following information:

He is a Sergeant in the Dallas, Texas Police Reserve and has been for a good number of years.

On November 23, 1963, at approximately 11:00 P.M., Lieutenant BEN McCOY, Dallas Police Department, telephonically advised he would need six or seven reserve policemen to report to the third floor of the Police Department at 9:00 A.M. on November 24, 1963.

He arrived at about 8:30 A.M., November 24, 1963, at the Police Department and went to the Assembly Room to make detail. Lieutenant BARNEY MERRELL gave him the duty of assigning men out of the Assembly Room as required by the other police officials. He thereafter sent groups of men downstairs when called for by the police dispatcher. At one point, a Sergeant, name unknown, came in and secured five men to help search the building.

At about 10:00 A.M., he went to the basement parking area on his own volition to aid in the basement security. He thereafter located men when more were called for by the various police officers present.

Captain ARNETT, around 11:00 A.M., requested some policemen to form on the Main Street side of the center ramp area to aid in keeping members of the press back from the area where LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be passed through.

He recalls shortly before the shooting, a few minutes at most, a blue Dallas police car drove out of the basement up the Main Street ramp past his location. He did not see anyone coming down the Main Street ramp. He recalls there was one regular police man, name unknown, stationed at the Main Street ramp entrance.

Ex.No. 5051 CROY, K.H. Deposition 3-26-64

C K 83

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agents JOHN E. DALLMAN & R. NEIL QUIGLEY/jn Date dictated 12/5/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

*Kenneth Hudson Croy 3/26/64*

*Dallas, Texas  
Mr. Croy  
3-26-64  
C K 5051*

CROY EXHIBIT No. 5051

Just prior to OSWALD's appearance, an unknown officer in plain clothes came out of the jail office and told the press to move back. CROY then turned to his left and requested a man with a large movie camera, who was on his immediate left and another man on his left rear, who was dressed in a dark hat and dark maroonish brown sport coat with black thread woven into it, to step back. CROY then looked back toward the jail office at the crowd and then glanced back to see if the two men on his left had complied with his order. He saw the man with the movie camera had stepped back to the ramp railing and was standing upon the railing; the other man he did not see. He then looked back at the crowd by the jail office for OSWALD was being brought down. At approximately 15 or 20 seconds later, OSWALD was brought out, the members of the press surged forward and one placed a microphone in front of OSWALD's face and asked him to make a statement. At this instant, CROY got a blurred movement to his left and turned and made an off balance grab at a man who was moving in a low crouch with his hands tucked into his stomach much like a football fullback. CROY's hand brushed the tail coat of the man and at this time had the impression the man was the same one who moments before, had been standing to his left and rear.

He then heard a shot and started forward to assist in bringing the man under control but saw he was already being wrestled to the floor by a number of officers.

He did not hear any statements made by anyone while the man was moving forward and the shooting taking place. He did not know the man was JACK RUBY until after RUBY was removed upstairs to the jail.

He met JACK RUBY about three years ago when riding with a patrolman, name unrecalled, which is required at least once a month to retain membership in the police reserve. On that occasion, they drove by the club Vegas at approximately 2:45 A.M. and drove into the Lucas B & B just up the street from the Vegas. A man later identified to him as JACK RUBY, came hurrying and told CROY and the patrolman to put down the menu as he, RUBY, would order for them. RUBY ordered steaks and paid for them.

CROY recalls the incident since it was rather humorous in that RUBY was attempting to keep them away from the front of his Vegas Club while it closed at 3:00 A.M. and the patrons left. When in reality, he heard two other patrol cars were sitting in front of the Vegas Club "loading up".

He estimates total number of people present in the basement at around 100 and could not state the number of press people in the group. He did not see anyone he believes was, other than police officers or members of the press.

He has no information or knowledge of OSWALD or RUBY whatsoever other than furnished above.

He recalls the following reserve police officers as being in the basement at the time of the shooting:

Captain C. O. ARNETT;  
Lieutenant HARRY KRISS;  
Lieutenant BEN McCOY;  
Lieutenant DON SUITS.

CROY EXHIBIT No. 5051—Continued

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
"Chief of Police

"Sir:

"This is a statement of facts relating to my activity as a Reserve Officer Sunday, November 24, 1963, to the best of my knowledge and recollection.

1. Approximate time I reported to duty. 8:35 A.M.
2. I reported to Lt. Merrell (Assembly Room)
3. I was assigned to the basement and Jail Office entrance, and my assignment was that of a guard.
4. Names of other officers in the same area that I can recollect are:

Res. Capt. C. O. Arnett, Res. Lt. B. C. McCoy,  
Res. Lt. D. S. Suits, Res. Lt. H. M. Kriss,  
Res. Officer Gano Worley

5. Did you know Ruby? Yes and no (see next statement)
6. When and under what circumstance did you see Ruby?

Approximately three years ago, Jack Ruby bought myself and two other officers breakfast at Lucas P&B Cafe on Oak Lawn at 3:00 A.M. I have not seen this man since, however I have been in his club on several occasions when riding observation.

"Signed Kenneth Hudson Croy  
Kenneth Hudson Croy, Reserve Sergeant!"

*Kenneth Hudson Croy*  
3/26/64

Ex.No. 5052	CROY, K.H. Dallas	Deposition 3-26-64
-------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Dallas, Texas CR 85  
Mr. Croy  
3-26-64  
Ex 5052

DL 44-1639/eah

AFFIDAVIT IN ANY FACT

"THE STATE OF TEXAS

"COUNTY OF DALLAS

"BEFORE ME, A. L. CURTIS a Notary Public in and for said County, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Kenneth Hudson Croy, Address: 2634 West Illinois, Telephone No.: FE 7-0621.

"Who, after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: I am a Reserve Police Sergeant with the Dallas Police Reserve. On November 24, 1963 I reported to the Police Assembly Room at approximately 8:35 a.m. to Lieutenant Merrell who was making assignments. I then took over making assignments from him. I wrote the men up on the roster at the time they arrived and made assignments to them until approximately 10:00 a.m. At that time I went to the basement and worked from the basement of the City Hall, assigning reserve officers who were late arriving, and also checking on where my men had been assigned. Prior to Oswald's appearance into the basement of the City Hall I stationed myself at the foot of the north end of the ramp in the basement. I was there for quite some time watching the reporters. Someone had made the remark to watch the reporters, and to move them back against the rail. There were several reporters in front of me. Captain Arnett was standing to the right of me. I was approximately in the middle of the ramp between the wall and the rail. Someone in authority gave instructions to move the press back against the rail. At that time I turned and told two men standing to my left to move back against the rail. One of these men had a motion picture camera, the other was wearing a dark maroon coat with black thread woven into it. He was wearing a brown hat. (My father has a coat something similar to the one the man was wearing that I spoke to) I then turned my attention back to the reporters which were standing in front of me. I believe this man that to have been Jack Ruby. The man with the motion picture camera got up on the rail. The man with the dark maroon coat stepped back a little. I turned back around and one or two officers came out of the jail office and then Captain Fritz, and then they brought Oswald out. He was handcuffed

"Page 1 OF TWO PAGES

*L. Curtis*  
3/26/64

322

Dallas, Texas  
Mr. Croy  
3-26-64  
Ex 5053

C R E

"PAGE 2 OF TWO PAGES

"to one of the officers and there was a man on each side of him holding his arm. There was a reporter standing there with a microphone in his hand. The reporters then converged on Oswald. The reporter with the microphone stuck it up in Oswald's face and asked him, 'Do you have any comment?' At this time I observed a blur come from my left side. I was off balance. I saw a man running into the crowd in a crouch. At that moment I reached for this individual and touched his coat tail attempting to stop him. I saw him run right up to Oswald and I heard a shot. At the time I heard the shot, there were several officers who swarmed him and wrestled him to the pavement. I also tried to grab hold of his gun, but there were too many men there for me to be effective. At that point an officer did disarm him and took him out. I didn't get to see the man they were wrestling to the floor because too many officers swarmed him. At this point orders were given to seal the basement. I ran approximately half way up the north ramp and stopped reporters trying to leave the basement. During the interview with Lieutenant Jack Revill and Lieutenant F. I. Cornwall something was mentioned about an automobile leaving the basement via the north ramp to the Main Street. I recall an automobile driving out, but I can't recall the time nor can I recall how many men were in this automobile. I seem to recall this automobile as being a light blue squad car.

"/s/ KENNETH HUDSON CROY

"SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 1 DAY OF December  
A.D. 1963

"/s/ A. L. CURTIS

"Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas"

CROY EXHIBIT NO. 5053—Continued



1

Date 12/12/63

City Manager ELGIN E. CRULL, Municipal Building, Dallas, Texas, was advised he did not have to make any statement and any statement he made could be used against him. He was also advised he could consult an attorney of his own choice. At the outset of the interview, Mr. CRULL was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents.

*Dallas File July 14, 1964  
Set 1 - copy of Elgin E. Crull  
from Dallas*

Mr. CRULL stated he did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD and that when he was first notified by Deputy Chief M. W. STEVENSON on November 22, 1963, that OSWALD was in custody and responsible for the assassination of President KENNEDY, and was described by STEVENSON as having been the individual who had defected to Russia several years previously, CRULL could not place OSWALD and could not recall the obvious publicity which logically surrounded OSWALD at that time. He stated on November 23, 1963, he offered any assistance of his office to Deputy Chief STEVENSON and was informed that the Police Department, with the assistance of the FBI and Secret Service, apparently had the matter well wrapped up and, thereupon, CRULL departed on Saturday, November 23, 1963, for his cabin at a nearby lake to spend the week end.

He stated on Sunday morning, November 24, 1963, he heard over the radio of OSWALD's having been shot by RUBY and thereupon returned to Dallas and again contacted the Police Department asking if there was any assistance his office could render. He stated he did not know JACK RUBY.

CRULL, Elgin E. Exhibit 1

Mr. CRULL stated he has been employed by the City of Dallas for the past twenty-four years; that prior to that time was in the newspaper business for ten years, and that he selected Chief CURRY as Chief of Police and had selected the prior Chief of Police, and never interfered with the operation of the Police Department, leaving it entirely in the Chief's hands, as he did with other city departments.

He stated he was never contacted by news media or by the Police Department concerning the transfer of OSWALD from the jail at the Police Department, to the County

CR 86

on 12/12/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent S. J. CALVIN RICE & JOHN J. FLANAGAN/can Date dictated 12/12/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CRULL EXHIBIT No. 1

Jail, and was not aware of any plans being formulated for such transfer. According to Mr. CRULL, he said he had been concerned over the available facilities for interviewing OSWALD at the Dallas Police Department, but felt that, under existing conditions, the officers handling the matter were doing so in a very competent manner.

He stated that after the assassination he was in Chief CURRY's office on Saturday morning, November 23, 1963, and observed the large number of television and news representatives in the area, and recalls he commented on this to Chief CURRY and Chief CURRY stated he felt it was necessary to cooperate with the news media representatives, in order to avoid being accused of using Gestapo tactics in connection with the handling of OSWALD. He stated he was in agreement with CURRY's statement.

Mr. CRULL advised that at no time was he contacted by any individuals connected with television or news media concerning the transfer of OSWALD from the City Jail to the County Jail. He said, as a matter of actual fact, he was never formally interviewed by any news media people at any time concerning the events beginning on November 22, 1963, in Dallas. He stated on November 25, 1963, he issued instructions to his subordinates and to Chief CURRY and the Police Department to make no comment concerning these matters and, as far as he knows, these instructions have been followed. He stated an article appeared in the Oak Cliff Tribune, a weekly publication, the first week of December, 1963, which stated, in effect, that Chief CURRY was taking the rap for "higher ups" who had insisted that OSWALD be transferred to the County Jail during daylight hours at the request of the press. He stated RAY ZAUBER is the publisher of the Oak Cliff Tribune and described him as a "yellow sheet journalist," who formerly worked for the Dallas News and the Dallas Times Herald and was fired from both of those newspapers. He stated ZAUBER, when questioned by him in the past about the truth of an article written by ZAUBER, stated, "I can't sell newspapers by telling the truth." He stated as far as he knows there is no truth to the article published by ZAUBER.

CR86

DL 44-1639

3

He stated the Dallas Police Department is conducting an investigation in an effort to determine where the security failed in the transfer of OSWALD, and that it is his intention that this report be made available to the FBI and to the County Attorney for whatever action is deemed appropriate. In this connection, he said he was most anxious that no one officer be blamed for the breach of security, unless and until it was determined that an officer willfully and deliberately allowed RUBY access to the basement. He said he did not feel the wrath of world opinion should be directed at any officer whose post RUBY may have passed unbeknown to the officer. He stated he has no knowledge of the information indicating there was any conspiracy between any officer or officers and JACK RUBY, permitting RUBY to gain entrance to the basement on November 24, 1963.

Mr. CRULL stated he has issued instructions to Chief CURRY to co-operate 100 per cent with the FBI in this matter.

CRULL EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

DESCRIBE YOUR LONGEST AND MOST IMPORTANT JOBS (INCLUDING MILITARY SERVICE) BEGIN WITH YOUR MOST RECENT JOB

NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE <b>LESLIE KEATING CO.</b>		NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED <i>Elect. night work - made in - at West coast</i>	
ADDRESS <b>DALLAS</b>			
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS			
LENGTH OF JOB <b>11 mos</b>	DATE BEGAN <b>1/1/57</b>	DATE ENDED <b>1/27</b>	REASON FOR LEAVING <b>Left</b>
NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE <b>Wm. B. Riley Co.</b>		NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED <b>photo reader</b>	
ADDRESS <b>150 Myrtle St. New Orleans, La</b>			
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS <b>photo processing</b>			
LENGTH OF JOB <b>11 mos</b>	DATE BEGAN <b>7-69</b>	DATE ENDED <b>1-50</b>	REASON FOR LEAVING <b>Quit 4/6</b>
NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE		NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED	
ADDRESS			
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS			
LENGTH OF JOB	DATE BEGAN	DATE ENDED	REASON FOR LEAVING
NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE		NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED	
ADDRESS			
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS			
LENGTH OF JOB	DATE BEGAN	DATE ENDED	REASON FOR LEAVING
SUMMARY OF OTHER WORK EXPERIENCE <b>SALES MAN - 1950 - 1951</b>		<b>U.S. Marine Corp. Radar Dept. 2 yrs '59</b>	
<b>FEDERAL OFFICE WORK - 1952 - 1953</b>			

PRINT LAST NAME <b>OSWALD, LEE</b>	FIRST	MIDDLE	SEX <input type="checkbox"/> MALE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FEMALE	H HEIGHT <b>5'9"</b>	W WEIGHT <b>150</b>	EDUCATION EDUCATIONAL AREA <b>SVCS</b>	TRAINING AREA	PARTICIPANT CAP	A	B	C
ADDRESS <b>2515 W. 5th St. Irving, Tex</b>			SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/>	NO DEBS	NO						
TEL. NO. <b>BL 3-1629</b>	LOCAL	SOC. SEC. NO. <b>433547408</b>	YRS. EXP.	DECISION	CODE	<b>Routine Chemical Work 1-X-9</b>					
ENTER LAST MILITARY SERVICE			<b>INDEX</b>								
SERIAL NO. <b>11657273</b>											
RELEASE FROM ACTIVE SERVICE											
MO. DAY YEAR											
IF NEEDED FOR WORK, DO YOU HAVE											
NONE											
TOOLS <input type="checkbox"/> LICENSE <input type="checkbox"/>											
CAR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRUCK <input type="checkbox"/>											
UNIFORM <input type="checkbox"/>											
IF UNION MEMBER, GIVE NUMBER, NAME AND AFFILIATION OF LOCAL											
NAME SCHOOL AND LIST COURSES OR TRAINING (INCLUDING MILITARY WHICH PREPARES YOU FOR WORK. GIVE DEGREE RECEIVED. GIVE LENGTH AND DATES COURSE)			TEST RESULTS			DATE					
<b>Arlington Hgts. Fort Worth (2) St. Paul, Eng. Tech - the Cal Math. 1948</b>			<b>2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23</b>			<b>10-10-62</b>					
<b>the science</b>			<b>ICL</b>			<b>4-8-63</b>					
<b>H. 291186248</b>			<b>800-4 8499-4 B. 1000 H</b>			<b>4-12-63</b>					
<b>2 1/2 months Electronics Fundamentals</b>						<b>10-3-63</b>					
<b>also Radar op 1957</b>											
<b>Cunningham Ex #1.</b>			WILLING TO RELOCATE YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
			IS YOUR WIFE EMPLOYED? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								
NAME OF FIRM											
POSITION HELD											

CUNNINGHAM EXHIBIT No. 1

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

CONDITIONS AFFECTING EMPLOYMENT  
*Bus Transportation*  
 Wife + child (8 months)  
 Outstanding verbal-clinical potential  
 Financial position necessitates immediate employment  
 Bachelor - Jr Exec - Army Reserve  
 Bachelor - Staff Sgt - Air Force  
 10/15/63

HANDICAPPED DESCRIPTION  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 HANDICAPPED EVALUATION  
 \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICANT'S CHARACTERISTICS  
 Well-groomed + spaced, business suit, neat repairs. Expressed self extremely well.

INTERVIEWER  
*Don Broder*  
*Don Broder*

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

CALLED	REFERRED	EMPLOYER OR AGENCY	JOB TITLE OR PURPOSE	DUR.	PAY	RESULTS	REMARKS
-	10-26	Harrell & Harrell	Mississippi	P	250	E-19	10-20
10-26	NR	Dallas Transit	Mississippi	P	175	NR	10-20
10-26	10-1	San Antonio Light Co	Meter Reader	P	250	E-19	5-8-63 (address)
10-7-63	10/1/63	SOLID STATE ELECT.	SOLE CLERK	P	350	NH	Direct last NYC record
-	10/9/63	BULTON-DIXIE	CLERK TRANS	P	125	NH	Direct
10/15	10/15	TRANS-TEXAS	CORGO HANDEL	P	310	NR	10-15-63 10-16 PLA

CUNNINGHAM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

DESCRIBE YOUR LONGEST AND MOST IMPORTANT JOBS (INCLUDING MILITARY SERVICE) BEGIN WITH YOUR MOST RECENT JOB.

NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE <i>LESLIE HEADING CO.</i>			NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED. <i>Sheet metal work - made - cut - bent - riveted</i>		
ADDRESS <i>Dallas</i>					
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS					
LENGTH OF JOB <i>2 mos</i>	DATE ENDED	PAY	REASON FOR LEAVING		
NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE <i>Wm. B. Rilly Co.</i>			NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED. <i>Photography</i>		
ADDRESS <i>610 Margaret, Garland, Texas</i>					
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS					
LENGTH OF JOB <i>1 yr 2 mo</i>	DATE ENDED <i>7-63</i>	PAY <i>150.00</i>	REASON FOR LEAVING <i>Left it to go to</i>		
NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE			NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED.		
ADDRESS					
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS					
LENGTH OF JOB	DATE ENDED	PAY	REASON FOR LEAVING		
NAME EMPLOYER OR BRANCH OF MILITARY SERVICE			NAME JOB AND DESCRIBE EXACTLY WHAT YOU DID AND HOW YOU DID IT. MACHINES AND TOOLS USED. <i>US Marine Corps - Radar Apr. 2 yrs '59</i>		
ADDRESS					
EMPLOYER'S BUSINESS					
LENGTH OF JOB	DATE ENDED	PAY	REASON FOR LEAVING		

SUMMARY OF OTHER WORK EXPERIENCE: *ONE YEAR IN THE ARMY - 1954-1955*  
*2 years in the Navy - 1956-1958*

PRINT LAST NAME <i>OSWALD</i>	FIRST <i>LEE</i>	MIDDLE	MAR. <input type="checkbox"/> MID. <input type="checkbox"/> BIRTH DATE	HT. <input type="checkbox"/> WT. <input type="checkbox"/>	EDUCATION ELCH. _____ JR. HI. _____ SR. HI. _____ COL. _____	TIME IN AREA	HANDICAP	A	B	C
ADDRESS <i>2515 W. 57th St. Irving, Tex</i>			NO. DEPS. <i>2</i>	YRS. EXP. <i>7</i>	OCCUPATIONAL TITLE <i>Routine Chemical Work</i>	CODE <i>1-X4.9</i>				
TEL. NO. <i>RL 3-1629</i>	WC <i>1183</i>	LM <i>43254</i>	SOC. SEC. NO. <i>117</i>							
ENTER LAST MILITARY SERVICE SERIAL NO. <i>1183</i>										
ENTRY ON ACTIVE SERVICE MO. <i>10</i> DAY <i>28</i> YEAR <i>56</i>			RELEASE FROM ACTIVE SERVICE MO. <i>9</i> DAY <i>11</i> YEAR <i>59</i>			<b>INDEX</b>				
IF NEEDED FOR WORK, DO YOU HAVE <i>None</i>			TOOLS LICENSE <input type="checkbox"/>	CAR TRUCK <input type="checkbox"/>	UNIFORM <input type="checkbox"/>	TEST RESULTS <i>GATB - Taken FT Worth 9/62</i> <i>2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 15,</i> <i>16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23</i>				
NAME SCHOOL AND LIST COURSES OR TRAINING (INCLUDING MILITARY) WHICH PREPARED YOU FOR WORK. GIVE DEGREES RECEIVED, GIVE LENGTH AND DATES ENDED <i>High School, Fort Worth (Tex) 5/54</i> <i>Eng. Engr. Tech - 1 yr Gen Math - 1 yr Alg</i> <i>Phy. Sci. Science</i>						DATE <i>10-10-62</i> <i>10-30-62</i> <i>4-8-63</i> <i>4-12-63</i> <i>10-8-63</i> <i>10-8-63</i> <i>10-8-63</i>				
SPECIAL SKILLS, KNOWLEDGES AND ABILITIES <i>2 1/2 months Electronics Fundamentals</i> <i>2 1/2 months Radar Apr. 1957</i>						Cunningham Exhibit No. 1-A				
WILLING TO RELOCATE YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>										
IS YOUR WIFE EMPLOYED YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										
NAME OF FIRM:										
POSITION HELD:										

CUNNINGHAM EXHIBIT NO. 1-A

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

CONDITIONS AFFECTING EMPLOYMENT *Bus transportation* HANDICAPPED DESCRIPTION

*Wife + child (8 months)*

Outstanding verbal-clerical potential. Financial position necessitates immediate employment.

HANDICAPPED EVALUATION

*Brother - Jr. Exec. - Home Based*  
*Brother - Staff Sgt - Air Force*  
*10/12/48 HPO*

APPLICANT'S CHARACTERISTICS *Well-groomed + spoken, business suit, alert replies - Expressed self extremely well.*

INTERVIEWER *Don Probst*  
*Cunningham*

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

CALLED	REFERRED	EMPLOYER OR AGENCY	JOB TITLE OR PURPOSE	DUR.	PAY	RESULTS	REMARKS
-	10-10	<i>Public...</i>	<i>...</i>				
-	10-12						
10/13		<i>2nd Power Light Co</i>	<i>Meter Reader</i>	P	250	E-19	<i>...</i>
1-7	10/13	<i>SOLING STATE RECR.</i>	<i>SOICL CLERK</i>	P	250	NH	<i>Impact 1945 MFG. ...</i>
-	10/16	<i>B-N (D)-D...</i>	<i>CLK TANGS</i>	P	125	NH	
10/15	10/15	<i>TRANS-TECH</i>	<i>COPIST (A) - ...</i>	P	310	NRL	<i>...</i>

*SS*  
*...*



PRINT: DL-21  
 Name OSWALD LEE  
 (Last name) (First name) (Middle initial)  
 Address 3519 FAIRMOUNT DALLAS

Classification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sex M S.S. NO. 3937

**TYPING**

Date	Form	SPEED		ACCURACY	
		W. P. M.	Grade	Errors	Grade
Cunningham Exhibit No. 2-A					

**DICTIONATION**

Date	Form	SPEED		ACCURACY	
		W. P. M.	Errors	Grade	

**OTHER**

Date	Form	Test	Score	Grade
		Spelling		

**APTITUDE TEST BATTERIES**

Test	Raw Score	Converted Score							
		B-	B-	B-	B-	B-	B-	B-	B-
TOTAL SCORE									
GRADE (H M L BL)									

**B-1 AND B-64**

Date	Part	B-1 Scores		B-64 Scores	
		Raw	Converted	Raw	Converted
	Part I				
	Part II				
		TOTAL		TOTAL	

Form E-40A (961)

**TEST RECORD CARD**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Last name) (First name) (Middle initial)  
 COMMENTS: BATR in Fort Worth June 1962

Date 10-10-62

B-1002

Form A  B

**INDIVIDUAL APTITUDE PROFILE**

Part	Raw Score	G	V	N	S	P	Q	K	F	M
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
Aptitude Score		109	127	99	97	117	120	97	116	126

OAP*	OAP*	B-*	B-*
0	(15)	B-1025	10-11-62
1	(16)	U.C.I.	✓
2	(17)	493	✓
3	(18)		
4	(19)		
5	<del>20</del>		
6	(21)		
7	(22)		
8	(23)		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

\*Encircle number for qualifying scores. Cross out number for non-qualifying scores.

**CUNNINGHAM EXHIBIT NO. 2-A**

TYPE OF CLAIM:  UI  UCPE  UCX  CWC OCC. CODE NO. 1-X4-9 PHONE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CLAIMANT'S SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

<p>DISALLOWED BECAUSE:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> NO WAGE CREDITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> INSUFFICIENT WAGES</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> OTHER REASON _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MONETARY DETERMINATION</b></p> <p>DETERMINATION DATED <u>5-8-63</u></p> <p>W. S. A. <u>3300</u></p> <p>S. S. A. <u>36900</u></p> <p>S. T. E. <u>4-28-64</u></p>
--	---

NONMONETARY DETERMINATIONS													
FORM NO.	DATE MAILED	NO DISQ.	SECTION	INELIG. OR DISQ.		DATE APPEALED	FORM NO.	DATE MAILED	NO DISQ.	SECTION	INELIG. OR DISQ.		DATE APPEALED
				FROM	TO						FROM	TO	

REPORT TIME: DAY \_\_\_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_\_\_

LC 4-29-63

CLAIM HISTORY							REMARKS
DATE CLAIM FILED	CLAIM DATE	TYPE FORM	EARNINGS	TAKEN BY	DATE PROCESSED		
5-7-3	5-7-3	EA	0		5-10-3		EA To Paul McLaughlin
5-15-63	5-15-63	EA	0		5-15-63		
7-20-3	7-20-3	EA	0		8-5-3		
8-6-3	8-6-3	EA	0		8-8-3		
8-13-3	8-13-3	EA	0		8-15-3		
8-20-3	8-20-3	EA	0		8-23-3		
8-27-3	8-27-3	EA	0		8-29-3		
9-3-3	9-3-3	EA	0		9-5-3		
9-10-3	9-10-3	EA	0		9-12-3		
9-17-3	9-17-3	EA	0		9-20-3		
9-24-3	9-24-3	EA	0		9-27-3		
10-3-63		CC	0		10-8-63		
10-10-63		CL	0				

Cunningham Exhibit #3

FORM 8-AA (1962) CLAIM RECORD CARD

fc. Box 30061

NAME LoHo OSWALD S. S. NO. 433-54-3937

FIRST LoHo MIDDLE OSWALD LAST OSWALD

ADDRESS 967 FRANCE STREET CLAIM DATE 04-29-63

NUMBER   STREET OR R. F. D.  

NEW ORLEANS LOUISIANA IRVING TEXAS

CITY STATE

DATE FILED IF OTHER THAN CLAIM DATE \_\_\_\_\_

CUNNINGHAM EXHIBIT No. 3



0L-22

COUNSELING RECORD CARD

closed

10/15/62

Cunningham Exhibit No. 4

Name: Oswald Lee

Occ. Title: 3519 Fairment - Lat 1-0692

Occ. Code: 1-X4.9

No. Birth Tr. 10-18-39	Education: G.S. ___ H.S. <u>GED</u> College ___ Degree ___ Voc. School ___
Race	Problem: <u>A</u> B C <u>D</u> E <u>F</u> G
Hdcp. Code	Plan: Select & Follow Voc: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input type="checkbox"/> Remain on Job
Claimant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tag; Refer to: <input type="checkbox"/> VA <input type="checkbox"/> VR <input type="checkbox"/> Other Agency
	FT. Worth <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pers. Adjt. <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	Aids: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GATE <input type="checkbox"/> Other Tests <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ICL <input type="checkbox"/> Occ. Guide
	<input type="checkbox"/> Phy Cap. Report <input type="checkbox"/> Occ. Outlook Handbook
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Occ. Material

Init. Interview Date: 10-9-62	Case Closed: Date: 10-15-62
Reinterview Dates: 10-10-62	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Successful
10-11-62	<input type="checkbox"/> Emp. <input type="checkbox"/> Tag. <input type="checkbox"/> Other
10-15-62	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsuccessful
	Reason:

Referred to Counselor from	Counselor:
Recpts. <input type="checkbox"/> C&A <input type="checkbox"/> Place. <input type="checkbox"/> Files <input type="checkbox"/> V.A. <input type="checkbox"/> V.R. <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D. Beards, Cunningham Counselor: <u>Cunningham</u> <u>Carroll - Industrial</u> <u>Personal Friend</u>

B 400-H BX 1022-H 4 V N S P Q K F M  
B 495-H 109 127 99 97 117 120 97 116 126

COUNSELING RECORD

Problem: 22yrs of age - Very limited work experience in sales  
Semi-skilled - Questionable choice of accounting work  
Plan for Employment: 10/9/62 Requested GATE results from Ft Worth by teletype  
1. Immediate Plan: Applicant will seek entry clerical work  
rapid clerk file clerk, etc - (Sent to L. Nathan for referral)  
10/11/62 Jammed first interview by introducing personal  
responsibilities - Suggested he learn of how this that employee  
is primarily interested in employment to do job, enthusiastic  
about working in print shop - hopes he will be hired today.  
10/15/62. Pleased

2. Other Plans: Hopes to develop work-study program for  
BBA (Dallas College or Arlington State) must be delayed  
because of financial position & family responsibilities  
Long time plan to reach Jr. executive level.

Counselor's Notes: ICL 0-X3 - 0-X6 - 0-X7.1, 1-X1.1, 1-X2, 1-X4  
Lates 10/10 Left message for appl to call - checked and  
referral to Shurrells Printing Arch-miscous #150 to  
Juggers Printing - Photo-Print Trainee 1<sup>st</sup> hr.

10-55  
m

Date 11/25/63

1

Chief JESSE CURRY stated that the plan for removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, was left to the discretion of Homicide Captain WILL FRITZ, who was in charge of investigating the murder of Officer J. D. TIPPITT of the Dallas Police Department by OSWALD on November 22, 1963 and the murder of President JOHN F. KENNEDY and the shooting of Governor JOHN CONNALLY. He stated that FRITZ told him he planned to remove OSWALD sometime during the following day to the Dallas County Jail. He stated that he did not specify any time and that was left to the discretion of FRITZ. He stated that FRITZ was in charge of the plans for removal of OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail.

Chief CURRY stated at no time did he give the press a specific time as to when OSWALD would be removed to the Dallas County Jail from the Dallas City Jail. He stated on the night of November 23, he was asked by the press when they should be back and he told them 10:00 the next morning. He stated that he was tired and worn out and that the press was tired. He stated that he did not at any time give the press a specific time as to when OSWALD would be removed at that time because he, himself, did not know. He stated that FRITZ was in charge of the plans of the removal of OSWALD to the Dallas County Jail and that the time was strictly up to FRITZ as to when he was to move him.

Chief CURRY stated that as to whether the prisoner was removed in the day time or at night time, was left to the discretion of Captain FRITZ and he had no knowledge as to whether or not FRITZ had to change his plans at any time.

CURRY stated that he at no time advised the news media of any particular time that OSWALD was to be removed and had no information that the news media was advised. He stated that he had heard and read in the paper that the Dallas Police Department allegedly advised them ahead of time, but that he certainly had no knowledge of any statement as to the time OSWALD would be removed, which was allegedly given to the press.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 my color photos  
 given 12/1/64  
 Ex 5313  
 Chief J. E. Curry  
 J. E. Curry

on 11/25/63, Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent VINCENT E. DRAIN/ss *VED* Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Ex. No. 5313 CURRY, J. E. Deposition  
 Dallas 4-15-64

CURRY EXHIBIT No. 5313

Chief CURRY related that the Deputy Chief, N. T. FISHER had instructed Captain CECIL TALBERT of the Radio Patrol Division to make certain that the proper security was set up in the basement of the Dallas Police Building.

CURRY EXHIBIT No. 5313—Continued



DL 44-1639

the two chiefs conferred with him, thought his plans were adequate, and when they returned to the 3rd floor, they told him they thought everything was all right.

Chief CURRY reiterated that contrary to what had been released by various news media, he did not name a specific time when OSWALD was going to be moved from the City Jail to the County Jail. He stated that on the night before OSWALD was moved, he, (CURRY), was very tired and he was very sure the newsmen were also tired and they tried to pin him down to the time OSWALD would be moved. He stated that one of the newsmen, whose name he could not recall, finally said "Well, what time should we be here?" Chief CURRY said he told him they should be there by 10:00 a.m., but he did not state OSWALD was going to be moved at that time and that, as a matter of fact, they had made no attempt to move OSWALD until a few minutes after 11:00 a.m. on November 24, 1963.

CURRY EXHIBIT No. 5314—Continued

H

8/10-22

Date 12/2/63

1

WILBUR JAY CUTCHSHAW, Detective, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas Police Department, was contacted at his office in the Police & Courts Building, Harwood and Main Streets, Dallas, and was advised of the nature of the investigation; the official identity of the interviewing Agents, and the fact he did not have to furnish any statement, but that any statement he did furnish could be used in court against him. CUTCHSHAW was also advised of his right to counsel.

W. J. Cutchshaw  
3-26-64

CUTCHSHAW advised that at about 9:00 AM, on Sunday, November 24, 1963, he was in his office when he overheard Deputy Chief STEVENSON tell Captain MARTIN that he wanted all personnel in the office between 9:00 and 10:00 AM. CUTCHSHAW stated that at about 11:00 AM Captain O. A. JONES told him and the other detectives standing by in the office that it was time to go down to the basement. He stated he proceeded to the basement in company with Captain FRANK MARTIN, Detectives L. D. MILLER, R. L. LOWERY and Charles Goolsby. CUTCHSHAW stated that when he reached the basement he was instructed by Captain O. A. JONES to clear the hallway connecting the basement lobby with the parking area and to also clear the jail office lobby of all news media personnel and camera equipment. He said he was also instructed at this time to keep all unauthorized persons from the basement and to permit only press and police officers to remain.

Dallas Texas  
cut catchshaw  
3-26-64  
64 5042

CUTCHSHAW stated that approximately five minutes before LEE HARVEY OSWALD was brought down to the basement he noticed a Channel 5 Television camera being pushed from the basement lobby into the basement parking area by three white males who were bent over pushing on the base of the camera. He stated that the man on the right, which is the right-hand side facing the parking area, was wearing a green shirt, the man in the center was wearing a dark suit, and the man on the left was wearing a black coat which extended to the knees.

CUTCHSHAW advised that everything at that time seemed to calm down for a few minutes and then someone said, "Here he comes." He advised he was standing with his back to a small area of the wall located between the double swinging doors and the door between the hallways and jail

CR 85

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639

by Special Agent S EDWARD J. MAREY & KENNETH P. HUGHES/can Date dictated 12/2/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency. Ex.No. 5042 CUTSHAW, W.J. Dallas Deposition 3-26-64

CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT No. 5042

office lobby. CUTCHSHAW stated that Lieutenant SWAIN or Captain FRITZ came out into the basement hallway from the jail office door followed by Detectives JAMES LAVELL (PH) and GRAVES, walking on either side of OSWALD. CUTCHSHAW stated that LAVELL and GRAVES are detectives in the Homicide Bureau of the Dallas Police Department. He said LAVELL was walking on the right side of OSWALD and GRAVES on the left and as they approached the jail office door they stopped for a few seconds and LAVELL asked, "Is it O.K.?", to which CUTCHSHAW replied, "O.K., Come on out, JIM." CUTCHSHAW stated that the detectives and OSWALD then came through the door followed by Detective MONTGOMERY, of the Homicide Bureau, who was walking directly behind OSWALD at a distance of approximately one stride. CUTCHSHAW stated the detectives and OSWALD were forced to walk between a narrow corridor of individuals composed of news media personnel and plain-clothes detectives about four and one-half feet wide. CUTCHSHAW stated that OSWALD and the two accompanying detectives had just reached the bottom of a small incline extending from the parking area when he noticed a general movement of individuals in the vicinity of OSWALD's location, followed by a loud report, which sounded like a gunshot. CUTCHSHAW stated he immediately rushed to this location and grabbed the left hand of JACK RUBY, while W. J. HARRISON, a patrolman assigned to the Juvenile Bureau, took hold of RUBY's right hand, and, together with several other detectives, half carried and half marched RUBY into the jail office lobby. CUTCHSHAW stated he had seen JACK RUBY only once previous to this, which was about two or three years ago at the Carousel Club in Dallas, Texas, at which time he (CUTCHSHAW) was working in plain-clothes as a detective in the Juvenile Bureau.

CUTCHSHAW stated that after marching through the jail office door he immediately closed this door to prevent anyone from following, after which he opened the door to admit OSWALD, who was being carried on a stretcher. He said he was still at this door when a young man, approximately 24 or 25 years of age, wearing a dark-colored sport coat, came to the door and said he was a doctor stationed

C R 85

CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT No. 5042—Continued

there. CUTCHSHAW said he admitted this man when he noticed a stethoscope in the right-hand pocket of the individual.

CUTCHSHAW stated he remained at the door looking out into the glass partition and saw two men pushing the television camera which he had seen being pushed in earlier. He said these men were pushing the camera up the driveway ramp to the hallway leading to the basement lobby and that he recognized the man with the green shirt and the man wearing the black coat as two of the men who had pushed the camera into the basement. CUTCHSHAW said he went back into the basement and stopped these individuals and asked them where the third man was. CUTCHSHAW said they told him there was no third man and that if a third man helped them push the camera into the basement they had not been aware of it. CUTCHSHAW noticed the cable of the camera was still wrapped in place and learned from these individuals that they had not been able to get the camera in position and had, therefore, not used it. CUTCHSHAW stated these men were later questioned by Lieutenant SWAIN, of the Bureau & Theft Bureau, and he later found out the last name of one of these men was ALEXANDER.

CUTCHSHAW stated he has never been employed by RUBY and does not know of any Dallas Police Officer who is or ever has been employed by RUBY. He stated he would estimate there were approximately fifty persons other than police officers in the basement at the time of the shooting, but he did not recognize any of the news media personnel present. CUTCHSHAW stated he was not briefed on the security measures to be taken on November 24, 1963, to transport OSWALD, but had heard the basement area was to be cleared of all persons, with the exception of press and police officers, that all parked cars in the basement were to be searched, and that officers on duty in the basement were required to check the identity of all persons present. He stated he did not see any unauthorized individuals in the basement on November 24, 1963, and does not know of any such persons being admitted to the basement or of anyone being permitted to enter without showing proper identification.

C R 85

DL 44-1639

4

CUTCHSHAW stated he did not know of any relationship existing between RUBY and OSWALD and did not notice RUBY in the basement before taking hold of his left hand and then did not know it was RUBY until someone else identified him.

"November 24, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

"Subject: Shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald

"Sir:

"At the time that Oswald was being brought down the jail, I was stationed next to the door leading to the jail office. Prior to Oswald coming out, a T. V. Camera was pushed out of the basement lobby into the basement. There were three men pushing the camera. The man with the green shirt was on the right and the man with the black rain coat was on the left. The third person was in the center and had on a dark suit. He was bent over low behind the camera pushing on the base. The camera was pushed down the ramp into the parking area but was not hooked up. After the shooting the camera was being pushed up the ramp by two men. The man in the dark suit was not one of them. I stopped the two men and asked them where the other man was that helped them push the camera out. They stated that no one was with them.

"After the shot, I jumped on the man and had him by the left arm. I held this position till we reached the jail office door where I had to release my hold so they could get inside the jail office. After they got inside I stood guard on the door.

"Respectfully submitted,

/s/ W.J. Cutchshaw  
Detective, ID#1111  
Juvenile Bureau  
Criminal Investigation Division"

*Dallas, Texas  
Det Cutchshaw  
3-26-64  
Ex 5043*

*W.J. Cutchshaw*

CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT No. 5043

Date 11/25/63

1

WILBUR JAY CUTCHSHAW, 401 Northwest 22nd, Grand Prairie, Texas, Detective, Juvenile Bureau, Dallas Police Department, advised that on November 24, 1963, he was assigned to the Security Detail regarding transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. In this regard, he was stationed during the pertinent period to the right of the jail office door in the corridor of the City Hall basement. He was at this post when Captain J. W. FRITZ, Lieutenant R. E. SWAIN, JR., Detective J. R. LEAVELLE, prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD, and Detectives L. C. GRAVES and L. D. MONTGOMERY came out of the jail office. After the above passed him, he moved in to follow behind them. CUTCHSHAW stated he saw a blur from the direction of the crowd and heard a gun fired. CUTCHSHAW related that about three minutes before OSWALD had been brought out of the jail office, that a television camera had been rolled through the double doors leading into the corridor from the basement lobby. This camera was rolled passed CUTCHSHAW and he recalls that three men with their heads down were pushing it. The camera was rolled on down the corridor passed Detectives ROY LEE LOWERY and necessarily it passed several other officers who were stationed between LOWERY and CUTCHSHAW. CUTCHSHAW stated that immediately after the shooting, he noticed that this camera was being rolled back up the ramp toward the basement lobby area and only two men were pushing the camera. He stated he questioned them as to the whereabouts of the ~~man~~ and they stated there had been only two men all along. CUTCHSHAW stated that he obtained the identities of these cameramen and turned this information over to the Homicide and Robbery Bureau. He recalled the name of one of the men as JOHN ALEXANDER, employed by Channel 5, Fort Worth, Texas; the other individual's name he cannot recall but stated he also worked for Channel 5. CUTCHSHAW stated that the camera men at the time of first passing him had to pass several other officers in the basement lobby as well as two officers stationed outside the double doors leading to the corridor area. CUTCHSHAW estimated that there were approximately 76 officers on the Security Detail who were practically standing shoulder to shoulder in the pertinent area.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Dallas, Texas  
 11/25/63  
 3-26-64  
 (EX 5044)  
 3-26-64

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT /wvm Date dictated 11/25/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

*Handwritten:* 58  
 [Redacted area]

Cutchshaw Exhibit No. 5044

CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT No. 5044

CUTCHSHAW stated that upon being assigned to the Security Detail, he had received his instructions from Captain O. A. JOES, Forgery Bureau. Said instructions related to where he was to stand and the fact that the area was to be kept open and no one was to be let into the area except officers and press representatives.

CUTCHSHAW advised that he understood that prior to receiving his instructions, that the area had been secured.

CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT No. 5044—Continued

Dallas, Texas  
Det Cutchshaw  
3-26-64  
Ex 5045

W. J. Cutchshaw  
3-26-64

Cutchshaw Exhibit No. 5045

W. J. Cutchshaw, Det. # 1111

11-24-63

at the time that Oswald was being brought down from the jail I was standing next to the door leading to the jail office. ~~Just~~ prior to Oswald coming out a t.v. camera was pushed out of the present lobby into the basement. There was three men pushing the camera, the man with the green shirt was on the right and the man with the black hair coat was on the left. The third person was in the center had on a dark suit. He was bent over low behind the camera pushing on the base. The camera was pushed down the ramp in to the parking area but was not hooked up. After the shooting the camera was being pushed up the ramp by two men. The man in the dark suit was not one of them.

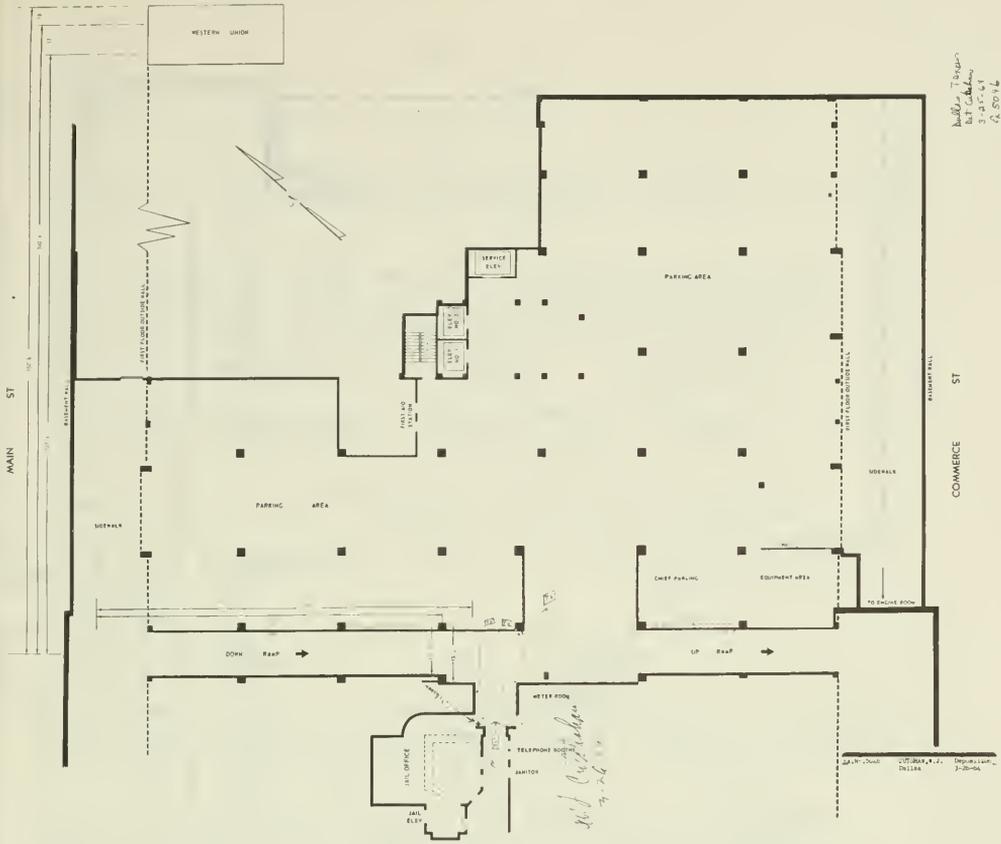
I stopped the two men and ask them where the other man was that helped them push the camera out. They stated that no one was with them.

After the shot I jumped on the man and had him by the left arm. I held this position till we reached the jail office door where I had to release my hold

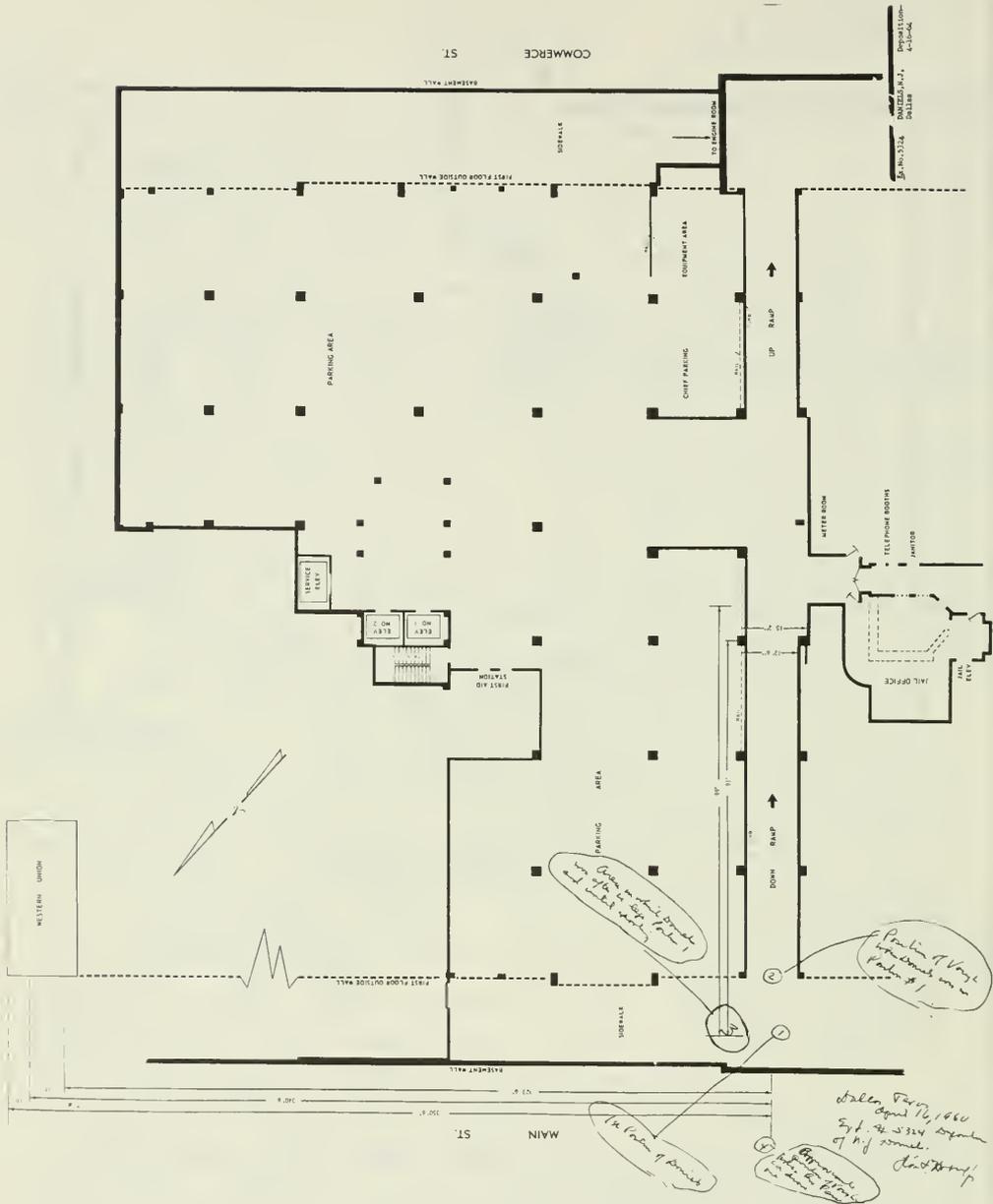
so they could get inside the jail office. After they got inside I stood guard on the door.

W. J. Cutchshaw

CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT No. 5045



CUTCHSHAW EXHIBIT NO. 5046



DANIELS Exhibit No. 5324

"RE: Interview with Mr. N. J. Daniels,  
2229 Sutter

"Sir:

"On November 29, 1963, Mr. N. J. Daniels was interviewed by the undersigned officers as to any information he might have concerning the shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald and if he could give any information as to how Jack Ruby gained entrance to the basement of the City Hall.

"A lengthy interview was held with Mr. Daniels and an 'Affidavit-in-Fact' taken - copy attached.

"Mr. N. J. Daniels stated at the time of this interview that he had not been contacted by any Federal agency. "

(5) "Affidavit In Any Fact" dated November 29, 1963, signed by N. J. DANIELS:

"THE STATE OF TEXAS

"COUNTY OF DALLAS

"BEFORE ME, Ann Schreiber, a Notary Public in and for said County, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared N. J. Daniels, 2229 Sutter, Dallas, Texas, FR 4-6179.

"Who, after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: On Sunday, November 24 at approximately 11:00 A.M., I came up to the Main Street ramp to the basement of the city hall. I was standing on the Western Union side of the ramp and I spoke to Officer Vaughn, he was on duty at that location. Officer Vaughn was standing in the center of the ramp keeping people from entering the basement of the city hall. I had been standing there several minutes when a squad car drove up the ramp with three officers inside, they drove on to Main Street and turned west on Main. At this time Officer Vaughn stepped out into the middle of Main Street and stopped the west bound traffic on Main so this squad car could make its turn on Main Street. For a brief moment while Officer Vaughn was blocking traffic, the ramp entrance at this location was left unguarded. I was standing at the east

*Boles Texas 3rd 16/1964  
TJH # 8-10-64  
if K... ..*

*CR 223*

- 31 - Ex.No. 5325 DANIELS, N.J. Deposition  
Dallas 4-16-64

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5325

corner of the ramp and turned to watch Officer Vaughn stop the traffic. From the position where I was standing it was impossible for anyone to walk behind me and gain entrance into the basement. I did not notice anyone walk in front of me and go into the basement. At this time I was thinking to myself that if I saw anyone go in I would so advise Officer Vaughn. After stopping traffic for this squad car Officer Vaughn took up his duties in the middle of the ramp. Several minutes later I stepped out towards the street so that I could have a better view down the ramp. As I did so I noticed a white male, approximately 50 years of age, 5'10", weighing about 155-160#, wearing a dark (blue or brown) single breasted suit, white shirt, and dark colored tie, this man was not wearing a hat, he had light colored hair thinning on top, round face, kind of small head, fair complexion, he was not wearing an overcoat nor was he carrying one but he did have his right hand inside of his right suit coat pocket, approaching the ramp from the direction of the Western Union. This person walked in the ramp and into the basement going between Officer Vaughn and the east side of the building. Officer Vaughn at this time was standing at the top of the ramp in the middle of it facing towards Main. I did not see Officer Vaughn challenge this person nor did he show any signs of recognizing him, nor even being aware that he was passing, but I know that he saw him. It struck me odd at the time that Officer Vaughn did not say something to this man. Approximately two minutes after this man had walked down the ramp I saw quite a bit of movement in the basement outside the jail office and then I heard a shot. From the time that I first spoke to Officer Vaughn until I heard the shot, which was approximately a period of twenty-five minutes, at no time did I see anyone leave or enter the basement of the city hall from the ramp entrance on Main Street except one squad car which contained three officers and this one unknown white man who entered. On Monday, November 25, 1963, at approximately 9:00 A.M., Officer Vaughn called me on the telephone at home and asked me if I had noticed anyone going into the basement while Lieutenant Pierce was coming out, I told him 'no' I did not. He told me he was bothered about the possibility that someone could have gone in there while Lieutenant Pierce and the other two officers were coming out in the squad car. I told him 'no, I did not.' But I did not mention the other fellow I saw go in because I was sure he had seen him.

/s/"N. J. Daniels

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5325—Continued

I 3d

510.27

Date December 4, 1963

1

NAPOLEON J. DANIELS, 2229 Sutter Street, Dallas, Texas, residence phone FR 4-6179, was interviewed at his place of business, the N. J. Daniels Real Estate Company, 4316 Oakland Street, Dallas. He furnished the following information:

Prior to November, 1962, he was a Patrolman with the Police Department at Dallas, Texas. Since that time he has been engaged in the real estate business.

On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he left his home and drove by himself with the intention of seeing the sight of the President's assassination at Houston and Elm Streets. When he left the vicinity of downtown Dallas he drove west on Main Street. As he was passing the City Hall, he saw a number of people standing in the vicinity and since he had heard that the prisoner, LEE HARVEY OSWALD, was to be moved that day, he decided to get out of the car and watch. He doubled back off of Main Street and eventually parked his car on the south side of Main between the Western Union Office and the City Hall. From there he walked to the Main Street entrance to the police garage.

Daniels Park in 11/24/63  
with 5326 N. J. Daniels  
at 4316 Oakland St. Dallas

When he arrived in the Main entrance, or ramp, to the police garage, he noted that an officer (FNU) VAUGHN, was on duty there. He saw no other uniformed officers in the vicinity nor anyone else that he recognized as a police officer. He stood on the east side of the ramp directly adjacent to the iron railings there and from that position could see down into the basement. When he first arrived there, there were no other spectators in that immediate location, but shortly before the shooting of prisoner OSWALD, no longer than 10 minutes, an individual he recognized as being the former shoe shine boy at the police department locker room appeared on the west side of Main Street ramp which was directly across from him. He does not know this individual's name, but he thinks it may have been ALONZO (LNU) or ALPHONSE (LNU). This individual is in his late 20's and has a light brown complexion. Hanging from his neck was a small camera approximately 4 inches by 4 inches. He believes that the "shine boy" terminated his employment at the police department locker room prior to the time DANIELS left the police department. He was wearing a gray suit which he thought was double breasted and at one time made an attempt to take a photograph of the basement from the center of the ramp; however, was told to step back by officer VAUGHN.

Ex.No.5326 DANIELS,N.J. Deposition  
Dallas 4-16-64

on 12/4/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639  
by Special Agent<sup>s</sup> R. NEIL QUICLEY and JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/4/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5326

As best he could recall, the "shine boy" remained at that location up until the shooting of OSWALD. He does not know the identity of the present "shine boy" at the police department but believed the "shine boy" that he saw would be remembered by the police officers in the Services Division as he was somewhat of a magician.

A number of people came and went during the time he was standing there prior to the shooting of OSWALD, but there was only one other person on his side in addition to Officer VAUGHN and he did not know this individual's identity. He recognized no one else in the vicinity other than officer VAUGHN and the "shine boy."

While he was standing there, a black unmarked squad car carrying three officers drove up the Main Street ramp. He does not recall this car stopping or anyone in it talking to VAUGHN but as the car came up the ramp, VAUGHN walked almost to the center of the street and stopped vehicles which were travelling west on Main Street. He noticed no vehicles travelling east on Main Street at that time. When he realized that VAUGHN was occupied with stopping the traffic, he made it a point to act as lookout and insure that no one entered the ramp. He saw no one enter the ramp during the time VAUGHN was stopping traffic. He does not recall that VAUGHN at any time asked him to assist him in guarding the entrance.

About two minutes or less before he heard a shot in the basement he observed a man walking west on the south side of Main Street. He did not recall exactly when this man came into his vision, but it was for a very brief period of time. The man was observed to walk up to the ramp entrance and turn left and then proceed on down the ramp directly past and to the right of officer VAUGHN who was facing toward Main Street. At that time VAUGHN was standing directly in the center at the end of the ramp. He could neither recall the man nor officer VAUGHN making any comment at this time. The man never broke his stride and just walked on into the basement. He recalled that this individual was a white male, about 50 years of age, 5'8-9" tall, 150-160 pounds, and was of light complexion. He distinctly recalled that this individual's right hand was in his right hand suit coat pocket and his first impulse was that the man apparently had something in his hand which caused the pocket to bulge, more than it normally would.

C R 85

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5326—Continued

His instinct told him at that time that the man was probably carrying a gun but in view of the fact that officer VAUGHN allowed him to enter he did not give it serious thought. This individual had an intent look on his face and was walking fairly fast. He also seemed to recall that he had seen this man at the police department during the time he was a police officer as his face was vaguely familiar and he also seemed to recall that he was partly bald. He was wearing what he thought was a dark brown or dark blue suit but in any event he was sure it was dark in color. He was also wearing a tie and dress shirt but he could not describe the nature of these articles of clothing. He could not recall whether or not this individual was wearing a hat and the idea that the man was bald may have come from the mental picture he had of the unknown individual he had previously seen in the police department. The time that elapsed from when the man walked down the ramp until the time he heard the shot would have, in his mind, been just enough time for that individual to enter the basement and get in position to shoot OSWALD. He therefore, felt sure when he heard the shot that the man he saw walk down the ramp was the man who did the shooting. He immediately looked down the ramp and saw police officers struggling with someone but all he was able to observe of the individual was his right arm which was extended and he felt certain that the color of the suit on the arm was the same as that worn by the man who walked down the ramp.

Immediately after the shooting the only comments made by Officer VAUGHN were to the people in the vicinity when he told them to get back.

DANIELS was exhibited photographs of JACK RUBY, Dallas Police Department #36398, taken November 24, 1963. He advised that the facial features of the individual in the photograph were similar to the man who walked by him and officer VAUGHN as described above. He volunteered the statement that the individual he saw had a light complexion and he was of the opinion that most people of Jewish extraction had dark complexion. He could not point out any specific facial characteristic that would link the photograph with the individual he observed.

He advised that he did not see how Officer VAUGHN could have missed seeing the individual who walked by him down the ramp.

CR 85

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5326—Continued

He also felt that if he saw the person who walked by him at the ramp dressed in similar clothing to the individual he observed that he could make an identification of him.

He did not recall seeing any other vehicles than the one police car with the three officers that he observed or any other individuals in addition to the men described above enter or leave the basement during the time he was standing there. The only person he could identify as the city doctor is an older man who was quite tall and worked in the City Hall while he was employed by the police department in 1962. He did not see this individual. He does not know THOMAS CORBET and therefore would not recognize him. He felt certain that the man who entered the basement was not carrying any type of press card or badge of any type. He did not recognize anybody in the vicinity that he associated in his mind with TV or camera crews.

He stated he was not at the Dallas Police Department at any time during the weekend of November 24, 1963. With reference to the individual he had seen at the police department during the time he was a police officer he vaguely recalled that his first thought when the man walked by him at the Main Street Ramp was that he was possibly a local newsman. He therefore seemed to recall that he must have been under the impression on the occasions he saw this man at the police department that he was a newsman, although he had no facts to substantiate this at the time. He could not elaborate on this impression other than that it is common for newsmen to be around the police station, and he often assumed that people who are frequently seen at the police department are newsmen.

He also stated that the photo that was exhibited to him bore a likeness in his mind to the individual he had previously seen at the police department, as well as the individual who walked by him at the Main Street Ramp.

He does not know JACK RUBY and therefore does not know if the man he saw walk down the ramp was JACK RUBY or if the man he had seen at the police department during the time he was a police officer was JACK RUBY.

He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life or political convictions. He never heard or saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD and knows nothing concerning him other than what he has read in the papers since the President's assassination.

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5326—Continued

Date December 19, 1963

1  
NAPOLEON J. DANIELS was reinterviewed at the N. J. Daniels Real Estate Company, 4316 Oakland Street, Dallas, Texas. He furnished the following information:

He advised that in addition to the information he furnished concerning himself when last interviewed by the FBI that he was on the Dallas Police Force for seven years and attended Texas Southern University for 3½ years.

Subsequent to being interviewed by the FBI at Dallas, he was requested by the Dallas Police Department to report to the Central Police Headquarters for the purpose of being reinterviewed. He stated the police officers who questioned him there attempted to clarify whether or not Officer ROY VAUGHN was out of place while standing guard at the Main Street ramp on November 24, 1963. They also advised him that the police car that left the Main Street ramp just prior to the shooting of OSWALD left 57 seconds before the shooting. He stated that apparently they did not feel his estimate of approximately two minutes from the time the car left the ramp to the time of the shooting was correct. This point was emphasized in the interview by the police officers and he felt that they did not believe that he was being truthful in furnishing this estimate. He stated the police also asked him if he would be willing to take a polygraph examination at the conclusion of the interview and he agreed. He stated he took the examination but did not know the results.

*Dallas Tex. Council 16, 1964  
St + H 5:30 - 6:00 pm. Lm 7  
N of 5th St. 10/16/64*

Regarding the events that took place at the Main Street ramp on November 24, 1963, he felt he had furnished as much detail as he could possibly recall when previously interviewed by the FBI. He stated that when the police car arrived at the entrance to the ramp he was standing at the edge of the marble pillar on the east side of the ramp. He stated this pillar is about six or seven feet long and from the edge of the pillar to the sidewalk is about another ten feet. As the car came up the ramp it paused briefly in a normal fashion for a car entering a busy street. He did not recall Officer VAUGHN speaking to anyone in the car. As stated previously, he seemed to recall clearly that VAUGHN walked from his position just inside the ramp out into Main Street. He could not recall which of the three

Ex.No. 5327 DANIELS, N.J. Deposition  
Dallas Dallas 4-16-64

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639  
by Special Agent s ALTON E. BRAMBLETT & JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5327

painted stripes on the street VAUGHN walked to but felt that it was the center stripe. He was certain that VAUGHN did not cross the center stripe but could not recall how close to the center stripe he actually did walk.

He also seemed to recall that when the police car left the ramp that he had the thought in his mind that it was probably going to the county jail where LEE HARVEY OSWALD would be transferred. He did not watch the car as it drove west on Main Street and did not know whether or not the car turned onto Harwood Street. In attempting to come to an estimate of how much time elapsed between the car leaving the entrance and the shooting of OSWALD, he seemed to recall that the car was gone for a long enough period of time for it to arrive at its destination. He realized that it takes longer than a minute or two for the car to get to the county jail but this was the thought that flashed through his mind at the time.

After VAUGHN returned from the street, he again positioned himself in the center of the Main Street ramp facing out towards Main Street. He could not recall in which direction VAUGHN's eyes were fixed at the time, but he did recall that he was facing directly out toward the street. As soon as VAUGHN positioned himself there he left his position at the end of the marble pillar and walked closer to the curb so as to get a better view down the ramp and into the basement. After taking the few steps to that position he then faced the building and made every effort to see into the basement. It was while he was standing in that position that the man, who a few moments after that walked by VAUGHN into the basement, appeared in his vision. He stated he observed this out of the corner of his eye and the man was probably about 18 to 20 feet away when he first realized that someone was walking in his direction. The man walked directly in front of him which would have meant that he walked between the building and himself. He stated this is probably why he distinctly recalled that the man's right hand was in his coat pocket as the right side of this individual would be the only side that he could observe as he walked by him.

As previously stated no one walked down the ramp during the time VAUGHN stepped into the street. As soon as the car left he felt that they would be bringing OSWALD out momentarily and in order to get a better view, he stepped toward the curb.

CR 2234

DANIELS EXHIBIT No. 5327—Continued

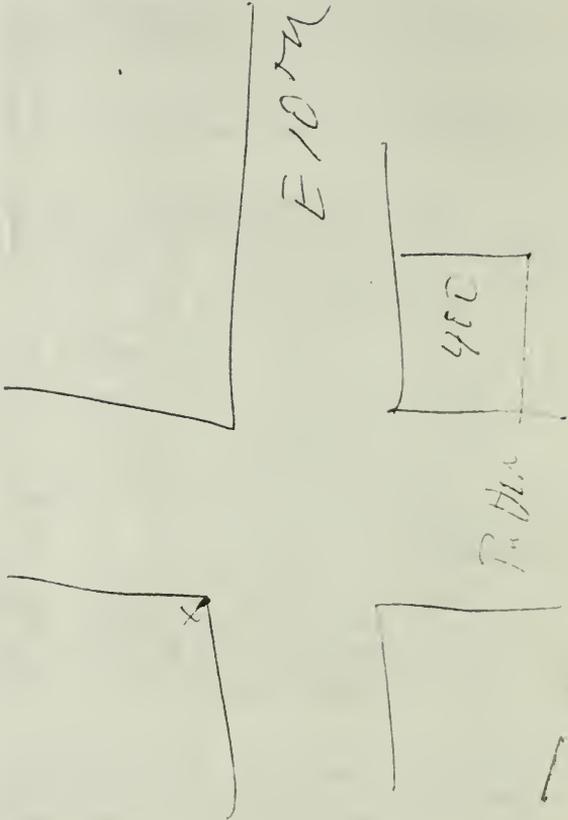
He stated it only took VAUGHN about 15 or 20 seconds to return to his position at the head of the ramp. He recalled wondering why VAUGHN let the man walk by him and assumed that he must have known the individual.

He stated he could recall nothing additional at this time concerning the events at the Main Street ramp.

*CR 223*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

— Virginia Davis —  
Exhibit 1



DAVIS EXHIBIT No. 1

AFFIDAVIT IN ANY FACT

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF DALLAS

BEFORE ME, Patsy Collins

a Notary Public in and for said County, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared

Mrs. Virginia Davis, w/m/16, of 1302 E. 10th St-3-5120

Who, after being by me duly sworn, on oath deposes and says: Today November 22, 1963 about 1:30 pm my sister-in-law and myself were lying down in our apartment. My sister-in-law is Jeanette Davis, we live in the same house in different apartments. We heard a shot and then another shot and ran to side door at Patton Street. I saw the boy cutting across our yard and he was unloading his gun. We walked outside and a woman was hollering "he's dead, he's dead, he's shot". This woman told Jeanette to call the Police and she did. I saw the officer that had been shot lying on Tenth street after Jeanette had called the Police. Jeanette found an empty shell that the man had unloaded and gave it to the police. After the Police had left I found a empty shell in our yard. This is the same shell I gave to Detective Dhority. The man that was unloading the gun was the same man that I saw tonight as number 2 man in a line up.

*Mrs Virginia Davis*

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 22 DAY OF November A.D. 1963

Patsy Collins Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

CPS-OF-413

ed

## AFFIDAVIT

State of Texas )  
 County of Dallas ) ss:  
 of Dallas )

Virginia Davis

Exhibit 3

Virginia Ruth Davis being first duly sworn according to law, deposes and says:

I hereby wish to make the following statement of my own free will and accord to John J. Giuffre, who has identified himself to me as a Special Agent of the United States Secret Service.

On November 22, 1963, at approximately 1:30pm, I was in the home of my sister-in-law Barbara Davis at 400 East 10th Street, Dallas, Texas. I also live at this address, but in another apartment. Barbara and I were lying on the bed with her two children when we heard a loud bang. Immediately following the first report, there was another loud bang. We then jumped up and ran to the front door.

When we got to the door and went out on the porch, I saw a man who I later that day identified at the Dallas Police Department. This man was coming across the yard and was almost to the walk which leads directly to the porch and is in a direct line with the front door. The man had a revolver in his left hand and was shaking the shells out of it into his right hand.

As the man passed directly in front of us, he looked up for a second or so and then continued on across the yard toward Patton Street in a normal walk. At about this time, a woman directly across the intersection from our house yelled out "he's dead, he's dead, he shot him". The man glanced up at the woman and kept on walking. He walked around the corner of the house that faces Patton Street and out of sight.

Barbara Davis and I then returned to the house where she called the police. After she called the police, we went back out on the porch but by then the man we had seen with the gun was no longer in sight.

When the police arrived we searched the area on the side of the house that faces Patton Street, and Barbara found a gun shell that had been fired. After the police left we again searched the area and I found a gun shell that had been fired. I later turned this shell over to the Dallas Police Department.

I have been given an opportunity to make additions and corrections on this statement, and it is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Virginia Ruth Davis

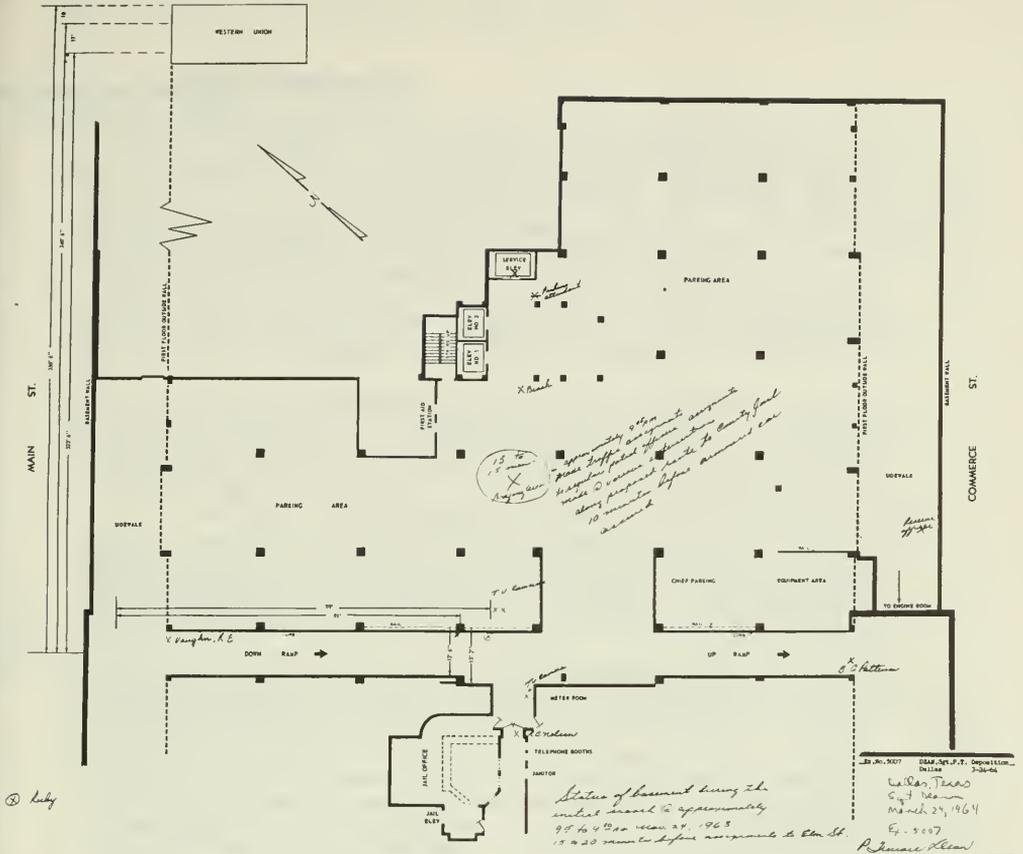
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of December 1963

Witnessed

John J. Giuffre  
 Special Agent U.S. Secret Service

W. D. Sullivan  
 Special Agent U.S. Secret Service

DAVIS EXHIBIT No. 3



DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5007

*F*

1

*gla. 27*

Date	12/2/63
Ex.No. 5008	DEAN, Sgt. P.T. Deposition Dallas 3-24-64

Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN, Patrol Division, Police Department, Dallas, Texas, residence address 2822 Nicholson Drive, Dallas, furnished the following information:

DEAN was in an off-duty status on Friday, November 22, 1963, and Saturday, November 23, 1963. He returned to duty on the 7:00 AM to 3:00 PM shift on November 24, 1963, and was stationed at Central Headquarters. On the morning of November 24, 1963, DEAN had no assignment prior to 9:00 AM and spent the time from 7:00 to 9:00 moving around the police building familiarizing himself with activities in the police building.

At 9:00 AM, DEAN received instructions from his superior officer, Lieutenant R. S. PIERCE of the Patrol Division to contact a group of men and thoroughly search the garage portion of the basement in the Police and Courts Building. At the time he received this assignment no mention was made of the exact time that prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be removed from the city jail to the custody of the County Sheriff's Office. DEAN took his group consisting of Sergeant J. A. PUTNAM, and 13 reserve police officers headed by Captain ARNETT of the police reserves. DEAN does not recall the identity of these 13 reserve police officers since they are not regular police officers and he has little contact with them. Included in this group also were Officers A. R. BROCK and L. E. JEZ.

At approximately 9:30 AM, this group began searching the basement area and searched the entire basement, including looking into the approximately 35 to 40 cars that were parked in the garage at that time and also checking the trunk compartment of each car to see that it was securely locked. DEAN instructed this group of officers to check all doors leading into the basement to see that they were locked and if they were not locked, to let Sergeant DEAN know. These officers also checked the area above the air-conditioner and heat ducts located in the basement.

DEAN recalled that before starting the search of the basement he assigned Officer B. G. PATTERSON to stand at the Commerce Street ramp leading to the basement and Officer R. E. VAUGHN to stand at the exit ramp on the Main Street side of the building. Officer R. C. NELSON was stationed at the door entering

*pjd.  
3/24/64*

*C K SGT*

on 12/2/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639  
 by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT :lp Date dictated 12/2/63  
*EDWARD C. HARDIN* *90*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

*3/24/64 Patrick J. Klean*

*Dallas Index  
Sgt Deane  
3-24-64  
ex 5008*

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5008

from the Police and Courts Building into the basement area and Officer A. R. BROCK was stationed at the elevator and instructed to tell the elevator operator not to bring the elevator to the basement floor. A reserve policeman, name not known, was stationed at the southern portion of the basement in an opening from the sub-basement into the garage parking area. There was no one in the sub-basement at this time; however, this officer was instructed not to allow anyone to come up from the sub-basement.

The three porters and two garage parking attendants who were in the basement area at the time the search began were told to leave, and they did leave the basement area.

It is DEAN's best recollection that the search began about 9:30 AM and took approximately 15 minutes. When the search was completed, no one was in the basement area except regular police officers and the reserve officers assigned to this detail.

Sergeant DEAN then instructed all men in the basement not to let anyone except police officers or properly identified pressmen and photographers with their equipment into the basement area. After the search was completed, Officer L. E. JEZ was assigned to assist Officers B. G. PATTERSON in the Commerce Street ramp, ~~leading into~~ <sup>leading into</sup> the basement because a considerable number of persons had congregated on the sidewalk, in front of the ramp entrance. DEAN also sent three of the reserve officers, names not recalled, out to the Commerce Street ramp entrance with instructions to keep all spectators across the street from in front of the ramp entrance.

A.J.A.  
12/1/64

Shortly after the search was completed, newsmen and photographers began arriving in the basement and setting up their equipment. For a few minutes after they began arriving, Sergeant DEAN moved around the basement area checking for any unauthorized persons. A few minutes after the search was completed, two patrol cars with two officers in each, and with a prisoner in each car came into the basement parking area from the Main Street entrance. The paddy wagon also came into the garage area driven by Officer C. G. LEWIS. DEAN observed that at the time the paddy wagon came down the ramp into the garage area, it was stopped by Sergeant PUTNAM at the bottom of the ramp to check the front seat and inside the wagon and determined they were empty. Sergeant PUTNAM then assigned two of the reserve officers to stand at the bottom of the Main Street ramp. These officers were between Officer VAUGHN, who was at the Main Street entrance, and the jail office door. One reserve officer was then sent to the Commerce and Pearl

96

CR 85

Expressway to check traffic. The remaining reserve officers were instructed to go back into the assembly room in the basement of the Police and Courts Building for other assignments.

Sometime after the search of the basement area, Officer D. L. PATE came down into the basement and was assigned by DEAN to stand at the bottom of the exit ramp leading to Commerce Street.

It was DEAN's recollection that Officers stationed at the various entrances into the basement area began admitting pressmen, cameramen, and television men with equipment at approximately 9:45 AM and for some time thereafter these people were "milling around" in the basement area. At about 10:30 AM, Assistant Chief of Police BATCHELOR came down into the basement and moved all of the television men and pressmen and cameras out of the jail office and told them they would have to stay out in the parking area in front of the hall leading from the city jail office.

At about 11:15 AM, as DEAN was moving around in the basement area, Lieutenant PIERCE came down and instructed DEAN to get two officers immediately to go with PIERCE. By this time an armored car had arrived and backed into the opening of the Commerce Street ramp. DEAN assigned Sergeants PUTNAM and B. J. MAXEY to go with PIERCE, and these three officers got into an unmarked car and left by way of the Main Street opening on the north side of the building. Prior to leaving, PIERCE had told DEAN to go to the armored car and that he was to ride in the armored car with the prisoner. DEAN went to the rear of the armored car, the door of which was open, and stood with his back to the door of the car, looking down the ramp into the basement area. While standing in this position, he saw Lieutenant PIERCE and Sergeants PUTNAM and MAXEY get into the unmarked car and begin driving through the basement toward the Main Street ramp. He recalled that as this car passed the hallway leading into the jail office, Sergeant PUTNAM had to get out and move the crowd of pressmen and television men back so the car could get through. At the same time two other unmarked cars moved from the basement parking area and onto the Commerce Street ramp immediately behind the armored car. DEAN recognized the drivers of these cars as Homicide Bureau Detectives; however, he does not recall which detectives were in these cars.

About 30 seconds after Lieutenant PIERCE had driven out the Main Street ramp, DEAN heard commotion in the basement and comments, "Here he comes," and "They're bringing him down," and so forth. Just after he heard this commotion and comments, he saw a man dart quickly from the crowd, standing in front of the hall leading to the jail office. He then heard a shot and saw smoke

92.

CR 85

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5008—Continued

rising above the crowd, apparently from the shot which had just been fired.

DEAN immediately ran down the ramp, jumping over the top of the two cars parked between him and the assembled crowd in the basement area. He did not see the prisoner LEE HARVEY OSWALD at this time or the actual shooting, as his view was obstructed by the crowd. When he got to where the shooting had occurred, other officers including a number of Detectives from the Homicide Bureau were dragging a man into the jail office. At this time, DEAN recognized the man as JACK RUBY, operator of the Carousel Club in Dallas. As he went into the jail office, he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the jail office receiving emergency treatment. He helped clear the crowd from the area to allow OSWALD to be placed in an ambulance. He then went to the third floor of the Police Building where he ran into Chief of Police CURRY, and CURRY asked him to take Secret Service Agent FOREST V. SORRELS up to the fifth floor to interview JACK RUBY.

DEAN said he would estimate there were about 60 persons altogether, including newsmen and police officers, in the basement at the time of the shooting of OSWALD; however, there may have been more, as he can only guess as to this number.

*RJB.*  
*3/12/69*  
*1960 or 1961*  
DEAN has known JACK RUBY since 1959 as operator of the Carousel Club on Commerce Street in Dallas. At that time, DEAN was Sergeant over a patrol in the downtown section of Dallas, and as part of his routine checking of places of entertainment in the district he frequently saw RUBY at the Carousel Club. On occasion, when driving in the area with ~~another officer~~, he would go up to the Carousel Club usually once or twice a week. In addition, DEAN *(3) times* said he had gone to the club with friends while off duty on *four* occasions during the time he had known JACK RUBY. RUBY was very friendly towards DEAN and other police officers and frequently when he ran into them on the street, he would invite them to come to his place and see the show. DEAN advised the four times he attended the Carousel Club while off duty, and the occasional contacts with RUBY in checking his place of entertainment, were the only contacts he had had with RUBY since becoming acquainted with him in 1959. He was never employed by RUBY and does not know of any other police officer who ever worked for RUBY at any of his clubs. DEAN advised that JACK RUBY had attempted to become friendly with him; however, he had kept his contacts with RUBY on an impersonal basis.

CR 85

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5008—Continued

DEAN advised that since he was off duty on November 22 and 23, 1963, he did not observe RUBY on these dates and he had not observed RUBY on November 24, 1963, prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Police Building.

DEAN advised that in 1960, he had received a notice from the Texas Liquor Control Board that RUBY's license to operate the Carousel Club had been suspended for three days for selling alcoholic beverages and on driving past RUBY's place he had seen he was open and had gone to RUBY's place to arrest RUBY for this violation; however, on arrival at the club, he had been told by RUBY that he, RUBY, had already served this three-day suspension. DEAN then checked by telephone with Lieutenant GILMORE of the Vice Squad and was informed that the suspension had been served and, therefore, had not arrested RUBY on this occasion.

DEAN advised he does not know of any unauthorized person or persons who were permitted to enter the basement area of the Police Building on November 24, 1963. He said he does not know of anyone who was permitted to enter the area without showing proper identification.

DEAN is not acquainted with, and had never seen, LEE HARVEY OSWALD prior to the time he saw him in the city jail office after he had been shot by JACK RUBY. DEAN has no knowledge of any association between RUBY and OSWALD.

DEAN advised that a few minutes after the shooting had occurred, and after he had recognized RUBY as the individual who had shot OSWALD, and after OSWALD had been removed from the police basement by ambulance, he, DEAN, went to Officer R. C. NELSON, who was stationed at the doorway leading from the Police and Courts Building into the basement, and asked NELSON if JACK RUBY had come into the basement area through that door. NELSON had told him that he was positive RUBY had not entered the basement by this means. Later on November 24, 1963, after JACK RUBY had been interviewed by police officers and had stated that he entered the basement through the Main Street ramp, he had gone to Officer R. E. VAUGHN, who had covered that entrance, and VAUGHN had told him that RUBY did not come into the basement through the Main Street ramp entrance.

A few minutes later, while on the fifth floor of the Police Building, and after SORRELS of Secret Service had interviewed JACK RUBY, DEAN asked RUBY how long he had been in the basement prior to the shooting, and RUBY told him he had been in the basement two or three minutes and that he had come into the basement

C R 85

ND  
DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5008—Continued

through the Main Street ramp. RUBY told him that a plain police car was coming out the Main Street ramp at the time he came in, and the officer who was stationed at the Main Street ramp had gone to this car to talk to the officer in the car, which RUBY believed was Lieutenant PIERCE. While the officer stationed at the Main Street ramp was talking to the officer in the car, RUBY had then gone into the entrance and down the ramp.

DEAN said he did not contact the two reserve officers who had been stationed at the bottom of the Main Street ramp, as they were not in the area at the time he checked with Officers NELSON and VAUGHN.

DEAN advised he could furnish no additional pertinent information.

95

C R 85

"November 26, 1963

"Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

"Subject: Assignment of Sergeant  
Patrick T. Dean On  
Sunday, November 24, 1963

"Sir:

"On Sunday, November 24, 1963 at approximately 9:00 A.M., I was advised by Lieutenant R. S. Pierce to take a group of men and thoroughly search the garage portion of the basement. This assignment was in preparation and security purposes in the transfer of Harvey Lee Oswald, W/M/24, to the County Jail from the City Jail.

"I then obtained thirteen (13) Reserve Officers from the Detail Room and with the aid of Sergeant J. A. Putnam, Officers L. E. Jez, and A. R. Brock we conducted a systematic search of the basement. The men were advised to check very carefully the cars, trucks, and the overhanging pipes, and air conditioning ducts. Before the search was started at the northern side of the basement, the following men were assigned at these locations:

"B. G. Patterson	Top of ramp on Commerce
"R. E. Vaughn	Top of ramp on Main
"A. R. Brock	Basement Elevators
"R. C. Nelson	Basement Entrance From City Hall
"Reserve Officer	South Portion of Basement At The Engine Room Entrance

"These men were advised to permit no one in the basement other than properly identified pressmen or law enforcement officers, and not to leave these assignments for any reason until relieved, by either myself or Sergeant Putnam.

"The above assignments were later supplemented by the officers as follows:

"L. E. Jez	Top Commerce Street Ramp
"L. C. Taylor	Top Commerce Street Ramp

"In addition numerous reserve officers (names of which I did not retain) were assigned to these locations.

Dallas, Texas CR 85  
Sgt Dean  
3-24-64

Ex-5009

325

"At approximately 11:00 A.M. an armored car was backed into the Commerce Street Exit to the basement.

"Shortly after, approximately 11:15 A.M., Lieutenant Pierce approached me just outside the Jail Office and advised me to ride in the Armored Car and to give him two (2) officers to go with him in his car. I advised Sergeant Putnam to get an unassigned man (Sergeant Maxey) and go with Lieutenant Pierce.

"I then went to the Armored Car and remained approximately five minutes until I heard the shot and saw the commotion at the bottom of the ramp which was approximately fifty (50) feet from me.

"I immediately ran to the location to assist the officer with the crowd.

"It was then, while the detectives had the suspect on the floor, that I recognized him (the suspect) as Jack Ruby.

"I knew Jack Ruby as the manager of the Carousel Club located in the 1300 block of Commerce. I met him while I was assigned as a sergeant on Zone 100 which includes the location of the Carousel Club.

"At no time during the day had I seen Jack Ruby either in nor around the City Hall. In fact I have not seen him for several months.

"At approximately 12:00 Noon Chief Curry contacted me just outside his office and instructed me to escort Mr. Forrest V. Sorrells, Agent in charge of the local Secret Service, to the Fifth Floor Jail for Mr. Sorrells to interview Mr. Ruby.

"After Mr. Sorrells interrogated the subject I questioned Ruby as to how he had entered the basement and the length of time he had been there. Ruby then stated to me in the presence of Sorrells that he had entered the basement through the ramp entering on Main Street. He further stated that he would estimate his total time as about three minutes before the detectives brought Oswald into his view, then he immediately shot him (Oswald).

"Respectfully submitted,

3/29/64 -

*Patrick T. Dean*  
"/s/ Patrick T. Dean  
Sergeant of Police  
Patrol Division"

"PTD/bb"

CR 85

February 18, 1964

Mr. J. E. Curry  
Chief of Police

Subject: Interview Of Jack Ruby  
By Forrest V. Sorrells

Sir:

At approximately 11:30 A.M., November 24, 1963 Chief J. E. Curry approached me just outside his office and instructed me to escort Mr. Forrest V. Sorrells to the Fifth Floor Jail for the purpose of Mr. Sorrells interviewing Mr. Jack Ruby about his shooting of Lee Harvey Oswald, accused assassin of President Kennedy.

I was present throughout the interview and overheard the following questions asked of Ruby by Mr. Sorrells. After Sorrells introduced himself as a Secret Service Agent he asked Ruby why he had shot Oswald. Ruby stated he had thought about this for two days and decided it was senseless to have a long and lengthy trial and subject Mrs. Kennedy to having to return to Dallas for it.

Mr. Sorrells asked Ruby if he know Oswald and he said, "No, there is no acquaintance or connection between Oswald and myself."

Sorrells then questioned Ruby about his heritage and Ruby told him that his father was born in Russia and his mother was born in Poland.

Sorrells asked Ruby if he had thought or planned to kill Oswald and Ruby stated he first thought of killing him when he observed Oswald in the showup room two nights prior. He stated the thought came to him when he observed the sarcastic sneer on Oswald's face when he was on the showup stage. He stated that when he saw Oswald on that night he thought it would be ridiculous to have a trial for him when he know the results would be the death penalty, since Oswald had killed the President and Officer Tippit.

Ruby also stated that he and his sister were very emotional peopple and that his sister had just gotten out of the hospital and she also was taking this hard, and that with the facts of the incidents already known to him was the motivation for his shooting Oswald. Ruby then stated some words to the effect, "I also want the world to know that Jews do have guts."

Ruby's answers and appearance throughout the interview appeared rational to me with the exception to tears in his eyes when he referred to President Kennedy.

Dallas, Texas  
Sgt. Dean  
March 24-64  
Ex 5010

Ex.No. 5010

DEAN, P.T.  
Dallas

Deposition  
3-24-64

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5010

This interview was conducted in the outside corridor of the jail  
cells on the fifth floor city jail approximately five to ten  
minutes after the shooting of Oswald.

Respectfully submitted,

*Patrick T. Dean*

Patrick T. Dean  
Sergeant of Police  
Patrol Division

3/24/69

*Patrick T. Dean*

PTD/bb

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5010—Continued

1

Date December 10, 1963

8/a. 27

Sergeant PATRICK T. DEAN, Dallas Police Department, residence 2822 Nicholson Drive, furnished the following information:

On December 7, 1963, at approximately 1:30 P.M., DEAN received a telephone call at his residence from a person identifying himself as DARWIN PAYNE, representative of the "Dallas Times Herald" newspaper. Mr. PAYNE stated his reason for calling was to verify statements made by DEAN to the radio and television news media on November 24, 1963, shortly after the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD in the basement of the Dallas Police Building. PAYNE then asked several questions pertaining to that interview on November 24, 1963. The questions asked by Mr. PAYNE seemed to be verbatim of the interview on November 24, 1963.

To the best of DEAN's recollection, the questions asked were as follows:

"Were you at the armored car when the shot was fired?"  
DEAN answered yes to this question.

"Did you see the person that fired the shot at the time it was fired?"  
DEAN answered no to this question.

"Did you see the person that fired the shot shortly after it was fired?"  
DEAN answered yes to this question.

"Where? Was he inside the jail office and on the floor at that time?"  
Answer - "Yes, he was on the floor and being restrained and handcuffed by several plain clothed officers."

"Did you recognize the subject at that time as a person you knew by sight?"  
Answer - Yes.

"Did you or had you seen this person prior to this time in or around the City Hall?"

Ex.No.	DEAN, P.T.	Deposition
5011	Dallas	3-24-64

on 12/9/63 at Dallas, Texas File # 44-11-4033

by Special Agent PAUL L. SCOTT/jn Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

536      5011

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5011

Answer - No.

"And you didn't see this person enter from the Main Street ramp?"

Answer - definitely not.

The next question asked by PAYNE was, "Did you see anything at the time of the shooting?"

DEAN assumed by this question that he meant a flash from the gun fired and he asked him if this was what he meant and PAYNE said yes, whereupon, DEAN told him that he saw smoke from the blast and that he ran immediately to the scene to control the crowd.

DEAN said this terminated the questioning by Mr. PAYNE and DEAN inquired of PAYNE as to the reason for him calling as all of the information he asked about was old news. PAYNE then stated to DEAN that he was just verifying the results of the previous interview and that he did not really know what the "Dallas Times Herald" planned to do with the information. DEAN reiterated to PAYNE that he had not seen RUBY at any time before the shooting in or around the City Hall.

On Sunday, December 8, 1963, when DEAN arrived home, he noticed an article appearing in the "Dallas Times Herald" relative to an officer seeing JACK RUBY enter the police building prior to the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD. After reading the article, DEAN reached the conclusion that this article possibly had evolved from the telephone conversation with Mr. DARWIN PAYNE on the previous day.

DEAN contacted a friend at the "Dallas Times Herald" to ascertain the identity of the reporter preparing the article appearing in the paper on December 8, 1963. He learned that DARWIN PAYNE had been on duty on December 7, 1963 and recognized PAYNE as being the name of the person who had called him.

DEAN called PAYNE at his residence and discussed the article with him and PAYNE stated he had not written the article but had only contacted DEAN to verify a previous interview.

CR 85

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5011—Continued

DEAN advised the statement in this article that he had seen JACK RUBY enter the basement of the police building was false, that he had not seen RUBY enter the police building and he had not stated to anyone that he had seen RUBY enter the building prior to the shooting of OSWALD.

3/24/64 A. J. [unclear]

Dallas Texas  
Lat [unclear]  
3-24-64  
Ex-5011

CR 85

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5011—Continued

538

R. H. W. Smelt  
1141 Caledonia

Ralph Simpson -  
354-3750

operator -

night Supervisor  
Bernice Williamson  
B.C. Telephone Co.  
Victoria B.C. Canada.

Ralph - Attorney - "Butter"

Patsy ? -

3/24/64 *Deane Dean*

Dallas, Texas  
Sgt Dean  
3-24-64  
Ex 5012

Ex. No. 5012	DEAN, P.T. Dallas	Deposition 3-24-64
--------------	----------------------	-----------------------

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5012

604 over Com. 445  
 CITY OF DALLAS  
 Long Distance Messages  
 on long distance messages

Phone No.	Time	Minutes	Amount
Person calling	Ralph Simms Dept 384-3780		
To	Dr - Mrs. Victoria B.C. Canada		
Person called	Sgt. Moore - 511		
Date	3-24-64		
Received Payment			
Patricia Rair			
(9177)	Chg - 4 Mes 4 Sec. 3.45 + Am Tax		

Ballo Texas April 1, 1964  
 Ev 5136  
 "Continuation of Sgt P.T. Moore  
 San Antonio"

Patricia J. Rair

Ex. No. 5136 DEAN, P.T. Deposition -  
 Dallas Dallas 4-1-64

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5136

Wells Fargo April, 1964

X 5136A Enclined

of Department of S. P. T.  
Dean

Kim F. Roberts

Patrick J. Ryan

# Listed - R. H. W. Smell  
1141 Caledonia  
Liber attorney General  
Batter -

Victoria British  
Columbia Canada

December 8, 1963

Mr. J. S. Curry  
Chief of Police

SUBJECT: Information concerning article  
published December 6, 1963,  
Dallas Times Herald.

Sir:

*J.T. Dean*

On December 7, 1963, at approximately 1:30 P.M., I received a telephone call at my home from a person identifying himself as Darwin Payne, representative of the Dallas Times Herald.

Mr. Payne stated his reason for calling was to verify statements made by me to the Radio and Television News Media on November 24, 1963 shortly after the assassination of Lee Harvey Oswald (accused assassinator of President John Fitzgerald Kennedy.)

Mr. Payne then asked several questions pertaining to that interview of November 24, 1963. Mr. Payne's questions seemed to be verbatim of the interview in question.

I will quote them as near as possible as they were asked, in their sequence and also my answers, which were nearly always in the affirmative or negative.

Mr. Payne: - "Were you at the Armored Car when the shot was fired?"

Answer: - "Yes."

Payne: - "Did you see the person that fired the shot at the time it was fired?"

Answer: - "No."

Payne: - "Did you see the person that fired the shot shortly after it was fired?"

Answer: - "Yes."

Payne: - "Where? Was he inside the jail office and on the floor at that time?"

Answer: - "Yes - he was on the floor and being restrained and handcuffed by several plainclothes officers."

Payne: - "Did you recognize the subject at that time as a person you knew by sight?"

Answer: - "Yes."

Dean Exhibit No. 5137

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5137

Payne: - "Did you or had you seen this person prior to this time in or around the City Hall?"

Answer: - "No."

Payne: - "And you didn't see this person enter from the Main Street ramp?"

Answer: - "Definetely not."

Payne: - "Did you see anything at the time of the shooting?"

I assumed by this question that he meant a flash from the gunfire and I asked him was this what he meant and he said yes. I then advised him that I saw smoke from the blast, and I ran immediately to the scene to control the crowd.

This terminated his questions and I asked Mr. Payne the reason for him calling as all this was old news. He then stated he was just verifying this interview and that he didn't really know what the Times Herald was going to do with this information.

I made myself very clear to Mr. Payne that I had not seen Ruby at anytime before the shooting in or around the City Hall.

On Sunday when I arrived at my home I noticed the subject article and read same with much interest and reached the conclusion that this article possibly had evolved from the telephone conversation on the previous day.

I immediately called an acquaintance and friend that is employed by the Times Herald to ascertain the identity of the reporter and this person stated that he did not know who had written the article. I then noticed the name of a reporter in the same edition, Mr. Bob Kenley, and I called him, identified myself and asked him if he could advise me who had written the article. Mr. Kenley stated that he didn't know for sure and related several names of persons that would have been on duty and mentioned the name of this Darwin Payne. I recognized this as the person that had called me.

I then called Mr. Payne at his home, telephone WH 6-5892, and asked him if he had written the article and he stated that he did.

The following are questions and answers I asked of Mr. Payne during this telephone conversation.

Question: - "Why did you print that I had seen Ruby enter the basement?"

Mr. Payne then answered: - "Well, I thought that you had seen him."

Question: - "What led you to believe this?"

Answer: - "This was stated in your previous interview." (relating to the original interview of November 24, 1963.)

I then stated to Mr. Payne that I had never made such a statement to him or anyone to substantiate this conclusion. Mr. Payne then stated that he had read to me my original interview and I had confirmed all the statements in the article and that he could prove them. I advised him again that I had not, and then asked him where he had obtained a copy of my interview.

Mr. Payne then seemed to evade this question and asked me to let him call the person that had given him this assignment and that he would have him call me. I again asked him from whom he had received the assignment and he evaded again and then stated that he had not written the story, that he had only verified my previous interview. This was contradictory to his original statement, that he had written the story. He then asked me not to call the City Editor as he would contact him and advise him that I was protesting the article.

After asking him the third time Mr. Payne then stated Mr. Ken Smart (As I recollect, had assigned him the job.)

I then asked Mr. Payne if he didn't think such a statement on my part would jeopardize my job. He answered, "I imagine it would." I then thanked Mr. Payne and terminated the conversation.

At this time I contacted Captain C. E. Talbert and advised him that the article was relative to my conversation the previous day. Captain Talbert suggested I call Chief Fisher at home.

I tried to call Chief Fisher, also Chief Batchelor, and Chief Gurry. I made no contact with anyone of these Chiefs. This was approximately 10:30 A.M.

I then called the Chief's offices downtown in an effort to locate one of them. Captain C. A. Jones answered and when I identified myself he (Captain Jones) advised me to come downtown, that he wanted to talk to me. I asked him was it regarding the article in the paper and he stated yes.

At no time during my conversations with Mr. Payne or anyone from the Times Herald was there any verbal abuse or altercation.

Respectfully submitted,

P. THEVORE DEAN  
SERGEANT OF POLICE  
PATROL DIVISION

PTD/pf

# Scotch<sup>®</sup>

BRAND

## recording tape

**3M**  
COMPANY

Ex.No. 5138

DEAN, P.T.  
Dallas

Deposition  
4-1-64

DOUBLE LENGTH  
DOUBLE STRENGTH • ALL PURPOSE  
TENSILIZED POLYESTER  
600 FEET SPLICE FREE 4" REEL  
LUBRICATED

for stereo and general recording; extra  
thin, stretch resistant polyester gives  
double footage

4 5138

# 200

DEAN EXHIBIT No. 5138

1

Date November 28, 1963

Sheriff J. E. "BILL" DECKER, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, was contacted and inquiry was made as to when he was first notified that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was to be turned over to his custody by the Dallas Police Department.

Sheriff DECKER stated he first learned OSWALD was to be brought to his jail from some member of the press, whose identity he does not recall, on November 23, 1963. This person advised that OSWALD was to be brought to the jail the following day. Sheriff DECKER stated on the same day, exact time not recalled by him, he picked up the telephone and called the Dallas Police Department concerning this matter. He stated he probably talked to Chief CURRY and/or to Captain WILL FRITZ but he had no independent recollection as to who he talked to and made no record of the calls. He stated he does recall that who ever he talked to at the Police Department corroborated the information he had received from the press. He stated he and the Police Department both knew that OSWALD was a "hot potato".

Sheriff DECKER stated he has no desire to discuss this matter further and does not desire to furnish any details of conversations he had with the Police Department, and declined to state whether he advised the Police Department that he had a preference as to the time of day the transfer of the prisoner should be made.

*Steffen*  
*April 16 1964*  
*Stuller, Texas*  
*EM 5321*  
*W. J. ...*  
*John P. ...*

Ex.No.5321      DECKER J.E.      Deposition  
Dallas'                      4-16-64

on 11/27/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY/nc Date dictated 11/27/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5321

1

Date 11/28/63

Sheriff J. E. (BILL) DECKER, Dallas Sheriff's Office, advised to his knowledge there is no State law governing transferring of prisoners from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail. Sheriff DECKER states established procedure is as follows:

*Dallas Times Item 16 1963  
D. W. Smith of Sheriff's Office  
4-16-64*

When charges filed with court of jurisdiction, upon issuance of a warrant to proper authority, prisoner then becomes subject to transfer to the County Jail within a reasonable time.

The Constables of all justice courts in which all felony cases originate, upon issuance of a warrant to them, may transfer prisoners from the City Jail to the County Jail. If warrant issued by the Justice of the Peace within the County, the Sheriff or appropriate Constable could serve process and remove prisoner from the City Jail to the County Jail. Dallas Police Department can also remove prisoners from the Dallas City Jail to the Dallas County Jail.

Sheriff DECKER stated with regard to his knowledge of planned removal of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by the Dallas Police Department from the City Jail to the Dallas County Jail, that all during the day of November 23, 1963, he had heard rumors from news media that OSWALD was to be removed November 23rd. Someone called from the Dallas Police Department on November 23, 1963, maybe Captain J. W. FRITZ, and indicated questioning of OSWALD was not quite completed, but removal might be that day. DECKER stated he told him that he would make necessary security check of a cell for OSWALD. About 6:00 PM, November 23, DECKER heard from some source that the time of removal for OSWALD had been set for 10:00 AM, November 24, 1963. DECKER stated he had his office confirm from the Dallas Police Department that this was true. DECKER does not recall who confirmed this for him.

Sheriff DECKER stated on the morning of November 24, 1963, Chief JESSE E. CURRY, Dallas Police Department, called and said he was going to use an armored truck to move OSWALD and wanted to know what DECKER thought about it. DECKER stated he told Chief CURRY that it would be up to CURRY to make decision on this. DECKER added the Dallas Sheriff's Office had no plans for participating in removal until OSWALD was delivered to the County Jail.

Ex.No. 5322 DECKER, J.E. Deposition  
Dallas 4-16-64

on 11/28/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File # 44-1639

by Special Agent JAMES W. BOOKHOUT/mfr Date dictated 11/28/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5322

OSWALD, Lee Harvey W/M 24  
MURDER 11-22-63 of JOHN FITZGERALD  
KENNEDY, W/M 46, PRESIDENT of the  
UNITED STATES.  
ASSAULT TO MURDER: Governor  
JOHN B. CONNELLY

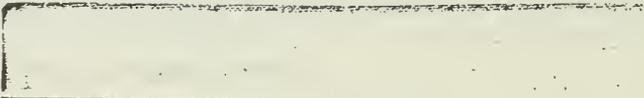
FILE OF: Sheriff's Department  
Dallas County, Texas  
BILL DECKER, SHERIFF  
*Dallas Texas April 16, 1964*  
*Sub # 5323 Decker*  
*sent to Decker from A. K. ...*

EX. No. 5323 DECKER, J. E. Deposition  
Dallas 4-16-64

*Miscellaneous*  
*...*

*A*

CRIME REPORTS



DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323

# COUNTY OF DALLAS

## SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

**MURDER**

Report Serial No. 1-5-63  
 Dallas, Texas

Classification of Crime

Name of injured party KENNEDY, John Fitzgerald Where Committed 400 Block Elm Street  
 Res. Address Washington DC Reported by \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Time Reported November 22, 1963  
 Date Committed November 22, 1963 Reported to \_\_\_\_\_  
 Time Committed \_\_\_\_\_ Investigating Officers \_\_\_\_\_  
 Person Attacked \_\_\_\_\_ Persons Arrested \_\_\_\_\_ Arrest No. \_\_\_\_\_  
John Fitzgerald Kennedy w/m 40 Lee Harvey Oswald w/m 24 Arrest No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Property Attacked \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_ Date 11-22-63  
 How Attacked 6.25 Italian rifle Suspect \_\_\_\_\_  
 Means of Attack \_\_\_\_\_ Hair Color \_\_\_\_\_ Eye Color \_\_\_\_\_  
 Object of Attack \_\_\_\_\_ Height \_\_\_\_\_ Weight \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
 Trademark \_\_\_\_\_ Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Build \_\_\_\_\_  
 Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Marks \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dress \_\_\_\_\_  
 Vehicle Used \_\_\_\_\_

The complainant, THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICAN was riding in a motorcade with his wife Jacqueline and John B. Connally, Governor of the THE STATE OF TEXAS and Mrs. Connally. At approximately 12:55pm, 11-22-63 three shots were heard and the PRESIDENT slumped to the east of the vehicle in which he was riding. Investigation reveals that the shots came from the Texas School Book Depository Building located at the corner of Elm Street and Houston Streets and from the next to the top floor of windows, the last window on the East end of the building.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY STOLEN	ESTIMATED VALUE	RECOVERED	
			Quantity	Date

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above recovered articles delivered to me by

Date \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

TO INVESTIGATION OFFICER: Complete this report by writing in missing data: if available. Write on reverse side details of your investigation and names and addresses of witnesses.

—Case Filed— Inactive (not cleared)  Date November 22, 1963  
 Yes  No  This offense is Unfounded   
 Cleared by arrest  Arresting Officer. H

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

# COUNTY OF DALLAS SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

ASSAULT WITH INTENT TO COMEIT MURDER

Report 400 Serial No. LA-20-63

Classification of Crime

Block of Elm Street

Name of injured party John B. Connally

Where Committed Dallas, Texas

Res. Address Austin, Texas

Reported by \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Date Committed November 22, 1963

Time Reported November 22, 1963

Time Committed \_\_\_\_\_

Reported to \_\_\_\_\_

Person Attacked \_\_\_\_\_

Investigating Officers \_\_\_\_\_

John B. Connally W/M

Persons Arrested \_\_\_\_\_ Arrest No. \_\_\_\_\_

Lee Harvey Oswald W/M 24 Arrest No. \_\_\_\_\_

Property Attacked \_\_\_\_\_

Arrest No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date 11-24-63

6.25 Italian rifle

Means of Attack \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Suspect \_\_\_\_\_

Object of Attack \_\_\_\_\_

Hair Color \_\_\_\_\_ Eye Color \_\_\_\_\_

Trademark \_\_\_\_\_

Height \_\_\_\_\_ Weight \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Build \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Marks \_\_\_\_\_

Vehicle Used \_\_\_\_\_

Dress \_\_\_\_\_

The complainant, THE GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, was riding in a motor-  
cade with JOHN KENNEDY, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES and their wives. 3  
shots rang out coming from the Texas School Book Depository building located  
at the corner of Elm and Houston Streets.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY STOLEN	ESTIMATED VALUE	RECOVERED	
			Quantity	Date

I hereby acknowledge receipt of the above recovered articles delivered to me by

Date \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

TO INVESTIGATION OFFICER: Complete this report by writing in missing data: if available. Write on reverse side details of your investigation and names and addresses of witnesses.

—Case Filed— Inactive (not cleared)  Date November 22, 1963

Yes  No  This offense is Unfounded

Cleared by arrest  Arresting Officer. [Signature]

On November 22, 1963, at approximately 11:15 AM, I was picked up at my office by Chief of Police Jesse Curry in his automobile and we proceeded to Love Field to await the arrival of President John F. Kennedy. After arriving at Love Field, Chief Curry and I were joined by Mr. Forrest Sorrells, Special Agent in Charge of the Dallas Office of the U. S. Secret Service and Mr. Winston G. Lawson, a Special Agent of the U. S. Secret Service White House Detail.

After the President's arrival, the Motorcade was formed with Motorcycle Escort first in line followed directly by Chief Curry's automobile in which Chief Curry was driving, Mr. Lawson, riding in front right hand seat, Mr. Forrest Sorrells riding in rear right hand side of automobile and I was seated in the rear left hand side of car. The Presidential automobile was directly behind us as we escorted the Motorcade on its route through Dallas. There had been no incidents during the entire route of the motorcade and we arrived at Elm Street at approximately 12:31 PM. Mr. Lawson had just looked at his watch, stating it was 12:31 PM and remarking that we would be approximately 5 minutes late in arriving at Market Hall.



As the Motorcade was proceeding down Elm Street, I distinctly remember hearing 2 shots. As I heard the first retort, I looked back over my shoulder and saw what appeared to me to be a spray of water come out of the rear seat of the President's car. At this same moment, Mr. Lawson said, "Let's get out of here and get to the nearest hospital". When I heard the shots I noted motorcycle officers coming off their cycles and running up the embankment on Dealey Plaza. At the same time, Chief Curry was on his intercom radio giving instructions to the motorcycle escort to move out- Code 3 to Parkland Hospital. We moved out immediately at which time I took the microphone and requested the DPD Dispatcher 521 to advise my Station 5- Radioroom to notify all officers in my department to immediately get over to the area where shooting occurred and saturate the area of the park, railroad and all buildings, also advising all deputies to return to the station and stand by for emergency assignment. This was being done as we were proceeding Code 3 out Stemmons Expressway and was approximately 1½ to 2 minutes from the time the shooting occurred. We arrived within minutes at the Emergency entrance to Parkland Hospital where I got out of the car and stood at the side of the Presidential automobile while

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

the President was removed from the automobile and placed on a stretcher carriage and taken into the emergency room. I waited until Governor Connally was also removed from the automobile and both Mrs. Kennedy and Mrs. Connally had also entered the hospital at which time I then went to an automobile belonging to the DPD, Homicide Division and requested them to return me to the scene of the shooting. I had seen Mr. Forrest Sorrells also get into another automobile which was also proceeding back towards the City, also proceeding Code 3.

Upon my arrival at the Texas School Book Depository Bldg, I observed many officers of my department present and I contacted Allan Sweatt, Chief Criminal Deputy of my Department and Inspector Sawyer of the Dallas Police Department and they were getting witnesses together and also informed me that the building was secured. I was advised that Deputy Sheriff Luke Mooney had found empty cartridges on the 6th floor of the building and that he was standing by waiting the arrival of the Crime Search Unit of the Dallas Police Department. Mr. Jimmy Kitching, Chief of Identification Bureau of my department had also arrived at the scene, however, I ordered him back to the Sheriff's Department and advised that the Crime Search Unit was enroute and we would hold secure any evidence



pending their arrival. Within a few moments the Crime Search Unit arrived and were permitted to enter the building.

At this time I was notified that another of my Deputies, Eugene Boons had found the rifle on the 6th floor of the building and I also advised him to stand by the evidence until the Crime Search Unit was ready to take over.

I then sent Chief Criminal Deputy Allan Sweatt back to the Sheriff's Office to see that statements were taken from witnesses who had been sent to the office earlier by both Deputy Sweatt and Inspector Sawyer.

At approximately 1:30 PM, I received word on Inspector Sawyer's car radio that a Dallas Police Officer had been shot on Jefferson Street in Oak Cliff and that the suspect was supposedly at large in the area on foot. I immediately got ahold of officers who were present including Deputy Sheriff's, Dallas Police Department Officers and FBI officers who were at the scene, advising them of the shooting and dispatched them to Oak Cliff to assist in the search. At this time, Officer Sweatt also reported to me that he had already sent 4 detectives to Oak Cliff to assist in the search for the suspect who had killed the police officer.

After my first arrival at the Texas School Book Depository Building from Parkland Hospital, Captain Fritz of the DPD, Homicide Division arrived and he ~~and~~ went on up into the Texas School Book Depository Building, leaving a pair of his officers down stairs where they opened up their automobile and brought out rifles to assist them in securing the building. Shortly thereafter Captain Fritz came to my office where he contacted his department by telephone and advised me that the suspect, Lee Harvey Oswald had been apprehended in the Texas Theatre in Oak Cliff. Also he advised me that Oswald had been employed in the Texas School Book Depository.

After arriving at my office, Allan Sweatt advised me that when the first of the witnesses had been brought to my office, that he had opened the Polygraph Room to be used for the interrogation of witnesses and that <sup>Deputy Sheriff</sup> /Mrs. Rosemary Allen, and Mr. Wallace Heitman, FBI Agent were interviewing and taking statements from the witnesses who seemed to have the most valuable information. Upon the arrival at my office of Mr. Forrest Sorrells, I had Chief Criminal Deputy Allan Sweatt take Mr. Sorrells to this room where Mr. Wallace Heitman and Mrs. Rosemary Allen were interviewing witnesses and taking statements.

After the capture of Oswald in the Texas Theatre, Deputy Sheriff E.R. Walthers contacted me and I ordered him and Deputies Harry Weatherford and J.L. Oxford to go to a house located at 2515 West 5th Street in Irving, Texas, to meet there Detectives Rose and Adamcik of the DPD, Homicide Division, which they did.

After gaining permission from Mrs. Ruth Payne and Mrs. Marina Oswald at this location, these officers searched the premises.

Mrs. Payne gave Deputy Walthers a telephone number where she said that Lee Oswald had been staying at, however, she stated she did not know the address. Officer Walthers then called me by public service giving me this information, whereupon I had Allan Sweatt, Chief Criminal Deputy and Deputy Clint Lewis attempt to locate this address, both by Criss-Cross and also verifying same through telephone company. Mr. Sweatt reported to me that the address to this telephone number was 1026 North Beckley.

At this time I requested that David Johnston, Justice of the Peace, to issue a search warrant for the premises at this address, which he did and he personally delivered the search warrant to that location for officers to search the premises. Information was obtained at this address from the landlady to the effect that a man by the name of O. H. Lee had been

living at this location for a period of two weeks.

All copies of statements were turned over to me for correlation and dissemination and I saw that copies of all statements were given to the Secret Service, the F.B.I. and the Dallas Police Department.

I have maintained the originals of all in my possession.

Officers of my department then started turning in supplemental reports to me as to their activities during and after the assassination. The 14 uniformed officers that had been assigned as security at the Market Hall were ordered returned to the station.

I remained in my office until approximately 9:30 PM, on Friday, November 22nd, remaining in contact with my office via telephone from my home. I returned to my office, Saturday morning at approximately 6:30AM. All during the day, Saturday, November 23rd, I remained in contact with the Dallas Police Department in the event they should have decided to move the prisoner, to the County Jail. Extra security provisions were made and special quarters prepared to receive the prisoner when the transfer would be made.

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

The taking of statements from witnesses was continued on Saturday.

At approximately 3:30 PM, Saturday afternoon, I was advised from City Hall that the transfer of Oswald might take place.

At this time, it was noticeable that several hundreds of spectators were forming around the entrance to the County Jail and at this time, I notified the City of this action. I then ordered special officers to the area and began roping off area to keep spectators away from the drive-in entrance to the County Jail.

Late in the afternoon, after hearing several times that Oswald was ready to be transferred, the Press and other News Media, Cameras, TV, etc, began converging on the Sheriff's Office and County Jail area, trying to make plans for the use of electrical equipment, cameras, etc.

I remained in my office until approximately 8:00 PM when Jimmy Keer , WBAP, Channel 5, notified me that it was on TV that Oswald would be transferred to the County Jail at 10:00AM on Sunday morning, November 24th. I later confirmed this with City Hall. I remained in my office Saturday night until approximately 9:30 PM, at which time, I ordered Allan Sweatt, Chief Crim. Deputy and other Detectives who were on ~~Exhibit~~ this special assignment and Mrs. Rosemary Allen, who had all been standing by in the event they were needed, to go to their homes/

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

I arrived at my office early Sunday morning to re-check all security measures that had been provided for the transfer of Oswald.

For additional security, I had placed all members of the Press in a small room adjoining my private office and had the doors to this room secured so that none of the Press could get to the prisoner as he was being brought into the jail.

I together with special members of my department were outside the drive in entrance to the County Jail, awaiting the arrival of Oswald, when we received a "flash" on live TV which was on in my office, that shots had been fired in the basement of the City Hall and that a riot was in progress.

At this time, the Press who had been secured in this room adjoining my office made effort to get out. I ordered the doors released and the Press proceeded to get to City Hall at great speed. I later learned that it was Oswald who had been shot in City Hall and that Jack Ruby had been taken in custody for the shooting. I was later notified that Oswald had died in the emergency room at Parkland Hospital.



1. Allan Sweatt, Chief Criminal Deputy
2. Eugene Boone
3. Luke Mooney
4. A. D. McCurley
5. E. R. (Buddy) Walthers
6. Harry Weatherford
7. J. L. Oxford
8. Jack Faulkner
9. C. L. (Lummie) Lewis
10. C. J. Jones
11. Harold Elkins
12. John Wiseman
13. C. C. McCoy
14. W. W. Mabra
15. C. L. (Clint) Lewis
16. Charles Polk Player
17. L. C. Smith
18. Jack Watson (radio)
19. Roger Craig
20. Cecil Gentry
21. Ralph Walters
22. Billy Courson
23. Frank Vrla
24. Charles Turner
25. James Ramsey
26. Sam Webster
27. Billy Joe Victory
28. Hiram Ingram
29. W. C. Owens

Secretaries:and Typists

1. Ann Price Turner
2. Rosemary Allen
3. Evelyn Cox
4. Aleen Davis
5. James Mulleady

14 Uniformed Patrolmen who were assigned special duty at Market Hall.

**WITNESS  
AFFIDAVITS**

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Hugh William Betzner, Jr., Address 5922 Velasco, Dallas

Age 22, Phone No. TA 7-9761

Deposes and says:- I was standing on Houston Street near the intersection of Elm Street. I took a picture of President Kennedy's car as it passed along Houston Street. I have an old camera. I looked down real quick and rolled the film to take the next picture. I then ran down to the corner of Elm and Houston Streets, this being the southwest corner. I took another picture just as President Kennedy's car rounded the corner. Hewas just about all the way around the corner. I was standing back from the corner and had to take the pictures through some of the crowd. I ran on down Elm a little more and President Kennedy's car was starting to go down the hill to the triple underpass. I was running trying to keep the President's car in my view and was winding my film as I ran. I was looking doGn at my camera to see the number of the film as I ran. I took another picture as the President's car was going down the hill on Elm Street. I started to wind my film again and I heard a loud noise. I thought that this noise was either a firecracker or a car had backfired. I looked up and it seemed like there was another loud noise in the matter of a few seconds. I looked down the street and I could see the President's car and another one and they looked like the cars were stopped. Then I saw a flash of pink like someone standing up and then sitting back down in the car. Then I ran around so I could look over the back of a monument and I either saw the following then or when I was standing back down on the corner of Elm Street. I cannot remember exactly where I was when I saw the following: I heard at least two shots fired and I saw what looked like a firecracker going off in the president's car. My assumption for this was because I saw fragments going up in the air. I also saw a man in either the President's car or the car behind his and someone down in one of those cars pulled out what looked like a rifle. I also remember seeing what looked like a nickel revolver in someone's hand in the President's car or somewhere immediately around his car. Then the President's car sped on under the underpass. Police and a lot of spectators started running up the hill on the opposite side of the street from me to a fence of wood. I assumed that that was where the shot was fired from at that time. I kept watching the crowd. Then I came around the monument over to Elm Street. I walked down toward where the President's car had stopped. I saw a Police Officer and some men in plain clothes. I don't know who they were. These Police Officers and the men in plain clothes were digging around in the dirt as if they were looking for a bullet. I walked back around the monument over to Elm Street where they were digging in the dirt. I went on across the street and up the embankment to where the fence is located. By this time almost all of the people had left. There were quite a few people down on the street crowded around a motorcycle. I was looking around the fence as the rumor had spread that that was where the shot had

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Alton Lewis  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

VOLUNTARY STATEMENT. Not Under Arrest. Form No. 88

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
personally appeared Hugh William Betzner, Jr., Address 5922 Velasco, Dallas  
Age 22, Phone No. TA 7-9761

Deposes and says:- come from. I started figuring where I was when I had taken the third picture and it seemed to me that the fence row would have been in the picture. I saw a group of men who looked like they might be officers and one of them turned out to be Deputy Sheriff Boone. I told him about the picture I had taken. Deputy Sheriff Boone contacted superiors and was told to bring me over to the Sheriff's Office. Deputy Sheriff Boone took my camera and asked me to wait. I waited in the Sheriff's Office and some time later, an hour or two, he brought my camera back and told me that as soon as they got through with the film and they were dry that they would give me the film. A little later he came in and gave me the negatives and told me that they were interested in a couple of pictures and implied that the negatives was all I was going to get back. To the best of my knowledge, this is all I know about this incident.

X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X

Hugh William Betzner, Jr.

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
Aileen Davis  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

XERO

XERO

H  
XERO

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323-Continued

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22 day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Jim Braden, Address 621 S. Barington Dr.  
Apt. 6 Los Angeles, Calif.  
Age 49, Phone No. 4725301 Home Office 215 S. La Cienega Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, California

Deposes and says:-

I am here on business (oil business) and was walking down Elm Street trying to get a cab and there wasn't any. I heard people talking saying "My God the President has been shot." Police cars were passing me coming down toward the triple underpass and-I walked up among many other people and this building was surrounded by police officers with guns and we were all watching them. I moved on up to the building across the street from the building that was surrounded and I ask one of the girls if there was a telephone that I could use and she said "Yes, there is one on the third floor of the building where I work". I walked through a passage to the elevator they were all getting on (freight elevator) and I got off on the third floor with all the other people and there was a lady using the pay telephone and I ask her if I could use it when she hung up and she said it was out of order and I tried to use it but with no success. I ask her how I can get out of this building and she said that there is an exit right there and then she said wait a minute here is the elevator now. I got on the elevator and returned to the ground floor and the colored man who ran the elevator said you are a stranger in this building and I ~~was~~ was notsuppose to let you up and he ran outside to an officer and said to the officer that he had just taken me up and down in the elevator and the officer said for me to identify myself and I presented him with a credit card and he said well we have to check out everything and took me to his superior and said for me to wait and we will check it out. I was then taken to the Sheriff's office and interrogated.

Jim Braden

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of Nov A. D. 19 63

William Cox

Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Howard Leslie Brennan, Address 6014 Woodard  
Dallas, Texas

Age 44, Phone No. EV 1-2713

Deposes and says:- I am presently employed by the Wallace and Beard Construction Company as a Steam fitter and have been so employed for about the past 7 weeks. I am working ~~over~~ in the Katy Railroad yards at the West end of Pacific Street near the railroad tracks. We had knocked off for lunch and I had dinner at the cafeteria at Record and Main Street and had come back to see the President of the United States. I was sitting on a ledge or wall near the intersection of Houston Street and Elm Street near the red light pole. I was facing in a northerly direction looking not only at Elm street but I could see the large red brick building across the street from where I was sitting. I take this building across the street to be about 7 stories anyway in the east end of the building and the second row of windows from the top I saw a man in this window. I had seen him before the President's car arrived. He was just sitting up there looking down apparently waiting for the same thing I was to see the President. I did not notice anything unusual about this man. He was a white man in his early 30's, slender, nice looking, slender and would weigh about 165 to 175 pounds. He had on light colored clothing but definitely not a suit. I proceeded to watch the President's car as it turned left at the corner where I was and about 50 yards from the intersection of Elm and Houston and to a point I would say the President's back was in line with the last window I have previously described I heard what I thought was a back fire. It run in my mind that it might be someone throwing firecrackers out the window of the red brick building and I looked up at the building. I then saw this man I have described in the window and he was taking aim with a high powered rifle. I could see all of the barrel of the gun. I do not know if it had a scope on it or not. I was looking at the man in this window at the time of the last explosion. Then this man let the gun down to his side and stepped down out of sight. He did not seem to be in any hurry. I could see this man from about his belt up. There was nothing unusual about him at all in appearance. I believe that I could identify this man if I ever saw him again.

H. L. Brennan

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

[Signature]  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 63

personally appeared John Arthur Chism, Address 4502 Underwood Drive  
Lisbon, Oak Cliff.

Age 23, Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deposes and says:-

I am married and have three children. I was standing with my wife and three year old boy, we were directly in front of the Stemmons Freeway sign, as the motorcade rounded the corner from Houston onto Elm.

When I saw the motorcade round the corner, the President was standing and waving to the crowd. And just as he got just about in front of me, he turned and waved at the crowd on this side of the street, the right side; at this point I heard what sounded like one shot, and I saw him, "The President," sit back in his seat and lean his head to his left side. At this point, I saw Mrs. Kennedy stand up and pull his head over in her lap, and then lay down over him as if to shield him.

And the two men in the front seat, I don't know who they were, looked back, and just about the time they looked back, the second shot was fired.

At this point, I looked behind me, to see whether it was a fireworks display or something. And then I saw a lot of people running for cover, behind the embankment there back up on the grass.

And at this point, I turned back around and saw the motorcade beginning to speed up, and everybody was laying down but the driver, of course. I didn't notice where it went.

My wife and I began seeking cover, and we went to our car, and then we told the policeman about what we knew.

*John Arthur Chism*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*James J. Mulready*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

*O. F. James*  
50

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Marvin Faye Chism, Address 4502 Underwood  
Lisbon, Oak Cliff

Age 19, Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deposits and says:-

I was with my husband and three year old child, we were standing at the corner where the sign says "Stemmons Freeway" to the right.

As the President was coming through, I heard this first shot, and the President fell to his left. The President's wife immediately stood over him, and she pulled him up, and lay him down in the seat, and she stood up over him in the car. The President was standing and waving and smiling at the people when the shot happened.

And then there was a second shot that I heard, after the President's wife had pulled him down in the seat. It came from what I thought was behind us and I looked but I couldn't see anything.

The two men in the front of the car stood up, and then when the second shot was fired, they all fell down and the car took off just like that. After the motorcade went by, after that, I jumped up and headed for my car, we were parked up on the freeway. A police patrolman came up where we were, and we told him what we saw.

*Marvin Faye Chism*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*James J. Muleady*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Robert E. (Bob) Edwards, Address 821 South Nursery Irving, Texas

Age 22, Phone No. None

Deposits and says:- (Employed by the Dallas County Auditor's Office.)

Today, November 22nd, 1963, I was with Ronald Fischer, and we were on the corner at Elm and Houston, and I happened to look up there at the building, the Texas School Book Depository Building, and I saw a man at the window on the fifth floor, the window was wide open all the way; there was a stack of boxes around him, I could see. Bob remarked that he must be hiding from somebody. I noticed that he had on a sport shirt, it was light colored, it was yellow or white, something to that effect, and his hair was rather short; I thought he might be something around twenty-six, as near as I could tell.

The motorcade rounded the corner about this time, and then I thought I heard four shots, but it never occurred to us what it was. The shots seemed to come from that building there.

*Robert E. Edwards*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*James J. Muleady*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Amos Lee Euins, Address 411 Avenue F  
Dallas, Texas

Age 15, Phone No. WH 3-9701

Deposes and says:- I am presently going to school at Franklin D. Roosevelt High School and am in the 9th grade. I got out of school this morning to see the President of the United States when he came to Dallas. I was standing on the corner of Elm and Houston street. From where I was standing I could look across the street and see a large red brick building. I saw the President turn the corner in front of me and I waived at him and he waived back. I watched the car on down the street and about the time the car got near the black and white sign I heard a shot. I started looking around and then I looked up in the red brick building. I saw a man in a window with a gun and I saw him shoot twice. He then stepped back behind some boxes. I could tell the gun was a rifle and it sounded like an automatic rifle the way he was shooting. I just saw a little bit of the barrel, and some of the trigger housing. This was a white man, he did not have on a hat. I just saw this man for a few seconds. As far as I know, I had never seen this man before.

Amos Lee Euins

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Ch. J. Jones  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Ronald B. Fischer, Address 4007 Flamingo Drive, Mesquite, Texas

Age 24, Phone No. BR 9-0950

(Employed by the Dallas County Auditor's Office.)

Deposes and says:-

Today, November 22nd, 1963, I was with Robert E. (Bob) Edwards, we were standing on the corner of Elm and Houston, on the southwest corner; about thirty seconds before the motorcade came by, Bob turned to me and said that there was a man on the fifth floor of the Texas School Book Depository Building, at the window there, and I looked up and saw the man. I looked up at the window and I noticed that he seemed to be laying down there or in a funny position anyway, because all I could see was his head. I noticed that he was light-headed and that he had on an open-neck shirt, and that was before the motorcade rounded the corner. I noticed his complexion seemed to be clear, and that he was in his twenty's, appeared to be in his twenty's.

I turned away and by that time the motorcade rounded the corner. And then I heard what I thought was three shots, and the motorcade was about where that Stemmons Freeway sign is there.

I do remember one peculiar thing happened just at the time I saw the man up there. There was a girl walked in the Texas School Book Depository Building, a rather tall girl, and looked to me like she might be an employee in that building. She was walking in while everyone else had been coming out.

*Ronald B. Fischer*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*James J. Mulready*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

*[Signature]*  
XERO

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 1963

personally appeared Larry Florer, Address 3609 Patomic Dallas, Texas

Age 23, Phone No. XXXXXXXX LA 1-7150

Deposes and says:- This afternoon about 10 minutes after the parade passed Poydras and Main Streets I went to a little Bar-Que place on Pacific. I do not know the name of this place and I went in and had a grilled cheese sandwich with a friend of mine, Richard Bartholow, who works at the National Bank of Commerce. They had a radio going on in the cafe, two gentlemen that were seated at the table next to us had the radio on. And something came on the radio about the President being shot at, so I walked out with this other boy and he went on the bank and I walked down to the railroad tracks at Pacific and Houston Street. I was walking parallel to some of the tracks and there were quite a few other people walking in the same direction I was going. I stopped on east side of Houston street across the street from the Texas School Book Depository. I stood there for a few minutes and then a lady that was standing next to me, I asked her where there was a telephone, and she said that the only pay phone that she knew of was in the County Records building. She said that there were a lot of phones on the third floor of this building that I was standing in front of. She said that she worked on the third floor and there was probably a phone up there that I could use. So I rode up the elevator with this lady and got off on the third floor with this lady and we walked to the information desk and this lady went on back to her department, to her spot. So then I, there was a lady at the information desk and I asked her if I could borrow her telephone and she said that all the lines were busy, or something to that effect. So I stood there for a minute and a fellow walked up to me. He asked me what I wanted and he told me that I couldn't use the phone. So I walked back down to the elevator and rode it back down to the lobby. As soon as I got to the lobby I walked back outside and the fellow that I had talked to about using the phone was pointing out the window, pointing toward me and said that I was the man that was on the third floor. At this time two officers walked up and said for me to come with them. These officers brought me to the County Sheriff's Office. At no time did I see anyone leaving the building, the Texas School Book Depository, while I was across the street from it.

*Larry Florer*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

C. C. GENTRY  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Philip Ben Hathaway, Address 11021 Quail Run, Dallas

Age 28, Phone No. DI 8 6532  
DOB: July 9, 1935 DOB: Chicago, Ill.

Wks: Lone Star Gas Co, Research & Development Dept. RI 1 3711  
Ext 776

Just before Noon today, my friend John Stevens Rutter Lawrence, who works with me, and I and two other friends left the Texaco Building where we work going to the parade. We were walking down Commerce up to Main and Main to Akard and while we were walking up Akard towards Main Street we passed a man who was carrying a rifle in a gun case. I saw this man walking towards me, walking towards Commerce, and took particular attention to him because of his size. I am 6'5" and weigh 200 pounds. This man was very tall, approx 6'6" or 6'7" over 250 pounds, very thick and big through the chest, in his 30's, dirty blonde hair worn in a crew cut. Was wearing a grey colored business suit with white dress shirt, fair complexion. I remarked to my friend that there was a guy carrying a gun in all this crowd and made the remark that he was probably a secret service man. I could very easily identify this man if I ever saw him again. The gun case was holding a rifle because I could tell there was a gun in it as it was a combination leather and cloth gun case and without a gun, it would have been limp, but it was heavy and he was carrying it by the handle and the barrell of the gun was up at a 45 degree angle. It was beigè or tan leather and olive drab material.

We can place the time that we saw this man walking with the gun as I recall someone in the crowd asking for the time and they said it was 11:50A.M.

*Philip Ben Hathaway*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*James Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

YES

YES

*[Handwritten signature]*

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963  
personally appeared Charles Hester, Address 2616 Keyhole, Irving  
Age 28, Phone No. None

Deposes and says:- My wife, Beatrice and I were sitting on the grass on the slope on Elm Street where the park is located. When President Kennedy's car got almost down to the underpass, I heard two shots ring out. They sounded like they came from immediately behind us and over our heads. We did see the shooting. I immediately turned and looked at the Texas Book Depository building and did not see anyone. The shots sounded like they definitely came from in or around the building. I grabbed my wife because I didn't know where the next shot was coming from and dragged her up next to the concrete imbankment and threw her down on the ground and got on the ground with her. Then there was utter confusion. The Police rushed toward the railroad tracks and I finally found an officer to go to the Texas Book Depository Building. The officer I contacted was Officer Wiseman of the Dallas Sheriff's Department.

X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X

Charles Hester

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Aleen Davis  
Aleen Davis  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Jean Hill, Address 9402 Bluffcreek

Age 32, Phone No. EV1-7419 Dallas 27, Texas

Deposes and says:-

Mary and I were wanting to take some pictures of <sup>the</sup> President so we purposely tried to find a place that was open where no people was around and we had been standing half way down toward the underpass on Elm Street on the south side. We were the only people in that area and we were standing right at the curb. The President's car came around the corner and it was over on our side of the street. Just as Mary Moorman started to take a picture we were looking at the president and Jackie in the back seat and they looking at a little dog between them. Just as the president looked up toward us two shots rang out and I saw the President grab his chest and fall forward across Jackie's lap and she fell across his back and said "My God he has been shot". There was an instant pause between the first two shots and the motorcade seemingly halted for an instant and three or four more shots rang out and the motorcade sped away. I thought I saw some men in plain clothes shooting back but everything was such a blur and Mary was pulling on my leg saying "Get down they are shooting". I looked across the street and up the hill and saw a man running toward the monument and I started running over there. By the time I got up to the rail road tracks some policeman that I suppose were in the motorcade or near by had also arrived and was turning us back and as I came back down the hill Mr. Featherstone of the Times Herald had gotten to Mary and ask her for her picture she had taken of the President, and he brought us to the press room down at the Sheriff's office and ask to stay.

Jean Hill

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Alvin Harris  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

(XERO)

(XERO)

*[Handwritten mark]*

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22 day of November A. D. 19 63  
personally appeared S. M. Holland, Address 1119 Lucille, Irving,  
Age 57, Phone No. EL3-2185 Texas

Deposes and says:- I am signal supervisor for the Union Terminal and I was inspecting signal and switches and stopped to watch the parade. I was standing on top of the triple underpass and the President's Car was coming down Elm Street and when they got just about to the Arcade I heard what I thought for the moment was a fire cracker and he slumped over and I looked over toward the arcade and trees and saw a puff of smoke come from the trees and I heard three more shots after the first shot but that was the only puff of smoke I saw. I immediately ran around to where I could see behind the arcade and did not see anyone running from there. But the puff of smoke I saw definitely came from behind the arcade through the trees. After the first shot the President slumped over and Mrs. Kennedy jumped up and tried to get over in the back seat to him and then the second shot rang out. After the first shot the secret service man raised up in the seat with a machine gun and then dropped back down in the seat. And they immediately sped off. Everything is spinning in my head and if I remember anything else later I will come back and tell Bill.

*CR  
S  
D  
D*

S. M. Holland

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of November A. D. 19 63  
Edward Lewis  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Emmett Joseph Hudson, Address 107 South Bishop  
Dallas, Texas

Age 56, Phone No. WH 2-2008

Deposes and says:- I am presently employed by the City of Dallas, Texas in the Park Department. I have been so employed for the past 6 years. My position is to take care of the property located on the West side of Houston Street between Houston Street and the Tripole Underpass. I also take care of the fountain in front of the Union Terminal. This day I was sitting on the front steps of the slopping area and about half way down the steps. There was another man sitting there with me. He was sitting on my left and we were both facing the street with our backs to the railroad yards and the brick building. At the same time the President's car was directly in front of us, I heard a shot and I saw the President fall over in the seat. I do not know who this other man was that was sitting beside me. In our conversation he talked about having a hard time finding a place to park. He also talked about working somewhere over on Industrial Blvd. This man said Lay down and we did. I definately heard 3 shots. The shots that I heard definately came from behind and above me. When I laid down on the ground, I laid on my right side and my view was still toward the street where the President's car had passed. I did look around but I did not see anything unusual, either anyone running and I did not see any firearms at all. This shot sounded to me like a high powered rifle.

Emmett J. Hudson

Witness: G. V. Stovall  
M.S.S.

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Ch Jones

Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared John Stevens Rutter Lawrence, Address 709 Devonshire  
DOB: 5-21-40 POB: Oak Park, Ill. Richardson, Texas  
Age 23, Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deposes and says:-

Today at about 11:45AM, me and Phil Hathaway and two other fellows left the Texaco Building, where we all work together, to go see the parade and President Kennedy. In just a few minutes after we got out on the street and walking down Akard, Phil called to my attention a big man and said he was carrying a rifle. I looked and saw the man but due to a big rush of ncontime people, I did not see the rifle. I took particular attention to him because of his size. I was walking with my friend Phil Hathaway who is 6'5" and this man was fairly close to his size, maybe a little taller, he was very thick chested and big through the shoulders, maybe 250 pounds or more, but no fat, he gave me the impression of perhaps a professional football player. He had dirty blonde hair and was a short crew cut. He was approximately in his 30's. He was wearing a business suit and I believe it was light in color, perhaps tan, a white business shirt. I could identify this man if I ever saw him again.

*John Stevens Rutter Lawrence*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
*Rosemary Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Julia Ann Mercer, Address 5200 Belmont, No. 208  
POB, 2-10-40 Chanooga, Tenn. Ballas  
Age 23, Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Employed: Automat Distributors, 1720 Canton, Dallas.  
Depositor and says:

On November 22, 1963, I was driving a rented White Valiant automobile west on Elm Street and was proceeding to the overpass in a westerly direction and at a point about 45 or 50 feet east of the overhead signs of the right entrance road to the overpass, there was a truck parked on the right hand side of the road. The truck looked like it had 1 or 2 wheels up on the curb. The hood of the truck was open. On the drivers side of the truck, there were printed letters in black, oval shaped, which said, "Air Conditioning". This was a pickup truck and along the back side of the truck were what appeared to be tool boxes. The truck was a green Ford with a Texas license. I remember seeing the word "Ford" at the back of the truck.

A man was sitting under the wheel of the car and slouched over the wheel. This man had on a green jacket, was a white male and about his 40's and was heavy set. I did not see him too clearly. Another man was at the back of the truck and reached over the tailgate and took out from the truck what appeared to be a gun case. This case was about 8" wide at it's widest spot and tapered down to a width of about 4" or 5". It was brown in color. It had a handle and was about 3½ to 4 feet long. The man who took this out of the truck then proceeded to walk away from the truck and as he did, the small end of the case caught in the grass or sidewalk and he reached down to free it. He then proceeded to walk across the grass and up the grassy hill which forms part of the overpass. This is the last I saw of this man.

I had been delayed because the truck which I described above was blocking my passage and I had to await until the lane to my left cleared so I could go by the truck.

During the time that I was at this point and observed the above incident there were 3 policemen standing talking near a motorcycle on the bridge just west of me.

The man who took what appeared to be the gun case out of the truck was a white male, who appeared to be in his late 20's or early 30's and he was

*Julia Ann Mercer*  
Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

*Lawrence Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas



SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Austin Lawrence Miller W/M 26, Address 1006 Powell Circle, Mesquite

Age \_\_\_\_\_, Phone No. AT 5-2998

Deposes and says: My Business Address is Texas and Louisiana Freight Bureau, 215 Union Terminal Bldg. and the phone number is RI 1-1396. I and Roy Shelton who works with me was standing on the Tripple Underpass bridge with a large group of people watching for the Presidential Motorcade. I saw a Convertable automobile turn West on Elm off Houston Street. It had preceeded about halfway from Houston Street to the underpass when I heard what sounded like a shot a short second two more sharp reports. A man in the back seat slumped over and a woman in bright colored dress (Orange or Yellow) grabbed the man and yelled. One shot apparently hit the street past the car. I saw something which I thought was smoke or steam coming from a group of trees north of Elm off the Railroad tracks. I did not see anyone on the tracks or in the trees. A large group of people concreated and a motorcycle officer dropped his motor and took off on foot to the car. XXXXXXXXXXX

*Austin L Miller*

*AT Dallas County D.P.S.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

*Chas. Lewis Stubbins*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

*[Signature]*

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued



**BILL DECKER**

SHERIFF  
CRIMINAL COURTS BUILDING  
DALLAS, TEXAS

A. J. Millican  
2650 Valley View Lane  
Dallas 34, Texas

Chapel 7-4953

Works for Sam P. Wallace and Claude Beard Plumbing Company

Fabricating pipe for the Republic Bank Building at the end of the Katy Railroad yards and the west end of Pacific Street I was standing on the North side of Elm Street, about half way between Houston and the Underpass. About five or ten minutes before the President came by I observed a truck from Honest Joe's Pawn Shop, and parked by the Book Depository Store. Then drove off about five or ten minutes before the President's car came by. Just after the President's car passed, I heard three shots come from up toward Houston and Elm right by the Book Depository Building, and then immediately I heard two more shots come from the Arcade between the Book Store and the Underpass, and then three more shots came from the same direction only sounded further back. It sounded appromimately like a 45 automatic, or a high powered rifle. Then everybody started running up the hill. A man standing on the South side of Elm Street, was either hit in the foot, or the ankle and fell down. And then I went on back to work.

*By E. R. Jones P.D.*

*A. J. Millican*

11

①

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
personally appeared Mary Ann Moorman, Address 2832 Ripplewood, Dallas  
Age 31, Phone No. DA 1-9390

Deposes and says:- Mrs. Jean Hill and I were standing on the grass by the park on Elm Street between the underpass and the corner of Elm & Houston. I had a Polaroid Camera with me and was intending to take pictures of President Kennedy and the motorcade. As the motorcade started toward me I took two pictures. As President Kennedy was opposite me, I took a picture of him. As I snapped the picture of President Kennedy, I heard a shot ring out. President Kennedy kind of slumped over. Then I heard another shot ring out and Mrs. Kennedy jumped up in the car and said, "My God, he has been shot." When I heard these shots ring out, I fell to the ground to keep from being hit myself. I heard three or four shots in all. After the pictures I took were developed, the Picture of President Kennedy showed him slumped over. When the pictures were developed, they came out real light. These pictures have been turned over to Officers investigating this incident.

X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X

Mary Ann Moorman

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Aileen Davis  
Aileen Davis  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

A

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Gayle Newman, Address 718 W. Clarendon, Dallas

Age 22, Phone No. WH 8-6082

Deposes and says:- My husband, Billy, myself and our children were standing about halfway between the corner of Elm and Houston and the underpass. We were the last people in line going toward the underpass. When President Kennedy's car was about ten feet from us, I heard a noise that sounded like a firecracker going off. President Kennedy kind of jumped like he was startled and covered his head with his hands and then raised up. After I heard the first shot, another shot sounded and Governor Connally kind of grabbed his chest and lay back on the seat of the car. When I first saw and heard all of this, I thought it was all of a joke. Just about the time President Kennedy was right in front of us, I heard another shot ring out and the President put his hands up to his head. I saw blood all over the side of his head. About this time Mrs. Kennedy grabbed the President and he kind of lay over to the side kind of in her arms. Then my husband, Billy, said it is a shot. We grabbed our two children and my husband lay on one child and I lay on the other one on the grass. We started to get up and then all of a sudden we lay back down. I don't know what it was but another shot may have been fired that caused us to lay back down. Everyone started running back toward the brick structure. We got up and went back there. Everyone was saying, "What happened? What happened.?" Some man from Channel 8 here in Dallas took us over to the studio where we gave statements of what we had seen. This is all I saw of know of the incident.

X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X  
X

Gayle Newman

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Aileen Davis  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

XERO

XERO

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

50

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Jean Newman, Address 3893 Clover Lane

Age 21, Phone No. FL 2-4222

Deposits and says:-

My name is Jean Newman, I live with my parents, my father's name is G. C. Kimbriel. I work at the Rheem Manufacturing Company.

I was standing right on this side of the Stemmons Freeway sign, about half-way between the sign and the edge of the building on the corner. I was by myself, there were other people around watching the motorcade. The motorcade had just passed me when I heard something that I thought was a firecracker at first, and the President had just passed me, because after he had just passed, there was a loud report, it just scared me, and I noticed that the President jumped, he sort of ducked his head down and I thought at the time that it probably scared him, too, just like it did me, because he flinched, like he jumped. I saw him put his elbows like this, with his hands on his chest.

By this time, the motorcade never did stop, and the President fell to his left and his wife jumped up on her knees, I believe it was, in the back of the car on her knees, I couldn't say that for sure. And I realized then it had been a shot. I looked in the car and she was on her knees, and he wasn't even visible in the car. I looked around then and everybody was running every which way, I don't know why I didn't run, I just stood there and backed up and looked around to see if I could see anything, but I saw no one whatever with anything that resembled a gun or anything of that kind.

I just heard two shots. When it happened, I was just looking at the President and his wife, and when she jumped up in the car, I had my vision focused on her, and I didn't see anything else, about the others in the front of the car.

The first impression I had was that the shots came from my right.

*Jean Newman*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

rb

James J. Mulready  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

XERO

XERO

XERO

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
personally appeared William Eugene Newman, Address 718 W. Clarendon, Dallas, Texas  
Age 22, Phone No. WH 8-6082

Deposes and says:- Today at about 12:45 pm I was standing in a group of people on Elm Street near the west end of the concrete standard when the President's car turned left off Houston Street onto Elm Street. We were standing at the edge of the curb looking at the car as it was coming toward us and all of a sudden there was a noise, apparently gunshot. The President jumped up in his seat, and it looked like what I thought was a firecracker had went off and I thought he had realized it. It was just like an explosion and he was standing up. By this time he was directly in front of us and I was looking directly at him when he was hit in the side of the head. Then he fell back and Governor Connally was holding his middle section. Then we fell down on the grass as it seemed that we were in direct path of fire. It looked like Mrs. Kennedy jumped on top of the President. He kinda fell back and it looked like she was holding him. Then the car sped away and everybody in that area had run upon top of that little mound. I thought the shot had come from the garden directly behind me, that was on an elevation from where I was as I was right on the curb. I do not recall looking toward the Texas School Book Depository. I looked back in the vicinity of the garden.

*William E. Newman Jr.*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
*C. C. Gentry*  
C. C. GENTRY  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

KFPO

KFPO

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
KFPO

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Ernest Jay Owens, Address 3005 Peachtree,

Age 36, Phone No. None

Deposes and says:- Yesterday afternoon, Thursday, and while on my way home from work, I passed a man walking in a westerly direction on Wood Street as well as I can remember about Good-Lattimer Expressway. I was headed in an Easterly direction in my car and this was sometime between 4:55pm and 5:15pm. This man I saw was a White Male, about 5 foot 4 to 5 foot 6 inches tall and heavy build, not fat but large shoulders. This man was carrying a foreign made rifle, long blue steel barrel and a long yellow stock. This man was wearing a dark colored suit and was bareheaded. He was carrying the gun on his right side in his right hand. As far as I know I have never seen this man before and I could not be sure that I could identify him if I ever saw him again. This man came out of a parking lot with the gun in his hand. I can not be sure if this weapon had a scope on it or not. I would say this man's age was between 35 and 45 years and he did not have glasses on.

Ernest Owens

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

Ch. Jones  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Mr. J.C. Price, Address 2602 Astor, Dallas

Age 62, Phone No. WH 1 1940 Bus. Terminal Annex, Gen. Service RI 8 5611  
Ext 3105

Deposes and says:-

This day at about 1235 PM I was on the roof of the Termaniel Annex Bldg on the NE Corner when the presidential Motorcade came down Main to Houston, North on Houston and then West on Elm. The cars had proceeded West on Elm and was just a short distance from the Tripple underpass, when I saw Gov. Connelly slump over. I did not see the president as his car had gotten out of my view under the underpass. There was a volley of shots, I think five and then much later, maybe as much as five minutes later another one. I saw one man run towards the passenger cars on the railroad siding after the volley of shots. This man had a white dress shirt, no tie and kahki colored trousers. His hair appeared to be long and dark and his agility running could be about 25 yrs of age. He had something in his hand. I couldn't be sure but it may have been a head piece. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

*J.C. Price*

*J.L. Edwards  
DPO*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22 day of Nov A. D. 1963  
Clara Marie Thomas  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Barbara Walker Rowland, Address 3026 Hammarly St.,  
DOB: 4-5-46 Age 17, Phone No. EE 7 1861  
POB: Grand Prairie, Texas  
Deposes and says:

My husband, Arnold Rowland and I came to downtown Dallas today at approximately 12:10PM to see the President in the motorcade. We are both students at Adamson High School, but my husband has been ill and neither of us went to school today in order to see the President. We had taken a position at the side entrance of the Sheriff's Office on Houston Street and were standing there talking. We talked about security measures for the President and had talked about the recent affair with Mr. Stevenson. Arnold told me to look up at the building which was the Texas Book Depository at two adjoining open windows, that there was a man up there holding a rifle and he must be a secret service man. I looked up and Arnold told me he had moved back, but I didn't see anything because I am very nearsighted and I didn't have my glasses on. We didn't think anything more of this and in about 15 minutes the President passed where we were standing and turned left onto Elm Street and started down towards the underpass when I heard a report and thought it was a backfire then in a few seconds another report sounded and in another few seconds the third report. We started running towards Elm Street and that is all I know.

*Miss Barbara Rowland*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*Lawrence Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

*4*

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Arnold <sup>Louis</sup> Rowland, Address 3026 Hammerly St.,  
DOB 4-29-45 POB: Corpus Christi, Texas Dallas, Texas  
Age \_\_\_\_\_, Phone No. EE 7 1861

Deposes and says:-

I am a student at Edanson High School in Dallas, Texas. I am employed on weekends at the Pizza Inn located on West Davis Avenue in Dallas. At approximately 12:10PM today, my wife Barbara and I arrived in downtown Dallas and took position to see the President's motorcade. We took position at the west entrance of the Sheriff's Office on Houston Street. We stood there for a time talking about various things and were talking about the security measures that were being made for the president's visit in view of the recent trouble when Mr. Adalai Stevenson had been a recent visitor to Dallas. It must have been 5 or 10 minutes later when we were just looking at the surrounding buildings when I looked up at the Texas Book ~~Supply~~ building and noticed that the second floor from the top had two adjoining windows which were wide open, and upon looking I saw what I thought was a man standing back about 15 feet from the windows and was holding in his arms what appeared to be a hi powered rifle because it looked as though it had a scope on it. He appeared to be holding this at a parade rest sort of position. I mentioned this to my wife and merely made the remark that it must be the secret service men. This man appeared to be a white man and appeared to have a light colored shirt on, open at the neck. He appeared to be of slender build and appeared to have dark hair. In about 15 minutes President Kennedy passed the ~~same~~ spot where we were standing and the motorcade had just turned west on Elm heading down the hill when I heard a noise which I thought to be a back fire. In fact some of the people around laughed and then in about 8 seconds I heard another report and in about 3 seconds a third report. My wife, who had hold of my hand, started running and dragging me across the street and I never did look up again at this window.

This statement is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

*Arnold L. Rowland*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*Rosemary Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

*AV*  
10/17/63

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Garland Glenwill Slack, Address 4130 Dealy St., Dallas

Age 59, Phone No. EV 1 2950

Deposes and says:-

Today, I was standing on Houston Street, just below kthe window to Sheriff Bill Decker's office waiting for the parade. I was standing there when the President's car passed and just after they rounded the corner from Houston onto Elm Street, I heard a report and I knew at once that it was a high-powered rifle shot. I am a gih big game hunter and am familiar with the sound of hl powered rifles and I knew when I heard the retort that the shot had hit something. Within a ~~few~~ few seconds I heard another retort and knew it also had hit something and all I could see was the highly colored hat that Mrs. Kennedy had on. I couldn't see anything else. I was so sick that I went back to my office but after thinking it over, I came back as a citizen to offer my statement if it could help in any way. During the time I was standing there I did look up into the building where the Texas Book Depository is and saw some people, maybe 12 or 14, hanging out of windows, but I didn't see anyone with a gun.

When the sound of this shot came, it sounded to me like this shot came from away back or from within a building. I have heard this same sort of sound when a shot has come from within a cave, as I have been on many big game hunts.

*Garland Glenwill Slack*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*Rosemary Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22 day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Royce Glenn Erik Skelton, Address 2509 Pagan  
La 1 2745 Bus. address 215 Union Terminal Ri 1 1396  
Age 23, Phone No. 441

Deposes and says:-

I was standing on top of the train trestle where it crosses Elm Street with Austin Miller. We saw the motorcade come around the corner and I heard something which I thought was fireworks. I saw something hit the pavement at the left rear of the car, then the car got in the right hand lane and I heard two more shots. I heard a woman sa "Oh no" or something and grab a man inside the car. I then heard another shot and saw the bullet hit the pavement. The concrete was knocked to the South away from the car. ~~ixhx~~ It hit the pavement in the left or middle lane. I then went down to my car radio to see if I could find out what happened. After I came back up, a policeman asked me if I had seen anything and brought me to the Sheriff's Office.

*Royce Skelton, P.O.*

*[Handwritten Signature]*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22 day of November A. D. 19 63

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22 day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Jesse James Williamsen, Address 1211 Columbia Drive  
Longview, Texas; or  
Age 40, Phone No. PL 3 7086 Longview 1103 Allen St., Apt. 114,  
Irving, Texas.

Deposes and says:-

Last Tuesday evening at approximately 12:15 AM (Wednesday morning), a lady friend and myself jxx we had made an acquaintance, of a man who invited us to his Motel for some after hours drinking (after 12 at night). I don't have his name but I have the license number of the car he was driving. I left my car at the parking lotk near the Baker Hotel, in Dallas, and we proceeded to his motel, a large kitchenette motel, as you go across the Houston street ~~xxxxxx~~ viaduct it is the first motel on the right, it's a big white motel, not too modern, I don't know the name of it. After the three of us got to his motel, where he was previously registered, we had a few drinks in his room. He proceeded to enterxxx tain us with a mandolin and seemed to be pretty good with it. We had been there about 30 minutes, as well as I remember. About this time this fellow began to make indecent remarks to the woman, to the effect that he wanted her to get in bed with him. We had all been drinking, I was fairly well polluted, more so than the others but still had my mental and reasoning powers. At this point I objected to his language and overtures and we became involved in an argument of words. Something came up to the effect that he xix must be a queer or something. Then he tells me to get the hell out of there and if there's not going to be a party get the hell out of the place, I believe is the way he said it; and as I turned to walk toward the door and told the woman with me let's go, he pulled a rifle out of the closet, and put a round into the chamber, pointed it at me, and said: "Leave "... in so many words that's what it amounted to. As the woman and I got to the door he said, "I should make you strip and let me see your beautiful body." With that we walked out the door. He left the rifle inside the room and came outside and told us to get into the car and he would take us back to our car. Whenx we got back to the parking lot where we had previously left ~~xxxxxx~~ my car, after some more conversation to the effect that I didn't appreciate what he had done and this and that, then he pulls a pistol -- I don't know where it came from, whether from his pocket or from the seat of the car on the left. He had the pistol in his lefthand. We were still in his car just as we were about to get out. And he said to sit still. And the woman put her hand on the barrel of the gun and told him to point it the other way, she was scared. I said to her, "Let's go." And opened the c ar door. We got out of the car and walked over to our car, which was about six feet away from his at the time. As he drove off in his car, the woman and I both got the ~~xxxxarx~~ license number on his car, and we each repeated it aloud to each other, I continued to repeat the number until we got in my car and the woman wrote the number down on the back of a check book that was laying on the dash of my car. (continued next page).

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

*J. J. W.*

*99m*

*54*

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

Page #2

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A. D. 19\_\_\_\_  
personally appeared Jesse James Williams, Address \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_, Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deposes and says:-

Page #2.

That was the last I saw of him. This man, to the best of my recollection, was approximately five foot eight inches tall, weighing approximately 175 pounds; with dark hair; normal complexion; approximately 30 years old. He didn't appear to be a learned person, that is too well educated, and did not appear to be ignorant by any means.

The woman friend says that he had real wavy black hair and was in her opinion about five foot ten, and would weigh about 165, and about 30 years old.

The best I can describe the rifle, it appeared to be well kept, a deer rifle or something, I don't know too much about guns; ~~it~~ I know it was not a .22; I know that it was a larger caliber gun, perhaps in my judgment a 303 caliber...that would be my guess what it would be. It had a chrome appearance about it somewhere.

I heard him cock the pistol as he told us to sit still, and I got a very dim look at the gun, it seemed a long barrel like a police officer normally carries.

We both agreed it was a light green car, a new model somewhat on the smaller side, about like the appearance of a Chevy II. She says it was an extremely light green. The License Number on the car was EX--- CD 1583 Texas.

After the tragic incidents that have occurred in Dallas this date, upon hearing about the killing of the police officer I thought about the incidents related above about the man with the rifle in the car, and for these reasons I decided to give the information contained herein to the proper authorities for whatever value it may have.

*Jesse James Williams*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22 day of November A. D. 1963

*James J. Mules Jr.*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 23rd day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared Eddie Piper Address 3402 Munger Avenue, Dallas  
Wks: Janitor- Texas School BK Dep.

Age 55, Phone No. TA 1 2190

Deposes and says:-

I have been employed as janitor for the Texas School Book Depository for a little over 4 years. I do the packing of the books as well as lock up at night. I came to work yesterday about 10:00 AM and I work until 7:00PM. There has been a man that I know only as "Lee" who has been working there about 5 weeks. He fills the orders and I pack the orders. Yesterday, at 12:00 Noon, this fellow Lee says to me, "I'm going up to eat" and I went on to my lunch. I went to a front window on the first floor and ate my lunch and waited to see the President's parade go by. I saw the president pass and heard some shots and looked at the clock there and saw it was 12:25PM. The shots seemed to me like they came from up inside the building. It was about 1:00 PM when the police made us vacate the building and as we were being checked out, I noticed that "Lee" wasn't with us and I mentioned to some of the employees there checking out that Lee wasn't there and somebody said, he must have already gone out. This man Lee has never talked much to anyone and hardly ever said anything to me. He kept pretty much to himself and hardly even answer when I would say "Goodmorning".

*Eddie Piper*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 23rd day of November A. D. 19 63

*Bascom Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 23rd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Malcolm Summers, Address 405 E. 12th Street

Age 39, Phone No. WH 6 3558 WK: Self Employed- Summers Mailing Serv.

Deposes and says:-

Yesterday, November 22, 1963, I was standing on the terrace of the small park on Elm Street to watch the President's motorcade. The President's car had just come up in front of me when I heard a shot and saw the President slump down in the car and heard Mrs. Kennedy say, "Oh, no", then a second shot and then I hit the ground as I realized these were shots. Then all of the people started running up the terrace away from the President's car and I got up and started running also, not realizing what had happened. In just a few moments the President's car sped off and everybody was just running around towards the railroad tracks and I knew that they had somebody trapped up there. I imagine I stayed there 15 or 20 minutes and then went over on Houston Street to where I had my truck parked. I had just pulled away from the curb and was headed toward the Houston street viaduct when an automobile that had 3 men in it pulled away from the curb in a burst of speed, passing me on the right side, which was very dangerous at that point, then got in front of me, and it seemed then as an afterthought, slowed in a big hurry in front of me as though realizing they would be conspicuous in speeding. These three men were of slender build and seemed to be very excited in talking and motioning to each other. They went across the Houston Street Viaduct and I turned off at Marsalis Street exit and they continued on going towards Zangs Blvd. They were in a 1961 or 1962 Chevrolet sedan, maroon in color. I ~~don't~~ don't believe I could identify these men, but I do believe I could identify the automobile if I saw it again.

*Malcolm Summers*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 23rd day of November A. D. 19 63

*Looney Allen*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 25th day of November A. D. 1963

personally appeared William Clifford Anderson, Address 2503 Kilburn, Dallas

Age 22, Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Deposes and says:- I am presently living at 2503 Kilburn where I have a room with a Mrs. Rogers. The telephone number there is FR 401170. My folks live at 5125 Corrigan, Dallas, Texas and the telephone there is FR 408331. I am employed for Joe Summers Loop 12 Conoco Service Station at Loop 12 and Lancaster Road. The telephone number there is FR 6-6766. On Saturday, November the 16th, 1963 a man whose name I do not know moved into the cottage behind 2503 Kilburn that he rented from Mrs. Rogers. He rented this cottage for 1 week. Another man has been to this cottage named D. H. McFadin. McFadin is about 20 or 27 years of age, dark hair, heavy build, 160 to 170 pounds. The other man I have not seen but one time and I can not be sure of a good description on him. These two men either come in late at night or early in the mornings. One other odd thing is that they always park their cars by backing them into the driveway. One of the cars is a two tone Pontiac about a 58 model and the other one is a foreign made car and is black. They both bear Texas license plates. Last Friday night I had been over to my girl friend's house and had left there about 11pm and went directly home. This took me about 20 minutes, as I went directly home. I then went to bed and sometime, I think it must have been early Saturday morning, I heard voices outside my window on the walk. One person was saying "Well it's over". The other man said "Keep quiet, that guy is probably still awake". I heard nothing else, and went on back to sleep. This morning Mrs. Rogers told me that she had not seen them anymore and I went out to the cottage and looked around. I found 3, 30-30 calibre shells a photograph taken at Guthries at Corinth and Industrial and another picture and a letter and an envelope. I picked up these things after thinking about what had happened and the conversation I had overheard and brought them to the Dallas County Sheriff's Office. To me these two men have acted peculiar all week and after hearing them early Saturday morning, they have disappeared. The man shown in the picture from Guthrie's is the McFadin man.

William C. Anderson

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 25th day of Nov A. D. 19 63

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public, \_\_\_\_\_  
County, Texas

OFFICERS  
SUPPLEMENTS

*AS*

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

REF: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Offense

FROM: HARRY WEATHERFORD, Deputy Sheriff

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date November 23 1963

On Friday, November 22, 1963, at about 12:30 PM, I was standing in front of the Sheriff's Office watching the Presidential Motorcade. The President's car had passed my location a couple of minutes when I heard a loud report which I thought was a railroad torpedo, as it sounded as if it came from the railroad yard. Thinking, this was a heck of a time for one to go off, then I heard a 2nd report which had more of an echo report and thought to myself, that this was a rifle and I started towards the corner when I heard the 3rd report. By this time I was running towards the railroad yards where the sound seemed to come from. I got with Deputy Allan Sweatt and was searching the tracks and cars, etc, then someone said the shots came from above. I then went to the Elm Street loading gates of the Texas School Book Depository where I met Deputies Ralph Walters, Luke Mooney, Eugene Boone and Sam Webster. We all went into the building and proceeded to the first floor by way of the stairs. I jumped out the first window onto the roof of the adjoining covered loading dock. I then searched the roof for any expended shell cases, as at this time we were trying to find just where the shots came from and if they were fired from the west side of the building they possibly could have fallen onto this roof. Finding no shells, I then climbed into the window and started searching the first floor, with an unknown DPD detective. Then learning other officers were searching this first floor, I went to the top floor to start down with each floor. Looking over the 7th floor to no avail, I came down to the 6th floor and while searching this floor, Deputy Luke Mooney said, "here are some shells". I went over to where he was and saw 3 expended rifle shells, a sack on the floor and a partially eaten piece of chicken on top of one of the cartons which was used as sort of a barricade, advising Mooney to preserve the scene for the Crime Lab. I then proceeded to look for the rifle as it was possible it was still on this floor. After several minutes passed, I was about 10 feet from Deputy Boone when he found the rifle with a light he was using. This also was preserved for the Crime Lab.

I recommend this case be declared

Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared

Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed

Investigating Officer

Signed

Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

REF: ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Offense

Page 2 - Harry Weatherford

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

I then left the building and went to the Sheriff's Office to contact Sheriff Decker and report our findings. While we were standing in the hall talking, Sheriff Decker gave me a piece of paper with an address of 2515 W. 5th Street, Irving. He said to get Deputies E. R. Buddy Walthers and U.L. Oxford and go see what we could find at this location as this man that shot the officer in Oak Cliff by the name of Oswald supposedly live at this location and further that we were to meet some of Capt. Fritz's officers at this address. Upon arrival at the address, we saw a DPD plain clothes car about 1/2 block from the address. In this car was Detectives Rose and Adameik and another officer whom I did not know. We went to the door and knocked and a Mrs. Payne came to the door. I showed her my ID and told her we were from the Sheriff's Office and she invited us in. She also asked if it pertained to the shooting and we told her yes. She introduced us to Mrs Marina Oswald and advised us that she could talk only a very few words in English, that she was Russian, and that she would interpret anything we wanted to know. We told Mrs. Payne we wanted to search her home and she told us to go ahead, that she understood.

I stayed with Mrs. Oswald and Mrs. Payne while the rest of the men searched the house. They found some literature on Cuban Freedom affairs and some small files and a blanket which looked to have been wrapped around a rifle.

While standing near the phone bar, I saw a black telephone address book which I picked up and thumbed through, finding in the "O's" the name of Lee Oswald, Texas School Book Depository and the telephone number. Then another phone number, which I believe was written in pencil. I asked what this number was, pointing to this pencil number, and Mrs. Payne said that is the phone where Lee was living. I gave this number to Deputy Buddy Walthers and told him to call the Sheriff and advise him of our findings. That this was all fitting in together with the Assassination of President Kennedy.

We then loaded all of our findings into our car and Brought them and

I recommend this case be declared

Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared

Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Offense

Page 3 - Harry Weatherford

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

Mr. Michael Payne, taking him and findings to the Dallas Police Station to the Homicide Division. Mr. Payne walked up to the house in Irving about 15 minutes after we first arrived. He told us that he was separated from his wife and was working for Bell Helicopter in Hurst. When he heard on the radio about the shooting, etc, he said he thought he had better come there.

After delivering the evidence and subject to Capt. Fritz, we then returned to the Sheriff's Office.

HARRY WEATHERFORD

I recommend this case be declared  Unfounded  
 Inactive (not cleared)  
 Cleared by Arrest

Case declared  Inactive (not cleared)  
 Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Offense

ASSASSINATION

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 23 63

Mr. Decker:

I was standing on Main Street in front of the Criminal Courts Building the morning of November 22, 1963, and observed the Presidential procession pass by. Just after it had turned the corner and a very short time later I heard what was shots, 3 in number. I ran around the corner and directly across the street across the Dealy Plaza to the Elm street side of the triple underpass. As we were running across the street, we could see the presidential car pulling away under the underpass and we continued on to the immediate area. Some stopped to talk to people standing there as there were a number of women who were hysterical. We could not get any information except that the President had been shot. Several of the other officers in the group ran on into the freight yards. After we failed to get any coherent information from people there, we began searching the area and possible 5 or 6 minutes after the time we reached the area, we went from there to the Texas School Book Depository and 7 of us went inside. We were the first ones into the building from the front door and several of us searched the first floor and moved on up into the building. I took the back stairs and went first to the 5th floor. I did not see anything on this floor and continued on up to the 6th floor and by that time officers Mooney and Grandstaff were on the 6th floor. They told me that Officers Webster and Victory had gone to the 7th floor and I went on up there. As I started up there, Webster came to the head of the stairs and said they needed lights. I left the building and came to the Sheriff's Office to get the needed lights. On the way to the office, I picked up Deputy L. C. Smith and then met Deputy Eugene Boone whom I had previously sent to the jail with a young boy to get film out of a camera. We then together went to the jail and got some lights and returned to the Texas School Book Depository building. We took 4 lights to the 7th floor and we stopped on the 6th floor where Officers Mooney and Grandstaff were searching the floor. The other boys took the remaining lights to the 7th floor. They had, by this time, ascertained that there was no one on this floor, so we started a thorough search of the 6th floor

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Investigating Officer      Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

PRESIDENT JOHN F. KENNEDY

Offense

ASSASSINATION

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

and almost immediately, Deputy Luke Mooney called out that he had found some shells in the southeast corner of the floor. I was approximately 8 feet from Mooney when he discovered the shells. I crawled up on a stack of pasteboard boxes full of books and looked at the sport. Mooney then leaned out the window and called down to Sheriff Decker who was standing on the sidewalk in front of the building, requesting the Sheriff to come upstairs, that he had found the shells. At this time there were numerous City officers gathering on the streets. About 3 minutes after Deputy Mooney had called out, Chief Lumpkin and several officers from the police department came to the 6th floor and told us not to touch anything. Approximately 5 minutes later, Capt. Will Fritz and several of his officers came onto this floor. There were about 8 to 10 officers on this floor by this time and we had already started a systematic search of the floor, looking for the weapon. About 2 minutes after Capt. Fritz had arrived on the floor, Deputy Eugene Boone called out that he had found the rifle shoved down between 2 rows of pasteboard boxes of books. Capt. Fritz took over the search at this time and one of the other Deputies who had been in the building came and told us that Sheriff Decker had given orders to let the City take over the investigation and for the Deputies to return to the Sheriff's Office, which we did. We then brought the lights back and put them up and by this time the Sheriff's Office was so full of people and witnesses that no one could move around. I stayed at my desk awaiting further instructions. At approximately 7:00 PM Sheriff Decker told us that we should go home and that we were to stay on call and if we were needed, he would contact us.

Ralph Walters

I recommend this case be declared  
 Unfounded   
 Inactive (not cleared)   
 Cleared by Arrest

Case declared Inactive (not cleared)   
 Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Offense

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov. 22, 1963 19

Mr. Decker;

I was assisting in the search of the 6th floor of the Dallas County Book Depository at Elm st and Houston St. proceeding from the ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ East side of the building. Officer Whitman DPD and I were together as we approached the Northwest corner of the building ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ I was the rifle partially hidden behind a row of books with two (2) other boxes of books against the rifle. The rifle appeared to be a 7.65mm Mauser with a telescope sight on the rifle. Capt. Fritz was called to the scene and also someone from the ID ~~XXXXX~~ pictures were taken and then Capt Fritz picked up the rifle. I first saw the rifle at 1:22pm date.

E. L. Boone 240 DSO

I recommend this case be declared  Unfounded  
 Inactive (not cleared)  
 Cleared by Arrest

Case declared  Inactive (not cleared)  
 Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Offense

Presidential Assassination

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date November 22 19 63

Mr. Decker;

Att approx. 1pm date I was in front of the Sheriffs Office at 505 Main St Dallas Texas when I heard three shots comming from the vicinity of where the Presidents car was, I raced across the street ( Main & Houston). The Presidential car and other cars were turning onto Stemmons Fwy. Some of the bystanders said the shots came from the overpass. I ran across the street ( Elm) and up the imbankment over the retaining wall and into the freight yard and was unable to locate anything, I located one (1) witness H. W. Betzner w/m 5922 Velasco Dr. phone TA-1-9761. He had taken some photbs just prior to the shots(35mm film) Betzner was taken by me to the Sheriffs office for a statement. I took the camera and film to ID and had the film developed. Betzner had three (3) pictures just seconds prior to the rifle shots. The camera and negatives were returned to Betzner. The three (3) pictures were retained by me. Officer Homer Reynolds DPD obtained a statement from Betzner. The glossy prints of the pictures were turned over to Officer Reynolds to be placed with Betzners statement.

After I had left the film in ID, I got a battery powered light and went over to the Texas School Book Depository to help with the search of building. I proceeded to the sixth (6th) floor of the building to search for the rifle. I started on the east end of the building and worked my way to the west end of the building. In the northwest corner of the building approx. three (3) feet from the east wall of the stairwell<sup>and</sup> behind a row of cases of books I was the rifle, that appeared to be a 7.65mm Mauser

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

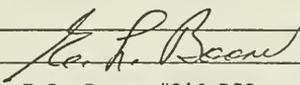
Offense \_\_\_\_\_

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

(Cont)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

with a telescopic site. The rifle had want appeared to be a brownish,  
black stock and blue steel, metal parts. Capt. Fritz DPD was called to this  
location and along with an ID man DPD took charge of the rifle. Officer  
Whitman of Robie Loves office was with me when I found the rifle it  
was 1:22pm by my watch. I then returned to the station.



E. L. Boone #240 DSO

I recommend this case be declared  
Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared { Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

①

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Information

Offense

From Mr. Lee Bowers (Union Terminal Co. DA-1-1909/ RI 8 4698)

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-22-63 19

I talked to the above subject who was on duty for the Union Terminal Co., in a tower which is located about 200 yards west of the Texas Book Depository Building. He said that he heard what sounded like three shots from a rifle. He said that about ten minutes before that he saw a car driving around behind the building. It was a 1961 chev. impala, white, occupied by one white male. He said it had a Goldwater sticker on the back window. He said about five ~~xxxx~~ minutes later he saw another car in the same area. It was also occupied by one white male. It was a 1957 ford, ~~xxx~~ black, gold stripe down the side. It had an out of state license, white with black ~~ix~~ numerals, 6 digits. The occupant had what looked to be a telephone in his hand. He said that he didn't know if either of these cars stopped or parked in the area.

Elkins

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

**COUNTY OF DALLAS**  
**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Assasination 00f John F. Kennedy

Offense

**DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:**  
 (Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-22-63 19\_\_

I was standing on the corner of Main and Houston, when the presidential motorcade came by. A few seconds later I heard three shots and the crowd began to move enmasse toward Elm Street. When I reached Elm Street there was much confusion. I asked a woman if they had hit the President, and she told me that he was dead, that he had been shot thru the head. I asked her where the shots came from, and she pointed toward the concrete arcade on the east side of Elm St., just west of Houston St. There were many officers going toward the railroad yard by this time and I joined them in search of the assassin. A small negro boy came up to a Dallas Uniform officer and told him that he saw a man shoot out of the window of the school Book Depository. I immediately went to the depository where I was met by A. D. McCurley, Bill Wiseman of the SO and Joe Loraine of the Texas School Book Depository went to the top of the building and started checking the floors going down from the top in search of the assassin. When we got down to the third floor we talked to office workers who told us that they were looking out of the third floor window when the shots were fired from the street near the concrete arcade. We then went back upstairs to the fifth floor and by this time many officers were in the building and Officer Luke Mooney found the hulls of rifle cartridges at the corner window of Elm and Houston. We then started looking on the rafters and in between the boxes of books for the rifle. Capt. Will Fritz of DPD arrived on the scene and the shells were given to him. Shortly after this, Officer Boone of the SO found the rifle near the entrance to the stairway. It was apparrant that the assassin had run from the window after the shots were fired, had hidden the rifle, then ran down the stairway.

I then went up on the sixth floor were I helped search out the attic for the assassin.

Jack W. Faulkner

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

John Fitzgerald Kennedy

Serial No.

1-3-63

Offense

Murder

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-22-63 19

Mr. Decker:

Friday Morning, November the 22nd, 1963 between the hours of approximately 12 noon to 12:35pm, I was standing in front of the Criminal Courts Building talking with Allan Sweatt and Robert Benevides and awaiting the arrival of the motorcade bearing the President's party. The motorcade passed in front of us and everything appeared to be in order. A few short seconds later I heard an explosion followed in about 3 to 5 seconds later two more explosions. I am certain that I recognized the second two as being that of gunfire. I immediately came back into the office, going on through to the back of the building and out onto the street and seeing the area swarming with officers, I mingled in the crowd in an effort see what I could learn. I then returned to this office and went immediately to the Interrogation room where I spent the next few hours interrogating four witnesses and taking affidavits from them. At the conclusion of this process, I remained in the office for further instructions.

G. M. Jones

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared { Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Deputy Sheriff Clinton L. Lewis

Offense

Duty Report - November 22, 1963

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-22-63 19\_\_

MR. DECKER:

The following report of my activities for Friday, November 22, 1963 is submitted for your information:

I was at home ill on Friday, November 22, 1963 when I first learned that President Kennedy had been shot. I immediately dressed, and reported to the Sheriff's Office where I contacted Allan Sweatt, Chief Criminal Deputy. Mr. Sweatt instructed me to report to you at your station in front of the Texas School Book Depository Building, which I did. I remained in front of the building to carry out your orders until, and after you had returned to the Sheriff's Office. Upon hearing that a police officer had been shot in Oak Cliff, I, accompanied by John Scholkoef, Reporter for the Dallas <sup>Times-Herald</sup> Morning-News came to the Office, and the Reporter asked you for transportation to the Texas Theater in Oak Cliff where the suspect in the killing of the officer was supposed to be located. Reporter Scholkoef, and I proceeded to Jefferson, and Zangs where Scholkoef left the car, and I proceeded onto the Theater. Suspect had been apprehended, and was leaving the theater at the time my arrival. I returned to the station, and stayed in the office the rest of the day assisting both yourself, and Allan Sweatt.

Clint Lewis - Squad 36

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Investigating Officer      Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Offense

Officer A. D. McCurley, Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County Sheriff's Office.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 22 19 63

I was standing at the front entrance of the Dallas Sheriff's Office at 505 Main Street, Dallas as the President's motorcade passed and was watching the remainder of the parade pass when I heard a retort and I immediately recognized it as the sound of a rifle. I started running around the corner where I knew the President's car should be and in a matter of a few seconds heard a second shot and then a third shot. I, along with other officers who had been standing near me, all started running and I rushed towards the park and saw people running towards the railroad yards beyond Elm Street and I ran over and jumped a fence and a railroad worker stated to me that he believed the smoke from the bullets came from the vicinity of a stockade fence which surrounds the park area. A search was made of this vicinity and then information came to us that the shots came from the Texas School Book Depository Building at the corner of Elm and Houston. Officer Jack Faulkner and I, together with several other City officers went to the building and started checking the floors. We were searching the 6th floor when Deputy Sheriff Mooney, who was also on the 6th floor, hollered that he had found the place where the assassin had fired from. I went over and saw the 3 expended shells laying by the window that faced onto Elm Street, along with a half-eaten piece of chicken that was laying on a cardboard carton. It appeared as if the assassin had piled up a bunch of boxes to hide him from the view of anyone who happened to come up on that floor and had arranged 3 other cartons of books next to the window as though to make a rifle rest. This area was roped off and guarded until Captain Will Fritz of Dallas Police Department Homicide Bureau arrived. It was about this same time that Deputy Sheriff Eugene Boone yelled that he had found the rifle which had been placed between some rows of cardboard boxes near the staircase which leads down to the 5th floor. The Dallas Crime Lab Officers took over the gun and I proceeded to help officers continue to search this building from the roof down and through the basement area.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

XERO

XERO

XERO

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323-Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant John Fitzgerald Kennedy

Serial No. 1 - 3 - 63

Offense Murder

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

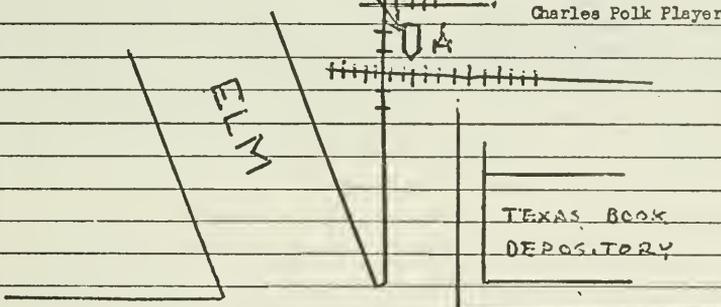
Date 11 / 22 19 63

Mr. Decker,

I watched the motorcade pass on Record St. from your office window. After the President's car passed I started back to my desk. I heard three shots and went back to the window. People were running in all directions. I left the office by the back door and went across the street to where my squad car was parked on the side street just back of the book depository. I drove the car on to the rail road tracks, turned the car around and stopped head west. Sgt. Harkness of the Dallas Police arrived on a 3 wheeler. He turned his radio to DPD Channel 2 and I had the sheriff's 37,300 and DPD Channel 1 in my car. We acted as a West command post for about 2 hours. No one was permitted to leave any of the parking lots until cleared and then a Dallas Police Officer took their names. Officers were directed to search all of the cars in the area, search the rail road cars and to bring anyone in that knew, saw or heard anything.

COMMAND POST "B"

*Charles Polk Player*  
Charles Polk Player, #78



I recommend this case be declared  Unfounded  Inactive (not cleared)  Cleared by Arrest

Case declared  Inactive (not cleared)  Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Offense

SHOOTING OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-22-63 19

Mr. Decker:

Just shortly before 12:30pm, Friday, November 22, 1963, I was standing in front of the Sheriff's Office on Main street and watched the President and his party drive by. Just a few seconds later, I heard the first shot, which I thought was a backfire, then the second shot and third shot rang out. I knew then that this was gun shots and everyone else did also. I ran as fast as I could to Elm Street just West of Houston and I heard a woman unknown to me say the President was shot, in the head and the shots came from the fence on the North side of Elm. I went at one behind the fence and searched also in the parking area. Then came from word the shot was thought to have come from the Texas Book Depository Bldg., on the corner of Elm and Houston.

When I arrived there theyx were bringing in hand lights to search out the top floor. I helped search the 5, 6 and 7th floors. I was on the floor when Officer Boone found the rifle behind some books. From here I went to the remaining floors and the attic for which we had to have huge fire department lights to search the attic good. Then Officer McCurley and myself went to the top of the building and searched it also. After the building was finished being searched, I returned to the Sheriff's office for further duties or orders.

L. C. Smith

I recommend this case be declared &	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared { Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____ Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

THIS IS LIST OF WITNESSES INTERVIEWED BY W. I. TRANTHAM 340 DPD

Hugh William Betzner, Jr. w/m/22- 5922 Velasco- Emp. R. E. A., Dallas He was standing on the corner of Houston & Elm Streets and took two pictures. As he took these pictures, two or more shots rang out. His camera was taken by unknown officers. He did not see anything.

John A. Chism, c/m/23 and wife Marbie Chism, w/f/19 - 4502 Underwood Drive, Employed at Marriott Motel. Saw the shooting take place. Saw what appeared to be the President shot. He did not see anything else.

Bob Jackson, Times Herald Reporter, who is now at Parkland Hospital, is reported to have seen the rifle and the man that fired the shots as the shots were fired. This information from Sgt. W. G. Jennings, 562 ERP DPD (Dallas Police Department).

Lee Bowers, 1508 Maple Grove, RI 8-4698, Employee at Union Terminal North Tower, reported seeing two strange cars shortly before the shooting. One - 1957 Ford black two door, occupied by one unknown white male who was using a telephone or radio mike before the parade started. No Two car 1961 Chevrolet Impala 4 door. This car is white and very dirty. Had a Goldwater sticker on the back window, occupied by a white male, 25 to 30, long blonde hair. This information from Sgt. W. G. Jennings, 562, Dallas Police Department.

O. S. McVey, w/m/?, 322 S. Marlborough, WH 1 4853 was standing on top of the underpass. We also did not interview him. Information from Sgt. Jennings.

~~XXXXXX~~  
Lawrence Huber Florer, 3609 Potomac, w/m/23, Emp. S. L. Ewing Co., 2805 Gaston, USAF # 25988326 , Texas Driver License No. 2397323, was behaving in a suspicious manner. He was detained by Officer W. H. Denham, 1140 Dallas Police Department, This man stated to W. I. Trantham that he was at the corner of Poydras & Main and heard of the shooting over the radio. He saw nothing and knew nothing of this incident.

(XERO)

(XERO)

(XERO)

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

ASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Offense

Officer Buddy Walthers, Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County Sheriff's Office

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 22, 1963 19

I was standing at the front entrance of the Dallas Sheriff's Office when the motorcade with President Kennedy passed. I was watching the remainder of the President's party when within a few seconds I heard a report and I immediately recognized it to be a rifle shot. I immediately started running west across Houston Street and ran across Elm Street and up into the Railroad yards. At this time, it was not determined if, in fact, this first report and 2 succeeding reports were of a rifle, however, in my own mind, I knew. Upon reaching the railroad yard and seeing other officers coming, I immediately went to the triple underpass on Elm street in an effort to locate possible marks left by stray bullets. While I was looking for possible marks, some unknown person stated to me that something had hit his face while he was parked on Main Street, the next lane south from Elm, as the traffic had been stopped for the parade. Upon examining the curb and pavement in this vicinity I found where a bullet had splattered on the top edge of the curb on Main Street which would place the direction of firing, high and behind the position the President's car was in when he was shot. Due to the fact that the projectile struck so near the underpass, it was, in my opinion, probably the last shot that was fired and had apparently went high and above the President's car. At about this time word was passed through the crowd that the President had been shot, as well as Governor Connelly. The only building that was likely to have a shot fired from in this area was the Texas School Book Depository Building on the northwest corner of Elm and Houston streets, which, by this time, was fast becoming surrounded by police officers. Upon returning to the front of this building, I met Allan Sweatt, Chief Criminal Deputy of the Dallas Sheriff's Office and immediately escorted 5 witnesses to the shooting which he turned over to me and took them to Sheriff Bill Decker's office and placed them in the custody of Deputy Harold Elkins until they could be questioned. At this time Deputy Allan Sweatt told me that a police officer had been killed in Oak Cliff area somewhere on Jefferson Street. I immediately left the office with Deputies J. F. Ramsey and Deputy Frank Vrla and ran Code 3 to Oak Cliff. I received information by radio that there was a suspect

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared {	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**COUNTY OF DALLAS**  
**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 2 - Deputy Buddy Walthers.

Offense

**DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:**  
 (Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

in the Dallas Public Library located at Marsalis and Jefferson. Upon arriving at this location, we were met by a number of other police officers and we surrounded the library. It was then determined that the person inside the library was the wrong person. Upon getting back into our automobile, we started towards 10th Street, where the police officer had been killed in an effort to obtain further information and then received radio information from Deputy Sheriff Bill Courson, who was also in the Oak Cliff area, that the suspect was in the balcony of the Texas Theatre on West Jefferson. We arrived at this location within a few seconds and were met by many other officers. Upon proceeding to the balcony of the theatre, I ordered the manager to turn on the house lights. Some unknown officer was holding a white man at the steps of the balcony and I proceeded on into the balcony. I looked over the balcony and saw a commotion in the center section, near the back, in the downstairs of the theatre, and I hollered to other officers, "He's downstairs", and we all ran down the steps and to the area of the commotion. When I reached the area of commotion, it was hard to tell "Who had Who" as there were so many officers into a melee on the floor between the seats, but I saw Officer Carroll of the Dallas Police Department standing on the other side of the melee of people and I could see a gun on the floor with 2 or 3 hands on it and I reached into this melee and pulled up on the people and I believe it was Officer Carroll who reached down and got this gun. I am not positive it was Officer Carroll, but I believe it was, however, there was such a swarm of officers at this time, it was hard to determine. 4 or 5 officers then began carrying subject towards the front of the theatre and I picked up my shotgun which I had laid down in some seats away from the melee and me, along with several other officers who had shotguns, proceeded outside and held the crowds back so the officers could put the suspect in a car. The crowds were pushing and yelling, "Kill the SOB!" and "Let us kill the SOB". The only thing I ever heard the suspect say was, "It's all over". After they left the area with the suspect, me and the officers who were with me got in our car and reported back to Sheriff Decker at his office. Sheriff Decker then ordered me, together with

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	{Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 3 - continued - Deputy Buddy Walthers

Offense

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

Deputy Harry Weatherford and Deputy J. L. Oxford to go to a house at 2515 West 5th Street in Irving, Texas and meet some officers from Capt. Will Fritz' office. We arrived at location and met Detectives Rose and Adamcik from the Homicide division of the Dallas Police Department. Upon getting to this residence, we were met by a Mrs. Michael Payne and upon showing our credentials and advising her who we were, she stated, "It's about the President being shot. We've been expecting it. Come on in". She informed us that the lady standing beside her was Mrs. Oswald. Mrs. Payne went on to explain that Mrs. Oswald spoke only Russian, however, he would help interpret as she spoke both English and Russian. Upon asking if suspect Oswald lived at this location, she advised that his wife and children lived there, but that Lee Oswald and his wife had been separated and he did not live there. Mrs. Payne gave us permission to search the house or do anything we wanted to and she also, through interpretation, gave us Mrs. Oswald's permission to do the same. Mrs. Payne then gave us a telephone number and stated that was the phone number of Lee Oswald, however, she advised she did not know an address where he was staying. At this time, I called Sheriff Decker and advised him of this and he criss-crossed this telephone number and gave us an address of 1026 North Beckley. He advised he would dispatch other officers to cover this address. About this time, Mr. Michael Payne came to this location. Mr. Payne works at Bell Helicopter Plant. When told of the incident, Mr. Payne did not seem at all surprised, and merely stated that he had just taken off and had come home, when he had heard that the President had been shot. It was then learned that Mr. Payne had also been separated from Mrs. Payne and that he has been living in Grand Prairie. Mr. Payne gave no explanation for coming to this house in Irving, Texas.

Upon searching this house we found stacks of hand bills concerning "Cuba for Freedom" advertising, seeking publicity and support for Cuba. Also found was a set of metal file cabinets containing records that appeared to be names and activities of Cuban sympathizers. All of this evidence was confiscated and turned over to Captain Fritz of the Dallas Police Department and Secret Service Officers at the City Hall.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 4 - continued - Deputy Buddy Walthers

Offense

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

A blanket was found at location that had a string tied around one end of it and still bore an imprint of a rifle. It was then determined that suspect, LEE OSWALD had spent the previous night at this house. It was also determined from Mrs. Oswald that the day before, a rifle was in this blanket. Further interrogation of Mrs. Payne and Mrs. Oswald was carried on at the office of Captain Will Fritz, Dallas Police Department, at which I was not present.

I recommend this case be declared  
Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest   
Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Case declared { Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded   
Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

RADIO

Offense

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-22-63 19

I had just looked out the window of the radio room facing Main St and watched the Presidential parade pass and as it turned the corner onto Record I looked over in that direction but was unable to see any of the vehicles from my location and about that time I heard three loud reports evenly spaced which I presumed to be rifle or shotgun blast. I looked at the time on the radio panel and it was about 40 seconds after 12:50pm as I was calling Dallas PD on the hot line and I asked the operator that answered if anything had been reported and she said no I told her that I heard what I believed to be three shots and she thought I was kidding. At that time all the traffic officers at the intersection of Main and Record started running and some were on their motorcycles with red light and siren wide open headed in the direction of the railroad area north of Elm St. About that time DPD called advised that the President had definitely been hit condition unknown and was enroute to Parkland and the hospital had been advised to stand by.

Then DPD advised that Mr. Decker said to send every available deputy to the area of the railroad track SS North of Elm St. To my knowledge everyone but Mr. Crews, Mr. Dameron and myself went to the area to assist in the search for the suspected assassin. Squads 20, 25, 26 and various civil and constable units were in route also when Mr. Player advised that he was at the location and that there were sufficient officers at the location and the other units were not believed to be needed at that time. All units were advised to stay in their cars for emergency traffic also there were a large number of reserve units on the air standing by. Mr. Ferguson came into the radio room and was assisting with traffic Dallas PD advised that one of their men had been shot in the vicinity of Beckley and 10th St., Squads 24, 26, 25 and various other units proceeded to the location where it was reported that the suspect was believed to be in the Library at that location. Then it was reported that he was in the Texas Theatre on Jefferson, they also advised that Officer Tippen was dead.

Secret Service Unit 437 was desiring to know the location of Mr. Lyndon Johnson after several calls located Mr. Johnson at Love Field in Air Force

I recommend this case be declared  Unfounded  
 Inactive (not cleared)  
 Cleared by Arrest

Case declared  Inactive (not cleared)  
 Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Offense RADIO

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

No 1 and advised SS 437 of same.

Grand Prairie called by public service and said a Mrs. Cunningham called and said that a subject W/M no further desc. driving a 1957 Ford green and white Texas license DT 4857 which was reported enroute to Ranger, Texas was involved in the assassination. All auth Grand Prairie PD message was broadcast, and a short while later Tarrant County advised that the subject had been taken into custody in the downtown area of Fort Worth.

Carrollton PD called on public service and said that someone had reported that the following vehicle had been parked near the Harry Hines circle for the last 3-4 days and very shortly after the shooting was reported the vehicle left traveling North on Harry Hines at a very high rate of speed. Description as follows, Red, 1963 Chevrolet Impala bearing Georgia license 52J1033, this information was broadcast to all stations North.

My /Relief Paul Johnson arrived at about 2:10pm and I stayed in radio room until about 6:45pm.

Watson, Radio

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
Signed _____ Investigating Officer		Signed _____ Commanding Officer	

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY**

Offense

Officer Roger Craig, Dallas County Deputy Sheriff.

**DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:**  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 23, 1963 19\_\_

I was standing in front of the Sheriff's Office at 505 Main Street, Dallas, Texas, watching President Kennedy pass in the motorcade. I was watching the rest of the motorcade a few seconds after President Kennedy passed where I was standing when I heard a rifle shot and a few seconds later a second and then a third shot. At the report of the first shot, I started running around the corner and Officer Buddy Walthers and I ran across Houston Street and ran up the terrace on Elm Street and into the railroad yards. We made a round through the railroad yards and I returned to Elm Street by the Turnpike sign at which time Officer Walthers told me that a bullet had struck the curb on the south side of Elm Street. I crossed to Elm with Deputy C. L. Lummie Lewis to search for a spot where a shell might have hit. About this time I heard a shrill whistle and I turned around and saw a white male running down the hill from the direction of the Texas School Book Depository Building and I saw what I think was a light colored Rambler Station wagon with luggage rack on top pull over to the curb and the subject who had come running down the hill get into this car. The man driving this station wagon was a dark complected white male. I tried to get across Elm street to stop the car and talk with subjects, but the traffic was so heavy I could not make it. I reported this incident at once to a secret service officer, whose name I do not know, then I left this area and went at once to the building and assisted in the search of the building.

Later that afternoon, I heard that the City had a suspect in custody and I called and reported the information about the suspect running down the hill and getting into a car to Captain Fritz and was requested to come at once to City Hall. I went to the City Hall and identified the subject they had in custody as being the same person I saw running down this hill and get into the station wagon and leave the scene.

I recommend this case be declared	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/> Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/> Closed by Arrest	Case declared	<input type="checkbox"/> Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Information

Offense

( From: J.G. Odell/ Res. 709 N. Madison St. WH 8 8538)

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-23-63 19

I talked to the above subject by phone and he stated that he thinks that the subject who is in custody on the murder of the president rode the same bus with him to Oak Cliff about 10 minutes after the parade was over. He saw the picture on T.V. of Lee Oswald. He rode the Bishop bus which he caught near H.L. Greens. He said the man got on somewhere near Poydras St. and said "The president has been shot and the governor has been killed". He then sat down and didn't say anything else. He said the subject was wearing a dark felt hat and a dark coat. He said the subject got off before the bus got to Bishop St. but he doesn't know exactly where .

I told the complainant that we would call him if we needed him any further.

Elkins

I recommend this case be declared  Unfounded  
 Inactive (not cleared)  
 Cleared by Arrest

Case declared  Inactive (not cleared)  
 Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Offense

DEPUTY C.L. "Lummie" Lewis, Dallas County Sheriff's Department.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 23, 1963 19

I was standing on the sidewalk on Main Street in the 500 block just east of Houston Street when the motorcade passed and turned the corner onto Houston Street. In a few seconds I heard 3 shots. I ran around the corner and came across Houston Street to Elm Street to the Park. I saw some people there. I began to talk to them getting names and information.

I talked to the following named people:

Shearion Simmons, w/f/31, 3168 O'Bannon St., FR 1 7267.

Jeanie Holt w/f/18, 2521 Pleasant Drive, EV 1 0377

Stella Jacobs w/f/20, 730 W. 9th Street, WH 2 0168.

The above people work at the Texas School Book Depository Building.

The following named people were brought to the Sheriff's Office and statements taken from them.

Bob Edwards w/m/22, 121 S. Nursery, Irving, Texas. Wks: Auditor's Office.

Ronnie Fisher, c/o County Auditor's Office.

H. W. Betzner, Jr. w/m/22, 5922 Velasco, TA 7 9761

Wks: Railway REA Express, was in the building.

Arnold Rowland, w/m/, 3026 Hammerly, FE 7 1861

Saw man in bldg about 15 min before shooting with a gun. Wife Barbara was with him.

Ronald Fischer w/m/24, 4007 Flamingo Way, BR 9 0950.

Was with Bob. Saw man on next to top floor and gave description of suspect. Fairly short hair cut, not a crew, but stuck up in front and not a flat top. Mod complex. In his 20's, sport shirt and slacks. Sport shirt opened at collar.

Charles Brehn, 1619 King's Highway, WH 2 6893. Works at War's in "Cnrpts" in Wynewood. Was on grass on Elm St, saw president when he was shot.

Marvin Chism, C/M/19, Husband, John c/m/23, 4502 Underwood Dr.

Cook at Marriott. RI 8 7751. Standing on Elm by Freeway Sign.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 2 - continued.

Offense

Deputy C.L. Lewis, Dallas County Sheriff's Office, Dallas.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

Jim Braden w/m/48, Cabana Motel, Room 301  
215 S. La Cienga Blvd, Beverly Hills, Calif. Calif DL R 751 775  
Ind. Oil Dealer. In Dallas 2 days. Was in building when Pres. assassinated.

Floren Lawrence, 3609 Potomac, IA 1 7150.  
S.L. Ewing, 2805 Gaston, TA 1 2358  
Sales Wk. & bookkeeper. Was on 3rd floor, using phone.

Had lunch with Richard Bartholomew RI 8 8011  
~~Wks: Nat'l Bank Commerce~~  
Louie Schug, TA 1 2358  
G.G. Slack, w/m/59, 3130 Delee EV 1 2590  
Jessie William w/f/40 1108, Allen St., Apt 114, Irving.  
Traveling salesman, home: 1211 Columbia Dr, Longview, Tex. PL 3 7086

Lonnie Ray Wright w/m/- 3 time looser. Drunk, put injail. Was on RR track.

Amos Ewins, c/m/15, 411 Ave L. WH 3 9701  
Saw man on 5th floor.

Jean Newman w/f/21, 3893 Clover Lane, FL 2 4222.  
Bob Jackson, Times Herald Reporter. Saw Shooting.  
~~Wife~~ William Eugene Newman w/m/22, wife: Gayle w/f/  
718 W. Clarendon, WH 8 6082  
(In front of 2nd light post going west on Elm St - North side.

See statements taken from all of the above named people.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
Signed _____	Investigator Officer	Signed _____ Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**COUNTY OF DALLAS**  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY.**

Offense

Deputy Sheriff Luke Mooney, Dallas County Sheriff's Department.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date November 23 19 63

I was standing in front of the Sheriff's Office at 505 Main Street, Dallas, when President Kennedy and the motorcade passed by. Within a few seconds after he had passed me and the motorcade had turned the corner I heard a shot and I immediately started running towards the front of the motorcade and within seconds heard a second and a third shot: I started running across Houston Street and down across the lawn to the triple underpass and up the terrace to the railroad yards. I searched, along with many other officers, this area, when Sheriff Bill Decker came up and told me and Officers Sam Webster and Billy Joe Victory to surround the Texas School Book Depository building. As we approached the two big steel wire gates to the loading dock at the back of the building on Elm Street side, we saw that the loading dock had locks on it and I then pulled the steel gates closed and requested of a citizen standing there to see that no-one came out or went in until I could get a uniformed officer there, which he did. Officers Webster, Victory and myself took to the building. Officers Webster and Victory took the stairs and I told them I would take the freight elevator. At the time I got on the elevator two women who work in the building got on the elevator, saying they wanted to go to their office. As the elevator started up, we went up one floor and the power to the elevator was cut off. I got out on the floor with these women and looked around in their office and I then took to the stairs and went to the 6th floor, and Officers Webster and Victory went on up to the 7th floor. I was the only person on the 6th floor when I was searching it and was reasonably sure there was no one else on this floor as I searched it and then criss-crossed it, seeing only stacks of cartons of books. I was at that time also checking for open windows and fire escapes. I found where someone had been using a skill saw in laying some flooring in one corner of this floor and I then went to the 7th floor and was assisting in searching it out and crawled into the attic opening and decided it was too dark and came down to order flash lights. I then went on back to the 6th floor and went direct to the far corner and then discovered a cubby hole which had been constructed out of cartons which protected it from sight and found where someone had been in an area of perhaps 2 feet surrounded by

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Offense \_\_\_\_\_

Page 2 - continued - Deputy Luke Mooney.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

cardboard cartons of books. Inside this cubby hole affair was three more boxes so arranged as to provide what appeared to be a rest for a rifle. On one of these cartons was a half-eaten piece of chicken. The minute that I saw the expended shells on the floor, I hung my head out of the half opened window and signaled to Sheriff Bill Decker and Captain Will Fritz who were outside the building and advised them to send up the Crime Lab Officers at once that I had located the area from which the shots had been fired. At this time, Officers Webster, Victory and McCurley came over to this spot and we guarded this spot until Crime Lab Officers got upstairs within a matter of a few minutes. We then turned this area over to Captain Fritz and his officers for processing.

At this time I continued to search this 6th floor along with many other officers and within a few minutes, I heard Deputy Sheriff Eugene Boone holler out that he had found the rifle near the staircase between some rows of cartons.

We continued to search the building for a suspect.

I recommend this case be declared  
& \_\_\_\_\_

Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared { Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**COUNTY OF DALLAS**  
**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY**

Offense \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPUTY J. L. OXFORD, Dallas County Sheriff's Department.**

**DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:**  
 (Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 23 19\_\_

On November 22, 1963, I was standing in front of the Courthouse along with Officers McCurley and Wiseman of the Sheriff's Department and the President's car had just gone by. We stood there until the rest of the cars had passed. While we were standing there, we heard what I thought to be shots. Officer McCurley and myself ran across Houston Street on across Elm and down to the underpass. When we got there, everyone was looking toward the railroad yards. We jumped the picket fence which runs along Elm Street and on over into the railroad yards. When we got over there, there was a man who told us that he had seen smoke up in the corner of the fence. We went on up to the corner of the fence to see what we could find, and searched the area thoroughly. After we searched this area, we separated. Then I, with a couple of Dallas Police Officers, began searching through the cars on the parking lot. After we got through searching the cars, I stood guard watching the Texas School Book Depository Building and came back to the Sheriff's Office. Sheriff Decker then sent me along with Deputies Buddy Walthers, Harry Weatherford to a location at 2515 W. Fifth Street in Irving, Texas, to meet Dallas Police Officers to search a house there and talk to the people within. When we got at this address, Officer Adamcik of the DPD and myself went to the back of the house and Officers Weatherford, Walthers and Detective Rose of the DPD and another DPD officer went to the front door. These officers later let us in the back door. We talked to a Mrs. Oswald, the wife of the suspect and a Mrs. Ruth Paine and were in the process of getting them ready to bring to City Hall for statements when Michael Paine, husband of Ruth Paine, came up and we talked to him. We found a blanket in the garage. This blanket looked like a rifle had been wrapped in it. We also found about 7 metal boxes which contained pamphlets and literature from abroad. Also, there were cameras and film found. All of this was brought to the City Hall along with Mr and Mrs. Paine and Mrs. Oswald. The children were also brought along. We called Sheriff Decker and he told us to leave all of the evidence at the City Hall and report back to the Sheriff's Office. Upon arriving back at the Sheriff's Department we then had assignment of carrying witnesses to their homes who had made statements in the Sheriff's office.

I recommend this case be declared \_\_\_\_\_

- Unfounded
- Inactive (not cleared)
- Cleared by Arrest

Case declared { Inactive (not cleared)   
 Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Offense

ALLAN SWEATT, Chief Criminal Deputy, Dallas County Sheriff's Office.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 23, 1963

At approximately 12:30 PM, Friday, November 22, 1963, I was standing with a group of Deputy Sheriff's about 30 feet east of the corner of Houston and Main Street on Main Street.

The President's caravan had just passed and about a minute or 2 I heard a shot and about 7 seconds later another shot and approximately 2 or 3 seconds later a third shot which sounded to me like a rifle and coming from the vicinity of Elm and Houston street. Several officers and myself from the Sheriff's department ran around the corner and towards Elm Street and Houston and were told that someone had shot at the President. A man by name of "Hester" told Deputy John Wiseman that the shots had come from the old Sexton building. As we approached the building we were told the shots had come from the fence. Deputy Wiseman and a City Officer went to the front door of the building and I continued towards the railroad yards with Deputy Harry Weatherford and I stopped where I could see two sides of the building which was the west and south sides. Deputy Harry Weatherford went into the building through an open window on the 1st floor and Deputy Wiseman and the DPD officer went in the front door. On the far side of the building opposite me were some DPD officers. At that time I was told the President had been shot and that Governor Connally also had been shot.

Officers started coming to the scene and approximately 15 deputy sheriff's and a number of DPD officers were at location. At that time, Inspector Sawyer of the DPD came to the front of the building and started taking names of witnesses and I suggested to Inspector Sawyer that I get two deputies and send the witnesses to the Sheriff's Office for statements instead of letting the witnesses leave the scene. Inspector Sawyer agreed with this plan and as witnesses were brought together they were taken directly across the street to the Sheriff's Office to wait until statements could be taken.

While I was still at the front of the Building, Deputy Sheriff Luke Mooney stuck his head out of the 5th floor window and the Northeast corner of the

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 2 - continued.

Offense

Allan Sweatt, Chief Criminal Deputy.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

building and stated he had found some spent cartridge cases and he was told to let them remain untouched until the DPD Crime Lab arrived on the scene.

Shortly after, a DPD officer brought a boy in a sport coat up and said, "Here is the man that had done the shooting". As officers started to question him, the crowd began to talk and passed the word around that this was the individual that had shot the President. At that time, in the company of city officers, I sent 2 deputy sheriff's to take this man into custody and take him to the Sheriff's Office. Also Inspector Sawyer was informed of this and he sent a DPD detective to the Sheriff's Office to talk to the boy.

At this time Sheriff Bill Decker arrived at the location where I was standing and I informed him as to what had been done up to that time. I then returned to the Sheriff's Office to co-ordinate the taking of statements and see that all persons that were in the office gave statements. I separated certain witnesses whom seemed to have more facts than others and turned them over to Mrs. Rosemary Allen of the Dallas Sheriff's Office, Mr. Wallace Heitman of the FBI and Mr. Forrest Sorrells of the Secret Service, and they took witnesses to the Polygraph room of the Sheriff's Office where they obtained statements.

At approximately 1:30 PM, I received word that a Police Officer had been shot on Jefferson Street in Oak Cliff and the suspect was supposedly at large in that area. I immediately dispatched Officers Buddy Walthers, James Ramsey and Frank Vrla to the scene of the shooting. Officer Bill Courson of the Sheriff's Office joined with them in Oak Cliff. Apprehension was made of the suspect in the Texas Theatre and suspect was turned over to the Dallas Police Department.

After this we correlated all statements, getting copies separated and in separate files. Sent a complete set of all statements taken to Capt. Fritz of the Dallas Police Department.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Signed _____	Investigating Officer		Signed _____	Commanding Officer	

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 3 - continued

Offense

Allan Sweatt, Chief Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County, Texas.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

During this time, Deputy Bill Wiseman brought in two girls to me with some pictures they had taken. 1 picture was taken just shortly before the shooting of the President which showed the Sexton Building in the background. This picture was turned over to Secret Service Agent Patterson, who gave this woman his card, advising her that the picture would be returned to her.

I also received copies of pictures taken from a witness by name of "Betzner, Jr.", which have been included in the files of this case.

I have contacted all Deputies to come in this date and make their supplements of activities during the day of November 22nd, 1963.

I still have in my custody all original statements, supplements and copies of pictures by Betzner subject.

Allan Sweatt

I recommend this case be declared  
Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared { Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Ref: ~~KENNEDY~~ Death of President  
Offense \_\_\_\_\_

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-23-63 19\_\_

Mr. Decker,

About 8:00 am this morning, while in the presents of Allen Sweatt, I talked to Sorrels the head of the Dallas Secreat Service. I advised him that for the past few months at a house at 3128 Harlendale some Cubans had been having meatings on the week ends and were possibly connected with the "Freedom For Cuba Party" of which Oswald was a member.

11-26-63

I don't know what action the secreat service has taken but I learned today that sometime between seven days before the president was shot and the day after he was shot these Cubans moved from this house. My informant stated that subject Oswald had been to this house before.

Buddy Walthers

I recommend this case be declared  
Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

**COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

**SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT**

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT KENNEDY

Offense

John Wiseman, Deputy Sheriff, Dallas County Sheriff's Department.

**DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:**  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov 23, 1963 19

I was standing in front of the Sheriff's Office at 505 Main Street, Dallas when the President passed and the car went around the corner and a few more cars had passed when I heard a shot and I knew something had happened. I ran at once to the corner of Houston and Main Street and out into the street when the second and third shots ran out. I ran on across Houston Street, then across the park to where a policeman was having trouble with his motorcycle and I saw a man laying on the grass. This man laying on the grass said the shots came from the building and he was pointing to the old Sexton Building. I talked to a Marilyn Sitzman, 202 S. Lancaster who said her boss, Abraham Zaprutes, RI 8 6071, had movies of the shooting. She said the shots came from that way and she pointed also to the old Sexton building. I ran at once to the Sexton Building and went in. I asked some woman how many doors lead out of the building and she said 4. I left the building and found some DPD patrolmen and we came back to the building. I ran up the stairs and the patrolmen started trying to get more help to search the building. I went up the stairs to the 7th floor and started up into the attic and noticed that the door to the roof was locked on the inside with a gate type hook latch. I stopped and started back down the stairs taking a quick look on each floor. I met more officers on the 2nd floor and then in a few minutes the place had maybe 50 officer in it. A better search was started floor by floor. About the time we got started on the 5th floor, Deputy Sheriff Luke Mooney found some spent hulls. An officer of the Dallas Police Department told us all to get on one side of the room and make one clean sweep of the entire floor to see if we could find the rifle. As we worked our way across the room which was filled with boxes, we got to the front of the stairway when Deputy Sheriff Eugene Boone said, "here is the gun". It was about 4 feet in front of me in the aisle in which I was working. Deputy Boone stayed at one end of the aisle where the gun was spotted and I stayed at the other end of the aisle so that nothing would be touched. Officer Day of the DPD Crime Lab came and took pictures of the gun in its hiding spot behind the boxes and then removed it from this spot. I then left the building and came back to the Sheriff's Office to talk with witnesses. A Mrs. Mary Moorman was in the office with a picture of the President getting shot.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____	Commanding Officer <i>JA</i>

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Page 2 - continued

Offense

Deputy Bill Wiseman, Dallas County Sheriff's Office.

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

I asked her if she had any more pictures and she said she did. I got all these pictures and looked at them and in one picture Mrs. Moorman had taken a picture of the lead motorcycle officer, in the background of this picture was a picture of the Sexton Building and the window where the gunman sat when doing the shooting. I took this picture to Chief Criminal Deputy Sheriff, Allan Sweatt, who later turned it over to Secret Service Officer Patterson.

I then obtained sandwiches and coffee and brought to all witnesses that were in the office and continued to do anything else that I could do to assist.

I recommend this case be declared  
Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Offense

RE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD W/M- IN CITY JAIL

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date NOVEMBER 24, 1963

MR. DECKER,

I HAD RECEIVED SEVERAL LONG DISTNACE CALLS FROM PEOPLE ALL OVER THE UNITED STATES - THE SAME PERSON CALLED THREE TIMES FROM NEW JERSEY, I MIGHT ADD THAT HE SOUNDED TO BE QUITE DRUNK, AND STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN TO TEXAS DURING WORLD WAR TWO AND HE STATED THAT HE THOUGHT A LOT OF THE PEOPLE HERE AND HE WANTED TO LET US KNOW THAT HE FELT VERY SORRR FOR ALL OF US. ONE LADY CALLED FROM CALIFORNIA AND SHE LET ME KNOW WHAT SHE THOUGHT OF THE WHOLE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE PEOPLE WHO LIVED HERE. ONE MAN CALLED FROM PENNSYLVANIA AND STATED THAT HE HAD HEARD WHAT KIND OF PEOPLE WE WERE AND THAT HE WAS A LEADER OF 14,000 NEGROES AND THAT THEY WERE ALL COMING TO TEXAS AND GET THIS BUNCH OF BARBARIANS STRAIGHTENED OUT. HOWEVER, THE MAJORITY OF PEOPLE WERE VERY NICE AND JUST WANTED US TO KNOW THAT THEY FELT SORRY FOR US AND WANTED TO KNOW IF THE OFFICERS WERE SURE THAT THEY HAD THE RIGHT MAN.

WHEN YOU CALLED THE OFFICE AT 2:00 AM., I HAD NOT RECEIVED ANY THREATS ON THE LIFE OF OSWALD BUT AT THAT TIME YOU MENTIONED THE FACT THAT YOU THOUGHT THAT OSWALD SHOULD BE TRANSFERRED FROM THE CITY JAIL WHILE IT WAS STILL DARK AND YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT WHAT TIME THAT IT WAS DAY LIGHT, AND I TOLD YOU THAT IT WAS DAY LIGHT AT APPROX. 6:30 AM. OR 6:45 AM. AND YOU ASKED ME TO CALL YOU AT 6:00 AM. AND YOU WOULD SEE ABOUT GETTING OSWALD TRANSFERRED WHILE IT WAS STILL DARK.

AT APPROX. 2:15 AM. I RECEIVED A CALL FROM A PERSON THAT TALKED LIKE A W/M AND HE STATED THAT HE WAS A MEMBER OF A GROUP OF ONE HUNDRED AND THAT HE WANTED THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE TO KNOW THAT THEY HAD VOTED ONE HUNDRED PER CENT TO KILL OSWALD WHILE HE WAS IN THE PROCESS OF BEING TRANSFERRED TO THE COUNTY JAIL

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>	(CONT'D)
	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Signed _____	Investigating Officer		Signed _____	Commanding Officer		

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Offense \_\_\_\_\_

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

PAGE 2

AND THAT HE WANTED THIS DEPARTMENT TO HAVE THE INFORMATION SO THAT NONE OF THE DEPUTIES WOULD GET HURT. THE VOICE WAS DEEP AND COURSE AND SOUNDED VERY SINCERE AND TALKED WITH EASE. THE PERSON DID NOT SEEM EXCITED LIKE SOME OF THE CALLS THAT WE HAD RECEIVED RUNNING DOWN THIS DEPARTMENT, THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND THE STATE OF TEXAS AND HE SEEMED VERY CALM ABOUT THE WHOLE MATTER. VIRGIL AND ALSO LISTENED TO PART OF THE CONVERSATION. A SHORT TIME LATER, MR. NEWSOME, FROM THE FBI OFFICE CALLED AND WANTED TO KNOW IF WE HAD RECEIVED ANY CALLS ON THE LIFE OF OSWALD AND I PASSED ON THE ABOVE INFORMATION AND HE ASKED ME TO CALL THE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND GIVE THEM THE SAME INFORMATION. I CALLED THE CITY HALL AND TALKED TO SOMEONE IN CAPTAIN FRITZ'S OFFICE, I DID NOT GET HIS NAME, THE OFFICER MADE SOME SLIGHT REMARK AND SAID THAT THEY HAD NOT RECEIVED ANY SUCH CALLS AS YET.

I RECEIVED ONE OTHER CALL REGARDING THE TRANSFER OS OSWALD AND WHEN I ANSWERED THE TELEPHONE, A MALE VOICE ASKED IF THIS IS THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND I SAID THAT IT WAS, HE SAID JUST A MINUTE AND THEN ANOTHER MALE VOICE STATED THAT OSWALD WOULD NEVER MAKE THE TRIP TO THE COUNTY JAIL. I COULD NOT DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT THIS WAS THE SAME VOICE THAT HAD CALLED EARLIER.

AS YOU KNOW, WHEN I CALLED YOU AT 6:00 AM., YOU WANTED TO KNOW WHO WAS THERE AT THE OFFICE AND I TOLD YOU THAT KENNEDY, VIRGIL, WATKINS AND ONE OR TWO OTHERS AND YOU ASKED ME TO CALL BOCKEMEHL AND HAVE HIM CALL YOU AT HOME AND THEN YOU ASKED ME IF I THOUGHT THAT KENNEDY AND I COULD TRANSFER OSWALD FROM THE CITY JAIL WITHOUT CAUSING MUCH OF A SCENE BY HAND CUFFING OSWALD TO ME AND BY KEEPING OSWALD IN THE FLOOR BOARD OF THE CAR SO THAT HE COULD NOT BE SEEN. I TOLD YOU

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>	(CONT'D)
	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Signed _____	Investigating Officer		Signed _____	Commanding Officer		

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

Offense \_\_\_\_\_

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_

PAGE 3

THAT WE WOULD GIVE IT A TRY AND YOU ADVISED TO HOLD UP UNTIL YOU TALKED TO FRITZ  
A SHORT TIME LATER, AN OFFICER CALLED FROM THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, I BELIEVE HE  
WAS CAPTAIN TOLBERT, AND HE WANTED TO TALK TO YOU AND I TOLD HIM THAT YOU COULD  
BE REACHED AT HOME AND I GAVE HIM YOUR NUMBER. A SHORT TIME LATER YOU CALLED  
BACK AND TOLD ME THAT YOU HAD BEEN UNABLE TO REACH FRITZ BUT TO HOLD UP AND ALSO  
TO HOLD THE LATE NIGHT SQUADS AT THE OFFICE FOR A WHILE. A SHORT TIME LATER  
CAPTAIN PRAZIER CALLED, FROM THE POLICE DEPARTMENT, AND STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN  
TRYING TO CONTACT CHIEF CURRY BUT COULD NOT GET AN ANSWER ON THE TELEPHONE AND  
I BELIEVE THAT HE STATED THAT HE WAS GOING TO SEND A SQUAD BY THE CHIEF'S HOME.  
I ASKED CAPTAIN GRAZIER TO CALL YOU AT HOME AND GIVE THAT INFORMATION TO YOU.  
ALL OF THE LATE NIGHT SHIFT STAYED AT THE STATION AND WAS HERE WHEN YOU CALLED  
BACK AT ABOUT 7:50 AM. AND YOU STATED THAT THEY WERED NOT GO FOR MAKING THE  
TRANSFER AT THIS TIME (FROM THE CITY JAIL TO THE COUNTY JAIL) AND TOLD US TO GO  
ON HOME AND GET SOME SLEEP.

McCOY

I recommend this case be declared

Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest

Case declared

Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

Offense Assassination Of President Kennedy

(Report of activities of Deputy Sheriff Harold E. Elkins)

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-26-63 19

On the day of this offence I was standing in front of the sheriff's office at 505 Main St., which is a block south and just around the corner from the building from which the shots were fired. Just a few seconds after the president's car had passed my location I heard a shot ring out, a couple of seconds elapsed and then two more shots ring out. I immediately ran to the area from which it sounded like the shots had been fired. This is an area between the railroads and the Texas School Book Depository which is east of the railroads. There were several other officers in this area and we secured it from the public. After searching this area for about ten minutes and not finding any evidence, I went to a tower that overlooks the railroad yards and also has a vantage point over the area around the school book building. I talked to an employee there and he gave me the descriptions of two automobiles that he had seen in the area just a few minutes earlier. When I went back outside I learned from the other officers that it had been established that the shots were fired from the school book building. I went to the building and found that several officers were inside and others were gathering outside. I then went back to the street and mixed with the crowds trying to get people who were witnesses to the tragedy. After I had brought several people to the office I went to TV Station WFAA and got two witnesses who had been taken there by some reporter. A while later a City of Dallas policeman came to our office with three prisoners who he had arrested on the railroad yards. I took these three to the city jail and turned them over to Capt. Fritz. I then came back to the sheriff's office where I remained the rest of the day talking to witnesses and taking statements.

Squad 33  
Elkins

I recommend this case be declared  
Unfounded   
Inactive (not cleared)   
Cleared by Arrest   
Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Case declared Inactive (not cleared)   
Unfounded   
Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323-Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

To: MR. DECKER:

Serial No.

November 27, 1963

Offense

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date Nov. 27th 19 63

I, and Officer Orville Smith were standing on the curb in front of Criminal Courts Bldg., appx. 40 ft. East of Houston St., when the car bearing Pres. Kennedy passed. Appx. 1 min. after the car turned right onto Houston<sup>St.</sup>, we heard 3 shots.

Officer Smith said to me "That sounded like a Deer Rifle."

We saw people running toward the parkway and ran in that direction.

Officers and People were running to the parkway on north side of Elm.

I went to the rail yards and parking area west of the book store and helped search this area.

I talked to a city officer who said "I was stationed in rail yards and had this entire area in view. No body came this way."

I then went to the Book Building and saw that several Sheriffs Dep. were going in along with a large number of city officers.

I did not go into the Bldg.

I took 1 man to S. O. to talk to officer Lummy Lewis.

I did not learn the mans name and do not know what he told officer Lewis.

I did not take any further part in inv.

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared)	<input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/>			
Signed <u>W.W. Mahan</u>	Investigating Officer		Signed _____	Commanding Officer	

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

Serial No.

John Fitzgerald Kennedy

1-3-63

Offense

Murder

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-27-63 19

Mr. Decker:

On Friday morning, November the 22nd, 1963 I was standing in a window of the Identification Bureau of the Dallas County Jail and I observed the President's motorcade pass in front of the Criminal Courts Building on Main Street. After the motorcade passed, I stood around in the Identification Bureau. I did not see anything nor did I hear anything. I guess something like 10 minutes later I left the Criminal Courts Building thru the driveway and went across the street as far as the parking lot near the railroad tracks looking for Officer Todd. When I failed to find him there, I returned back to the driveway of the Dallas County Jail and then came into the jail. I was later sent back by Chief Holman and made another circle looking for Todd and when I returned, the Chief was standing on the alleyway to the driveway. He then told me that he saw Todd in front of the School Book Depository and I then walked over to him and told him that the Chief wanted him back at the jail. We then returned back to the jail. I did not see anything or hearing anything.

*Harold Strehly*

Harold Strehly

I recommend this case be declared	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Case declared { Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>
	Inactive (not cleared) <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	
Signed _____	Investigating Officer	Signed _____ Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

COUNTY OF DALLAS  
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTARY INVESTIGATION REPORT

Name of Complainant

John Fitzgerald Kennedy

Serial No.

1-3-63

Offense

Murder

DETAILS OF OFFENSE, PROGRESS OF INVESTIGATION, ETC.:  
(Investigating Officer must sign)

Date 11-27-63 19

Mr. Decker:

On November the 22nd, 1963 I had come on duty at 9am working the information window at the Dallas County Jail.

About 12:15pm the window was closed where I work and I walked outside and onto Houston Street to view the President's motorcade as it passed. A few seconds after the President's car passed me and had turned the corner off Houston onto Elm Street, I heard what I first thought was a backfire. I heard a total of 3 and after the last two (2), I immediately recognized them as being gun fire. I ran across the street and went behind the railroad tracks and I did not talk to anyone over there and I helped them get the crowd back. I then waited for a while at the front entrance of the School Book Depository Building and then returned to the Dallas County Jail. I did not see anything but after I did come to the front of the building, I heard a man holler from the next to the top floor saying that he had found three hulls. I do not know who this man was, but he did have a suit on and I believe it was brown.

I. C. Todd

I recommend this case be declared  Unfounded  Inactive (not cleared)  Cleared by Arrest

Case declared  Inactive (not cleared)  Unfounded

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Investigating Officer

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer

DECKER EXHIBIT No. 5323—Continued

# UN MAGNIFIQUE SUCCÈS POUR LA BANQUE COMMERCIALE D'HAÏTI

## Les Résultats d'un voyage

Le récent voyage aux Etats Unis d'Amérique de Mr. Clémard Joseph Charles, l'actif Président et Manager Général de la Banque Commerciale d'Haïti, a constitué un magnifique succès pour cet établissement bancaire, en plein essor.

En effet, au cours d'une cérémonie des plus amicales, le Maire adjoint de New - York, Mr. James O'Brien a remis à Mr. Clémard Joseph Charles, Directeur Général de la Banque Commerciale, les clefs de la ville de New York, au nom du Maître Wagner, alors en Europe.

Des diners et des lunches ont été offerts en l'honneur de Mr. Clémard Joseph Charles notamment par la American Express, la Patent Renoueurs Inc, la Hanover Trust Co.

Un bref contact avec Mr. Clémard Joseph Charles nous a permis d'obtenir quelques renseignements intéressants pour nos lecteurs.

L'actif Président et Directeur-Général de la Banque Commerciale a pu conclure un important contrat, avec l'une des plus grandes sociétés de financement de New York, au chiffre d'affaires annuel de deux milliards de dollars. Cette entreprise, garantie par la Import - Export Bank, la Chase Manhattan Bank et la Bank of America, accordera aux importateurs haïtiens de marchandises américaines, par le Canal de la Banque Commerciale d'Haïti, des crédits d'un montant illimité d'environ 8 mois et plus.

Une autre société financière, spécialisée dans les affaires immobilières au chiffre d'affaires de cent cinquante millions de dollars par an, va entreprendre, par l'intermédiaire de la Banque Commerciale d'Haïti, un programme de constructions de maisons, dont le montant sera remboursable en 10 ans. Un système d'assurances couvrira ces constructions et une maison sera donnée en prime annuelle aux clients de l'entreprise.

Notre pays va bénéficier d'au très importants avantages grâce aux intéressants contacts pris à

New York par Mr. Clémard Joseph Charles. — De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 1

Le Président et Directeur Général de la Banque Commerciale d'Haïti reprendra bientôt l'avion pour le Canada et le Mexique en vue de poursuivre ces fructueux contacts, appelés à être si favorables à notre économie et à permettre à la Banque Commerciale d'être davantage utile à la collectivité.

### M. C. J. CHARLES CITOYEN HONORAIRE DE LA VILLE D'EN. Y

M. Clémard Joseph, Président Directeur de la Banque Commerciale de Port - au - Prince, rentré hier matin avec sa charmante femme Sophie d'un voyage de deux semaines à New York était accompagné de M. James R. Greene, Vice - Président de la «Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company, grande banque de Wall Street, New York.

Mr. Greene n'a passé que quelques heures à la capitale, jus- ta le temps de visiter la banque commerciale avec laquelle la M. H. T. Co. veut faire des affaires.

M. Charles est très satisfait des contacts qu'il a faits au cours de ce voyage dans le sens de la promotion de la banque commerciale.

Le banquier haïtien a été honoré par le Maître Wagner de la Ville de New York qui lui a fait remettre par son Assistant, M. O'Brien, la clé de la ville comme citoyen Honoraire.

**CLASS OF SERVICE**  
This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

**WESTERN UNION**  
**TELEGRAM**  
W. P. MARSHALL, President

**SYMBOLS**  
DL = Day Letter  
NL = Night Letter  
LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is LOCAL TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is LOCAL TIME at point of destination.

808P CST JUL 12 62 DA664  
SSD317 D GDU864 PPNY55 34/33 PD INTL QD PORTAUPRINCE VIA ALLAMERICA  
12 145P  
LT MOHRENSCHILDT DELIVER  
6628 DICKENS DAL  
CONFIRMING CONVERSATION PENDING FULL COVERAGE BY WASHINGTON  
MATCHING FIRST 50,000 BY EQUIVALENT COURT APPROVED EQUITY TO  
ENABLE YOU FORP CORPORATION AND OPEN CHECKING ACCOUNT COMBANK  
BEST REGARDS  
TARDIEU  
50,000 FORP ALSO 6628.

*D. De Mohrenschildt*  
*F/2*

**BANQUE COMMERCIALE D'HAITI**  
**SOCIETE ANONYME DE BANQUE**

AU CAPITAL AUTORISE DE UN MILLION DEUX CENT CINQUANTE MILLE GOURDES

ADRESSE TELEGRAPHIQUE  
COMBANK

P. O. BOX 1007

CLEMARD JOSEPH CHARLES  
PRESIDENT ET DIRECTEUR

SIÈGE SOCIAL ET BUREAU PRINCIPAL

RUE DU CENTRE

PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAÏTI

PORT-AU-PRINCE, July 31, 1962

REFERENCE CG/EXT

Mr. George De Mohrenschildt  
6628 Dickens Avenue  
Dallas 5, Texas, U.S.A.

My dear De Mohrenschildt:

It was a pleasure to receive your letter of July 23rd instant, and I am glad to hear that your distinguished wife joins in extending her appreciation for the friendly gesture and on the occasion the privilege is mine to present her my respectful hommages.

I am also anxious to see you and presume that our cooperation as planned shall be of mutual interest to all concerned.

In fact, as you know, I received several offers of similar nature but I chose you and Texas so I am convinced that the goal desired will be attained.

Moreover, the great effort expended by our friend in common, Mr. Tardieu in taking steps with my bank and self, has created every hopes; and judging by what has been achieved in Porto Rico, I am persuaded that with you and Texas, such a job does not surpass our capacities.

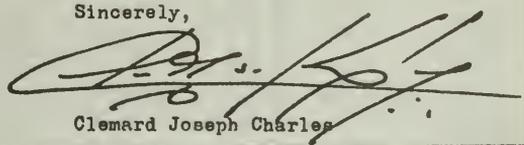
Thanks to new ideas and hard work positive results can be obtained. Shortly Mr. Tardieu will be able to present you the different projects which he scrupulously negotiated with me and our Board of Directors in particular.

According to the mutual understanding entered into depends the economic position we would want to entertain in the country.

In good faith and in closing the present, I wish to say to you and your distinguished wife, "Un gros bonjour d'Haïti".

4

Sincerely,



Clemard Joseph Charles

De Mohrenschildt  
275

GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT  
PETROLEUM GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER  
1938-40 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
DALLAS 1, TEXAS



Em 3-1365 res.

30

MR. Paul R. Ryzorodsky  
First National Bank Bldg  
Dallas, Tex

- De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 3



Dallas office (permanent)  
Thanks again  
for everything. The drink  
with Pernod were most  
pleasant. If you have any  
opportunity kindly explain  
to Hamon & Crispin my  
difficulties re. my daughter  
Nadga.

Haiti looks like  
a paradise compared to  
these d... quakes!

Best regard.  
James & George de M.

July 27'62

Mr. Jean de Menil  
3363 San Felipe  
Houston, Texas

*Copy for  
Mr. Rasporodsky  
De Mohrenschildt  
EX 5*

Dear Mr. de Menil:

I appreciated the opportunity you gave me of outlining the project in Haiti, West Indies. According to your suggestion I prepared a short memorandum relating to this project.

1. People Involved.

Charles, Clemond Joseph, President de la Banque Commerciale d'Haiti, the only Haitian bank in existence. His references: Irwing Trust Company, 1 Wall Street, NYC, Mr. Joseph Welsh, International Mission. Manufacturers Trust Company, 44 Wall Street, NYC, Mr. James Greene, V. President. American Express Company, 65 Broadway, NYC, Mr. Marshall S. Walker Jr. Vice President Overseas Banking. La Banque Commerciale d'Haiti in addition to usual banking activities is a sole representative of General Electric Ltd and of Siemens Schuckert Werke for Haiti.

Mr. B. Gindine-Tardieu, well known in France and England, came to Haiti in 1935 on behalf of an English Syndicate of Investment Companies to organize export of precious wood and build starch factories in the whole Caribbean area. He later organized the total export of bananas in Haiti. Mr. Tardieu owns a chocolate factory in Port-au-Prince and has considerable real estate holdings. He is an adviser to the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti and Mr. Charles' spiritual father. This sounds strange but such is the case.

Mr. Tardieu's original investment of \$ 50,000 will be of real estate holdings and he will obtain debentures payable from the profits only.

George de Mohrenschildt (resume included) has an agreement with the Haitian Government, made through the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti, for a complete geological and geophysical survey of the country and will apport into the Holding Company the profits from this survey and eventual oil and/or mineral concessions.

2. The Holding Company, called tentatively Curtis Lee Inc., will consist of 100 shares of \$ 1,000 each. The money is to be spent exclusively on preparing projects, expenses and elaboration of agreements and guarantees in Washington and Haiti. It may participate jointly with the Banque and/or Haitian capital in the projects outlined below, but the main financing will be done by the joint American and Haitian interests under the auspices of the Alliance for Progress.

3. The projects that the Banque Commerciale is considering at present and in which ~~she~~ will participate are as follows: Building of inexpensive houses. 2. Building of a bonded warehouse. 3. Building of a wharf. 4. Building of a hydroelectric plant. 5. Organisation of a Haitian Insurance Company. 6. Promotion of planting of tobacco to larger extent and construction of a cigar factory. 7. Lobster tail canning and freezing. 8. Manufacture of desiccated coconut with sugar. 9. Participation in a telephone system. 10. Cotton wool plant. 11. Operation of a sisal plantation and of factories already in existence. 12. Refining of vegetable oils. 13. Manufacture of containers for domestic oil distribution. 14. Manufacture of margerine. 15. Participation in building of small sugar mills near the existing cooperatives. 16. Building of a casino in Petionville. 17. Operation of a hotel mortgaged to the Banque. 18. Other projects which

2

G. de Mohrenschildt to  
Mr. Jean de Menil; continued. Page 2.

come to the attention of the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti, among them production of local films.

4. The Holding Company expects to retain a small participation in all of these industries and enterprises by bringing the native and the American capital together and by preparing engineering studies for each project. The Holding Company will obtain the necessary Washington guarantees and the help of the Allience for Progress. Each individual project will be presented naturally for consideration to the Banque Commerciale and to the partners in this Holding Company and they may decide to take a complete control of a project of their choice.

5. In arranging your eventual participation in the Holding Company, Mr. de Menil, I can follow any of your suggestions which may fit your tax situation. This is why the project is presented in such a fluid form.

6. At present Haiti is in the economic doldrums. A revival and a great boom is expected because of the proposed massive injection of the American money, because of the beneficial strategic position of Haiti between the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico, and because of the proposed combination of the private initiative, native and American capital and intervention of the Banque Commerciale in each transaction. U.S. Government help should not be underestimated - followed by the revival of the tourist trade with the confidence and because of the extremely safe geographic position of Haiti in case of an armed conflict.

Enclosed you will find a photostatic copy of the articles I showed to you in Houston, my latest communication with Tardieu and my resume.

Excuse this letter written in a great hurry.

-Sincerely yours,

G. de Mohrenschildt

GEM/ss

2a

*De Mohrenschildt*  
*EX 6*

August 1, 1962

This Holding Company will cooperate with the Banque Commerciale d' Haiti, Port-Au-Prince, Mr. B. Gindine-Tardieu, adviser to the Bank, local Haitian and American enterprises in reworking and creating certain industries and enterprises in Haiti, West Indies.

1. Personalities involved.

Charles, Clemard Joseph, President of the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti, the only native bank in existence. His references: Irving Trust Company, NYC., Mr. Joseph Walsh, International Division, Manufacturers Trust Company, NYC., Mr. James Greene, vice-president. American Express Company, NYC., Mr. Marshall S. Walker, vice-president overseas banking. Mr. Charles is also a sole representative in Haiti of General Electric Ltd. and of Siemens Schuckert Werke.

B. Gindine-Tardieu, well known in banking circles in France and England, came to Haiti in 1935 on behalf of an English Syndicate of Investment to organize export of precious wood and to build starch factories in the whole Carribean area. At a later date he built up the total export of bananas from Haiti to USA. Mr. Tardieu owns a chocolate paste factory in Port-Au-Prince and has considerable real estate holdings. He has actively contributed for years to the development of cooperatives in Haiti. He is adviser to the Banque Commerciale and is Mr. Charles' spiritual father; this sounds strange but such is the case.

Mr. Tardieu's original investment of \$50,000 will be of real estate holdings evaluated by the Court for which he will obtain debentures payable out of the profits of the Holding Company only. He will not be the stockholder.

George de Mohrenschildt familiar with Haiti from many trips and several surveys made by him in the interior, has a tentative agreement with the Haitian Government (Minister of Finance) made through the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti for a complete geological a geophysical survey of the country for the amount of \$181,670 and an additional aerial survey for \$85,340 - for oil, gas and other minerals - and is apportioning into the Holding Company all profits from this Survey and any eventual oil and/or mineral concessions.

2. The Holding Company.

It will consist of 100 shares of \$1,000 each. The money is to be spent on preparing projects, expenses connected with the projects, elaboration of agreements and guarantees in Washington and Haiti. It will bring native and American capital together, working thus along the lines of the Alliance for Progress. It will retain small participations in all industries and enterprises outlined below, will prepare detailed engineering and economic studies for each project and will supervise their completion. Each individual partner in the Holding Company will be given an opportunity to participate to a larger extent in any of the projects and the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti will have a participation of at least 10% in the capitalization of each project.

3. The projects which the Banque Commerciale is considering at present and in which it will participate are the following: 1. Planting of tobacco on a larger scale and building of a cigar factory. 2. Development of cheap housing. 3. Building of a wharf. 4. Construction of a hydroelectric plant in conjunction with a completed dam (by Brown and Root), following electrification. 5. Lobster tail canning and freezing for export. 6. Plant for desiccated coconut and coconut candy. 7. Building and operation of a cotton wool plant. 8. Organization of a local Insurance Company. 9. Operation of a sisal plantation and factories already in existence. 10. The telephone system. 11. Refining of vegetable oil. 12. Manufacture of containers for domestic oil distribution. 13. Manufacture of margerine. 14. Participation in building of small sugar plants near the existing plantations. 15. Building of a casino. 16. Other projects, among them local making of films, which come to the attention of the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti.

4. This is the first attempt of bringing together the local Bank, capital, American financing and US. Government help together. One should not forget the highly important geographical position of Haiti.

Sincerely, *G. de Mohrenschildt*

3

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

# WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, President

BF-1201 (4-60)

SYMBOLS

DL	= Day Letter
NL	= Night Letter
LT	= International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is LOCAL TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is LOCAL TIME at point of destination.

749P CST AUG 3 62 D0479

SSE295 D ODU885 PPNY74 36/35 PD INTL OD PORTAUPRINCE VIA ALLAMERICA  
3 325P

LT MOHRENSCHILDT

6628 DICKENS DAL

COURTS SUMMER RECESS BUT EXPECTING COMPLETION FORMALITIES MIDDLE  
NEXT WEEK STOP INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK WILLING CONSIDER  
CONTRIBUTING 700.000 OR BETTER INDUSTRIAL VENTURES CURTISSELES  
COMBANK STOP CALLING YOU TUESDAY REGARDS

TARDIEU

6

- De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 7

*De Mohrenschildt  
EX 7*

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 7

AK607

GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT  
PETROLEUM GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER  
1030-40 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
DALLAS 1, TEXAS

De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 8



Mr. Paul Rajgorodsky  
Fifth Floor  
First National Bank Building  
Dallas, Texas

50

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 8

*De Mohrenschildt*  
*EX 9*

Port-au-Prince, September 12, 1963  
c/o American Embassy

De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 9

Dear Paul:

How are you? Have you received my previous letter, written, I think, in June? Some of my letters got lost.

Now, all settled in our delightful house, in the foothills near Port-au-Prince, we can invite you to come over and visit us. We have lots of flowers and lots of space. I think you will find it very interesting here.

My work is advancing very well. I have an assistant, a geologist from Florence, Italy, and we are concentrating for the time being, on the interpretation of aerial photos. We are doing some geophysical work also. So far, I found some manganese and new indices of hydrocarbons. Since the Russians have found a major oil field in Cuba, there is a new interest in the Caribbean area.

Our sisal operations are also progressing and I am anxious for you to see the plantation and the factory at Mont Rouis.

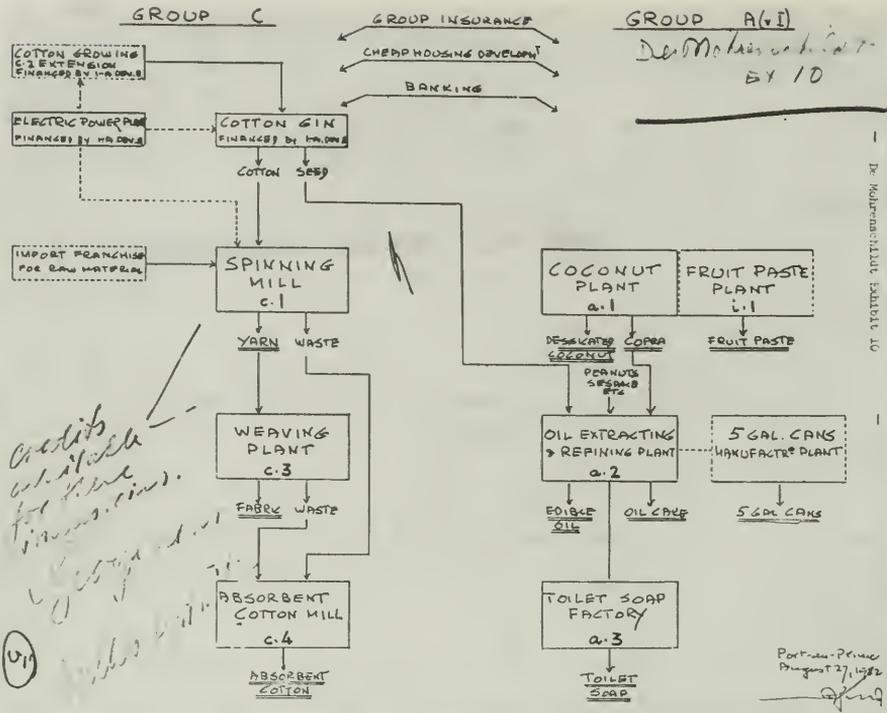
If you decide to come, send us a wire c/o Embassy a few days in ADVANCE, because we are often out of town. We want you to have a good reception and we should be at the airport to facilitate all the formalities for you.

With best personal regards,

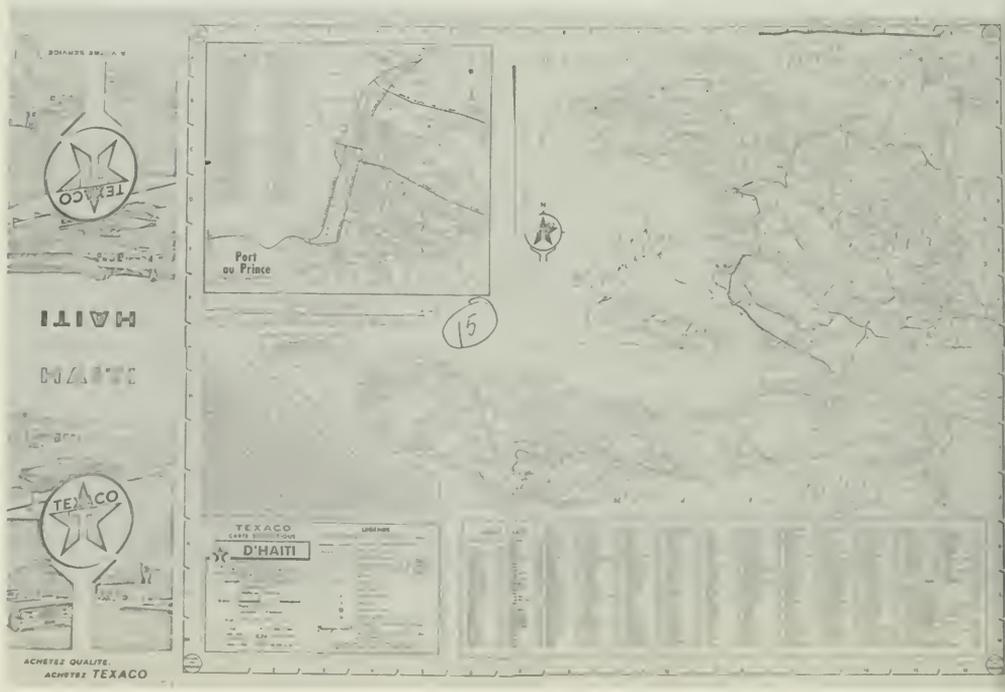
*George & Jeanne*  
Jeanne and George de Mohrenschildt

*De Mohrenschildt*

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 9



DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 10



DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 11

De Mohrenschildt  
EX 12

MAIL: c/o American GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT  
Embassy in Haiti  
Port-au-Prince  
PETROLEUM GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER  
1639-40 Republic National Bank Building  
DALLAS 1, TEXAS

Port-au-Prince, February 2'64

De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 12

Mrs. Janet Lee Auchincloss  
3044 O Street NW  
Washington, D.C.

Dear Janet:

Thank you for your letter of January 29th.  
No, I am not connected with our Foreign Service.

I was a consultant for the State Department in 1957'58 (in the geological field) but have not had any consulting jobs for the Government and did not mind as I have always been a Republican.

As you can see from the letterhead, I have a geological consulting firm in Dallas and specialize in foreign exploration. Here in Haiti I have a loose contract with the Government for the complete exploration of the whole country. Also I have some oil companies backing me in the eventual development of the oil resources of this island.

Dimitri is in India right now, for his sabattical year. He belongs to some Buddhist sect and goes to Bengal for a year of study and retreat. I will write to him and give him your kind message. *every 4 years*

When in Washington I will be delighted to come and see you and your charming husband. If possible I shall bring my wife along. She is a well known designer, by the way.

Since I have a sisal plantation here, I stay quite often in Haiti and am very fond of this country. If you and your husband have a chance to come and visit us here, I am extending to both of you an invitation to come over and stay with us any time you feel like. We have a beautiful house way up above Port-au-Prince. Do not believe the silly reports of the American press about Haiti. It is not a "hell hole", no Americans have been molested here and the situation at present time is peaceful and pleasant. The effects of the terrible cyclone Flora are being alleviated and the situation is becoming normal again.

Very sincerely yours,

*George de Mohrenschildt*  
George de Mohrenschildt

GDM/ss

ADDRESS IN HAITI (W.I.): BUREAU DE GEODESIE  
BICENTENAIRE -- PORT-AU-PRINCE  
TEL: 3915

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 12

c/o American Embassy in Haiti

GEORGE DE MOHRENSCHILDT

PETROLEUM GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER  
1639-40 Republic National Bank Building  
DALLAS 1, TEXAS

*De Mohrenschildt*  
*EX B*



HAITI  
4 FEB  
1964

De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 13

FIR MAIL

PAR AVION

Mrs. Janet Lee Auchincloss  
3044 O Street N.W.  
Washington D.C.  
U.S.A.

C/O SERVICE GEODESIQUE D'HAITI  
BICENTENAIRE  
PORT-AU-PRINCE

*FIR MAIL*

De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 13

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 13

De Mohrenschildt  
EX 14

Post-Office, 1111, Oct. 17, 1941  
S. F. Office, Calif.

— De Mohrenschildt Exhibit 14 —

G. de Mohrenschildt

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 14

Dear Janet :

We are appaled and deeply disgusted by President Kennedy's cowardly assassination. We were ashamed that it happened in our home town. May I ask you to express my deepest sympathy to your daughter and tell her that both my brother and I will always remember her as a charming little girl from East Hampton. So many sorrows have been ruining her young life.

Since we lived in Dallas permanently last year and before, we had the misfortune to have met Oswald and especially his wife Marina sometime last fall. Both my wife and I tried to help poor Marina who could not speak any English, was mistreated by her husband; she and the baby were malnourished and sickly. We took them to the hospital.

Sometime last fall we heard that Oswald had beaten his wife cruelly, so we drove to their miserable pplace and forcibly took Marina and the child away from the character. Then he threatened me and my wife but I did not take him seriously. Marina stayed with the family of some childless Russian refugees for a while, keeping her baby, but finally decided to return to her husband. Somehow then we lost interest in the Oswalds.

It is really a shame that such crimes occur in our times and in our country. But there is so much jealousy for success—and the late President was successful in so many domains—and there is so much desire for publicity on the part of all shady characters that assassinations are bound to occur. Better precautions should have been taken.

Remember our discussion one day on the plane from Dallas to Washington? We spoke of criminal children and of the terrible problem of delinquency in the South. Oswald was just an expression of that cancer which is eating American youth.

You will excuse this rambling letter but I was just sitting in my office thinking of the strange fate which made me know Jackie when she was a little girl—and which made me also know the assasin (or presumable assasin) his wife and child. And your daughter has been of such help to the Cystic Fibrosis Research Foundation—which he had started in Texas several years ago. She was an honorary chairman of this Foundation.

I do hope that Marina and her children (I understand she has two now) will not suffer too badly throughout their lives and that the stigma will not affect the innocent children. Somehow, I still have a lingering doubt, notwithstanding all the evidence, of Oswald's guilt.

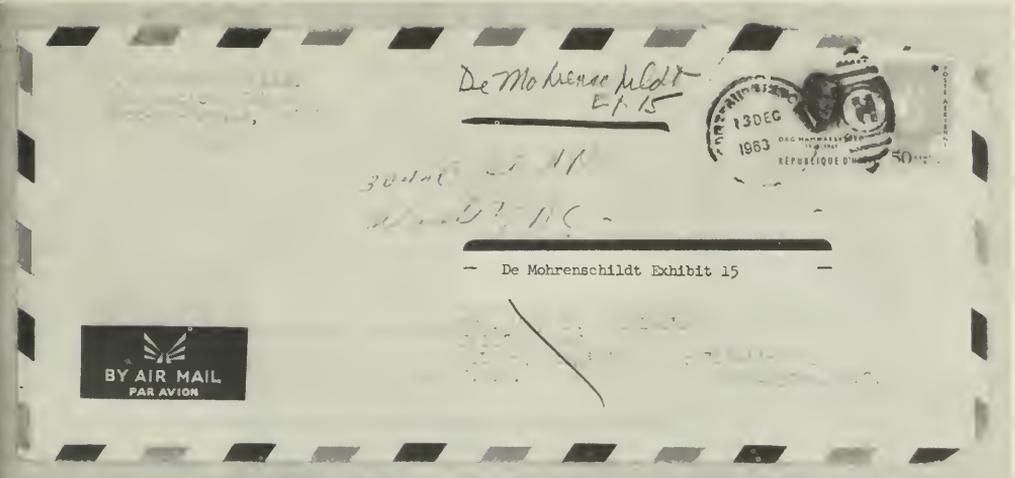
I just received a letter from my brother and he also recalls our friendship with you and extresses his deepest sympathy to you and to your daughter.

Please acdept my feelings of respect and consideration.

Sincerely,  
/s/ G. de Mohrenschildt  
George de Mohrenschildt

I also had a great tragedy three years ago, my only son died of Cystic Fibrosis at the age of ten and I understand the impact of the sudden death and the ensuing horrible shock.

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 14—Continued



DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT NO. 15

De Mohrenschildt Exhibit No. 16  
copy for Mr.  
Paul Raigorodsk

August 7'62

Mr. Jean de Menil  
Schlumberger Ltd.  
P. O. Box 2173  
Houston, Texas

File

deMohrenschildt Exhibit No. 16

Dear Mr. de Menil:

In order to keep you informed on the developments in Haiti,  
I am enclosing herewith a copy of the letter sent to me by Mr. Clemart J.  
Charles, president of the Banque Commerciale d'Haiti (COMBANK) which is self-  
explanatory and a copy of the wire from Mr. B. Tardieu.

As you may see the Interamerican Development Bank is willing  
to contribute substantially to our program already. As soon as Mr. Tardieu sends  
to me the evaluation of the real estate holdings in Haiti which will be put into  
Curtis Lee Inc. we shall incorporate in Texas for \$ 100,000.

Kindly let me know if you may want to become a stockholder in  
this corporation and if so how many shares should be eventually kept reserved  
for you. I am very anxious to have you as a participant. I shall be at your  
disposal for any additional information. Call Emerson 3-1365 in Dallas.

①

Sincerely yours,

AUG 7 1962

George de Mohrenschildt

Dear Paul: Enclosed also a copy  
of my letter of Aug. 1 describing  
my plans. I do hope Mr. de  
Coud you will join us. Len.

DE MOHRENSCHILDT EXHIBIT No. 16







DILLARD EXHIBIT A



DILLARD EXHIBIT B



DILLARD EXHIBIT C



DILLARD EXHIBIT D

**THE MILITANT** 2631

4 months introductory subscription

for only \$1.00

DEC 17 1962

4/63

Name.....

LEE H. OSWALD

Street.....

P.O. BOX 2915

City..... Zone.....

DALLAS

State.....

\$1.00 four months!

J.P.R.  
710

Farrell Dobbs Exhibit No. 1

Farrell Dobbs

Exhibit #1

DOBBS EXHIBIT NO. 1

**THE MILITANT** #252

4 months introductory subscription

only \$1.00

THE MILITANT PUBLISHING ASSN

(Renewal)

MAY 28 1963

Name.....

LEE H. OSWALD 12/62

Street.....

4907 MAGAZINE ST.

City..... Zone.....

NEW ORLEANS

State.....

LA

\$1.00 four

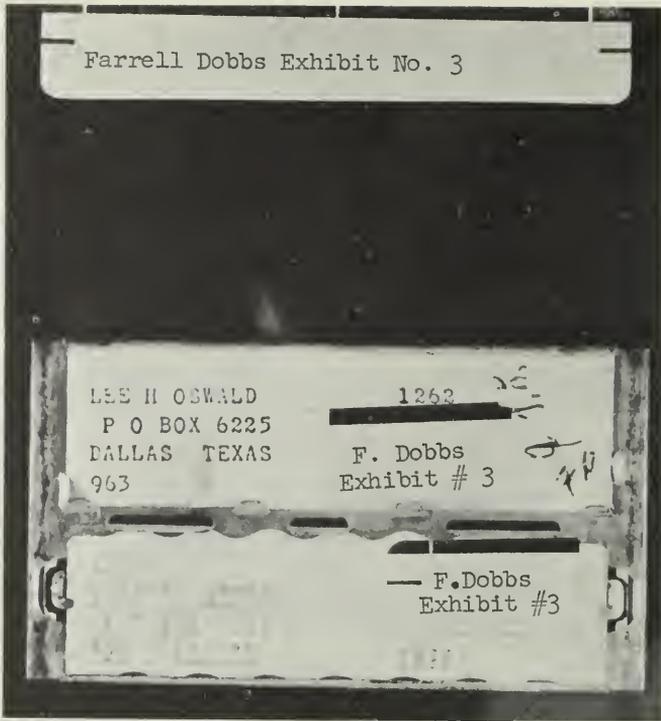
NEW UNIVERSITY  
NEW ORLEANS  
LA

Address  
PLACE 3  
NEW

J.P.R. file

DOBBS EXHIBIT NO. 2

Farrell Dobbs Exhibit No. 3



DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 3

Farrell Dobbs  
 Exhibit #4

NEW ORLEANS  
 JUN 12  
 12 30 PM  
 1963  
 LA.

TO "The Militant"

116 University Pl.

NEW YORK 3,  
 NY

**CHANGE OF ADDRESS  
 NOTICE TO  
 CORRESPONDENTS**

POD Form 3573  
 MAY 1959

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 4

Farrell Dobbs

JUN 17 1963

TELEPHONE NO.

NAME

LEE H. Oswald

PRINT OR TYPE

OLD ADDRESS

HOUSE NO. AND STREET, APT. NO.; OR BOX OR R. D. NO. (In care of)

4207 MAGAZINE ST

CITY, ZONE, AND STATE

NEW ORLEANS, LA

NEW ADDRESS

HOUSE NO. AND STREET, APT. NO.; OR BOX OR R. D. NO. (In care of)

P.O. BOX 30061

CITY, ZONE, AND STATE

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

SIGN HERE

Lee H. Oswald

EFFECTIVE DATE

JUNE 15

Handwritten initials: J.P.D.

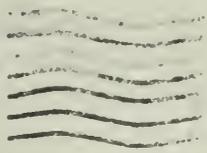
THE MILITANT  
116 UNIVERSITY PLACE  
NEW YORK CITY 3, N.Y.

Farrell Dobbs Exhibit No. 4

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 4—Continued



NEW ADDRESS?



NOV 14 1963

PLEASE

The "militant"

(NAME OF MAGAZINE OR NEWSPAPER)

NOTIFY

116 University Place

(NUMBER AND STREET)

YOUR

new York 3

(CITY, ZONE NO., AND STATE)

n.y.

PUBLISHER . . .

POD FORM 3578, FEB. 1960

GPO : 6960 0-339075

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 5

Farrell Dobbs Exhibit No. 5

Exhibit #5

**SPEED DELIVERY OF YOUR MAGAZINE OR NEWSPAPER SEND THIS NOTICE TO YOUR PUBLISHER TODAY**



LEE H OSWALD  
~~P.O. BOX 30861~~  
NEW ORLEANS LA  
963  
1262  
NOV 14 1963

OLD	1. NO. AND STREET APT. NO., P.O. BOX NO. OR R.F.D. NO.	2. CITY, ZONE NO., AND STATE
	3 Show all additional dates and numbers included in address label (necessary for identification)	
NEW	4. NO. AND STREET, APT NO., P.O. BOX NO. OR R.F.D. NO.	5. CITY, ZONE NO., AND STATE
	6. NAME OF SUBSCRIBER (Print or type)	7. DATE OF ADDRESS CHANGE

*P.O. Box 6225*  
*Dallas, Texas*  
*LEE H. OSWALD*  
*Nov. 10th*

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 5—Continued

**PIONEER PUBLISHERS**

116 UNIVERSITY PLACE • NEW YORK 3, NEW YORK • TELEPHONE: CItisee 3-2977

Sept. 29, 1963

Lee H. Oswald  
2703 Mercedee Ave.  
Fort Worth, Texas

Dear Mr. Oswald,

We would like to apologize for the great delay in informing you that we are unable to fill your order.

The book, **THE TEACHINGS OF LEON TROTSKY**, is out of print and unavailable.

Hoping that the delay hasn't inconvenienced you, there is a 25¢ credit due. You may use it in any future orders or you may request a refund at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,  
(Mrs.) V. Halstead  
Order Dept.

F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #6

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 6

8/31/62

57620  
19

Received from Cash 404 OSWALD -  
Ft Worth, Texas  
Only twenty-five cents Dollars

J.P.

F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #6

PIONEER PUBLISHERS  
116 UNIVERSITY PLACE  
NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

25¢

ML

10

8/31/62  
3160  
24

ORDER BLANK

RECEIVED  
AUG 28 1962

PIONEER PUBLISHERS  
116 University Place,  
New York 3, N. Y.

Please send me the books listed below.

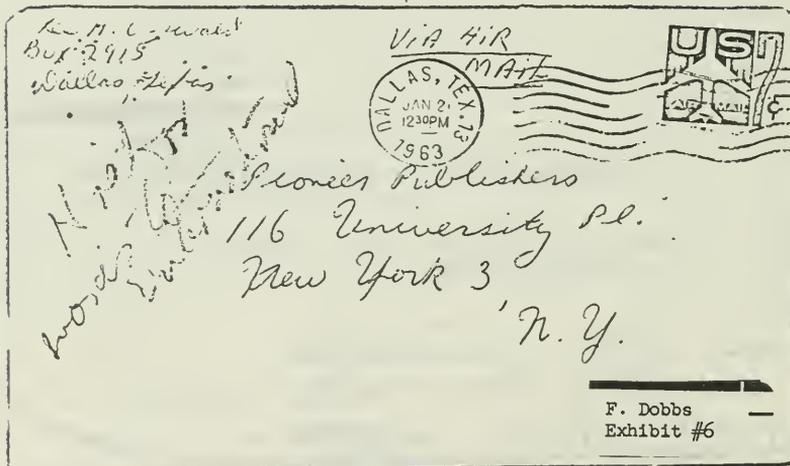
1. The Teachings of Leon Trotsky 25
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose \$ .25 in full payment. F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #6

Mail me a copy of your catalog on Rare and  
Out-of-Print works.

Name LEE H. OSWALD  
Street 2703 Mercedes Ave.  
City FORT WORTH State TEXAS Zone \_\_\_\_\_

	paper
<b>EARLIER PUBLICATIONS</b>	
<b>OF VALUE TO THE MARXIST STUDENT</b>	
<b>STALINISTS ON THE WATERFRONT</b> by Art Preis 1947	.25
<b>BUILD A LABOR PARTY NOW</b> by George Clarke 1946	.25
<b>VIGILANTE TERROR IN FONTANA</b> by Myra Tanner Weiss 1946	.25
<b>VETERANS AND LABOR</b> by Charles Carsten 1946	.25
<b>JOBS FOR ALL: A Fighting Program for</b> Labor by Art Preis 1945	.25
<b>A PRACTICAL PROGRAM TO KILL JIM CROW</b> by Charles Jackson 1945	.25
<b>AMERICAN WORKERS NEED A LABOR PARTY</b> by Joseph Hansen 1944	.25
<b>MARITIME: A Historical Sketch and a</b> Workers' Program by Frederick J. Lang 1943	.50
<b>NEGROES IN THE POST-WAR WORLD</b> by George Breitman 1943	.25
<b>WARTIME CRIMES OF BIG BUSINESS</b> by George Breitman 1943	.15
<b>YOUR STANDARD OF LIVING</b> by C. Charles 1943	.25
<b>THE MARCH ON WASHINGTON ONE YEAR AFTER</b> by Albert Parker 1942	.25
<b>NEGROES MARCH ON WASHINGTON</b> by A. Parker 1941	.25
<b>TEACHERS AND THE WAR</b> 1941	.25
<b>THE NEGRO AND THE U.S. ARMY</b> by E. Varlin 1941	.25
<b>LABOR'S ANSWER TO CONSCRIPTION</b> by Felix Morrow 1940	.10
<b>TRADE UNION PROBLEMS</b> by Farrell Dobbs 1940	.25
<b>WHY NEGROES SHOULD OPPOSE THE WAR</b> by J. W. Johnson 1940	.25
<b>STALIN: FASCIST DEMAGOGUE</b> by	



Pioneer Public.  
116 University  
New York 3, N.Y.  
January 1963

F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #7

Dear Sir,

Please send me the following  
publications;

- by J. B. Cannon;
- 1. The coming American Revolution - 10
- 2. The End of the Communist - 10
- 3. 1948 Manifesto of the 4th Internat. - 15  
of \$771.35

also I would like to know whether  
you have the English words to  
the song the "International".

sent  
word of  
the  
"International"

Thank you

Lee H. Oswald

L. H. OSWALD  
P.O. BOX 2915  
DALLAS, TEXAS

WATTS NO. 7

5012

1/11/63

19

Received from Cash

L. H. Oswald  
Dallas Tex.

only

35 \$  
100

Dollars

F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #7

- (1) Coming Amer Rev
- (1) 1948 Manifesto
- (1) End of Communism

35 \$

(57) Review

J. F. P.  
NO

April 26, 1963

L.H. Oswald  
P.O. Box 2915  
Dallas, Texas

Dear Friend:

As per your request for the words of the 'Internationale',  
they are as follows:

INTERNATIONALE

Arise ye prisoners of starvation,  
Arise ye wretched of the earth,  
For just be thunders condemnation,  
A better's world's in birth.  
No more traditions chains shall bind us,  
Arise ye slaves, no more enthrall.  
The earth shall rise on new foundations,  
We have been naught, we shall be all.

Chorus:

'Tis the final conflict,  
Let each stand in his place,  
The International party shall be the human race.  
(repeat)

We ask no condescending saviours,  
To rule us from a judgment hall.  
We workers ask not for their favors,  
Let us decide for all.  
To make the thief disgorge his booty,  
To free the spirit from its cell,  
We must ourselves decide our duty.  
We must decide and to it well.  
Chorus.....

Very truly yours,

---

(Mrs.) V. Halstead

VH:ka

WATTS no. 8.

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 8

Lee H. Oswald  
2703 Mercedes St.  
Fort Worth, Tex.

Socialist Workers party  
116 University St.  
New York, N.Y.

August 12, 1962

RECEIVED  
AUG 13 1962  
RECEIVED

Dear Sirs,

Please send me some information  
as to the nature of your party, its  
policies ect., as I am very interested  
in finding out all about your program.

Sincerely,  
Lee H. Oswald

SOCIALIST WORKERS PARTY *Rec'd 10-31-62*  
 126 University Place, New York 3, N. Y. — F. Dobbs  
 I would like more information about the Socialist Workers Party. Exhibit #9  
 I would like to join the Socialist Workers Party.  
 Name *Lee H. Oswald*  
 Street *Box 2915*  
 City *Dallas* State *Texas*

part in the most effective way in the struggle for peace, freedom and plenty, that you are helping in the greatest cause ever undertaken, and that your weight really counts. F. Dobbs,  
 Exh. #9  
 Socialism is the only road leading away from poverty, inflation, unemployment, imperialist war, totalitarianism -- all the world-wide scourges of decaying capitalism. Socialism can save us from capitalist barbarism and open up a new world for humanity. The most courageous workers, those capable of the greatest sacrifices, those intelligent enough to see the task and endowed with the will to carry it out, must take the lead. That is our historic

*Form*

August 23, 1962

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
 2703 Mercedes St.  
 Fort Worth, Texas

Dear Mr. Oswald:

Thank you for your recent letter requesting information about the Socialist Workers Party.

We are enclosing herewith a copy of a pamphlet entitled "The Socialist Workers Party -- What It Is, What It Stands For," by Joe Hansen, as well as some other material which should be of interest to you.

If you have any more questions, please do not hesitate to write us again.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

Enc.

Sherry Finer

Y

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 9—Continued

H. Oswald  
P.O. Box 30061  
New Orleans, La.

University of  
New York, N.Y.  
New York, N.Y.

RECEIVED  
SEP 3 1963  
RECEIVED

Sept. 1, 1963

Dear Sam,

Please advise me as to  
how I can get into direct  
contact with S.W.P. representatives  
in the Washington D.C. - Baltimore  
area.

I and my family are moving  
to that area in October.

As you know, there is no  
S.W.P. branch in the New Orleans  
area where I have been living.

I am a long time subscriber  
to the militant and other party  
literature of which I am sure,  
you have a record.

Thank you  
Lee H. Oswald

F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #10

WATTS no. 10

12 Ave. B-2011  
New Orleans, La.

31 AUG 1963

16 University Pl.  
New York 3,  
N.Y.

RRR  
710

F. Dobbs  
Exhibit #10

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 10

# Socialist Workers Party

116 University Place

New York 3, N. Y.

ALgonquin 5-7460

JAMES P. CANNON  
National Chairman

FARRELL DOBBS  
National Secretary

November 5, 1962

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
Box 2915  
Dallas, Texas

Dear Mr. Oswald:

We have your clipping requesting application for membership in the Socialist Workers Party.

We are sorry for the delay in answering your letter.

Our constitution requires that there must be a minimum of five members before a branch of the Socialist Workers Party can be formed and it is not our practice to take in individual members where no branch yet exists. Unfortunately we don't have any branches at all in Texas.

We very much appreciate, however, your request for membership in the party and wish to continue on a basis of close sympathetic relation with you until such time as a branch of the SWP can exist in Dallas. Pending the necessary basis for such a local structure, we suggest that you concentrate on seeking subscribers to the Militant and promoting the sale of socialist literature obtainable through Pioneer Publishers. Through contacts you may be able to develop on this basis let us hope it will be possible before too long to welcome a Dallas, Texas branch into the party.

In line with the above I am taking the liberty of sending a number of subscription blanks to the Militant so that you can have full advantage of our introductory offer of 4 months for only \$1. We have had great success nationally with our subscription campaign. Also, you yourself should be sure to subscribe to both the Militant and International Socialist Review as you will find them excellent sources of socialist literature and information.

Please keep in touch with us. — Farrell Dobbs Exhibit No. 11

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

Farrell Dobbs, National Secretary

FD:sf

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 11

*Letter Exhibit #11  
Decision of Farrell  
Dobbs on membership  
N.Y. 4/17/64 (original)  
Substituted for copy  
as of 5/15/64)*

*40*

116 University Place  
New York 3, New York.  
Dec. 9, 1962

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
Box 2915  
Dallas, Texas.

Dear Mr. Oswald:

Your letter and reproductions were turned over to me by the SWP office.

I am familiar with reproductions and offset printing processes. It is clear from your work that you are skilled at blow-ups, reversals and reproduction work generally. Do you do any other phases of the process as well as photography? What about layout and art work?

We have access to a small offset shop here in New York. Generally, when we need any copy work done we have taken it there directly. However there might very well be occasion when we could utilize your skill for some printing project. It would, of course, necessarily have to be a project in which we would have flexibility as to time. It is not easy to do anything in which there is pressure to get a job out immediately through correspondence between New York and Texas. Such work must be done locally, out of necessity. However, for a longer term project it might be possible to ask your aid.

Could you write to me directly at the above address? I would like to know what size camera you have; how large a paper print you can make; how large a negative; and any other technical information that you can give us that would help us judge how your aid could be most effective. If you have any questions please ~~feel~~ feel free to  to me and I will try to respond promptly.

With best wishes for a year of progress

*Bob Chester*

Bob Chester.

Watts Exhibit 12  
Description of Powell  
Dobbs at New York,  
N.Y. 4/17/64 (Original  
Submitted for copy as of  
5/15/64)

*WLC  
FB*

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 12

# Socialist Workers Party

116 University Place

New York 3, N. Y.

ALgonquin 5-7460

JAMES P. CANNON  
National Chairman

FARRELL DOBBS  
National Secretary

March 27, 1963

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
P.O. Box 2915  
Dallas, Texas

Dear Mr. Oswald:

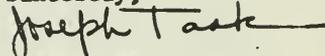
We have received your letter of March 24. Thank you for writing again. The clipping was very interesting also.

Because of your young age and location, we are sending your name to the Young Socialist Alliance for further correspondence. I am sure that they will be able to inform you about what the youth in the movement are doing. Their address is: P.O. Box 471, Cooper Station, New York 3, New York.

If we can be of any more help, please write again.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,



Joseph Task

JT:ms

DOBBS EXHIBIT No. 13

SEP 11 1959

HEALTH RECORD

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE

DATE

SYMPTOMS, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)

STATION HOSPITAL  
 U. S. MARINE CORPS AIR STATION  
 EL TORO (SANTA ANA), CALIFORNIA

EXAMINED THIS DATE AND FOUND PHYSICALLY QUALIFIED FOR  
 SEPARATION FROM THE U. S. MARINE CORPS SERVICE. REQUIRES  
 NEITHER TREATMENT NOR HOSPITALIZATION.

X-RAY FINDINGS:

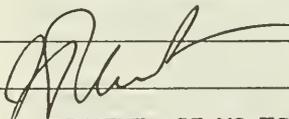
FILM NUMBER: 70mm#6318 NEGATIVE DATE: 3 Sep 1959

VDRL: \_\_\_\_\_ NEGATIVE DATE: 3 Sep 1959

URINALYSIS: \_\_\_\_\_ NEGATIVE DATE: 3 Sep 1959

TYPE OF TERMINATION: RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY IN THE USMC ON  
 & EFFECTIVE DATE: 11 Sep 1959

DEFECTS NOTED: MCD



J. T. VINCENT, LT MC USNR

SEX M	RACE C	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION Pfc	ORGANIZATION UNIT H&HS Sep Sec	COMPONENT OR BRANCH USMC	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY USN
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME OSWALD, Lee Harvey				DATE OF BIRTH (DAY—MONTH—YEAR) 18 Oct 1939	IDENTIFICATION NO. 1653230

PLACE OF BIRTH, Louisiana

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE  
 Standard Form 600

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1





MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER FINDINGS

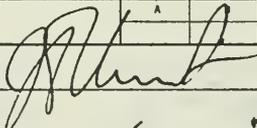
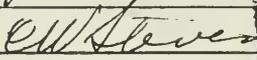
51. HEIGHT <b>71"</b>		52. WEIGHT <b>150</b>		53. COLOR HAIR <b>Brown</b>		54. COLOR EYES <b>Grey</b>		55. BUILD: SLENDER <input type="checkbox"/> MEDIUM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY <input type="checkbox"/> OBESE <input type="checkbox"/>			56. TEMP. <b>N</b>			
57. BLOOD PRESSURE (Arm at heart level):						58. PULSE (Arm at heart level)								
SITTING SYS. <b>110</b> DIAS. <b>58</b>		RECUM. BENT SYS. DIAS. 		STANDING (3 min.) SYS. DIAS. 		SITTING <b>62</b>		AFTER EXERCISE		2 MIN. AFTER	RECUMBENT	AFTER STANDING 3 MIN.		
59. DISTANT VISION				60. REFRACTION				61. NEAR VISION						
RIGHT 20/		CORR. TO 20/		BY		S.		CX		CORR. TO		BY		
LEFT 20/		CORR. TO 20/		BY		S.		CX		CORR. TO		BY		
62. METROPHORIA: (Specify distance)														
ES*		EX*		R. H.		L. H.		PRISM DIV.		PRISM CONV.		PC	PD	
63. ACCOMMODATION				64. COLOR VISION (Test used and result)				65. DEPTH PERCEPTION (Test used and score)				UNCORRECTED		
RIGHT		LEFT		<b>18/18 AOC 1940</b>								CORRECTED		
66. FIELD OF VISION				67. NIGHT VISION (Test used and score)				68. RED LENS				69. INTRAOCULAR TENSION		
70. HEARING			71. AUDIOMETER						72. PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PSYCHOMOTOR (Tests used and score)					
RIGHT WV <b>15</b> /15 SV <b>15</b> /18			LEFT WV <b>15</b> /15 SV <b>15</b> /18	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	3000 Hz	4000 Hz	8000 Hz	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT

73. NOTES (Continued) AND SIGNIFICANT OR INTERVAL HISTORY

(Use additional sheets of plain paper if necessary)

74. SUMMARY OF DEFECTS AND DIAGNOSES (List diagnoses with item numbers)

NCD

75. RECOMMENDATIONS—FURTHER SPECIALIST EXAMINATIONS INDICATED (Specify)							76. PHYSICAL PROFILE													
NONE							P	U	L	H	E	S								
77. EXAMINEE (Check) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IS QUALIFIED FOR <input type="checkbox"/> IS NOT							RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY IN THE USMC							PHYSICAL CATEGORY						
78. IF NOT QUALIFIED, LIST DISQUALIFYING DEFECTS BY ITEM NUMBER							A													
79. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN <b>J.T. VINCENT, LT. MC, USNR</b>							SIGNATURE 													
80. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN							SIGNATURE													
81. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF DENTIST OR PHYSICIAN (Indicate which) <b>C.W. STEVENS, CDR. DC, USNR</b>							SIGNATURE 													
82. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF REVIEWING OFFICER OR APPROVING AUTHORITY							SIGNATURE							NUMBER OF ATTACHED SHEETS						

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-67288-1

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

OVERSEAS DRAFT SECTION  
AIRCRAFT, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC

9 July 1957  
(Date)

MEDICAL/DENTAL EVALUATION

Company: A August AvneEle ReplBn

Pfc. Oswald, Lee Harvey 1653230/6741 Lutheran  
(First Name) (First Name) (Middle Name) (Ser/MOS) (Religion)

INFORMATION CONCERNING NEXT OF KIN

Next of Kin (Full Name) Margurite Oswald  
(To be notified in case of emergency)

Relationship Mother

ADDRESS

Permanent 3038 W 6th St., Fort Worth, Texas

(Complete address at which next of kin will reside after your departure for overseas)

Temporary \_\_\_\_\_  
(If any) \_\_\_\_\_

<u>MEDICAL SCREENING</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>	<u>DENTAL SCREENING</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
Needs Shots	( )	( )	Needs Operative Dental	( )	( )
Needs X-Ray	( )	( )	Needs Surgery	( )	( )
Is Profile Disqualifying (TP, TP-X)	( )	( )	Needs Prosthetics	( )	( )

Is Marine physically qualified for overseas duty (YES \_\_\_\_\_) (NO \_\_\_\_\_)

Is Marine dentally qualified for overseas duty (YES \_\_\_\_\_) (NO \_\_\_\_\_)

- Original (To Draft Company 1stSgt)
- 1 Copy to Medical Draft
- 1 Copy to Dental Draft

IMPORTANT: The original of this form will be turned into hut T-666, Overseas Draft Section prior to departure of your Draft for overseas.

REV: APRIL 1957

All entries in ink to be  
made in block letters

**HEALTH RECORD**

**IMMUNIZATION RECORD**

**VACCINATION AGAINST SMALLPOX** (Number of previous vaccination(s))

	DATE	ORIGIN	BATCH NUMBER	RESULT*		STATION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
				DAYS	7-16 DAYS		
1	NOV 6 '56	<i>Cutter</i>	<i>6923</i>	<i>Good</i>		<i>MCRD, SAN DIEGO, CAL.</i>	<i>H. L. GOFF</i>
2	<i>8/1/57</i>						<i>J</i>
3							
4							
5							
6							

\*ENTER RESULTS AS: IMMEDIATE REACTION (of immunity); ACCELERATED REACTION (Vaccinoid); TYPICAL PRIMARY VACCINA

**TRIPLE TYPHOID VACCINE**

	DATE	DOSE	UNTOWARD REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME		DATE	DOSE	UNTOWARD REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
1	<i>NOV 6 '56</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>H. L. GOFF</i>		7			
2	<i>NOV 13 '56</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>H. L. GOFF</i>		8			
3	<i>NOV 23 '56</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>J</i>		9			
4	<i>8/1/57</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>J</i>		10			
5						11			
6						12			

**TETANUS TOXOID AND DIPH. TOX. ADJ.**

	DATE	DOSE	UNTOWARD REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME		DATE	DOSE	UNTOWARD REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
1	<i>NOV 6 '56</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>H. L. GOFF</i>		4			
2	<i>DEC 26 '56</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>H. L. GOFF</i>		5			
3	<i>8/1/57</i>	<i>0.5</i>		<i>J</i>		6			

**SCHICK TESTING AND DIPHTHERIA IMMUNIZATION**

	DATE	DOSE	REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME		DATE	DOSE	REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
TEST					TEST				
1					5				
2					6				
3					7				
4					8				

**TYPHUS VACCINE**

	DATE	DOSE	REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME		DATE	DOSE	REACTION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
1	<i>8/1/57</i>	<i>1cc</i>		<i>J</i>		4			
2	<i>8/1/57</i>	<i>1cc</i>		<i>J</i>		5			
3						6			

**CHOLERA VACCINE**

	DATE	ORIGIN	BATCH NO.	PHYSICIAN'S NAME		DATE	ORIGIN	BATCH NO.	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
1	<i>8/1/57</i>			<i>J</i>		7			
2	<i>8/1/57</i>			<i>J</i>		8			
3						9			
4						10			
5						11			
6						12			

**YELLOW FEVER VACCINE**

	DATE	ORIGIN	BATCH NO.	STATION	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
1					
2					
3					

SEX	RACE	GRADE, RATING OR POSITION	ORGANIZATION UNIT	COMPONENT OR BRANCH	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY
<i>M</i>	<i>Q</i>				<i>USMC</i>
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME				DATE OF BIRTH (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)	IDENTIFICATION NO.
<i>OSWALD, Lee Harvey</i>				<i>18 October 1939</i>	<i>1653230</i>

IMMUNIZATION RECORD  
Standard Form 601

OTHER IMMUNIZATIONS

DATE	TYPE	DOSE	REACTION	REMARKS	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
OCT. 6, 1958	INFLUENZA	VACC 0.2cc			H. L. Goff
10-27-58	Flu	1.00cc			H. L. Goff
11-1-58	Flu	1.00cc			H. L. Goff

SENSITIVITY TESTS (Tuberculla, etc.)

DATE	TYPE	DOSE	ROUTE	RESULTS	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
OCT 25 58		1.00cc			H. L. Goff

REACTIONS (To transfusions, drugs, sera, foods, allergens, etc.)

DATE	AGENT	TYPE OF REACTION	SEVERITY	PHYSICIAN'S NAME

BLOOD TYPING

DATE	TYPE (International)	Rh FACTOR	PHYSICIAN'S NAME
11-1-58	"A"		H. L. Goff

REMARKS AND RECOMMENDATIONS (Including history of diseases for which any of the above immunizing agents were given with year and place of attack)

MCRD, SAN DIEGO 40, CALIF.

Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Salk  
 Dose of 1cc  
 Date of 1st dose: 11-29-56  
 Date of 2nd dose: 1-26-56  
 Site of Inoculation: LEFT DELTOID

Lot No: 1680-6799-10  
 Mfg by: Eli Lilly & Co  
 A. C. MILLER  
 LI MC DENR

HEALTH RECORD		CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE			
DATE		SYMPTOMS, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)			
24 Oct 56		USMC-RS DALIA S, TEXAS			
25 OCT 1956		MCRD, SAN DIEGO, CAL. <span style="float: right;">JAN 18 57</span>			
MAR 7 1957		CAMP SAN ONDRE DISPENSARY			
MAR 1957		NATTC, NAS, JAX, FLA.			
10 JUL 1957		MCAS, EL TORO, CAL. <span style="float: right;">3 MAY 1957</span>			
SEP. 18. 1957		MACS-1, 1st MAW, F MF <span style="float: right;">AUG 21 1957</span>			
		Health Record verified this date OCT. 23. 1957			
10-27-57		USNH NAVY 3923 <span style="float: right;">NOV. 15. 1957</span>			
11-15-57		MACS-1 1st MAW, F MF <span style="float: right;">OCT 29 1958</span>			
12-2-58		<del>M.A.S. Santa Ana Calif.</del> MEDICAL DEPARTMENT U. S. MARINE CORPS AIR STATION EL TORO (SANTA ANA), CALIF. <b>TERMINATED BY REASON OF EXPIRATION OF ENLISTMENT</b> <span style="float: right;">SEP 11 1959</span>			
		TERMINATED BY REASON OF EXPIRATION OF ENLISTMENT TERMINATED BY REASON OF EXPIRATION OF ENLISTMENT TERMINATED BY REASON OF EXPIRATION OF ENLISTMENT			
SEX	RACE	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION	ORGANIZATION UNIT	COMPONENT OR BRANCH	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY
M	C				USMC
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME				DATE OF BIRTH (DAY—MONTH—YEAR)	IDENTIFICATION NO.
OSWALD, Lee Harvey				18 October 1939	1653230

16-4775-1

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE  
 Standard Form 600

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued





## REPORT OF MEDICAL HISTORY

THIS INFORMATION IS FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AND WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS

1. LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, LEE HARVEY</b>				2. GRADE AND COMPONENT OR POSITION <b>APPLICANT</b>		3. IDENTIFICATION NO. <b>1653230</b>	
4. HOME ADDRESS (Number, street or R.F.D., city or town, zone and State) <b>4936 Collinwood St., Ft. Worth, Texas</b>				5. PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION <b>Enlistment</b>		6. DATE OF EXAMINATION <b>OCT 24 1956</b>	
7. SEX <b>Male</b>	8. RACE <b>Cauc.</b>	9. TOTAL YRS. GOVT. SERVICE MILITARY <b>0</b> CIVILIAN	10. DEPARTMENT, AGENCY, OR SERVICE <b>USMC</b>		11. ORGANIZATION UNIT		
12. DATE OF BIRTH <b>18 Oct 30</b>		13. PLACE OF BIRTH <b>New Orleans, La.</b>		14. NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN <b>Marguerite OSWALD (MOTHER) Fort Worth, Texas</b>			
15. EXAMINING FACILITY OR EXAMINER, AND ADDRESS <b>AFMS, DALLAS, TEXAS</b>				16. OTHER INFORMATION <b>REL: Lutheran</b>			
17. STATEMENT OF EXAMINEE'S PRESENT HEALTH IN OWN WORDS. (Follow by description of past history, if complaint exists)  <i>I am in good health.</i>							

18. FAMILY HISTORY					19. HAS ANY BLOOD RELATION (Parent, brother, sister, other) OR HUSBAND OR WIFE			
RELATION	AGE	STATE OF HEALTH	IF DEAD, CAUSE OF DEATH	AGE AT DEATH	YES	NO	(Check each item)	RELATION(S)
FATHER			<i>4936 Collinwood</i>	<i>47</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD TUBERCULOSIS	
MOTHER	<i>21</i>	<i>Good</i>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD SYPHILIS	
SPOUSE						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD DIABETES	
BROTHERS AND SISTERS	<i>25</i>	<i>Good</i>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD CANCER	
	<i>21</i>	<i>Good</i>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD KIDNEY TROUBLE HAD HEART TROUBLE HAD STOMACH TROUBLE HAD RHEUMATISM ( <i>Arthritis</i> ) HAD ASTHMA, HAY FEVER, NIVES HAD EPILEPSY ( <i>Fits</i> ) COMMITTED SUICIDE BEEN INSANE	<i>father</i>
CHILDREN								

20. HAVE YOU EVER HAD OR HAVE YOU NOW (Place check at left of each item)								
YES	NO	(Check each item)	YES	NO	(Check each item)	YES	NO	(Check each item)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SCARLET FEVER, ERYSIPELAS	<input type="checkbox"/>		GOITER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		TUMOR, GROWTH, CYST, CANCER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		DIPHTHERIA	<input type="checkbox"/>		TUBERCULOSIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RUPTURE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RHEUMATIC FEVER	<input type="checkbox"/>		SOAKING SWEATS (Night sweats)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		APPENDICITIS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SWOLLEN OR PAINFUL JOINTS	<input type="checkbox"/>		ASTHMA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		PILES OR RECTAL DISEASE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		MUMPS	<input type="checkbox"/>		SHORTNESS OF BREATH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FREQUENT OR PAINFUL URINATION
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		WHOOPIING COUGH	<input type="checkbox"/>		PAIN OR PRESSURE IN CHEST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		KIDNEY STONE OR BLOOD IN URINE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FREQUENT OR SEVERE HEADACHE	<input type="checkbox"/>		CHRONIC COUGH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SUGAR OR ALBUMIN IN URINE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		DIZZINESS OR FAINTING SPELLS	<input type="checkbox"/>		PALPITATION OR POUNDING HEART	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		BOILS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		EYE TROUBLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		HIGH OR LOW BLOOD PRESSURE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		VENEREAL DISEASE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		EAR, NOSE OR THROAT TROUBLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		CRAMPS IN YOUR LEGS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RECENT GAIN OR LOSS OF WEIGHT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RUNNING EARS	<input type="checkbox"/>		FREQUENT INDIGESTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ARTHRITIS OR RHEUMATISM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		CHRONIC OR FREQUENT COLDS	<input type="checkbox"/>		STOMACH, LIVER OR INTESTINAL TROUBLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		BONE, JOINT, OR OTHER DEFORMITY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SEVERE TOOTH OR GUM TROUBLE	<input type="checkbox"/>		GALL BLADDER TROUBLE OR GALL STONES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		LAMENESS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SINUSITIS	<input type="checkbox"/>		JAUNDICE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		LOSS OF ARM, LEG, FINGER, OR TOE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		HAY FEVER	<input type="checkbox"/>		ANY REACTION TO SERUM, DRUG OR MEDICINE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		PAINFUL OR "TRICK" SHOULDER OR ELBOW

21. HAVE YOU EVER (Check each item)		22. FEMALES ONLY A. HAVE YOU EVER—		B. COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN GLASSES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ATTEMPTED SUICIDE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AGE AT ONSET OF MENSTRUATION
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN AN ARTIFICIAL EYE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEEN A SLEEP WALKER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INTERVAL BETWEEN PERIODS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN HEARING AIDS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LIVED WITH ANYONE WHO HAD TUBERCULOSIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DURATION OF PERIODS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	STUTTERED OR STAMMERED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COUGHED UP BLOOD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DATE OF LAST PERIOD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN A BRACE OR BACK SUPPORT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BLED EXCESSIVELY AFTER DENTAL OR TOOTH EXTRACTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD IRREGULAR MENSTRUATION
23. HOW MANY JOBS HAVE YOU HAD IN THE PAST THREE YEARS? <b>0</b>		24. WHAT IS THE LONGEST PERIOD YOU HELD ANY OF THESE JOBS? <b>0</b> MONTHS		25. WHAT IS YOUR USUAL OCCUPATION? <b>Student</b>	
				26. ARE YOU (Check one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RIGHT HANDED <input type="checkbox"/> LEFT HANDED	

16-62389-1

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

YES	NO	CHECK EACH ITEM YES OR NO. EVERY ITEM CHECKED "YES" MUST BE FULLY EXPLAINED IN BLANK SPACE OR RIGHT
		27. HAVE YOU BEEN UNABLE TO HOLD A JOB BECAUSE OF: A. SENSITIVITY TO CHEMICALS, DUST, SUNLIGHT, ETC. B. INABILITY TO PERFORM CERTAIN MOTIONS C. INABILITY TO ASSUME CERTAIN POSITIONS D. OTHER MEDICAL REASONS (If yes, give reasons)
		28. HAVE YOU EVER WORKED WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCE?
		29. DID YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY WITH SCHOOL STUDIES OR TEACHERS? (If yes, give details)
		30. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN REFUSED EMPLOYMENT BECAUSE OF YOUR HEALTH? (If yes, state reason and give details)
		31. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DENIED LIFE INSURANCE? (If yes, state reason and give details)
		32. HAVE YOU HAD OR HAVE YOU BEEN ADVISED TO HAVE ANY OPERATIONS? (If yes, describe and give age at which occurred)
		33. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN A PATIENT (committed or voluntary) IN A MENTAL HOSPITAL OR SANATORIUM? (If yes, specify when, where, why, and name of doctor, and complete address of hospital or clinic)
		34. HAVE YOU EVER HAD ANY ILLNESS OR INJURY OTHER THAN THOSE ALREADY NOTED? (If yes, specify when, where, and give details)
		35. HAVE YOU CONSULTED OR BEEN TREATED BY CLINICS, PHYSICIANS, HEALERS, OR OTHER PRACTITIONERS WITHIN THE PAST 3 YEARS? (If yes, give complete address of doctor, hospital, clinic, and details)
		36. HAVE YOU TREATED YOURSELF FOR ILLNESSES OTHER THAN MINOR COLDS? (If yes, which illnesses)
		37. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN REJECTED FOR MILITARY SERVICE BECAUSE OF PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR OTHER REASONS? (If yes, give date and reason for rejection)
		38. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED FROM MILITARY SERVICE BECAUSE OF PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR OTHER REASONS? (If yes, give date, reason, and type of discharge: whether honorable, other than honorable, for unfitness or unsuitability)
		39. HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED, IS THERE PENDING, HAVE YOU APPLIED FOR, OR DO YOU INTEND TO APPLY FOR PENSION OR COMPENSATION FOR EXISTING DISABILITY? (If yes, specify what kind, granted by whom, and what amount, when, why)

*miscellaneous operation 1945  
hospitalized 2 weeks,  
at Wood, TEXAS*

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED THE FOREGOING INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY ME AND THAT IT IS TRUE AND COMPLETE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I AUTHORIZE ANY OF THE DOCTORS, HOSPITALS, OR CLINICS MENTIONED ABOVE TO FURNISH THE GOVERNMENT A COMPLETE TRANSCRIPT OF MY MEDICAL RECORD FOR PURPOSES OF PROCESSING MY APPLICATION FOR THIS EMPLOYMENT OR SERVICE.

TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF EXAMINEE: **LEE HARVEY OSWALD** SIGNATURE: *Lee Harvey Oswald*

PHYSICIAN'S SUMMARY AND ELABORATION OF ALL PERTINENT DATA (Physician shall comment on all positive answers in items 30 through 39)  
*- mastectomy - age 6. no problems & ears since*

TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN OR EXAMINER: **A. P. BRATRUDE, LT MC** DATE: **24 Oct 56** SIGNATURE: *A. P. Bratru* NUMBER OF ATTACHED SHEETS: **2**

ANNUAL VERIFICATION

SQUADRON MATS-9 NAME LEE H. Oswald  
RATE OR RANK PFC SER. NO. 1653230  
NEXT OF KIN & RELATIONSHIP MRS. M. Oswald  
PERMANENT ADDRESS 3124 W. 5th ST. FORT WORTH, TEXAS  
(where to notify next of kin in case of accident)  
DATE OF BIRTH OCT 18, 1939 STATE OF BIRTH LA.  
RELIGION PROT. BLOOD TYPE "A"

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

**HEALTH RECORD**

**CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE**

DATE

SYMPTOMS, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)

31 OCT 1960

HEADQUARTERS, MARINE AIR RESERVE TRAINING COMMAND  
 U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION, GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS

Dropped this date by reason of discharge from the U. S. Marine  
 Corps Reserve. Not present for physical examination.

SEX	RACE	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION	ORGANIZATION UNIT	COMPONENT OR BRANCH	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY
-----	------	----------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	--------------------------

PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME

*Ronald Lee Harvey*

DATE OF BIRTH (DAY-MONTH-YEAR)

IDENTIFICATION NO.

16-5778-1

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE  
 Standard Form 600

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER FINDINGS

51. HEIGHT <b>71 "</b>		52. WEIGHT <b>150</b>		53. COLOR HAIR <b>Brown</b>		54. COLOR EYES <b>Grey</b>		55. BUILD: SLENDER <input type="checkbox"/> MEDIUM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY <input type="checkbox"/> OBESE <input type="checkbox"/>		56. TEMP. <b>N</b>							
57. BLOOD PRESSURE (Arm at heart level)						58. PULSE (Arm at heart level)											
SITTING SYS. <b>110</b> DIAS. <b>58</b>		RECUM. BERT		SYS. DIAS.		STANDING (3 min.) SYS. DIAS.		SITTING <b>-62</b>		AFTER EXERCISE							
59. DISTANT VISION		60. REFRACTION				61. NEAR VISION											
RIGHT 20/ <b>20</b>		CORR. TO 20/		BY <b>S.</b>		CX <b>CX</b>		CORR. TO		BY							
LEFT 20/ <b>20</b>		CORR. TO 20/		BY <b>S.</b>		CX <b>CX</b>		CORR. TO		BY							
62. HETEROPIORIA (Specify distance) ES° EX° R. H. L. H. PRISM DIV. PRISM CONV. PC PD																	
63. ACCOMMODATION RIGHT <b>LEFT</b>				64. COLOR VISION (Test used and result) <b>18/18 AOC 1940</b>				65. DEPTH PERCEPTION (Test used and score) UNCORRECTED CORRECTED		69. INTRAOCULAR TENSION							
66. FIELD OF VISION				67. NIGHT VISION (Test used and score)				68. RED LENS									
70. HEARING		71. AUDIOMETER						72. PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PSYCHOMOTOR (Tests used and scores)									
RIGHT WV <b>15</b> /15 SV <b>15</b> /15		LEFT WV <b>15</b> /15 SV <b>15</b> /15		250 #68		500 #18		1000 #9		2000 #9.5		3000 #9.5		4000 #9.5		6000 #10	
RIGHT		LEFT															

73. NOTES (Continued) AND SIGNIFICANT OR INTERVAL HISTORY

I certify that I have been informed of and understand the provisions of BUMED INSTRUCTION 6120.6

*Lee H Oswald*  
Signature

(IP) [Illegible]

(Use additional sheets of plain paper if necessary)

74. SUMMARY OF DEFECTS AND DIAGNOSES (List diagnoses with item numbers)

NCD

75. RECOMMENDATIONS—FURTHER SPECIALIST EXAMINATIONS INDICATED (Specify)

NONE

76. EXAMINEE (Check)  IS QUALIFIED FOR **RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY IN THE USMC**

77. IF NOT QUALIFIED, LIST DISQUALIFYING DEFECTS BY ITEM NUMBER

79. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN <b>J. T. VINCENT, LT. MC, USNR</b>		SIGNATURE <i>J. Vincent</i>	
80. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN		SIGNATURE	
81. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF DENTIST OR <del>XXXX</del> (Indicate which) <b>C. W. STEVENS, CDR, DC, USNR</b>		SIGNATURE <i>C. W. Stevens</i>	
82. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF REVIEWING OFFICER OR APPROVING AUTHORITY			NUMBER OF ATTACHED SHEETS

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 16-52268-1

DONABEDIAN Exhibit No. 1—Continued













(Check one) <input type="checkbox"/> BED PATIENT	PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <i>Donald Lee H.</i>	REGISTER NO. <i>P.U.T.</i>	WARD NO. <i>51AC9-1</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> AMBULATORY	REQUESTED BY <i>DR Kuber</i>	DATE OF REQUEST <i>9-23-58</i>	

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS

SPECIMEN AND SOURCE

EXAMINATION REQUESTED

*Urethral discharge*

*Sensitivity test*

REPORT

*Culture: Staphylococcus hemolytic*

*9-23-58*  
(DATE OF REPORT)

*X. Kuber*  
(REPORT MADE BY—Initials)

Standard Form 512a Promulgated August 1948  
By Bureau of the Budget—Circular 4-48

BACTERIOLOGY

(NAME OF HOSPITAL OR OTHER MEDICAL FACILITY)

GPO 16-50888-2

SENSITIVITY TEST

<del>Dihydrostreptomycin</del>	100 mcgm	
Streptomycin	100 mcgm	+ +
Penicillin	20 Units	—
Aureomycin	30 mcgm	—
Terramycin	30 mcgm	—
Tetracycline	30 mcgm	—
<b>Erythromycin</b>	30 mcgm	+ + +
Chloromycetin	30 mcgm	+ +
Sulfaliazine	30 mcgm	—
Sulfasoxazole	30 mcgm	—
Nitrofuradantoin	30 mcgm	—

*absent*

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

NAVMED-H-10  
(14-51)

SICK CALL TREATMENT RECORD

2653230

NAME OSWALD, LEE H. PVT FILE OR SERVICE NO. MACS-1  
(Surname - Christian Name(s))

DATE	COMPLAINT	TREATMENT	DISPOSITION	INIT.
14 Sept 58 SEP. 16, 1958	<del>HAS NAVY 3835</del> to main side for smears			<del>DIH</del>
	URETHRAL DISCHARGE	TO LAB FOR SMEAR		
		GRAM NEGATIVE DIPLOCOCCI INTRA AND EXTRACELLULAR MORPHOLOGICAL RESEMBLING NEISSERIA GONOCOCCI		
	Rx 1) PROCAPEN 400,000 u gel 3 return Monday + per smears for repeat smears			
Sept 20 1958	Still has profuse discharge - somewhat clearer Received course of penicillin ending 2 days ago	Rx: Chloromycetin Caps 7 QID Ret Mon for smear & Cult & Sens		Je
SEP. 22, 1958 and SEP. 23, 1958	HAS NAVY 3835 URETHRAL DISCHARGE still present - occ Burning or irritation	SMEAR AND CULTURE SMEAR: MANY PUS CELLS, NO ORGANISMS NOTED CULTURE: MICROCOCCUS PYOGENES VAR AURENS		
	Rx 1) continue chloro x 4 dts 2) Diet instructions given 3) Return Monday repeat smears			

(over)

DATE	COMPLAINT	TREATMENT	DISPOSITION	INIT.
SEP. 2 9. 1958	NAS NAVY 3835 URETHRAL DISCHARGE	SMEAR		
		MANY PUS CELLS, NO ORGANISMS	NOTE	
	<p>good response to therapy - has been doing much heavy lifting          Rr 1/1 light duty 3 da          2) Report Smear (well)</p>			
OCT. 6 1958	NAS NAVY 3835 URETHRAL DISCHARGE	SMEAR		
		MODERATE AMOUNT OF PUS CELLS. FEW GRAM POSITIVE COCCI		
	<p>Smear heavy discharge - occ dysuria - has been doing <del>some</del> heavy lifting recently</p>			
OCT 24 1958	Urethral discharge	Pyridium D		WHT
	Smear -	return 5 days		
	<p>few pus cells          some mucous threads noted          occasional gram pos. cocci noted!</p>			
11/3/58	Should have course of Erythrocin			
	250 qid x 5			

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1-Continued

**HEALTH RECORD**

**CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE**

DATE

SYMPTOMS, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)

USNAS, Navy #3835, c/o IFO, San Francisco, California

9/16/58  
 Diagnosis: Urathritis, Acute, due to gonococcus #0303  
 Origin: In line of duty, Not due to own misconduct.  
 CC: Urathral discharge

PI: Patient complains of a slight discharge and a stinging sensation on urination.

PH: Previous V.D.:

PE: Essentially negative except for a thick mucopurulent discharge from the urethra.

LAB: Smear reveals gram negative intra and extracellular diplococci having the morphology of N. Gonorrhoea.

RX: Procain Penicillin 900,000 Units I.M. X 3 days

9/16/58 To duty under treatment and observation:

FES-1421(VD) submitted: No B 754

SUBMITTED P. DERINIAN  
 CAPT. MC USN

APPROVED:

P. DERINIAN  
 CAPT MC USN  
 SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER

SEX M	RACE C	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION PVT	ORGANIZATION UNIT MACS 1 MAG	COMPONENT OR BRANCH 11 USMC	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME OSWALD, Lee Harvey				DATE OF BIRTH (DAY—MONTH—YEAR) 10/18/39	IDENTIFICATION NO. 1653230

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE  
 Standard Form 600

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

HEALTH RECORD

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE

DATE

SYMPTOMS. DIAGNOSIS. TREATMENT. TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)

U.S. NAVAL HOSPITAL, NAVY No. 3923

FT 27 OCT 57

DIAGNOSIS: WOUND, MISSILE, UPPER LEFT ARM GUNSHOT, NO A OR N INVOLVEMENT #8255

1. Within command - work.

2. Patient dropped 45 caliber automatic, pistol discharged when it struck the floor, and missile struck patient in left arm causing the injury.

NARRATIVE SUMMARY:

This 18 year male accidentally shot himself in the left arm with a sidearm, reportedly of 22 caliber. Examination revealed the wound of entrance in the medial portion of the left upper arm, just above the elbow. There was no evidence of neurologic circulatory, or bony injury. The wound of entrance was allowed to heal and the missile was then excised through a separate incision two inches above the wound of entry. The missile appeared to be a 22 slug. The wound healed well, and the patient was discharged to duty.

SURG: 10-5-57: FOREIGN BODY, REMOVAL OF, FROM EXTREMITIES, LEFT UPPER ARM #826

NOV. 15. 1957

Discharged to duty, fit for same.

*R. S. Guthrie*  
 R. S. GUTHRIE  
 LT MC USNR

APPROVED:

*H. M. Wertheimer*  
 H. M. WERTHEIMER  
 CAPT MC USN  
 CHIEF OF SURGERY  
 TS

SEX	RACE	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION	ORGANIZATION UNIT	COMPONENT OR BRANCH	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY
M	C	PFC			USMC
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME				DATE OF BIRTH (DAY—MONTH—YEAR)	IDENTIFICATION NO.
OSWALD, Lee H.				18 October 1939	1653230

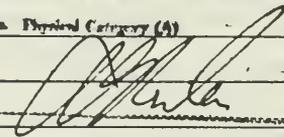
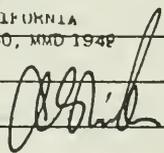
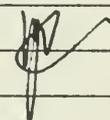
**HEALTH RECORD**

**CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE**

DATE	SYMPTOMS, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)
	<p>SERVICE HOSPITAL, USMCS, SALT LAKE (317A &amp; A) CALIFORNIA</p> <p>DATE <b>AUG 6 1957</b> FILE NO: <b>06127</b></p> <p>PHOTOFLOUOROGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THE CHEST:</p> <p>REPORT OF FILE: _____ NORMAL CHEST</p> <p>FILE NUMBER: (14817)</p> <p>REPORT:</p> <p>Examined this date and found to be physically qualified for transfer beyond the Continental limits of the United States.</p>
	<p>IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE</p> <p>issued this date: <b>10 JUL 1957</b></p> <p><i>J. R. Worthington</i>          MEDICAL OFFICER, U.S. NAVY</p>

SEX <b>M</b>	RACE <b>CAU.</b>	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION <b>PLT.</b>	ORGANIZATION UNIT <b>USMC</b>	COMPONENT OR BRANCH	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY <b>USN</b>
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>Oswald, Lee HARVEY</b>			DATE OF BIRTH (DAY-MONTH-YEAR) <b>18 October 1939 (TEX)</b>	IDENTIFICATION NO. <b>1653230</b>	

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE  
 Standard Form 600

HEALTH RECORD	CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE
DATE	SYMPTOMS, DIAGNOSIS, TREATMENT, TREATING ORGANIZATION (Sign each entry)
*5 OCT 1956	U. S. MARINE CORPS RECRUIT DEPOT, SAN DIEGO 40, CALIFORNIA Physical examination for active duty conducted this date Blood Kahn: Negative Toman I Cholesterolographic Chest Film No. KP109/ 30144 Interpretation: Negative Defects Noted: <b>Left Mastoidectomy NCD</b>
	Physical Profile Physical Category (A) <b>PULSES</b>       
17 JAN 1957	U. S. MARINE CORPS RECRUIT DEPOT, SAN DIEGO 40, CALIFORNIA Examined this date in accordance with Article 15-50, MMD 1949 and found to be physically qualified for transfer.
	CAMP SAN ONOFRE DATE D. W. AT MC 
	NATECHTRACEN JACKSONVILLE, FLA. DATE 3 MAY 1958 Examined this date and found to be physically qualified for 
JUL 17 1957	IMMUNIZATION CERTIFICATE Issued this date:

SEX	RACE	GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION	ORGANIZATION UNIT	COMPONENT OR BRANCH	SERVICE, DEPT. OR AGENCY
M	Cau	Pvt.	USMC		
PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME				DATE OF BIRTH (DAY—MONTH—YEAR)	IDENTIFICATION NO.
OSWALD, Lee Harvey r.				18 Oct. 39	1653230

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORD OF MEDICAL CARE  
 Standard Form 600

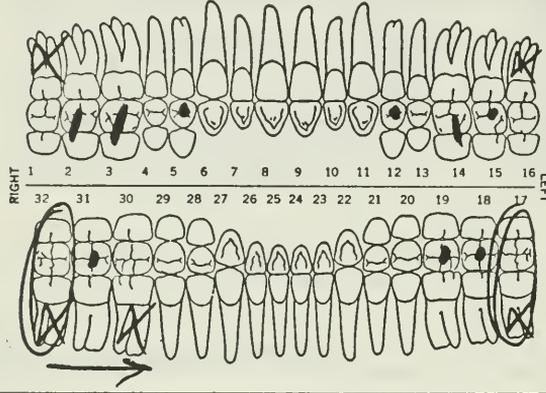


**HEALTH RECORD** **DENTAL**

**SECTION I. DENTAL EXAMINATION**

<b>1. PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION</b>						<b>2. TYPE OF EXAM.</b>				<b>3. DENTAL CLASSIFICATION</b>				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INITIAL	<input type="checkbox"/> SEPARATION	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify)				<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5

4. MISSING TEETH AND EXISTING RESTORATIONS

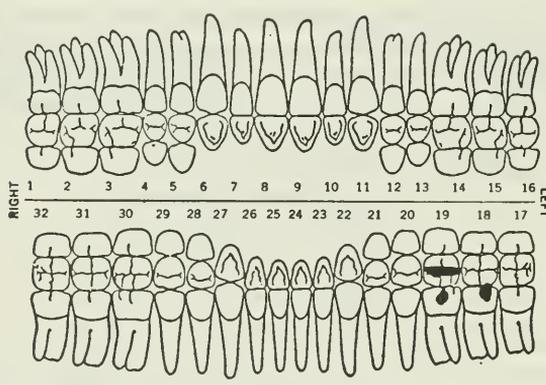


**REMARKS**  
*Bilateral  
 posterior  
 crossbite  
 #7 rotated*

FLUORIDE EXAMINATION:  YES  NO DATE: *NOV 30 1953*

SIGNATURE OF DENTIST COMPLETING THIS SECTION  
*aj Lanza*

**5. DISEASES, ABNORMALITIES, AND X-RAYS**



**A. CALCULUS**  
 SLIGHT  MODERATE  HEAVY

**B. PERIODONTOCLASIA**  
 LOCAL  GENERAL  
 INCIPIENT  MODERATE  SEVERE

**C. STOMATITIS (Specify)**  
 GINGIVITIS  VINCENT'S

**D. DENTURES NEEDED**  
 (Include dentures needed after indicated extractions)  
 FULL  PARTIAL  
 U L U L  
**ABNORMALITIES OF OCCLUSION—REMARKS**

**E. INDICATE X-RAYS USED IN THIS EXAMINATION**

<input type="checkbox"/> FULL MOUTH PERIAPICAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POSTERIOR BITE-WINGS	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify)
DATE: <i>NOV 30 1953</i>		
PLACE OF EXAMINATION: <i>U.S. Army</i>		

SIGNATURE OF DENTIST COMPLETING THIS SECTION  
*aj Lanza*

**SECTION II. PATIENT DATA**

6. SEX <b>M</b>	7. RACE <b>C</b>	8. GRADE, RATING, OR POSITION <b>PVT</b>	9. ORGANIZATION UNIT <b>USMC</b>	10. COMPONENT OR BRANCH <b>USMC</b>	11. SERVICE, REPT., OR AGENT
13. PATIENT'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, LEE HARVEY</b>			12. DATE OF BIRTH (DAY, MONTH, YEAR) <b>18 OCT. 1939</b>	14. IDENTIFICATION NUMBER <b>1653230</b>	

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued



23 June 1958

From: First Lieutenant Charles P. WILLIAMS 067681/2100 USMC  
To: Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Squadron-1  
Subj: Investigation; report of  
Ref: (a) CO, MACS-1 1st CWS/464 A17-6 of 10 June 1958  
(b) 1155 Naval Air Manual for Courts Martial  
United States, 1951  
Enc1: (1) Copy of reference (a)  
(2) Statement of Pvt. Lee H. OSWALD 1653780 USMC  
(3) Statement of Sgt. Francis J. FURIELLA 1477069 USMC  
(4) Memorandum from SAC Medical Officer to CO, MACS-1  
(5) Statement of Cpl. L. L. All L. WATSON 1512989 USMC  
(6) Statement of Cpl. Alfred J. SAUNDERS 1628850 USMC

I. Preliminary Statements

a. An informal investigation of the incident involving the injury sustained by Private Lee H. OSWALD was conducted as directed by reference (a).

b. The investigation commenced by informing Private OSWALD that he was designated a party to the investigation and by obtaining his statement as contained in paragraph 0204 of reference (a). Private OSWALD stated he wished to avail himself of his rights as a party and requested that his statement submitted previously to the Commanding Officer be included in this report. (See enclosure (2)).

c. The investigation was continued by an interview of the only person remaining in Marine Air Control Squadron-1 who was present when the incident occurred. This statement, and the statements verbatim taken of persons who were present at the time, and the memorandum for the Medical Officer to the Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Squadron-1 are included as enclosures (3) through (6).

d. As a result of this investigation, the following facts are established:

(1) that Private OSWALD had in his possession a .22 caliber pistol of the Remington-Union type and ammunition for same.

Subj: Investigation; report of

(2) that at or about 2030 on 27 October 1957 he was injured by the discharge of this weapon.

(3) that Private OSWALD's possession of this weapon and the ammunition was in violation of Article 11 of the UCMJ.

(4) that Private OSWALD was awarded a summary court martial on 11 April 1958 for violation of Article 11, UCMJ and found guilty, sentenced to reduction to Private, confinement at hard labor for a period of twenty (20) days, and to forfeit twenty-five (25.00) dollars for the (2) months.

2. Opinions

a. That Private OSWALD was injured, while removing an article from his locker, by accidentally knocking the loaded weapon to the deck where it discharged, the bullet striking him in the left arm. (See enclosures (2), (3) and (4)).

b. That permanent partial disability may result from this injury. (See enclosure (4)).

c. That Private OSWALD's possession of the pistol and ammunition for same constitutes wrongful conduct in violation of a lawful regulation.

d. That, while Private OSWALD's conduct did constitute wrongful conduct, it did not constitute misconduct as defined in paragraph 0405 of reference (a).

e. That the injury was sustained in the line of duty as defined by paragraph 0405 of reference (a).

3. Recommendations

a. That Private OSWALD, having been tried by a summary court martial and awarded punishment by same, and be subject to further disciplinary action.

*C. P. Williams*  
C. P. WILLIAMS

27 October 1957

MEMORANDUM

From: Medical Officer  
To: Commanding Officer  
Subj: INJURY REPORT in the case of  
NAME: OSWALD, Lee E. RACE: Pfc SERVICE NO. 1653206  
ATTACHED TO: MACS-1, MAC-11 DIV. OFFICERS  
PLACE INJURY OCCURRED: Barracks #3  
TIME: 2030 DATE: 27 Oct 1957 WITNESS: None  
CIRCUMSTANCES: 1. Within Command, Not Work  
2. Man was reaching inside of his locker for shaving cream  
and knocked weapon out, causing it to discharge, causing  
injury.

REPORTED TO THE STATION HOSP TIME: 2045 DATE: 27 October 1957

DIAGNOSIS: Wound/Gunshot, Left Elbow  
TREATMENT: Bandaged and sent to Yokosuka Naval Hospital  
PROGNOSIS: DISPOSITION: Transferred to USM #9923

The following data is for information purposes in accordance with  
BuPers Instruction 1085.34.

1. Injury (will) (unknown) result in loss of time to exceed one day.
2. Injury (will) (unknown) possibly result in permanent disability.
3. Death (will) (will not) result from causes other than natural.
4. Investigation (is) (unknown) believed necessary.

Copy to: /s/ E. W. RUSSELL  
SAS OOB E. W. RUSSELL, Lt. MC USM  
Duty Officer Medical Officer  
Safety  
Legal  
Security  
Safety Policy Committee Chairman  
Industrial Relations (for Japanese only)  
Medical Files

Enclosure (4)

NAVAL AIR CORP. REQUIREMENT 1  
NAVAL AIRCRAFT GROUP 11  
1ST NAVAL AIRCRAFT WING, AIRCRAFT, PPO, PACIFIC  
C/O P.O. POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

ADG/rdp  
417  
1044956

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing (Supervisory Authority)  
Subj: Delay in preferring charges, case of Private First Class Lee E.  
OSWALD 1653206 USMC  
Ref: (a) Report of Investigation, Case 15-58, Criminal Investigations  
Section, Office of the Provost Marshal, MAC-11, NAS Alameda, Japan  
1. In the subject case, the delay in preferring charges was the result  
of the following factors:  
a. Private First Class OSWALD was confined at the Naval Hospital  
Yokosuka, Japan undergoing treatment for the gunshot wound from 27 October  
1957 to 16 November 1957.  
b. This organization was on extended field maneuvers from 18 November  
to 18 March 1958 during which time the investigation could not be handled  
by squadron personnel.  
c. The Report of Investigation by the MAC-11 Provost Marshal (Ref's)  
was not completed until 7 April 1958 and not received until 9 April 1958.  
d. Office hours were held on 10 April 1958 and the Charge Sheet  
prepared on 11 April 1958.  
2. During the period between the commission of the offense and his court-  
martial Private First Class OSWALD was not subject to any disciplinary  
restraint and it is not considered that the delay resulted in any injustice.

E. E. GLENN

Enclosure (1)

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

hs

REPORT OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION

1. LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME OSWALD, Lee Harvey		2. GRADE AND COMPONENT OR POSITION APP USMC		3. IDENTIFICATION NO. 1653230	
4. HOME ADDRESS (Number, street or R.F.D., city or town, zone and State) 4936 Collinwood St, Ft Worth, Tex			5. PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION enlistment USMC		6. DATE OF EXAMINATION 24 Oct 56
7. SEX male	8. RACE Cauc	9. TOTAL YRS. GOVT. SERVICE MILITARY 0 CIVILIAN 0	10. DEPARTMENT, AGENCY, OR SERVICE USMC		11. ORGANIZATION UNIT
12. DATE OF BIRTH 18 Oct 39		13. PLACE OF BIRTH New Orleans, La		14. NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN Marguerite Oswald (Mother) same as #4	
15. EXAMINING FACILITY OR EXAMINER, AND ADDRESS AFES, Dallas, Texas				16. OTHER INFORMATION Relig: Protestant	

17. RATING OR SPECIALTY

TIME IN THIS CAPACITY, TOTAL      LAST SIX MONTHS

CLINICAL EVALUATION		NOTES.—Describe every abnormality in detail. (Enter pertinent item number before each comment; continue in item 73 and use additional sheets if necessary.)
NORMAL	ABNORMAL	
X		18. HEAD, FACE, NECK, AND SCALP
X		19. NOSE
X		20. SINUSES
X		21. MOUTH AND THROAT
X		22. EARS—GENERAL (Int. & ext. canals) (Auditory acuity under items 70 and 71)
X		23. DRUMS (Perforation)
X		24. EYES—GENERAL (Visual acuity and refraction under items 69, 80, and 81)
X		25. OPHTHALMOSCOPIC
X		26. PUPILS (Equality and reaction)
X		27. OCULAR MOTILITY (Associated paralytic movements, nystagmus)
X		28. LUNGS AND CHEST (Include breasts)
X		29. HEART (Thrust, size, rhythm, sounds)
X		30. VASCULAR SYSTEM (Varicosities, etc.)
X		31. ABDOMEN AND VISCERA (Include hernia)
X		32. ANUS AND RECTUM (Hemorrhoids, fistulae) (Prostate if indicated)
X		33. ENDOCRINE SYSTEM
X		34. G-U SYSTEM
X		35. UPPER EXTREMITIES (Strength, range of motion)
X		36. FEET
X		37. LOWER EXTREMITIES (Except feet) (Strength, range of motion)
X		38. SPINE, OTHER MUSCULOSKELETAL
X		39. IDENTIFYING BODY MARKS, SCARS, TATTOOS
X		40. SKIN, LYMPHATICS
X		41. NEUROLOGIC (Equilibrium tests under item 72)
X		42. PSYCHIATRIC (Specify any personality deviation)
Females only		(Check how done)
		43. PELVIC <input type="checkbox"/> VAGINAL <input type="checkbox"/> RECTAL

39: No marks. ANT.

POST: pm rt. scapular; s $\frac{1}{2}$ " lt hand; vsula; ops 3" lt mastoid.

#18. Mastoid operation 1945 RCD

(Continue in item 73)

44. DENTAL (Place appropriate symbols above or below number of upper and lower teeth, respectively)																		REMARKS AND ADDITIONAL DENTAL DEFECTS AND DISEASES			
O.—Restorable teeth      X.—Missing teeth      (6 X 6).—Fixed bridge, brackets to include abutments I.—Nonrestorable teeth      XXX.—Replaced by dentures																		ACC			
R	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	L				
I	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	E				
G																	F				
H																	T				

45. URINALYSIS: SP. GR. 1.018				46. CHEST X-RAY (Place, date, film number, result)				47. SEROLOGY (Specify test used and result)							
ALBUMIN N		SUGAR N		MICROSCOPIC ND		ND				ND					
48. EXG ND				49. BLOOD TYPE AND RH FACTOR ND				50. OTHER TESTS ND							

16-57200-1

MEASUREMENTS AND OTHER FINDINGS

1. HEIGHT 68		52. WEIGHT 131		53. COLOR HAIR brown		54. COLOR EYES blue		55. BUILD: SLENDER <input type="checkbox"/> MEDIUM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HEAVY <input type="checkbox"/> OBESE <input type="checkbox"/>			56. TEMP. 98.6												
7. BLOOD PRESSURE (Arm at heart level)						58. PULSE (Arm at heart level)																	
SITTING SYS. 120 DIAS. 70		RECUM- BENT		SYS. DIAS. ND		STANDING (3 min.) SYS. ND DIAS.		SITTING 84		AFTER EXERCISE ND		2 MIN. AFTER ND		RECUMBENT ND		AFTER STANDING 3 MIN. ND							
9. DISTANT VISION						60. REFRACTION						61. NEAR VISION											
RIGHT 20/20				CORR. TO 20/				BY		S.		CX		CORR. TO				BY					
LEFT 20/20				CORR. TO 20/				BY		sND		CX		ND				CORR. TO		BY			
2. METEOROPHORIA (Specify distance)		ES° ND		EX°		R. H.		L. H.		PRISM DIV.		PRISM CONV.		PC		PD							
3. ACCOMMODATION RIGHT LEFT ND				64. COLOR VISION (Test used and result) ND				65. DEPTH PERCEPTION (Test used and score) ND				UNCORRECTED CORRECTED ND											
6. FIELD OF VISION ND				67. NIGHT VISION (Test used and score) ND				68. RED LENS ND				69. INTRAOCULAR TENSION ND											
0. HEARING				71. AUDIOMETER								72. PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PSYCHOMOTOR (Tests used and score)											
RIGHT WY 15 /B SV 15 /B				LEFT WY 15 /B SV 15 /B				RIGHT				LEFT				ND							

AFQT-6/58/III-A

AFQT-6/58/III-A

Use additional sheets of plain paper if necessary

3. SUMMARY OF DEFECTS AND DIAGNOSES (List diagnoses with item numbers)											
3. RECOMMENDATIONS—FURTHER SPECIALIST EXAMINATIONS INDICATED (Specify)										76. PHYSICAL PROFILE	
										P U L H E S	
										1 1 1 1 1 1	
7. EXAMINEE (Check) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is enlistment & ACT DUTY AT SEA OR ON FOREIGN SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> IS NOT											
8. IF NOT QUALIFIED, LIST DISQUALIFYING DEFECTS BY ITEM NUMBER											
9. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN A. P. BRATRUDE, LT MCUSNR											
SIGNATURE											
10. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN											
SIGNATURE											
11. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF DENTIST OR PHYSICIAN (Indicate which)											
SIGNATURE											
12. TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF REVIEWING OFFICER OR APPROVING AUTHORITY										NUMBER OF ATTACHED SHEETS	
SIGNATURE											

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-62289-1

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

### REPORT OF MEDICAL HISTORY

THIS INFORMATION IS FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AND WILL NOT BE RELEASED TO UNAUTHORIZED PERSONS

1. LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, LEE JARVEY</b>			2. GRADE AND COMPONENT OR POSITION <b>APPLICANT</b>			3. IDENTIFICATION NO. <b>1653230</b>		
4. HOME ADDRESS (Number, street or RFD, city or town, zone and State) <b>1936 Collinwood St., Ft. Worth, Texas</b>			5. PURPOSE OF EXAMINATION <b>Enlistment</b>			6. DATE OF EXAMINATION <b>OCT 24 1956</b>		
7. SEX <b>Male</b>	8. RACE <b>Cauc.</b>	9. TOTAL YRS. GOVT. SERVICE MILITARY <b>0</b> CIVILIAN	10. DEPARTMENT, AGENCY, OR SERVICE <b>USMC</b>			11. ORGANIZATION UNIT		
12. DATE OF BIRTH <b>18 Oct 39</b>		13. PLACE OF BIRTH <b>New Orleans, La.</b>		14. NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN <b>Marguerite OSWALD (MOTHER) Fort Worth, Texas</b>		15. OTHER INFORMATION <b>REL: Lutheran</b>		
16. EXAMINING FACILITY OR EXAMINER, AND ADDRESS <b>AFTS; DALLAS, TEXAS</b>						17. STATEMENT OF EXAMINEE'S PRESENT HEALTH IN OWN WORDS. (Follow by description of past history, if complaint exists) <i>General Health</i>		

18. FAMILY HISTORY				19. HAS ANY BLOOD RELATION (Parent, brother, sister, other) OR HUSBAND OR WIFE			
RELATION	AGE	STATE OF HEALTH	IF DEAD, CAUSE OF DEATH	AGE AT DEATH	YES	NO	RELATION(S)
FATHER			<i>Heart Trouble</i>	<i>45</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD TUBERCULOSIS
MOTHER	<i>27</i>	<i>Good</i>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD SYPHILIS
SPOUSE						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD DIABETES
BROTHERS AND SISTERS	<i>25</i>	<i>Good</i>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD CANCER
	<i>21</i>	<i>Good</i>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD KIDNEY TROUBLE HAD HEART TROUBLE HAD STOMACH TROUBLE
CHILDREN						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD RHEUMATISM (Arthritis)
						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD ASTHMA, HAY FEVER, HIVES
						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD EPILEPSY (Fits)
						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMITTED SUICIDE BEEN INSANE

20. HAVE YOU EVER HAD OR HAVE YOU NOW (Place check at left of each item)								
YES	NO	(Check each item)	YES	NO	(Check each item)	YES	NO	(Check each item)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SCARLET FEVER, ERYSIPELAS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		GOITER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		TUMOR, GROWTH, CYST, CANCER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		DIPHTHERIA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		TUBERCULOSIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RUPTURE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RHEUMATIC FEVER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SOAKING SWEATS (Night sweats)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		APPENDICITIS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SWOLLEN OR PAINFUL JOINTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ASTHMA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		PILES OR RECTAL DISEASE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		MUMPS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SHORTNESS OF BREATH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FREQUENT OR PAINFUL URINATION
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		WHOOPIING COUGH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		PAIN OR PRESSURE IN CHEST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		KIDNEY STONE OR BLOOD IN URINE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FREQUENT OR SEVERE HEADACHE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		CHRONIC COUGH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SUGAR OR ALBUMIN IN URINE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		DIZZINESS OR FAINTING SPELLS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		PALPITATION OR POUNDING HEART	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		BOILS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		EYE TROUBLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		HIGH OR LOW BLOOD PRESSURE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		GENITAL DISEASE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		EAR, NOSE OR THROAT TROUBLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		CRAMPS IN YOUR LEGS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RECENT GAIN OR LOSS OF WEIGHT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RUNNING EARS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		FREQUENT INDIGESTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ARTHRITIS OR RHEUMATISM
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		CHRONIC OR FREQUENT COLDS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		STOMACH, LIVER OR INTESTINAL TROUBLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		BONE, JOINT, OR OTHER DEFORMITY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SEVERE TOOTH OR GUM TROUBLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		GALL BLADDER TROUBLE OR GALL STONES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		LAMENESS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		SINUSITIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JAUNDICE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		LOSS OF ARM, LEG, FINGER, OR TOE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		HAY FEVER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		ANY REACTION TO SERUM, DRUG OR MEDICINE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		PAINFUL OR "TRICK" SHOULDER OR ELBOW

21. HAVE YOU EVER (Check each item)			22. FEMALES ONLY A. HAVE YOU EVER—		B. COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN GLASSES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ATTEMPTED SUICIDE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEEN PREGNANT	AGE AT ONSET OF MENSTRUATION
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN AN ARTIFICIAL EYE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEEN A SLEEP WALKER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD A VAGINAL DISCHARGE	INTERVAL BETWEEN PERIODS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN HEARING AIDS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LIVED WITH ANYONE WHO HAD TUBERCULOSIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEEN TREATED FOR A FEMALE DISORDER	DURATION OF PERIODS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	STUTTERED OR STAMMERED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COUGHED UP BLOOD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD PAINFUL MENSTRUATION	DATE OF LAST PERIOD
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	WORN A BRACE OR BACK SUPPORT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BLED EXCESSIVELY AFTER INJURY OR TOOTH EXTRACTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	HAD IRREGULAR MENSTRUATION	QUANTITY: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> normal <input type="checkbox"/> excessive <input type="checkbox"/> scanty
23. HOW MANY JOBS HAVE YOU HAD IN THE PAST THREE YEARS? <i>0</i>		24. WHAT IS THE LONGEST PERIOD YOU HAD ANY OF THESE SPMS? MONTHS <i>0</i>		25. WHAT IS YOUR USUAL OCCUPATION? <i>student</i>		26. ARE YOU (Check one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RIGHT HANDED <input type="checkbox"/> LEFT HANDED

127

YES	NO	CHECK EACH ITEM YES OR NO. EVERY ITEM CHECKED "YES" MUST BE FULLY EXPLAINED IN BLANK SPACE ON RIGHT
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	27. HAVE YOU BEEN UNABLE TO HOLD A JOB BECAUSE OF: A. SENSITIVITY TO CHEMICALS, DUST, SUNLIGHT, ETC.
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	B. INABILITY TO PERFORM CERTAIN MOTIONS
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	C. INABILITY TO ASSUME CERTAIN POSITIONS
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	D. OTHER MEDICAL REASONS (If yes, give reasons)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	28. HAVE YOU EVER WORKED WITH RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCE?
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	29. DID YOU HAVE DIFFICULTY WITH SCHOOL STUDIES OR TEACHERS? (If yes, give details)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN REFUSED EMPLOYMENT BECAUSE OF YOUR HEALTH? (If yes, state reason and give details)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	31. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DENIED LIFE INSURANCE? (If yes, state reason and give details)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	32. HAVE YOU HAD, OR HAVE YOU BEEN ADVISED TO HAVE, ANY OPERATIONS? (If yes, describe and give age at which occurred)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	33. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN A PATIENT (committed or voluntary) IN A MENTAL HOSPITAL OR SANATORIUM? (If yes, specify when, where, why, and name of doctor, and complete address of hospital or clinic)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	34. HAVE YOU EVER HAD ANY ILLNESS OR INJURY OTHER THAN THOSE ALREADY NOTED? (If yes, specify when, where, and give details)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	35. HAVE YOU CONSULTED OR BEEN TREATED BY CLINICS, PHYSICIANS, HEALERS, OR OTHER PRACTITIONERS WITHIN THE PAST 5 YEARS? (If yes, give complete address of doctor, hospital, clinic, and details)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	36. HAVE YOU TREATED YOURSELF FOR ILLNESSES OTHER THAN MINOR COLDS? (If yes, which illnesses)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	37. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN REJECTED FOR MILITARY SERVICE BECAUSE OF PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR OTHER REASONS? (If yes, give date and reason for rejection)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	38. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN DISCHARGED FROM MILITARY SERVICE BECAUSE OF PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR OTHER REASONS? (If yes, give date, reason, and type of discharge, whether honorable, other than honorable, for unfitness or unsuitability)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	39. HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED, IS THERE PENDING, HAVE YOU APPLIED FOR, OR DO YOU INTEND TO APPLY FOR PENSION OR COMPENSATION FOR EXISTING DISABILITY? (If yes, specify what kind, granted by whom, and what amount, when, why)

Mastoid Operation 1945  
 Hospitalized 2 weeks, Ft Worth  
 Texas.

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE REVIEWED THE FOREGOING INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY ME AND THAT IT IS TRUE AND COMPLETE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.  
 I AUTHORIZE ANY OF THE DOCTORS, HOSPITALS, OR CLINICS MENTIONED ABOVE TO FURNISH THE GOVERNMENT A COMPLETE TRANSCRIPT OF MY MEDICAL RECORD FOR PURPOSES OF PROCESSING MY APPLICATION FOR THIS EMPLOYMENT OR SERVICE.

TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF EXAMINEE: LEE HARVEY OSWALD SIGNATURE: *Lee Harvey Oswald*

40. PHYSICIAN'S SUMMARY AND ELABORATION OF ALL PERTINENT DATA (Physician shall comment on all positive answers in Items 30 through 39)

*Mastoidectomy age 6 no problem  
 without sinus*

TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF PHYSICIAN OR EXAMINER: A. P. BRATRUDE, LT MC USM DATE: 24 Oct 56 SIGNATURE: *Bob Bratru* NUMBER OF ATTACHED SHEETS: \_\_\_\_\_

16-60800-1 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1954-O-212344

DONABEDIAN EXHIBIT No. 1-Continued

"Dallas, Texas  
March 18, 1964

"I, Jack Edwin Dougherty, freely and voluntarily make the following statement to E. J. Robertson who has identified himself as a Special Agent of the FBI.

"My name is Jack Edwin Dougherty and I reside at 1827 South Marsalais Street, Dallas, Texas. I am 40 years of age, born August 12, 1923, at Dallas, Texas. I am a white male and am employed as a stock clerk for the Texas School Book Depository.

"At the time President Kennedy was shot I was at a point about 10 feet from the elevator on the fifth floor of the Texas School Book Depository Building. I was alone at this time.

"I did not see Lee Harvey Oswald at the time President Kennedy was shot.

"On the morning of November 22, 1963, I saw no person in the Texas School Book Depository Building that was a stranger to me.

"I left the Texas School Book Depository Building at about 1:30 PM and went to the Dallas Police Station. I returned to the Texas School Book Depository Building to get my coat at about 4:30 PM and left this building just shortly thereafter and didn't return again that day.

"I read the above statement it is true and correct through the best of my knowledge.

"/s/Jack Edwin Dougherty

"Witnesses: /s/E. J. Robertson, Special Agent, FBI, Dallas, Texas, 3/18/64.

"/s/Thomas T. Trettis, Jr., Special Agent, FBI, Dallas, Texas, 3/18/64."

---

Dougherty Exhibit A

DOUGHERTY EXHIBIT A

12/19/63

Date \_\_\_\_\_

1

JACK EDWIN DOUGHERTY, 1827 S. Marsalais, employee of Texas School Book Depository, was reinterviewed to clarify information previously furnished by him to FBI on November 22, 1963, in relation to information furnished by him to Dallas Police Department on same date.

DOUGHERTY advised that he arrived at work at the Texas School Book Depository just prior to 7:00 AM on November 22, 1963.

DOUGHERTY stated that he saw LEE HARVEY OSWALD, who had been working there for just a few weeks, at approximately 8:00 AM when he, OSWALD, arrived. He stated that he saw OSWALD again at approximately 11:00 AM on the 6th floor but did not see him again after that.

DOUGHERTY stated that just prior to 12:00 PM he and five other men were working on the 6th floor. He said that the others were WILLIAM SHELLY, DAN ARCE, BONNIE WILLIAMS, BILL LOVELADY, and CHARLES GIVENS.

DOUGHERTY stated that he worked on the 6th floor until 12:00 PM at which time he went to the 1st floor to eat his lunch. He said he went back to work at approximately 12:45 PM, at which time he returned to the 6th floor. He stated that as soon as he arrived on the 6th floor, he went down to the 5th floor to get some stock.

DOUGHERTY stated that it was while he was on the 5th floor that he heard a loud noise. He said that it appeared to have come from within the building but could not tell where. He said that he went down to the 1st floor and saw a man, EDDIE PIPER, and asked him if he had heard a loud noise, and PIPER told him that he had heard three loud noises. He also told him that someone had just shot the President.

DOUGHERTY stated that he then went back to the 6th floor. He said that he used the elevator to go up and when he went back up there, there was no one on the 6th floor. He stated that the five other men whom he had previously mentioned had gone down to the 1st floor to watch the President go by.

\_\_\_\_\_

Dougherty Exhibit B

11

on 12/18/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 100-10461

by Special Agent WILLIAM O. JOHNSON:jj Date dictated 12/19/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DOUGHERTY EXHIBIT B

During the above interview, the father of JACK EDWIN DOUGHERTY, R. C. DOUGHERTY, was present. It was noted during interview of JACK DOUGHERTY, he had difficulty in correlating his speech with his thoughts, therefore, his father assisted him in furnishing answers to questions asked.

DOUGHERTY EXHIBIT B—Continued

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

1

Date 11/23/63

JACK EDWIN DOUGHERTY, 1827 South Marsalis, was contacted on November 22, 1963, and furnished the following signed statement:

"Dallas, Texas  
11-22-63

"I, Jack Edwin Dougherty, make the following free and voluntary statement to Alfred C. Ellington and James W. Anderton who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the FBI.

"I am employed by the Texas School Book Depository, 411 Elm Street, Dallas as an order filler, and reside at 1827 S. Marsalis St., Dallas, Texas.

"I started to work today, 11/22/63, at about 7:00 AM o'clock.

"I recall vaguely, having seen Lee Oswald, (who started to work for the Texas School Book Depository about 3 weeks ago) when he came to work at about 8:00 AM today. I saw Oswald again about 11:00 AM today and do not recall seeing him at work after 11:00 AM.

"I was working on the 5th floor of the building at 411 Elm Street at about 12:45 PM or 1:00 PM, when I heard a loud explosion which sounded like a rifle shot coming from the next floor above me.

"I did not see anyone running from the building and did not see anyone fire the shot which I heard.

"I have read this Statement and this is true.

"/s/ JACK EDWIN DOUGHERTY

"Witnessed:

"/s/ ALFRED C. ELLINGTON, Special Agent, FBI, Dallas,  
11/22/63.

"/s/ JAMES W. ANDERTON, Special Agent, FBI, Dallas,  
11/22/63."

11/22/63

at Dallas, Texas

File # DL 89-43

ALFRED C. ELLINGTON &amp;

Special Agent

JAMES W. ANDERTON

Date dictated 11/23/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Dougherty Exhibit C

DOUGHERTY EXHIBIT C

Also present during the interview with JACK EDWIN DOUGHERTY was his father, R. C. DOUGHERTY, who advised his son received a medical discharge from the U. S. Army and indicated his son had considerable difficulty in coordinating his mental facilities with his speech.

DOUGHERTY EXHIBIT C—Continued

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Kenneth L. Dowe  
 July 25, 1964  
 Ex-1

Date December 16, 1963

1

KENNETH L. DOWE, 1008 Beechwood, Apartment #1001, Dallas, Texas, furnished the following information:

He is a radio announcer for radio station KLIF, Dallas, and works under the name KEN DOWE. He has been in Dallas for about six weeks and after the murder of LEE HARVEY OSWALD he recalled that an individual who stopped by the radio station on a couple of occasions was JACK RUBY. He also recalled that on November 23, 1963, he received three telephone calls on the KLIF "Hot Line" which is phone number RI 7-9319. He stated on the first call an individual requested to know if he had any information as to when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was going to be transferred. On the second call the same individual inquired as to whether any of the KLIF newsmen were at the City Hall. This individual then asked him if he knew who he was and when he said he did not, the individual identified himself as JACK RUBY. On the third call, RUBY, who he now realized had made the first two calls, told him that he would call the radio station if he learned anything newsworthy as he was going to personally go to the City Hall. As best he could recall these three calls were made between 2:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m., on November 23, 1963. He knows nothing concerning RUBY's background, personal life, or political convictions and does not know why he shot LEE HARVEY OSWALD. He never heard of OSWALD prior to President KENNEDY's assassination and knows of no connection between OSWALD and RUBY.

He stated that CHUCK DUNAWAY was formerly an announcer for KLIF and now resides at 1438 Oates Drive in Dallas and is employed by Abnack Record Company in Dallas.

Dowe, Kenneth Exhibit 1

on 12/14/63 at Dallas, Texas File # Dallas 44-1639  
 by Special Agent JOHN E. DALLMAN:BL Date dictated 12/16/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DOWE EXHIBIT No. 1

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Kenneth L. Dowe dep  
July 25, 1964

Ruby, Jack

Other Individuals and Organizations  
Involved or Interviewed

Date 6/5/64

1

KENNETH L. DOWE, who currently resides at 4617 Samuel Boulevard, telephone EV 8-1555, advised he has been employed as a radio announcer for radio station KLIF, Dallas, Texas, since October 23, 1963. Mr. DOWE is 23 years of age and prior to his present employment was employed by radio stations WQXI, Atlanta, Georgia, for ten months; KBOX, Dallas, Texas, approximately eight to ten months; KDEO, San Diego, California, for eight months; WABB, Mobile, Alabama, for six or eight months, and previously was employed while attending college by radio station WHSY, Hattiesburg, Mississippi

DOWE advised the only time to his knowledge that he ever personally met JACK L. RUBY was either on the first or second day of his employment by radio station KLIF, which was October 23, 1963, or October 24, 1963. He recalled he was being "shown around" the radio station by CHUCK DUNAWAY who was then also employed as an announcer by KLIF, and, on this occasion, JACK L. RUBY was engaged in a conversation with an unknown person, who may or may not have been an employee of the radio station, and they were standing in the front lobby of the station. DUNAWAY interrupted RUBY's conversation with the individual to whom he was talking long enough to introduce DOWE to RUBY. He recalls only that RUBY was described by DUNAWAY in this introduction as the owner or proprietor of a Dallas night club and that RUBY invited him to visit his night club.

DOWE advised he has never visited RUBY's night club and has never personally seen RUBY since that time. He also advised he has never seen RUBY in the premises of radio station KLIF since the occasion on which he was introduced to him.

The only occasion on which DOWE ever spoke with RUBY by telephone occurred on Saturday, November 23, 1963, at which time DOWE was on duty from 12:00 noon until 6:00 p.m. During this period RUBY called the station on three occasions, however, it is DOWE's impression that RUBY identified himself by name on only the last two calls. It is his present recollection that on the occasion of the first call which would have been during the early or middle part of the afternoon RUBY was attempting to reach the news service and inquired as to whether the station had any information concerning the transfer of LEE HARVEY OSWAL

on 6/3/64 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent ALFRED C. ELLINGTON and  
EMORY E. HORTON:vm Date dictated 6/3/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DOWE EXHIBIT NO. 2

from the Dallas City Jail to the County Jail. He recalls he advised RUBY, who had not at this point identified himself, that he, DOWE, had no such information.

It is DOWE's recollection that on the occasion of the second call RUBY inquired as to whether any of the newsmen from station KLIF were in the vicinity of the Dallas City Hall and on this occasion that the caller identified himself as JACK RUBY. He advised the name JACK RUBY meant nothing to him and he inquired of some other employee of the station, whose identity he does not now recall, "Who is Jack Ruby?" or words to that effect.

On the occasion of the third call from JACK RUBY, it is DOWE's recollection that RUBY again identified himself and was again attempting to reach the news department and told him that he, RUBY, was going personally to the Dallas County Jail, County Building, or City Hall, he does not now recall specifically which, and in the event he, RUBY, obtained any news story, he would recontact the station.

In this connection, it is DOWE's recollection that RUBY mentioned he was acquainted with HENRY WADE and that he felt he could "get a story" from WADE.

DOWE advised he does not know what prompted the telephone calls to this station by RUBY. He is sure that all three calls were made on the station's "hot line" which was at that time Riverside 7-9319, and that all three calls were made on the afternoon of Saturday, November 23, 1963. He explained the "hot line" calls are screened by the station's switchboard operator each weekday until 5:00 p.m. and on Saturday until 12:00 noon. DOWE explained the station's "hot line" is an unlisted telephone number, however, the number is posted at various places in the station, is known by all station employees, and he feels certain it is also known by the immediate families of station employees and by close personal friends of these employees. He said he does not know how RUBY obtained the "hot line" telephone number but he feels relatively sure the number is rather widely known

and its principal purpose is to screen the numerous calls by "youngsters" calling the station to make requests for the playing of certain musical records from other telephone calls.

DOWE advised as of November 23, 1963, on which date these calls were received from JACK RUBY, he, DOWE, was not well acquainted or familiar with the locations of the Dallas City Hall or County Buildings, and he is not now certain with respect to the third telephone call from RUBY which of these public buildings RUBY indicated he was going to visit. Regardless of which building RUBY indicated he would visit, he did not indicate what he planned to do at that building but merely stated he would call the station again if he secured a news story.

DOWE advised that on Friday, November 22, 1963, it is his present recollection he would have been on duty as an announcer at this station from 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m. and that being a new employee, he was present at the radio station from approximately 10:00 a.m. to at least 7:30 p.m. On Saturday, November 23, 1963, he was on duty at this station from 12:00 noon to 6:00 p.m. and was "on the air" during this period and was probably in the station for some time prior to 12:00 noon familiarizing himself with the operation of the station. On Sunday, November 24, 1963, he recalls that he went to the home of CHUCK DUNAWAY who was then also employed as an announcer by station KLIF and that upon arrival at DUNAWAY's home he was advised that he, DUNAWAY, had just witnessed on television the shooting of LEE HARVEY OSWALD by JACK RUBY. It is his recollection that he spent practically all day on Sunday, November 24, 1963, at the DUNAWAY home.

DOWE advised information previously furnished by him was possibly misleading regarding the number of visits of JACK RUBY to the premises of radio station KLIF, however, he is presently positive he has never seen RUBY at this station except on the occasion of his introduction to him.

DOWE EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

Date 11-29-63

1

GLEN DUNCAN, News Announcer, KLIF, Dallas, Texas, advised he was on duty the evening of November 22, and early morning of November 23, 1963, and recalls receiving two telephone calls from JACK RUBY sometime during the early morning of November 23, 1963, probably between 1:00 a.m. and 2:00 a.m. He stated RUBY said he was going to bring some sandwiches over to the station and inquired as to whether they wanted to interview HENRY WADE, District Attorney Dallas concerning the OSWALD case and indicated he would endeavor to locate WADE and put him in touch with DUNCAN. He stated RUBY indicated he was at the Police Station and apparently HENRY WADE was there also. He stated in the second telephone call RUBY put WADE on the phone and DUNCAN taped an interview with WADE. He stated shortly after these calls, RUBY came to the station with sandwiches and soft drinks. He stated he had never met RUBY before and would describe his condition as being animated about OSWALD being charged with the assassination of the President and the fact that the evidence was shaping up. He stated he knows nothing about the background, associates or activities of RUBY.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 Success, 4/1/64  
 2/1/64  
 11/26/63

DUNCAN stated it is his understanding that when RUBY first called on the early morning of November 23, 1963, he had obtained the telephone number which is a semi-private line from DANNY McCURDY, Aka., Danny Patrick, who was on duty at the radio station at the phone number listed in the Dallas Telephone Directory for KLIF.

DUNCAN stated RUBY did not ask for or receive a press pass from him or from Station KLIF to his knowledge.

Glen Duncan Exhibit 1

on 11-29-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent ALFRED D. NEELEY & J. CALVIN RICE - md Date dictated 11-29-63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 1

*de wales (witness) June 24, 1964  
Exhibit #2 ... you have ...  
Glen Duncan*

11 WILLIAM GLENN DUNCAN, JR.,  
12 a witness called by the State, being first duly sworn,  
13 testified on his oath as follows:

14 DIRECT EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. ALEXANDER:

16 Q What is your full name?

17 A William Glenn Duncan, Jr.

18 Q They call you Glenn?

19 A Right.

20 Q How are you employed?

21 A I work for KLIF Radio, as a newsman.

22 Q Directing your attention back to Friday, November 22,  
23 1963, in the early morning hours of Saturday, November 23,  
24 1963, I will ask you if you were working as a newsman there  
25 at KLIF?

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964

Wiley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2

1 A I was.

2 Q At that time did you know the Defendant in this case,  
3 Jack Ruby?

4 A No, I did not. I met him by telephone, and later in  
5 person that same night.

6 Q All right sir, now I will ask you if sometime on  
7 Friday evening, late Friday, or early Saturday morning, if you  
8 got a telephone call from a man who identified himself as  
9 Jack Ruby?

10 A I did.

11 Q Will you tell us about what time that was you got the  
12 first call?

13 A That would have been around midnight or shortly there-  
14 after.

15 Q And what did this person who identified himself as  
16 Jack Ruby say to you?

17 MR. TOMAHILL: Hearsay.

18 MR. BELLI: He didn't know his voice, didn't  
19 know who it was.

20 Q Let me ask another question.

21 You did receive a telephone call?

22 A Yes sir, I did. I receive a telephone call that was  
23 relayed to the news room from our control room, by a person  
24 who told me he was Jack Ruby. And I was introduced over the  
25 telephone by another person there who said that he knew Jack

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 Ruby.

2 Q All right, and who was that other person that introduced  
3 you over the phone?

4 A The other person was Danny McGurdy.

5 MR. ALEXANDER: I submit, Your Honor, that that  
6 identifies it sufficiently, and we will connect it with  
7 later conversation.

8 MR. BELLI: I don't think it does, Judge. I  
9 don't know what it is. Subject to a motion to strike,  
10 of course.

11 Q All right now, let me ask you a couple of questions.  
12 Did you later meet Jack Ruby in person?

13 A I did.

14 Q And did you hear the voice of Jack Ruby in person?

15 A I did.

16 Q Did you recognize that as being the voice of the person  
17 who had previously identified himself as Jack Ruby on the  
18 telephone?

19 A That, and the conversation over the telephone, and later  
20 meeting Jack Ruby in person, and identifying him to me as the  
21 same man.

22 Q And to you now, do you know now that was Jack Ruby that  
23 you talked to over the phone?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Now, with that preliminary, will you tell us about the

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
J. M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 conversation with him?

2 A Well, this came just after Lee Harvey Oswald had been  
3 charged. At that time I was working --

4 MR. BELLI: Had been what?

5 A Had been formally charged. At that time I was working  
6 alone, and we were short staffed. So I was quite anxious to  
7 get ahold of some information from the City Hall.

8 The man who telephoned, Jack Ruby, asked me if I would  
9 like to get some information, he asked me if I would like to  
10 talk to the District Attorney, Henry Wade. I said I would.

11 Then, the District Attorney was put on the phone, and  
12 I talked to him.

13 MR. BELLI: The District Attorney was what?

14 A The District Attorney was put on the phone. I talked  
15 to him, and recorded an interview with him, in line with the  
16 charging of Oswald.

17 MR. BELLI: Wait just a second -- that is Mr.  
18 Wade?

19 A Mr. Wade, right.

20 Then this was about all the telephone conversation,  
21 except that Jack said he had been looking for one of our news-  
22 men at the City Hall. He said he had some sandwiches and  
23 things for us; that he had come to the front door but hadn't  
24 been able to get in. Our front door is at street level; our  
25 studio is on the second floor, and it's impossible to hear

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
by M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 anyone knocking on the door.

2 He said he had been over there to try and get in, and  
3 hadn't been able to do so, and had gone over to the City Hall  
4 to try and find one of our newsmen so he could get in.

5 Q Now, did he call back a second time, or was that the  
6 only telephone call that you had?

7 A Actually that was the only conversation I had with him,  
8 to the best of my recollection.

9 There was a mixup in getting the phone number from the  
10 newsroom and so forth, and there were two or three telephone  
11 calls back and forth. To the best of my recollection there was  
12 only one actual telephone call with Jack.

13 Q All right now, sometime after your conversation with him  
14 on the phone, on past midnight, which would bring it to the  
15 early morning hours of Saturday the 23rd, did Jack Ruby show up  
16 at your radio station?

17 MR. TONAHILL: He said his conversation, does  
18 he mean the one with Mr. Wade or with Mr. Ruby?

19 Q I mean the one with Ruby.

20 MR. TONAHILL: All right.

21 A He did.

22 Q All right, and about what time of night was it that he  
23 actually showed up at the radio station?

24 A This would be somewhere between 1:30 and 1:45.

25 Q And did you talk to him there?

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Wiley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 A Yes, I did.

2 Q Will you relate, as best you can, your conversation  
3 with Jack Ruby from the time he showed up there?

4 A Well, he brought the sandwiches and some soda pop,  
5 some Exotic Cola, and he wanted to know if the talks I had  
6 with the District Attorney were satisfactory. It seemed he  
7 was interested in the things that were happening. And I  
8 told him it was.

9 And he stayed for about a half hour or thirty-five  
10 minutes, the best I can --

11 Q He stayed past your two o'clock broadcast?

12 A Yes. That's the only way I can tie that time down,  
13 really. He was there about a half hour to thirty-five min-  
14 utes. It was over the two o'clock newscast.

15 Q In other words, you had to leave in order to make your  
16 two o'clock broadcast?

17 A No, I did it from the newsroom, but he was there over  
18 that time; he was in the newsroom during that newscast. This  
19 is the best time I could put it down, it was about a half hour  
20 around that two o'clock pivotal point somewhere.

21 He seemed excited -- I shouldn't say excited, he seemed  
22 interested in what was happening; he was pleased that he had  
23 thought to ask Russ Knight, who is a KLIF disc jockey, who had  
24 gone over to the City Hall with a tape recorder, and also  
25 interviewed District Attorney Henry Wade with a tape recorder.

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964

Arley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 Jack seemed pleased that he had suggested to Russ that he ask  
2 the District Attorney whether or not Oswald was sane. We  
3 talked about the case and what was happening for about thirty-  
4 five minutes, and then Jack left.

5 Q Did Ruby say anything about when they were going to  
6 move Oswald?

7 A Not to my recollection.

8 Q Let me ask you, if he told you that he had seen Oswald?

9 A Yes, he did.

10 Q What did he say about having seen Oswald?

11 A He said that he had been in the City Hall with the sand-  
12 wiches and so forth in a bag, looking for someone from KLIFF;  
13 then, he said, all of a sudden -- I am paraphrasing -- all of  
14 a sudden there was a large rush and commotion when Oswald was  
15 brought out to meet the Press. He said he was caught up in  
16 people rushing, and the first thing he knew he found himself  
17 standing in front of Oswald or close to Oswald.

18 Q Was he pleased that he had seen Oswald?

19 A He seemed to be pleased. In the sense that he was  
20 being in on something, that was important to everyone, yes.

21 Q Did you recognize him as what you people call a "news  
22 bug", someone that tries to follow the events of the day by  
23 being in on it with the news media; did he strike you that  
24 way?

25 A I think you could use the term. He struck me as a --

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Arley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady --  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 he certainly is an interested individual, he was eager, he  
2 was excited but not overly so. He seemed in character in  
3 being excited, alert, slightly nervous perhaps. In the sense  
4 of a quick personality, sure.

5 Q And then after the 2:00 o'clock broadcast, he left?

6 A Yes, he did.

7 Q How many sandwiches were there -- I mean, did he have  
8 a big sack full of them?

9 A It was a big sack, there was a sack of sandwiches; there  
10 was various cola -- soda pop; there was a bag of ice in a  
11 plastic bag; and how many sandwiches, I don't know. There were  
12 a lot of sandwiches.

13 Q Enough for several people?

14 A Yes.

15 MR. ALEXANDER: Thank you, we pass the witness.

16 CROSS EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. BELLI:

18 Q Mr. Duncan, you said that he seemed in character, is  
19 that right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q All right, before you came to Dallas did you do news  
22 work, news reporting in the news media?

23 A Yes, I did.

24 Q And what community was that?

25 A That was at Port Arthur.

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Arley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 Q Where?

2 A Port Arthur, that is in Southeast Texas, the Louisiana  
3 Coast.

4 Q Would you say that Jack Ruby, when you say he was in  
5 character, was one of those tolerated characters you find in  
6 a community, that you had seen not only in Dallas but in Port  
7 Arthur, that are tolerated until they do something, or some-  
8 thing happens, something like an O'Henry character that is  
9 around buying the hot dogs, bringing coca colas, bustling  
10 around, that people think are sometimes odd, but they let them  
11 stay if they don't disturb anything?

12 A Well, this was my only meeting with Jack Ruby. I  
13 really couldn't say that.

14 When I said excitable, what I meant was, as I say, a  
15 quick individual.

16 Q Yes.

17 A Highstrung might be a word.

18 Q Yes?

19 A But not only excited, I don't mean to convey that.

20 Q But you have to determine in relativity whether he was  
21 more excited this time or some other time, you hadn't seen him  
22 before, had you?

23 A Really I don't know. All I can say is that he did not  
24 seem out of character.

25 Q Did he seem like he was a character that was given --

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Wiley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 well, sort of the run of the news media, or the police, or  
2 that he could pull the District Attorney to the telephone to  
3 give a news beat, or a taping, or something like that?

4 MR. ALEXANDER: Now, Your Honor, that is  
5 multifarious.

6 MR. BELLI: Withdraw.

7 Q When he said that he had Henry Wade there, he put Henry  
8 Wade on the telephone; and Henry Wade then talked about the  
9 Oswald case. Right?

10 A Right.

11 Q Was that the time that Mr. Wade said, "This is the man  
12 who shot the President, and he's the man --"

13 MR. ALEXANDER: We object to that.

14 Q -- "that will have to go to the electric chair?"

15 MR. ALEXANDER: We object to going into that.

16 THE COURT: Sustain the objection.

17 MR. WADE: That is all hearsay.

18 THE COURT: Sustained.

19 MR. TONAHILL: Exception.

20 Q What was it that Mr. Wade told you in that tape recording?

21 MR. WADE: I will have to object, it's all  
22 hearsay, Your Honor, outside the presence of the Defend-  
23 ant.

24 MR. BELLI: Of course, whatever it was, he was  
25 on the other end of the phone, he was speaking; and

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Birley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady,  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1           presumably Jack Ruby was there while Mr. Wade came to  
2           the phone with his friend Jack Ruby at the time.

3           Q           Is that right?

4                       MR. ALEXANDER: Now, we object to that, that  
5           is outside the record, not evidence.

6                       MR. BELLI: Withdraw.

7           Q           So far as we know, Mr. Ruby was standing alongside the  
8           District Attorney, Mr. Wade, when Mr. Wade was talking to you  
9           for the news beat, is that right?

10          A           I don't know the actual physical placement of the two  
11          individuals, Jack asked me if I would like to talk to the  
12          District Attorney and I said yes. Of course, there was a lot  
13          of commotion on the other end of the line, I could hear a lot  
14          of people in the background, and the next thing I knew I was  
15          talking to the District Attorney.

16          Q           Did that sort of solidify in your mind that Jack Ruby  
17          was a character, someone that could reach out and say, "Here  
18          is the District Attorney, I'll put him on for a news beat,"  
19          and make you think that he was that sort of a character?

20          A           Well --

21          Q           He wasn't a public relations officer for the District  
22          Attorney at that time?

23          A           No.

24          Q           He has got nothing to do with that?

25          A           No. Under normal circumstances possibly, but in this

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Merley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

65

1 case things were so disrupted and hectic that I really formed  
2 no particular opinion about it. This was, of course, after  
3 a full day and some, it seems, of covering the assassination  
4 itself, and things were hectic and probably a little foggy  
5 at the time.

6 Q What did this character Jack Ruby say, when he brought  
7 the sandwiches and the soft beverages over to the newsroom,  
8 what did he say, did he make any offer to sit around there,  
9 or want anything in exchange? How did you discern the motive  
10 for this gratuitous act?

11 A Well, in terms of bringing the sandwiches, I did not  
12 know, because I had never met Jack Ruby. I hadn't been in  
13 Dallas that long. But I thought perhaps he knew other people  
14 around the City, or something like that. In terms of helping  
15 with getting the District Attorney on the phone for me and so  
16 forth, I put it down to being interested and wanting to be  
17 helpful.

18 Q Now, what I am interested in, is that he said that he  
19 had seen Oswald. Right?

20 A Yes, he did.

21 Q And he didn't tell you that after having seen Oswald  
22 he made up his mind that he was going to shoot him, did he?

23 A There was no mention of anything like that, nor to the  
24 best of my recollection any mention of moving Oswald.

25 Q He certainly didn't look to you like a man who had made

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Rifley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 up his mind to shoot anybody at that time, did he?

2 MR. WADE: He wouldn't know what was in the man's  
3 mind.

4 THE COURT: All right.

5 Q Did you know that Jack Ruby had his gun with him and  
6 some \$1200 at the time he had seen Oswald, and at the time he  
7 was with you?

8 A No, I did not.

9 Q He didn't say anything about that?

10 A No.

11 Q As he stood up, you didn't see a little gun in his  
12 pocket, did you, or a big gun?

13 A I didn't see any gun.

14 Q All right. After he had seen Oswald, did he seem in any  
15 wise pleased or satisfied that he had seen this character,  
16 whether it was a grotesque character, a villain, a hero or what  
17 not, he had been in on world events, and he had seen someone  
18 who had done something. Right?

19 A Just to sum it up, yes, he seemed interested and excited  
20 in that sense.

21 Q That he had seen someone, and at least at that time he  
22 didn't seem to be upset about having seen him, or didn't  
23 comment about him having a black eye, or didn't comment about  
24 anything else, did he there? Or did he say he had seen him  
25 having a black eye?

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964  
Birley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

Glen Duncan Exhibit 2

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 A He said, of course, that he had seen him. Whether or  
2 not he mentioned the fact that Oswald may or may not have had  
3 a black eye, or not, I don't remember.

4 Q Did he say that he was standing on a chair in the back  
5 of the assembly room, where he had a clear view of Oswald?

6 A Jack?

7 Q Yes.

8 A As I recall he said he had been caught up in the crowd  
9 and he was standing close to Oswald, with his arms full of  
10 sandwiches, and so forth.

11 It seems to me he used the term, "There I was standing  
12 there looking up, and he was right in front of me." Or  
13 "close to me."

14 Q Then he left you. And this was Friday night?

15 A Friday night, Saturday morning, yes.

16 Q All right, tipping over into Saturday morning?

17 A Correct.

18 Q Well, when he left you, it was about 1:40?

19 A No, it was somewhere after 2:00 o'clock, I would say  
20 2:10 or 2:15, possibly.

21 Q He was going home at that time, is that right?

22 A I don't know.

23 Q Did he say where he was going?

24 A No, he didn't.

25 Q He was alone, he didn't have anybody with him?

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964

Wiley M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady  
Dallas, Texas

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

- 1 A There was no one came up with him, no.
- 2 Q You haven't heard about him meeting a policeman later  
3 on that night, have you?
- 4 A No, I had not.
- 5 Q Did you see him again before his arrest?
- 6 A No, I didn't.
- 7 Q You didn't see him any more?
- 8 A No.
- 9 Q He didn't communicate with you any more, did he?
- 10 A No.
- 11 Q All right.
- 12 MR. BELLI: Now, Your Honor ruled that anything  
13 I would ask with reference to Mr. Wade's conversation  
14 on the interview, would be incompetent at this time?
- 15 THE COURT: Yes, sir.
- 16 Q We can get that tape and outside of the court listen  
17 to it, could we? Do you still have the tape?
- 18 A Yes, it would be around, if we could find it somewhere.
- 19 Q Start looking, will you?
- 20 A All right.
- 21 Q If it isn't too much trouble.  
22 Just one further subject of inquiry. Gordon McLendon  
23 -- is that correct?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q Do you know anything about the friendship he had with

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Copyright © 1964 by  
W. M. Stinebaugh-James Muleady

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

1 Jack?

2 A No, I don't.

3 Q You couldn't help us on that?

4 A No, I could not.

5 MR. BELLI: All right, that is all. Thank you  
6 very much.

7 MR. ALEXANDER: That is all.

8 - - -

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

JAMES J. MULEADY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

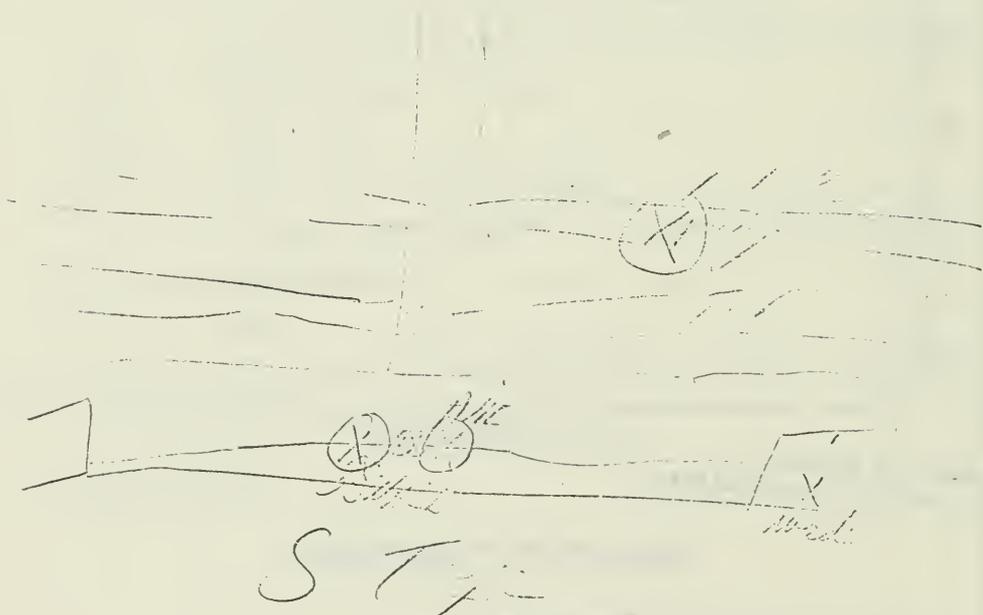
Copyright © 1964  
H. Steinebaugh-James Muleady

DUNCAN EXHIBIT No. 2—Continued

Dallas Texas  
Det Eberhardt  
3-25-64  
Ex 5025

Police  
Assembly room  
"Oswald Press Corp"

Det G.M. Eberhardt - 1767 3-25-64



Ex.No.5025 EBERHARDT,A.M. Deposition -  
Dallas 3-25-64

EBERHARDT EXHIBIT No. 5025

Date 12-21-63

1

AUGUST M. EBERHARDT, Detective, Burglary and Theft Division, Dallas, Texas, Police Department, was interviewed concerning the name MIKE EBERHARDT, 706 E. Farmer, CH 4-1766, Seagoville, Texas, being found in the personal affects of JACK RUBY during the time of his arrest.

EBERHARDT has known JACK RUBY and RUBY's sister, EVA GRANT, for five or six years and has been in contact with both individuals over this period of time in connection with official business. He said that both RUBY and EVA GRANT, he is sure, have his calling card. He believed that RUBY wrote his name and address sometime shortly prior to May 8, 1962, because this was the day his, EBERHARDT's, child was born and RUBY wanted to send the child a present. He had also invited JACK to visit him and JACK stated he was going to see him but he never did.

He has not seen JACK RUBY for about three weeks prior to November 22, 1963.

On November 22, 1963, EBERHARDT was on duty from 3:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on that day, which was the day the President was assassinated. He recalled seeing JACK RUBY in the hallway on the third floor at about 6:00 or 7:00 p.m. and asked him what he was doing there and RUBY told him that he had brought some sandwiches over and was acting as interpreter for some Israeli reporters. RUBY was carrying a note book and he thinks he had on some kind of a lapel badge such as reporters were wearing. He could not be sure about this but recalled that when he asked him what he was doing there, RUBY had pushed his lapel with his note book when he answered about acting as interpreter.

EBERHARDT said that he might be mistaken about this press card. He also remembered that RUBY said he had bought sandwiches and had remarked that he had brought nothing but "Kosher stuff."

Eberhardt Exhibit No. 5026

on 12-20-63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent ALLEN H. SMITH & TOM E. CHAPOTON, JR. Date dictated 12-21-63  
*md*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

EBERHARDT EXHIBIT NO. 5026

He next saw RUBY sometime between 11:30 p.m. and midnight on the 22nd when there was a press conference in the Police Assembly Room in the basement of the Police Department. At that time, RUBY was standing on top of a table with a group of reporters when LEE HARVEY OSWALD was being interviewed by the press that night. He did not recall RUBY asking any questions during the press conference. He did not recall seeing RUBY between 7:00 p.m. and the time of the press conference.

EBERHARDT was not on duty Sunday, November 24, 1963. He had no idea as to how RUBY got into the basement on that day, which was the day OSWALD was shot. He said that RUBY knows numerous Police Officers in Dallas, both plain clothes officers and uniformed officers. He did not know why RUBY shot OSWALD, but remarked when Detective "SLICK" MULLINIX of the Vice Squad was shot to death previously, RUBY had been quite concerned and had been further disturbed when the person accused of shooting him was not prosecuted.

He had in his own, EBERHARDT's, dealings with RUBY found him to be honest and reliable. He knew of no favors that RUBY had extended to any Dallas Police Officers or of any Dallas Police Officers soliciting any favors of RUBY.

EBERHARDT knew of no connection or association between OSWALD and RUBY and had no information concerning any conspiracy on the part of RUBY and others to kill OSWALD.

*Edwards*

Robert E. Edwards - Exhibit A

VOLUNTARY STATEMENT. Not Under Article Form No. 36

(31)

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

personally appeared Robert E. (Bob) Edwards, Address 821 South Nursery Irving, Texas

Age 27, Phone No. None

(Employed by the Dallas County Auditor's Office.)

Deposes and says:-

Today, November 22nd, 1963, I was with Ronald Fischer, and we were on the corner at Elm and Houston, and I happened to look up there at the building, the Texas School Book Depository Building, and I saw a man at the window on the fifth floor, the window was wide open all the way; there was a stack of boxes around him, I could see. Bob remarked that he must be hiding from somebody. I noticed that he had on a sport shirt, it was light colored, it was yellow or white, something to that effect, and his hair was rather short; I thought he might be something around twenty-six, as near as I could tell.

The motorcade rounded the corner about this time, and then I thought I heard four shots, but it never occurred to us what it was. The shots seemed to come from that building there.

*Robert E. Edwards*

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63

*James J. Muleady*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

21

EDWARDS EXHIBIT A



EX. NO. 5122

EVANS, Ed. Jr.  
Dallas

Deposition  
3-31-64

EVANS EXHIBIT NO. 5122

Geo Wm Fehrenbach, Reporter  
July 27, 1964  
Ex - 1

re: ...  
...  
Apple 16 ...  
...

off.  
off.

Halbert St.

Fehrenbach Exhibit 1

FEHRENBACH EXHIBIT No. 1

Fehrenbach Exhibit 2



Commission No. 1280

FEHRENBACH EXHIBIT No. 2



Commission No. 1279

FEHRENBACH EXHIBIT No. 3

*C. F. Lowe*  
20

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
COUNTY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
personally appeared Ronald B. Fischer, Address 4007 Flamingo Drive,  
Mesquite, Texas  
Age 24, Phone No. ER 9-0950 (Employed by the Dallas County Auditor's  
Office.)  
Deposes and says:-

Today, November 22nd, 1963, I was with Robert E. (Bob) Edwards, we were standing on the corner of Elm and Houston, on the southwest corner; about thirty seconds before the motorcade came by, Bob turned to me and said that there was a man on the fifth floor of the Texas School Book Depository Building, at the window there, and I looked up and saw the man. I looked up at the window and I noticed that he seemed to be laying down there or in a funny position anyway, because all I could see was his head. I noticed that he was light-headed and that he had on an open-neck shirt, and that was before the motorcade rounded the corner. I noticed his complexion seemed to be clear, and that he was in his twenty's, appeared to be in his twenty's.

I turned away and by that time the motorcade rounded the corner. And then I heard what I thought was three shots, and the motorcade was about where that Stemmons Freeway sign is there.

I do remember one peculiar thing happened just at the time I saw the man up there. There was a girl walked in the Texas School Book Depository Building, a rather tall girl, and looked to me like she might be an employee in that building. She was walking in while everyone else had been coming out.

*Ronald B. Fischer*

— Fischer Exhibit No. 1 —

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this the 22nd day of November A. D. 19 63  
*James J. Mulcahy*  
Notary Public, Dallas County, Texas

235

FISCHER EXHIBIT No. 1

Date 6/29/64

1

HAROLD FLEMING, Operations Manager and Corporate Counsel, Armored Motor Service, Inc., 1020 West Seventh Street, Fort Worth, advised that between 9:30 and 9:40 AM, on November 24, 1963, he received a telephone call at his home in Dallas from Assistant Chief of Police BATCHELOR, Dallas Police Department, asking if the company could loan the city an armored truck for transportation of LEE HARVEY OSWALD from City Hall to the County Court House. FLEMING asked Chief BATCHELOR if there was any limitation as to the size of the vehicle he wanted to use, and asked Chief BATCHELOR to measure the Commerce Street entrance to the City Hall Garage, which Chief BATCHELOR stated the truck should enter, to determine if the truck would fit into that entrance. He told Chief BATCHELOR he would recontact him later to ascertain the measurements.

Chief BATCHELOR told FLEMING the armored truck was needed in order to handle the transportation of OSWALD with the utmost security. He also told FLEMING he wanted the truck backed into the Commerce Street entrance.

FLEMING told Chief BATCHELOR there would be some delay, because it would be necessary to contact two employees, each of whom had a key to the armored transport terminal, two keys being necessary to open the terminal. Chief BATCHELOR asked him to get to City Hall as soon as he could. He made no mention of the details of the transportation, such as the route that would be taken, the time OSWALD would be put into the truck, the size of the guard, or any other details.

FLEMING then attempted to call BERT HALL, manager of the Dallas Office of his firm, but was unable to locate him at home. He then called TOM MASTIN, JR., the company President, in Fort Worth, and told him of Chief BATCHELOR's request. MASTIN gave his okay for the furnishing of an armored truck to the Police Department.

FLEMING then called TOM JAMES, a Vice President of the firm, who lives near the church BERT HALL attends, and asked JAMES

*Handwritten notes:*  
 6/29/64  
 10:10 AM  
 10:15 AM  
 10:20 AM  
 10:25 AM  
 10:30 AM  
 10:35 AM  
 10:40 AM  
 10:45 AM  
 10:50 AM  
 10:55 AM  
 11:00 AM  
 11:05 AM  
 11:10 AM  
 11:15 AM  
 11:20 AM  
 11:25 AM  
 11:30 AM  
 11:35 AM  
 11:40 AM  
 11:45 AM  
 11:50 AM  
 11:55 AM  
 12:00 PM

Fleming, Harold Exhibit 1

on 6/26/64 at Fort Worth, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
 by Special Agent W. JAMES WOOD/eah Date dictated 6/26/64

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FLEMING EXHIBIT NO. 1

to go to the church, attempt to locate HALL, and have him call FLEMING. He told JAMES at that time of the Police Department's request to furnish a truck for the transporting of OSWALD.

A few minutes later, at around 9:45 to 9:55 AM, HALL telephonically contacted FLEMING. The latter asked HALL who had the two keys to the Dallas terminal of the company. HALL told him they were in possession of employees DONALD GOIN and ED DIETRICH. FLEMING called DIETRICH and it took him another ten minutes, approximately, to contact DIETRICH. He did not tell DIETRICH of the plans to move OSWALD, but merely told him to meet FLEMING and HALL at the terminal immediately. FLEMING said DONALD GOIN was telephonically contacted by HALL and given similar instructions.

FLEMING then proceeded to the Dallas terminal of the company. By the time he arrived, HALL, GOIN and DIETRICH were already there. FLEMING, from the terminal, telephonically recontacted Chief BATCHELOR and ascertained the dimensions of the Commerce Street entrance to the City Hall garage. FLEMING said that by this time such information was unnecessary, because the other men had been at that garage and knew that the larger truck would not go all the way into the entrance.

FLEMING and HALL discussed what truck to take. HALL was in favor of using an ordinary armored truck, but FLEMING was in favor of taking the larger, two-ton Chevrolet truck, because he felt this larger truck would be necessary to accommodate the many persons who he felt would accompany OSWALD on the transfer. It was decided that the larger truck would be used.

FLEMING said he had left his wrist watch at home, and could not even estimate the time that their conference broke up, the time they left the terminal, or the time they arrived at City Hall. He added parenthetically that his company was most anxious to extend complete cooperation to the Police Department in this or

FLEMING EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

any other matter, because the company was seeking the issuance of fifty special officers' permits for its employees to carry guns.

They then left the terminal, with HALL driving the larger armored vehicle and FLEMING riding as passenger. GOIN and DIETRICH followed in the smaller vehicle. FLEMING believes GOIN drove the smaller vehicle, and believes GOIN was the only member of the group in uniform. They left the parking lot on Flora Street, drove west on Flora to Leonard, south on Leonard to Ross, west on Ross to Pearl south on Pearl to Main, west on Main to Harwood, south on Harwood to Commerce, and east on Commerce to the entrance of the City Hall garage.

HALL backed the truck into the Commerce Street entrance of the garage, and was only able to get the rear end in, the cab and the four front doors of the truck protruding outside the garage. FLEMING got out the passenger side, while HALL remained in the truck the entire time, with the motor running. The truck fit very snugly into the entrance and was so close to the entrance on the passenger side that FLEMING had to go around the front of the truck and enter the garage on the driver's side of the truck. He recalls there was a policeman on guard duty on the passenger side of the garage entrance. He was not a part of the OSWALD guard force, but was merely on duty to prevent unauthorized persons from entering and leaving the garage. FLEMING does not know the identity of this officer.

When FLEMING tried to enter the garage he was challenged by a police officer just inside the garage. During the course of the period he spent there, he was in and out of the garage on three occasions, conferring with the other employees of his firm, and he was challenged on three occasions, having to identify himself and explain the reason for his presence in the garage.

When FLEMING got in the garage, he located and conferred with Chief BATCHELOR. They got into the rear of the truck and checked

FLEMING EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

the locks and other security devices for protecting the prisoner. Chief BATCHELOR did not tell FLEMING when OSWALD would be brought down, the route they should take in going to the County Court House, or any other details of the proposed transfer. FLEMING said he entered into no discussion with any other police official or employee.

He said the smaller armored vehicle parked across the street from the garage entrance, on the south side of Commerce Street, and during the period he was in and out of the garage he was checking their position, and conferring with GOIN and DIETRICH in that truck. He instructed them to follow the larger truck when they departed for the Court House, so that should anything go wrong with the larger truck OSWALD could be immediately transferred to the smaller vehicle and the transfer could be accomplished with a minimum of trouble and a maximum of security.

FLEMING said he did not see any police officer conferring with HALL while the truck was parked in the entrance. He said that when the shooting occurred he, FLEMING, was outside the garage. He said the shooting sounded like a cap pistol. He said he was not in a position to see into the garage at the time or immediately after the shooting, but he did enter the garage soon thereafter and was told by a newspaper reporter that OSWALD had been shot.

FLEMING said he never knew OSWALD or RUBY, and did not see either of them at any time. He said he could not estimate the length of time they were at the City Hall garage before the shooting. Shortly after the shooting, an ambulance entered the Main Street side of the garage to pick up OSWALD, at which time their armored truck was kept from leaving the Commerce Street side because it was barred by a police cruiser parked in front of it. However, in a short time, the police cruiser was moved and the truck then pulled out of the garage entrance, and parked across the street on the south side of Commerce Street.

FLEMING then located Chief BATCHELOR, told him it did not

FLEMING EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

look as though the services of the armored truck would be needed any longer, to which Chief BATCHELOR agreed, and the four individuals from the armored transport firm left in the two trucks. He estimated that they left about seven or eight minutes after the shooting of OSWALD.

FLEMING EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued

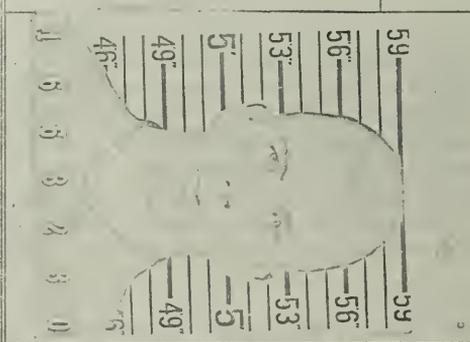
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION AND INDEX

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

HT	WEIGHT	175	LBS.	COLOR EYES	COLOR HAIR	DATE	24 Oct 2056
PHYSICAL PROFILE				ANNUAL ADMINISTRATIVE AUDIT COMPLETED			
DATE	P	V	L	H	E	S	CODE
SIGNATURE				DATE		SERIAL NUMBER AND GRADE	
<i>[Signature]</i>				5 Nov 57 30 Oct 58		1st Lt, USMC 2nd Lt	
TOTAL SEA AND FRESH WATER DUTY				REENLISTMENT BONUS			
YEARS MONTHS				(a) Paid \$ <u>112.77</u> reenlistment bonus (Amount) for (Date) for (Number) reenlistment.			
DATE LAST REENLISTED CONTINENTAL SERVICE OF U.S.				(b) Prev pd \$ <u>112.77</u> total amt of reel bonuses to include (Amount) (Number) reenlistment.			
DATES REACTIVATION CARDS ISSUED				DATES SIGNATURE			
DATE ID TAGS ISSUED				DATES SIGNATURE			
BLOOD TYPE				Articles UCMJ explained to me this date as required by Article 137, UCMJ.			
CAS MASK SIZE				Articles UCMJ explained to me this date as required by Article 137, UCMJ.			
DEPOSIT RECORD BOOK NO.				<i>[Signature]</i>			
CLASS SWIMMER				<i>[Signature]</i>			

INDEX

STANDARD PAGES	CHECK (✓)	INITIAL PAGE		DOCUMENTS INSERTED (Continued)	INITIAL
		A	B		
EXISTENT CONTRACT	NAVMC 118(2)-PD	X			
RECORD OF SERVICE	NAVMC 118(3)-PD	X			
FINANCIAL REPORTS SUBMITTED	NAVMC 118(4)-PD				
PROBATION AND PUNISHMENT	NAVMC 118(5)-PD	X			
TUPEL LOSS, ALLOTMENT, WEAPONS FIRING	NAVMC 118(6)-PD	X			
INDIVIDUAL TRAINING RECORD	NAVMC 118(7)-PD				
OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY AND EDUCATION	NAVMC 118(8)-PD	X			
COMBAT RECORDS - MEDALS	NAVMC 118(9)-PD	X			
ADMINISTRATIVE REMARKS	NAVMC 118(11)-PD	X			
OFFENSES AND PUNISHMENT	NAVMC 118(12)-PD	X			
COURT MEMORANDA	NAVMC 118(13)-PD	X			
EMERGENCY DATA	DD FORM 33	X			
LEAVE RECORD	NAVMC 118(10)-PD	X			
SEA AND AIR TRAVEL	NAVMC 118(17)-PD	X			
RECORD OF INDIVIDUAL RIFLE	NAVMC 118(20)-SD	X			
DEPENDENT TRAVEL RECORD	NAVMC 118(21)-SD	X			
DOCUMENTS INSERTED					
<i>SA Action</i>					<i>R.D.D.</i>



SIGNATURE OF MARINE (After photo affixed)  
*[Signature]*  
 DATE OF PHOTOGRAPH

NAME	(First)	(Middle)	SERIAL NO.
			1633230

10-71105-1 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FOLSON EXHIBIT No. 1 (p. 1)



**UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
ENLISTMENT CONTRACT AND RECORD**

NAVMC 118 (2)-PD (REV. 1-55)  
(SUPERSEDES NAVMC 118 (2)-PD  
(REV. 4-43), WHICH WILL BE USED)

24 Oct 1956  
ABMT-6 58 III

1. LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, Leo Harvey</b>			2. RACE <b>Cauc</b>	3. SERVICE NO. <b>1653230</b>	4. COMPONENT <b>USMC</b>
5. DATE OF BIRTH DAY MONTH YEAR <b>18 Oct 39</b>		6. PLACE OF BIRTH (City) (State or country) <b>New Orleans Louisiana</b>		7. RELIGION <b>Lutheran</b>	8. CITIZENSHIP <b>US</b>
9. SEX <b>M</b>					

10. HOME OF RECORD AT TIME OF ENLISTMENT

STREET AND NUMBER OR R. F. D. NUMBER <b>4936 Collinwood Street</b>	CITY OR TOWN <b>Fort Worth</b>	COUNTY OR PARISH <b>Tarrant</b>	STATE OR COUNTRY <b>Texas</b>
---	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------

11. PLACE AT WHICH ENLISTED (City, county, and State) <b>USMC RC Dallas, Texas</b>			12. EFFECTIVE DATE OF ENLISTMENT DAY MONTH YEAR <b>24 October 1956</b>		13. CONTRACT LIMITATION (if any) <b>None</b>
---	--	--	--	--	---

ENTRIES AS TO PREVIOUS SERVICE

14. DATE ENLISTED	15. DATE DISCHARGED	16. REASON	17. TIME LOST		18. BRANCH OF SERVICE	19. SERVICE NO.	20. TYPE OF DISCHARGE
			DAYS	CAUSE			
None Claimed							

21. RANK TO WHICH APPOINTED OR REAPPOINTED <b>Pvt</b>	22. TRANSFERRED TO <b>USMC RDep, San Diego, California</b>
--	---

23. Examining Surgeon's Certificate. (This certification no longer used.)

24. For and in consideration of the pay or wages due in the grades which may from time to time be assigned me during the continuance of my service, I do hereby acknowledge to have voluntarily enlisted in the (strike one) (1) United States Marine Corps (2) Reserve of the United States Marine Corps, as a private, and I agree to and with R. K. JONES (Name of recruiting officer), an officer of the United States Marine Corps (Reserve) as follows:

25. To enter the service of the United States Marine Corps and to report to such post or station of the Marine Corps as I may be ordered to join, and to the utmost of my power and ability discharge my several services or duties and be in everything conformable and obedient to the several requirements and lawful commands of the officers who may be placed over me.

26. I oblige and subject myself to serve unless sooner discharged by proper authority

WORD <b>three</b>	YEARS	FIGURE <b>3</b>	YEARS
----------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

(Word and figure to be in applicant's handwriting.)

27. In the event of war or national emergency declared by the President to exist during my term of service, I oblige and subject myself to serve until 6 months after the end of that war or national emergency if so required by the Secretary of the Navy unless I voluntarily reenlist or extend my enlistment.

28. I am of legal age to enlist; I have never been found guilty of a crime except as stated by me to the recruiting officer; I have never deserted from any of the Armed Forces of the United States, and have never been discharged therefrom for any reason other than recorded herein.

29. I understand that upon enlistment in the Reserve of the United States Marine Corps, or upon transfer or assignment thereto, I may not be ordered to active duty without my consent except in time of war, or when in the opinion of the President a national emergency exists, or when otherwise prescribed by law, and that I may be required to perform active duty during such periods.

30. I HAVE HAD THIS CONTRACT FULLY EXPLAINED TO ME. I UNDERSTAND IT, AND CERTIFY THAT NO PROMISE OF ANY KIND HAS BEEN MADE TO ME CONCERNING ASSIGNMENT TO DUTY, OR PROMOTION DURING MY ENLISTMENT.

31. Oath of Enlistment: I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies whomsoever; and that I will obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to regulations and the Uniform Code of Military Justice. And I do further swear (or affirm) that all statements made by me, as now given in this record, are correct.

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_  
*Leo Oswald*  
 (First name) (Middle name) (Last name)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of October, A. D. 1956

SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RECRUITING OFFICER R. K. JONES, Capt., USMC, ARO

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-64302-3

ORGANIZATION	DATE	REASON	PRIMARY DUTY	CONDUCT	EFFICIENCY	SIGNATURE OF MARKING OFFICER
USMC Ft Dallas, Texas	24 Oct 56	Enl/Tr				Captain H. H. Hunt
				4.4	4.4	H. H. Hunt
"A" Co	26 Feb 57	Tr	DUINS IGT Tra	4.2	4.0	Robinson Co Cndt
MAD, NATTC, JACKSONVILLE, FLA.	18 MAR 1957	Underinst	AV FUND (P)			1st Lt By Dir
	3 MAY 57	Trans	Underinst AV FUN	4.7	4.5	1st Lt By Dir
CASCO HQBN HQMC	4 May 57	JD	DUINS			CAPT, CO
CASCO HQBN HQMC	19 Jun 57	TR	do	4.2	4.5	CAPT, CO
	25 Jul 57	JD	Avn Elec Oper			SOPMO
MACS-1 MAG-11 1st MAW	12 Sep 57	JD	Avn Elec Oper			M. W. M... By dir
MACS-1 MAG-11 1st MAW	27 Oct 57	To Sk	USNH #3923 Yokouska			H. C. Wiley By dir
MACS-1 MAG-11 1st MAW	16 Nov 57	To Du	Avn Elec Oper			H. C. Wiley By dir
MACS-1 MAG-11 1st MAW	31 Jan 58	Semi An	Avn Elec Oper	4.0	3.9	1st Lt By dir
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1st MAW	27 Jun 58	To cnfd	SSSCM			By dir
	18 Jul 58	JD	Avn Elec Oper			By dir
Sub Unit 1, H&MS 11	7 Oct 58	Trans	Task 3rd			By dir
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1st MAW	13 Aug 58	To duty	Avn Elec Oper			
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1st MAW	5 Oct 58	Trans	Avn Elec Oper			
Sub Unit 1, H&MS 11	6 Oct 58	Joined	General Duty			BD Kelley By dir
Sub Unit 1, H&MS 11	31 Oct 58	Trans	General Duty	4.0	4.0	CO Maj
	22 Dec 58	Jd	Avn Elec Oper			By dir
	31 Jan 59	Semi-An	Avn Elec Oper	4.0	4.0	CO
	31 Jul 59	Semi-An	Avn Elec Oper	4.0	4.2	CO
	3 Sep 59	Trans	Avn Elec Oper	4.0	4.2	By dir
NAME (Last)	(First)	(Middle)	SERVICE NO.			
OSWALD	Lee	Harvey	1653250			

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 3)



PROMOTIONS AND REDUCTIONS

TYPE OF RANE	MOS	RANK	DATE PROMOTED OR REDUCED	RANK FROM (DATE)	NUMBER	AUTHORITY
<del>Perm</del>	<del>6400</del>	<del>Pfc</del>	<del>2May57</del>	<del>1May57</del>		<del>MCO 1431.1A</del>
<del>Perm</del>	<del>6741</del>	<del>Pvt</del>	<del>29Apr58</del>	<del>29Apr58</del>		<del>SCM Appr 29Apr58</del>
Perm	6741	Pfc	9Mar59	1Mar59		MCO 1414.1B

RECORD OF EXAMINATION FOR PROMOTION

RANK FOR WHICH EXAMINED	DATE EXAMINED	TEST	FORM	SCORE	DATE SCORE RECORDED	AUTHORITY FOR SCORE
<del>Sergeant</del>	<del>15Jan58</del>	<del>GMSP</del>	<del>99-b</del>	<del>Passed</del>	<del>10Mar58</del>	<del>CMC ltr DHP-dft of 1Mar58</del>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AS TO PROMOTION STATUS ON TRANSFER TO A NEW ORGANIZATION

~~Composite score for 2-58 testing period 113~~ ✓

OSWALD (LAST NAME) Lee (First) Harvey (Middle) 156 165320 (Serial No.)  
 NAVMC 118(6)-FD 5 10-50065-1 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TIME LOST, ALLOTMENTS, WEAPONS FIRING RECORD, MISCELLANEOUS MARKSMANSHIP

FROM	TO	NUMBER OF DAYS	CAUSE	EAS EXT TO	MOS EXT TO	SIGNATURE
29 Jun 58	13 Aug 58	45	SGM	7 Dec 59	7 Dec 62	<i>W. A. Allen</i>

Days time lost made up

~~Indemnity for travel expenses for Herb Boyk~~

USMC, Certifying Officer.

PURPOSE	FIRST CHECKAGE (Month-Year)	NUMBER MONTHS	AMOUNT	ALLOTTEE	LAST CHECKAGE (Month-Year)	REASON FOR STOPPAGE
C	8/59	Ind	\$91.30	Margarite OSWALD (Mother)	8/59	REL Ac Du
D	8/59	Ind	\$40.00	Margarite OSWALD (Mother)		

RANGE	DATE	COURSE	WEAPON	FINAL QUALIFICATION	SIGNATURE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER
				312 mm	
NAS Atsugi, Japan	2 May 58	FAM	Riot Gun		<i>R. H. Hunter</i>
NAS Atsugi, Japan	7 May 58	FAM	.45 Pistol		<i>R. E. Lewis</i> 2nd Lt. MGR.
MCAF Santa Ana	9 Mar 59	FAM	Riot Gun		By dir
MCAS El Toro Calif	6 May 59	"B"	M-1	191 mm	By dir

MISCELLANEOUS MARKSMANSHIP (Show Navy gunnery record, prizes awarded, credits for distinguished riflemen, etc.)

--

NAME (Last) **OSWALD** (First) **LINDA** (Middle) **MARIE** SERVICE NO. **1355230**

NAVMC 114(4)-PD (REV. 7-54) (REPLACES NAVMC 114(4)-PD AND NAVMC 114(14)-PD WHICH WILL NOT BE USED) U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1954-O-308699

MILITARY AND CIVILIAN OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES AND EDUCATION

MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES

DATE	PRIMARY MOS	ADDITIONAL MOS	TITLE OF MOS	AUTHORITY
25 Jun 57	6741	- - - -	Avn Electronics Oper ✓	CMC Spd ltr DFJ-nad-12 of 27 May 57

EDUCATION

CIVILIAN

TYPE SCHOOL	MAJOR SUBJECT	NUM. BEER YEARS	GRAD.		YEAR LEFT SCHOOL
			YES	NO	
GRAMMAR SCHOOL		8	X		1955
HIGH SCHOOL	Acad	1		X	1956
COLLEGE—UNIVERSITY					
TRADE—BUSINESS					

CIVILIAN OCCUPATIONS

JOB TITLE (Main occupation)		YEARS EXPERIENCE
Office Boy		
DUTIES PERFORMED Performed various clerical duties such as distributing mail, delivering messages & answering telephone. Helped file records & operated ditto, letter opening & sealing machines.		

MILITARY

SCHOOL ATTENDED AND COURSE

SCHOOL ATTENDED AND COURSE	NUM. BEER WKS.	YEAR COMPLETED	INCOM PLETE
Avn Fund Scol JAX	6	1957	
AC & W Oper Crse Keesler AFB	6	1957	

JOB TITLE (Secondary occupation)		YEARS EXPERIENCE
DUTIES PERFORMED		

TESTING AND SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

LANGUAGE	FORM	COMPREHENSION			RATING		DATE
		UNDERSTANDS	READS	WRITES	TOTAL SCORE	ADJ RATING	
Russian	DA AGO PRT-1570	5 (P)	4 (P)	3 (P)	2 (P)		25 Feb 59

OPERATES (Name of machine, vehicle, equipment, etc.)

CLASSIFICATION, APTITUDE, AND TRADE TESTS

TITLE	FORM	DATE	GRADE—SCORE	AUTHENTICATION (Name and rank)
GCT	3a		III-105	Trans from old page
RV	3a		II-125	
AC	3a		III-108	
AR	3a		III-90	
PA	3a		III-94	
RCT	SR-2	30 Oct 56	III-92	

PREFERENCE OF DUTY

RECOMMENDED DUTY ASSIGNMENT

Aircraft Maintenance and Repair

Aircraft Maintenance and Repair

REMARKS AND MISCELLANEOUS QUALIFICATIONS

1. Completed HS level GED  
23 Mar 59 sat passed USAFI HS GED PT. 1-46, 2-57, 3-55, 4-58, 5-52

NAME (Last)	(First)	(Middle)	SERVICE NO.
OSWALD	Lee	Harvey	165320

NAVMC 118 (1)-PD (REV. 9-53) (SUPERSEDES NAVMC 118-PD (REV. 9-54) WHICH WILL BE USED, AND ALL OTHER EDITIONS OF NAVMC 118 (1)-PD AND NAVMC 118 (18)-PD WHICH WILL NOT BE USED.)

GPO : 1958-O-356188

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

1. ORGANIZATION MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California		2. DATE OF TRIAL 11 April 1958
3. SUMMARY OF CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS Chg I - Viol art 92 UCMJ Spec: - Violate a lawful general order, to wit, paragraph 10a, 10b, 10c COMNAVFORJAPAN INST 5080.1C attd 18Oct57, by having in his possession a privately-owned weapon that was not registered.		
4. FINDING ON EACH CHARGE AND SPECIFICATION Chg I - Guilty; Spec: Guilty		
5. SENTENCE ADJUDGED DATE: 29Apr58: To be confined at hard labor for 20 days, to forfeit \$25.00 per month for two months and to be reduced to the grade of private.		
6. CONVENING AUTHORITY'S ACTION DATED 29Apr58: Approved and ordered executed, but the confinement at hard labor for twenty days is suspended for six months, at which time, unless the suspension is sooner vacated, the sentence to confinement at hard labor for twenty days will be remitted without further action.		
7. COMPLETE ONE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: 5 May 1958 <input type="checkbox"/> PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED		
8. SIGNATURE <i>N. D. Glenn</i> N. D. GLENN	9. RANK LtCol	10. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION CO, MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California
11. SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY'S ACTION ON FINDINGS AND SENTENCE DATED Approved and ordered executed. 27 June 1958. Confinement at hard labor for 28 days vacated on		
12. COMPLETE ONE: <input type="checkbox"/> DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: 21 May 1958 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED		
13. SIGNATURE <i>N. D. Glenn</i> N. D. GLENN	14. RANK LtCol	15. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION CO, MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California
14. ACTION BY SECNAV, UNDER SECNAV, ASST SECNAV, OR JAG DATED		
17. COMPLETE ONE: <input type="checkbox"/> DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: <input type="checkbox"/> PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED		
18. SIGNATURE	19. RANK	20. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION
21. SUSPENDED SENTENCE VACATED AND UNEXECUTED PORTION OF SENTENCE ORDERED EXECUTED		
BY _____ ON _____		(Date)
(Title of officer vacating suspension)		
NAME (Last) OSWALD	(First) Lee	(Middle) Harvey
		SERVICE NO. 1653230

NAVIC 118 (11), PD (REV. 9-52)  
SUPERSEDES NAVIC 118 (11), PD WHICH  
IS OBSOLETE AND WILL NOT BE USED.

(FILE IN SRB)

11 1

16-00010-1

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 8)

REPORT OF CONVICTION BY COURT-MARTIAL

1. ORGANIZATION

MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW, c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

2. TRIED BY

(Check one)

SUMMARY COURT-MARTIAL

SPECIAL COURT-MARTIAL

GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

DATE OF TRIAL

27 June 1958

3. SUMMARY OF CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS

Chg I - Violation art 117 UCMJ. SPEC: Wrongfully use provoking words to a Staff Non-Commissioned Officer on or about 20 June 1958, at the Bluebird Cafe, Yamato Japan. Chg II - Violation art 128 UCMJ. SPEC: Assault a Staff Non-Commissioned Officer by pouring a drink on him on or about 20 June 1958 at the Bluebird Cafe, Yamato, Japan.

4. FINDINGS ON EACH CHARGE AND SPECIFICATIONS:

Chg I - Guilty SPEC: chg I - Guilty  
 Chg II - Not Guilty SPEC: chg I - Not Guilty

5. SENTENCE ADJUDGED:

To be cnfd at hard labor for 28 days and to FORF \$55.00 per month for 1 month.

6. CONVENING AUTHORITY'S ACTION

Apprd and ordered executed.

DATE OF ACTION: 27 June 1958

7. COMPLETE ONE:

DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: 30 June 1958 337-58

PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED

8. SIGNATURE

*N. D. Glenn*  
 N. D. GLENN

9. RANK

LtCol

10. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION

Commanding Officer, MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW

11. SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY'S ACTION ON FINDINGS AND SENTENCE

Approved.

DATE OF ACTION: 14 July 1958

12.

COMPLETE ONE:

DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date:

PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED

13. SIGNATURE

*P. R. Ciampa Jr.*

14. RANK

Major

15. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION

P. R. CIAMPA Jr. MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW

NAME

(Last)  
 OSWALD

(First)

Lee

(Middle)

Harv-y

RANK

Pvt

SERVICE NO.

1653230

NAVMC 118(11)-PD (REV. 4-55)  
 SUPERSEDES NAVMC 118 (11)-PD (REV. 9-53)  
 WHICH MAY BE USED. ALL OTHER VERSIONS  
 ARE OBSOLETE AND WILL NOT BE USED.

(File in SRB)

13 [2]

(Signed copy to Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DK))

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1955-O-343825

ADMINISTRATIVE REMARKS

USMC RR Dallas, Texas 24 Oct 56  
 Not eligible for assignment to combat area until after 18th birthday 18 Oct. 57.  
*R. E. Jones*  
 R. E. JONES, Capt, USMC, ARO

19Aug59: MACS-9, 11MG-3, 3dMAW, AirF, FPac, MCAF, Santa Ana, California  
 Ltr Rec discharge by reason of dependency dtd 17Aug59, fwd to CG, 3dMAW this date recommending approval.

*M. J. Douville*  
 R. J. DOUVILLE, 2ndLt., USMCR AdmInO By dir  
 25Sep59: MACS-9 11MG 3dMAW AirF, FPac MCAF Santa Ana Calif  
 Request for dependency discharge approved by CG 3dMAW  
*M. A. Holder*  
 M. A. HOLDER, 2ndLt., USMCR, AdmInO By dir  
 15 Sep 59 HQ, MACS, 11 MG, Santa Ana, Calif  
 11 Sep 59 Rel in ac du by reason of hardship tr to CI III ready MCA ascd MCA has been auth para 10-73 MARCORMAN & CMC 1900.2B  
 LD Case File # A. A. 271,617 issued this date expiration 30ac62 in acc/w para 3014.5  
 Pkms  
*A. G. ...*  
 A. G. ...

15 Sep 59 HQ, MACS, 11 MG, Santa Ana, Calif  
 11 Sep 59 Rel in ac du by reason of hardship tr to CI III ready MCA ascd MCA has been auth para 10-73 MARCORMAN & CMC 1900.2B  
 LD Case File # A. A. 271,617 issued this date expiration 30ac62 in acc/w para 3014.5  
 Pkms  
*A. G. ...*  
 A. G. ...

3 MAY 1957 MAD NAITC Jacksonville, Florida  
 Granted FINAL clearance to handle classified matter up to and including CONFIDENTIAL after careful check of local records had disclosed no derogatory info (A. H. 2.55, 2.31)  
*F. R. Sternkopf*  
 F. R. STERNKOPF, Capt, USMC

26 Jul 60 HQ, NAITC, 11MG, Glenview, Illinois  
 Recommended for discharge by reason of Unfitness, in accordance with Para 10277.2F MARCORMAN. TEC OSWALD has requested that he be given citizenship in Soviet Russia.  
*M. S. ...*  
 M. S. ...

14Apr58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF  
 Req for ext of o/s tour to May59 fwd rec approval Feb58 to CG 1stMAW FMF  
*R. E. Lewis Jr*  
 R. E. LEWIS JR, 2ndLt, USMCR

24 SEP 1959  
 26 Jul 60 HQ, NAITC, 11MG, Glenview, Illinois  
 Recommended for discharge by reason of Unfitness, in accordance with Para 10277.2F MARCORMAN. TEC OSWALD has requested that he be given citizenship in Soviet Russia.

14Apr58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF  
 Ext of overseas tour approved. Location tour date Mar58. Auth: CG 1stMAW ltr of 9Apr58.  
*R. E. Lewis Jr*  
 R. E. LEWIS JR, 2ndLt, USMCR

13 Sep 60 HQ, MARTC, NAS, Glenview, Illinois  
 Discharged: 13 September 1960  
 Authority: Para 10277.2f MARCORMAN & CMC  
 Discho DMB-1-bco of 17Aug60

MAG-1, MAG-11, FMAW  
 INSTRUCTION IN CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES COMPLETED ON

Character: UNDESIRABLE  
 Not Recommended for Reenlistment  
 Discharge Certificate Mailed Out: 25 SEP 60  
 By direction

12 MAY 58  
 SECNAV INST 1610.1A  
*R. E. Lewis Jr*  
 By direction

By direction

10Jun58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF  
 cancellation of Extension of overseas tour umitted this date.  
*R. E. Lewis Jr*  
 By dir

By dir

13Jul58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF  
 Cancellation of extension of overseas tour approved by CG, 1stMAW on 8Jul58. New Rotation Tour date is November 1958.  
*R. E. Lewis Jr*  
 By dir

By dir

OSWALD Lee Harvey  
 (Last Name) (First) (Middle)

165260  
 (Serial No.)



**RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA**  
SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE BEFORE MAKING ENTRIES

1. DESIGNATOR'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, Lee Harvey</b>		2. PRESENT SERVICE NO <b>1653230</b>	3. RANK/RATE <b>Pvt</b>	4. DATE OF BIRTH <b>18Oct39</b>	5. RELIGION <b>Luth</b>
6. HOME ADDRESS AT TIME OF ENTRY INTO SERVICE <b>Fort Worth, Texas</b>		7. PRIOR MIL. SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <b>24 Oct 1956</b> (DATE LAST ENTRY)	8. FORMER SERVICE NO. <b>Not Appl</b>		
		9. SOCIAL SECURITY NO. <b>433-54-3937</b>			
10. WIFE OR HUSBAND (If name, so state) <b>Single</b>		ADDRESS			
11. NAME OF CHILDREN (If none, so state. If step or adopted, so state) <b>None</b>		ADDRESS	MARRIED YES NO	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH
12. FATHER <b>Robert E. Lee OSWALD</b>		ADDRESS <b>Deceased</b>			
13. MOTHER <b>Marguerite (Claverie) OSWALD</b>		ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>			
14. ADULT NEXT OF KIN NOT NAMED IN ANY OTHER ITEM <b>John Edward PIC</b>		ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>			
14a. ALL PERSONS RECEIVING MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF THEIR SUPPORT FROM ME (OTHER THAN WIFE OR CHILDREN UNDER 21) <b>None</b>		ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP	DATE OF BIRTH	
15. PERSON(S) NAMED ABOVE WHO ARE NOT TO BE NOTIFIED DUE TO ILL HEALTH <b>None</b>		ADDRESS			
<b>DESIGNATIONS</b>					
16. BENEFICIARY FOR GRATUITY PAY IN EVENT THERE IS NO SURVIVING SPOUSE OR ELIGIBLE CHILDREN. NAME PARENTS OR BROTHERS OR SISTERS ONLY (P. L. 887 84th Congress)		FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME—LAST NAME <b>Marguerite(Claverie)OSWALD</b>	ADDRESS <b>Same as #13</b>	RELATIONSHIP <b>Mother</b>	
17. BENEFICIARY OR BENEFICIARIES FOR UNPAID PAY AND ALLOWANCES (P. L. 747, 84th Congress). PERCENT OF SHARES MUST TOTAL 100 PERCENT.		PERCENT OF PAY EACH MO. <b>100 %</b>	<b>Marguerite(Claverie)OSWALD</b>	<b>Same as #13</b>	<b>Mother</b>
18. PERSON TO RECEIVE ALLOTMENT OF PAY IF MISSING OR UNABLE TO TRANSMIT FUNDS.		<b>100</b>	<b>Marguerite(Claverie)OSWALD</b>	<b>Same as #13</b>	<b>Mother</b>
19. INSURANCE POLICIES IN FORCE INCLUDING USGLI AND NSLI (Agencies to be notified in case of death in active service)					
FULL NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY <b>None</b>		ADDRESS OF OFFICE RECEIVING PAYMENT OR HOME OFFICE			POLICY NO.
20. SERVICE ORGANIZATION AND ADDRESS OF DESIGNATOR <b>MCS-1 MAG-11 1st MAW FPO c/o FPO, San Francisco, California</b>					DATE SIGNED <i>Nov 13</i>
21. SIGNATURE OF WITNESS <i>E.D. Dabney</i> <b>E.D. DABNEY, Cpl. USMC</b>			22. SIGNATURE OF DESIGNATOR <i>Lee Harvey Oswald</i>		

DD FORM 93-1  
1 Dec 56

Previous Editions are obsolete.  
For Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard use: Will be used in lieu of DD Form 93.

SEA AND AIR TRAVEL—EMBARKATION SLIPS

21 August 1957 embarked on board the U. S. S. BEXAR at San Diego, California and departed therefrom on 22 August 1957. Arrived and disembarked at Yokosuka/~~Yokohama~~, Japan, on 12 September 1957.

Arr. Con. U. S. \_\_\_\_\_

*Paul C. Bean*  
PAUL C. BEAN

Dep. Con. U. S. 22 August 1957

Captain, USMC

2 November 1958 embarked on board USNS BARRETT, at Japan, and departed therefrom 2 November 1958. Arrived and disembarked at San Francisco, California, on 15 November 1958.

Arrived CONUS 15 November 1958

*R. M. Clemens*  
R. M. CLEMENS, 1stLt., USMC

..... embarked on board ....., at .....  
(Date)  
and departed therefrom ..... Arrived and disembarked at .....  
....., on .....

Arr. Con. U. S. .....  
(Date)  
Dep. Con. U. S. ..... U. S. M. C.

..... embarked on board ....., at .....  
(Date)  
and departed therefrom ..... Arrived and disembarked at .....  
....., on .....

Arr. Con. U. S. .....  
(Date)  
Dep. Con. U. S. ..... U. S. M. C.

OSWALD	Lec	harvey	1653230
(LAST NAME)	(First)	(Middle)	(Serial No.)
NAVMC 118(17)-PD		17	★ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-80058-1

In Reply Refer to:  
Code: 50/6  
1950  
15 Sep 1960

**SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CMC Discharge Order DMB-1-bco of 17 Aug 60**

**From:** Mobilization Planning Officer, Mobilization Planning Branch  
**To:** Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code 11)  
**Via:** Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training

**Subj:** Discharge by reason of misconduct; case of Private First Class  
Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR (Class III)

1. Readdressed and forwarded.
2. The subject named Marine was discharged from the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve effective 13 September 1960. He was discharged as Undesirable by reason of misconduct, and was issued an Undesirable Discharge Certificate (DD 298 MC).

**M. G. LETSCHER**  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 14)

*Disc*  
04 FDS/rwc  
1900  
29 August 1960  
*10-277.2 r*  
*of 17 Aug 60*  
*048+*  
*AA*

**FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CMC Discharge Order DMB-1-bco of 17 Aug 60**

**From:** Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
**To:** Officer in Charge, Aviation Reserve Records Section, MARTC,  
U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois

**Subj:** Discharge by reason of unfitness; case of Private First Class  
Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR (Class III)

1. You are directed to discharge the subject named man on the earliest practicable date, citing CMC Discharge Order DMB-1-bco of 17 August 1960 and reference (b) as authority for discharge. Upon discharge all obligated service is terminated.
2. Issue the type discharge provided in reference (a).
3. Upon discharge, this correspondence shall be endorsed to indicate the date of discharge, character of discharge and form number of discharge certificate issued and returned to this headquarters for filing.
4. The closed out service record book will be forwarded, under separate cover, to this headquarters for forwarding to the CMC (Code DX).

**F. D. STICE**  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 15)

DND-1-bcc  
DATE: 17 Aug 1960

TO: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training, U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois

FROM: COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS (CG) WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

SUBJECT

Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMC; discharge of

REFERENCE

- (a) PAR. 10254 MarCorMan
- (b) PAR. 10277.2f MarCorMan
- (c) PAR. 10300 MarCorMan

1. Please discharge the subject named, leaving the type of discharge certificate specified for in reference (b), by reason of unfitness with an undesirable discharge, in accordance with the authority contained in reference (b).

2. Please note and comply with the below-indicated instructions:

- SUBJECT IS NOW UNDER ORDERS TO REPORT TO YOUR COMMAND FROM AN OTHER COMMAND.
- IF SUBJECT CURRENTLY-NAMED HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM YOUR COMMAND TO A OTHER SERVICE FORWARD YOUR ORDERS TO HIS PRESENT DUTY STATION.
- IF SUBJECT-NAMED HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED OVERSEAS, PLEASE RETURN YOUR ORDERS ALONG WITH DETAILS OF TRANSFER.
- IF SUBJECT-NAMED MUST BE TRANSFERRED FOR DOMESTIC, THESE ORDERS SHOULD BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY TO THE PLACE OF TRANSFER.
- ADVISE THIS HEADQUARTERS (CGC) COPY OF THE DATE THIS DISCHARGE IS ISSUED.

R. MC LELLAN  
By Order

COPY TO:



In Reply Refer to:  
Code 50/JET:grn  
1590  
29 July 1960

**From:** Mobilization Planning Officer, Mobilization Planning Branch  
**To:** Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training

**Subj:** Discharge by reason of Unfitness; recommendation for, case of  
Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR

**Ref:** (a) Para 10277.2F MarCorman  
(b) MARTCOM Order 1626.1  
(c) CMC Spdltr DK-MEV of 8 Mar 60  
(d) BIO, 9th ND confidential report serial 02049-E of 8 Jun 60  
(e) BIO, 9th ND confidential report serial 02296-E of 27 Jun 60  
(f) Para 4016.3b PRAM

**Encl:** (1) Page 3 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(2) Page 3a from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(3) Page 12 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(4) Page 13 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(5) Page 13a from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(6) Page 11 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(7) Copy of COMART ltr 50/JET:gr of 26 Apr 60  
(8) Copy of COMART ltr 50/JET:gr of 24 Jun 60 with envelope  
marked "Unclaimed"

1. It is recommended that the subject named marine be discharged from the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve by reason of unfitness in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c).

2. References (d) and (e) contain reports of PFC OSWALD's activities. Information contained in references (d) and (e) is also available in files of the Office of Naval Intelligence.

3. The SRB of the subject named marine indicates:

a. Enlisted: 24 Oct 56 for three (3) years. Expiration of Obligated service: 23 October 62.

b. No prior service.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 18)

In Reply Refer To:  
Code 5C/JST:egm  
1960  
29 July 1960

c. Average Conduct Mark: 3.9 Average Proficiency Mark: 4.1.  
See enclosures (1) and (2).

d. Offenses: See enclosures (3) thru (5).

4. Reference (f) was complied with as evidenced by enclosure (6).

5. A letter informing PFC OSWALD of his rights as outlined in reference (b) was received for by his mother, Mrs. Marguerite Oswald. An attempt was made to inform PFC OSWALD of the convening date of the board hearing his case, however, the letter was returned marked "Unclaimed". See enclosures (7) and (8).

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 19)

In Reply Refer to:  
Code: 5C/AM:rgf  
1960  
21 June 1960

CENTRAL MAIL  
MAIL ENVELOPE REQUESTED

From: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
To: Private First Class Leo H. OSWALD 10,0000 0100  
3613 Hurley, Fort Worth, Texas

Subj: Convening of a Board; notification of

1. A Board of Officers will convene to consider your case at 0900 on 4 August 1960. They will meet at Headquarters, Marine Air Reserve Training Command, U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois.

2. You are encouraged to submit a statement or any pertinent information concerning your case to this command, prior to the convening of the Board.

M. G. LETSCHER  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 20)

In Reply Refer to:  
Case: 57/5 Store  
1960  
27 June 1960

Mrs. Marguerite C. SCHWALD  
1410 Hurley  
Ft. Worth 4, Texas

Dear Mrs. SCHWALD:

The letter of Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training, 50/377er  
Over 1900 of 26 April 1960, to your son was prompted by his request for  
Soviet citizenship. An investigation concerning this matter has been  
conducted by military authorities and the case will be placed before a  
board of officers which will decide if your son is retained in, or  
separated from the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve.

Your son, of course, has the right to appear in person or to present  
any facts or evidence which would assist the board in reaching its de-  
cision. The letter of 26 April 1960, informed him of these rights. In  
view of the fact that he has not informed this Headquarters of his cur-  
rent address and that he has left the United States without permission,  
it is considered that a letter sent to the last address on file at this  
Headquarters is sufficient notification. A letter will be sent by  
certified mail informing your son of the convening date of the board.

Should you be aware of any facts or information which would assist  
the board in evaluating your son's case, it is suggested that you for-  
ward them to this Headquarters.

It is regretted that action of this nature must be taken in your  
son's case.

M. G. HETSCHER  
First Lieutenant U. S. Marine Corps  
Administrative Officer  
Aviation Class III Reserve Section

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 21)

In Reply, Refer to:  
Case: 37-105  
1-4  
20 June 1950

CLASSIFIED MAIL  
MILITARY AIR RESERVE

From: Command, Marine Air Reserve Training  
To: Volunte First Class Lee L. Galt 1000000 UNCL  
3613 Harley, Fort Worth, Texas

Subj: Discharge by reason of influence; recommendation for

Ref: (a) Para 10077.22 Regulations

Encl: (1) Statement of rights

1. Due to your recent activities, the headquarters will convene a board of officers, to advise the War Relocation Authority in the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve.

2. The Board will advise a recommendation to the Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training that you be discharged by an undesirable discharge, or retained in the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve.

3. You have the right to appear in person, or to be represented by counsel, and to present any evidence or statements you believe you have a bearing on your case. If you do not desire to appear personally, or be represented by counsel, you may submit to the Command, Marine Air Reserve Training such evidence or statements in writing as you desire the Board to consider.

4. If you desire to appear personally, and you desire military counsel to be assigned, please advise the Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training prior to 14 June 1950.

5. Enclosure (1) is forwarding to you for completion and return to this headquarters.

6. Your expenses, or that of any person in your behalf, will be at no expense to the government.

7. If no answer is received within forty-five (45) days from the date of this letter, your case will be placed before the Board for appropriate action.

M. G. LETSCHER  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 22)

**NOTICE OF OBLIGATED SERVICE**

NAVMC 1828 PD (REV 10 54)  
 (SUPERSEDES (REV 2-55) EDITION WHICH  
 MAY BE USED FOR 8-YEAR OBLIGATORS)

**INSTRUCTIONS**

- Prepare in quadruplicate
- Original to Service Record Book
- Duplicate to CMC (Code DGH)
- Triplicate to member
- Quadruplicate to district director concerned
- X out those words which do not apply

NAME OF MEMBER <b>QUINN, Leo Harvey</b>	SERVICE NO. <b>1653230</b>	RANK <b>PTC E-2</b>	MOS <b>6712</b>
--	-------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------

1. You, having assumed the 6-year military service obligation prescribed by law upon your (~~initial~~) (enlistment) in the U. S. Marine Corps (~~Reserve~~), on 24 October, 1956  
(Branch of Armed Forces initially entered)

and having served in the United States Marine Corps (~~Reserve~~) from 24 October, 1956, to 11 September, 1959, are hereby (released from active duty and transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve)

(~~retained in the Marine Corps Reserve~~) for the remainder of that 6-year period which ends on 5 December, 1962

unless sooner discharged. During that period you are deemed by law to be a member of the Marine Corps Reserve and will be subject to such training and service as is now or may hereafter be authorized by law for members of the Marine Corps Reserve.

2. You are (assigned to) (~~retained in~~) the (Ready) (~~Standby~~) Reserve, Class III (III). You are further (transferred to) (~~retained in~~) the Naval Air Reserve Training Command  
(Unit or district)

address of which is: Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois  
(Unit or district address)

You have given your future mailing address as: 3124 Fort 5th Street  
Forth Worth, Texas

3. This Notice of Obligated Service executed for and on behalf of the United States Marine Corps at: \_\_\_\_\_ on 11 September, 1959

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON  
 MARINE CORPS AIR STATION  
 EL TORO (SANTA ANA), CALIFORNIA

By *[Signature]*  
(Signature and rank of officer executing notice)  
LT JAMES H. AYERS Lt., USMCR

4. I hereby acknowledge receipt of this Notice of Obligated Service.  
 SIGNATURE OF MEMBER *[Signature]*

This is to certify that a copy of this Notice of Obligated Service was (~~initial~~) (delivered to) the man named above.

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*  
LT J. AYERS, JR. Lt., USMCR

E 4 5 4 1 1



NAME

SERVICE

OSWALD Lee

16532

DATE	OCCURRENCES	DAIRY NO.
22Dec58	Jd fr MARCORCASCO DofP MB USNS TI SFRAN 19-22Nov58 pro 23Nov-18Dec58 del 19-20Dec58 trav 21Dec58 awtg asg 3dMAW 235-58	
12Jan59	Change PEED to 8Dec56 45 days time lost	6-59
19Jan59	Emb Govt Air and departed MCAS El Toro (Santa Ana) Calif for ADEX 1-59 MCAAS Yuma Ariz Auth CG 3dMAW Ltr Ser 7-59 of 16Jan59	12-59
26Jan59	Arr MCAS El Toro (Santa Ana) Calif Govt Air fr MCAAS Yuma Ariz conn ADEX 1-59	16-59
9Feb59	CORRECTION (UD #235-58) Jdfr MARCORCASCO DofP MB USNS TI SFRAN 19-22Nov58 pro 23Nov-18Dec58 del 19-20Dec58 trav 21Dec58 awtg asg 3dMAW SHOULD BE 19Nov58-18Dec58 del	27-59
9Mar59	Pro to Pfc rk fr 1Mar59 Auth MCO 1111.1B	11-59
13Apr59	Ch civ ed to HS 4 USAFT equiv crs	68-59
3Sep59	Drop tr to H&HS MCAS this sta for rel fr acdu	?
4Sep59	Jd for rel fr ac du fr MACS-9 MWHG 3d MAW	210-59
11Sep59	Drop rel fr ac du by reason of hard ship <del>xxxxxxx</del> tr by SH to C1 III Ready MCR Aspd MARTC NAS GLEN auth para 10273 MARCOPMAN & MCO 1900.2B & CG 3d MAW's End of 31Aug59 23 days UT sett by cash will not reenl RR	217-59

OTHER INFORMATION

*Highly  
Rel  
1/59*

## FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 26)

NAME	SERVICE NO.	RANK	MOS	COMP. RES. STATUS	UNIT	
DISPOSITION					1 DATE JOINED UNIT	
					22Dec58	
RANK	DATE OF RANK	PRIM MOS	ADD MOS	COMP. CLASS & RES STATUS	CONTRACT LIMITATION	RALE
Pfc	<del>22Apr59</del> 1Mar59	6741		1	0	Cauc
					TRNG DESIG & PROM DUAL	11
EXP. OBL./ACTIVE SERVICE	PAY ENTRY BASE DATE	PULSES	LOCATION TOUR DATE	SPL CATEGORY	SPL DESIG	
7Dec59	<del>8Dec58</del> 8Dec58	111111A	Dec58			
				MOBIL ASSIGNMENT	MOBIL AVAIL-ABILITY	
OBLIGOR: <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO						
DEPENDENTS	TOTAL MONTHS ACT DUTY	TOTAL MONTHS O/SEAS	SERVICE SCHOOLS COMP	CIVILIAN EDUCATION	CIVILIAN OCCUPATION	
0			MAD MATTC JAX 57 ACEV Teesler AMB 57	<del>HS 4 USAFT</del> HS 4 USAFT equiv crs	Office Boy 12302	
DATE ARR/DEP U. S.		DATE OF BIRTH				
15Nov58		18Oct39				
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	TEST SCORES	DATE LAST PHYS EXAM	QUITY ASSIGNMENT	ANNIVERSARY MONTH		
0	GC 105 RV 125 AC 108 AR 90 PA 94 OTHER RCT 92		1 FL MC			
NAME	SERVICE NO.	RANK	MOS	COMP. RES. STATUS	UNIT	
OSWALD Lee II	1653230	PFC	1111.1	1	00976	

NOTICE OF OBLIGATED SERVICE

NAVMC 1023 PD (REV. 10-56)  
(SUPERSEDES (REV. 2-55) EDITION WHICH  
MAY BE USED FOR 1-YEAR OBLIGORS)

INSTRUCTIONS

Prepare in quadruplicate  
Original to Service Record Book  
Duplicate to CMC (Code DGH)  
Triplicate to member  
Quadruplicate to district director concerned  
X out those words which do not apply

NAME OF MEMBER <b>OSWALD, Lee Harvey</b>	SERVICE NO. <b>1653230</b>	RANK <b>PFC E-2</b>	MOS <b>6741</b>
---	-------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------

1. You, having assumed the 6-year military service obligation prescribed by law upon your (~~induction~~) (enlistment) in the U. S. Marine Corps (~~Reserve~~), on 24 October, 1956,  
(Branch of Armed Forces initially entered)

and having served in the United States Marine Corps (~~Reserve~~) from 24 October, 1956, to 11 September, 1959, are hereby (released from active duty and transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve)

(~~released from active duty and transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve~~) for the remainder of that 6-year period which ends on 8 December, 1962, unless sooner discharged. During that period you are deemed by law to be a member of the Marine Corps Reserve and will be

subject to such training and service as is now or may hereafter be authorized by law for members of the Marine Corps Reserve.

2. You are (assigned to) (~~assigned to~~) the (Ready) (~~Standby~~) Reserve, Class III (III). You are further (transferred to) (~~transferred to~~) the Marine Air Reserve Training Command

(Unit or district)  
address of which is: Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois

(Unit or district address)  
You have given your future mailing address as: 3124 West 5th Street  
Forth Worth, Texas

3. This Notice of Obligated Service executed for and on behalf of the United States Marine Corps at: \_\_\_\_\_ on 11 September, 1959

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON  
MARINE CORPS AIR STATION  
EL TORO (SANTA ANA), CALIFORNIA

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and rank of officer executing notice)  
A. G. AYERS, JR., Lt., USMCR

4. I hereby acknowledge receipt of this Notice of Obligated Service.

SIGNATURE OF MEMBER Lee Harvey Oswald

This is to certify that a copy of this Notice of Obligated Service was (~~delivered~~) (delivered to) the man named above.

SIGNATURE A. G. Ayers, Jr.  
A. G. AYERS, JR., Lt., USMCP

E 4 5 4 1 1

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON  
U. S. MARINE CORPS AIR STATION  
EL TORO (SANTA ANA) CALIFORNIA

1. I hereby certify that I have conformed to the directives contained in the U. S. Navy Security Manual for Classified Matter and Registered Publication Manual in that I have returned to the Naval Establishment all classified matter which I have had in my possession.
2. I further certify that I am not retaining or taking away with me from my place of employment (duty) any document or thing containing or incorporating information affecting the National Defense of other matter Classified, Top Secret, Secret, or Confidential to which I obtained access during my employment (duty), in any manner whatsoever.
3. I shall not hereafter in any manner reveal or divulge to any person any information affecting the National Defense, Classified, Top Secret, Secret, or Confidential, or which I have gained knowledge during my employment (duty), except as may be hereafter authorized in writing by officials of the Naval Establishment empowered to grant such authority.

(If any of the above statements cannot truthfully be made, the word "not" shall be stricken out of the appropriate sentence and a full statement attached hereto indicating in detail the circumstances which prevent the making of the statement in its original form, including the names of the persons authorizing the particular handling of classified matter)

4. I, LEE HARVEY OSWALD 1653230 have been informed and am aware that 18 U. S. C., 1946 ed., Sup. IV, 792-797 and the Internal Security Act of 1950 prescribe severe penalties for unlawfully divulging information affecting the National Defense. I certify that I have read and understand appendices B, D, E, F, and H of the U. S. Navy Security Manual for Classified Matter, I have been informed and am aware that certain categories of Reserve and Retired personell on inactive duty can be recalled to duty, under the pertinent provisions of law relating to each class for trial by court-martial for unlawful disclosure of information. I have been informed and am aware that the making of a wilfully false statement herein renders me subject to trial therefore, as provided by 18 U. S. C., 1946 ed., Sup. IV, 1001.

A. G. AERS JR., 1stLt., USMCR 072172  
(Witness) (File of Ser No)

Lee Harvey Oswald 1653230  
(Full Name) (Ser No)

Officer in Charge Separation Section

11 September 1959  
(Date)

31 AUG 1959

FIFTH ENDORSEMENT on Pfc OSWALD's ltr of 17 Aug 1959

From: Commanding General, 2d Marine Aircraft Wing  
To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron (OIC Area Separation Section), MAs, Ft Toro (Santa Ana), California

Subj: Discharge by reason of hardship, request for case of Private First Class (E-2) Lee R. OSWALD 1052200/8741 USMC

Ref: (d) CMC msg 001745Z Apr 59  
(e) AirMARPAC Order 1320.1c

1. Reviewed and forwarded approving the recommendation of the Hardship/Dependency Discharge Board to separate Private First Class (E-2) Lee R. OSWALD 1052200/8741 from the U. S. Marine Corps.
2. In accordance with authority contained in reference (d) and (e), Private First Class (E-2) OSWALD will be reassigned to your command for separation.
3. In accordance with the provisions of subparagraph 9 of reference (1), it is requested that upon completion of administrative processing the basic letter and all supporting papers be forwarded to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code 28K), and that a copy of your endorsement be furnished this command.

C. H. HAYES

Copy to:  
CO, MAs (encl only)  
CO, WOS-2 (encl only)

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 30)

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING, AIRCRAFT, FMF, PACIFIC  
c/o FLEET POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

257/jfm  
AL7-3  
161-SU

JUL 14 1958

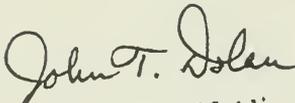
In the foregoing case of Lee H. Oswald, private, U. S. Marine Corps, the sentence as approved and ordered executed by the convening authority is approved.

This record has been reviewed in accordance with the provisions of Article 65c, Uniform Code of Military Justice. The record of trial will be disposed of in accordance with 1955 NS MEM, Section 0120.

E. W. SEEDS  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, Aircraft, FMF, Pacific  
Supervisory Authority

Copy to:  
CO, MACS-1  
CO, MAG-11

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

  
JOHN T. DOLAN  
1stLt USMCR

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 31)

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE AVIATION WING, AIRCRAFT, F-4U, PACIFIC  
c/o MILITARY POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

237/jfm  
AL7-3  
161-SU  
9 July 1953

MEMORANDUM

From: Wing Law Specialist  
To: Chief of Staff

Subj: Summary Court-Martial, case of Lee H. Oswald, private, USMC

1. Subject court-martial has been reviewed pursuant to the provisions of Article 65c, Uniform Code of Military Justice.
2. In reviewing said case no errors or irregularities were noted, other than the failure of the record to reflect legally admissible evidence of the one prior conviction considered by the court. The accused pleaded not guilty to all charges and specifications. Since he was found guilty of only one charge and specification the summary of the evidence will be limited to the proved findings only.
3. Technical Sergeant Rodriguez and two companions were seated in a Cafe. The accused approached their table. He spilled part of a drink on the Technical Sergeant. Whether this was accidental or not was an issue in the case. Apparently the court decided that it was accidental. When the drink was spilled the Technical Sergeant arose and shoved the accused away. This resulted in the accused inviting the sergeant outside. The Sergeant testified that the actual words alleged were used. This was corroborated by another witness. The accused testified in his own behalf. The substance of his testimony was that he felt that the Sergeant had it in for him. He had asked to be transferred from under his cognizance. This had been refused. He testified that he went over to see the sergeant for the purpose of discussing the situation with him; that the drink was spilled accidentally; and that he was somewhat intoxicated. He remembered inviting the accused outside but did not remember calling him yellow or anything like that.
4. The findings are correct in law and fact and the evidence is sufficient to establish guilt beyond reasonable doubt. The victims' testimony was corroborated by disinterested witnesses; the accused's testimony admitted certain material aspects of it; and did not deny uttering the words charged. As a matter of fact his competency as a witness is seriously impaired by his own admission that he was drunk.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 32)

237/jfm  
AL7-3  
161-SU  
9 July 1953

5. Even without evidence of the one prior conviction the sentence is legal and appropriate for the offense. This was determined by reference to the table of maximum punishments contained in MCM 1951, and by reference to sentences imposed in like cases. Its approval is recommended. An action reflecting my recommendation has been prepared for your consideration.

Very respectfully,

MARVIN P. WORTON, JR.  
Commander, U. S. Navy

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 33)

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING, AIRCRAFT, FMF, PACIFIC  
c/o FLEET POST OFFICE, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

257/arf  
A17-3  
100-CU

MAY 21 1953

In the foregoing case of Lee H. Oswald, private first class, U.S. Marine Corps, the sentence as approved, ordered executed and suspended by the convening authority is approved.

By copy here the convening authority is advised that the proceedings, findings, and the sentence of the case are final and conclusive in the sense of Article 44 and 76 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice. Accordingly, the convening authority is directed to take the administrative action required by 1955 NS MCM, Section 0116, with respect to the service record book of the accused.

This record has been reviewed in accordance with the provisions of Article 68c, Uniform Code of Military Justice. The record of trial will be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of 1955 NS MCM, Section 0120

E. W. SEEDS  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, Aircraft, FMF, Pacific  
Supervisory Authority



Copy to:  
10, MAC-11  
20, MACS-1

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY

*John T. Dolan*  
JOHN T. DOLAN  
1st Lt USMCR

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 34)

UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES  
**CONSENT, DECLARATION OF PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN**  
 (FOR THE ENLISTMENT OF A MINOR IN THE U. S. ARMED FORCES)

LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE NAME OF APPLICANT FOR ENLISTMENT		DATE		
OSWALD, LEE HARVEY		DAY 15	MONTH October	YEAR 1956
PLACE OF APPLICATION FOR ENLISTMENT		SERVICE OR COMPONENT FOR WHICH CONSENT IS GIVEN		
MCBSS., FORT WORTH, TEXAS		U. S. ARMY FOR ACTIVE DUTY		
NAME OF PARENT(S) OR LEGAL GUARDIAN SIGNING CONSENT		RELATIONSHIP (Father, Mother, Legal Guardian)		
MARGUERITE OSWALD		MOTHER		
ADDRESS (Number and street or RFD, City or Town)	COUNTY	STATE		
1936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth	Tarrant	Texas		
ADDRESS OF OTHER PARENT IF SEPARATED (Number and street or RFD, City or Town)	COUNTY	STATE		
PLACE OF BIRTH OF APPLICANT (City or Town and State)		DATE OF BIRTH		
New Orleans, Louisiana		DAY 18	MONTH October	YEAR 1939

I/WE DO HEREBY CERTIFY, THAT THE ABOVE APPLICANT HAS NO OTHER LEGAL GUARDIAN THAN ME/US, AND I/WE HEREBY CONSENT TO HIS/HER ENLISTMENT IN THE SERVICE OR COMPONENT OF THE ARMED FORCES AS INDICATED ABOVE, SUBJECT TO ALL THE REQUIREMENTS AND LAWFUL COMMANDS OF THE OFFICERS WHO MAY, FROM TIME TO TIME, BE PLACED OVER HIM/HER; AND I/WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT NO PROMISE OF ANY KIND HAS BEEN MADE TO ME/US CONCERNING ASSIGNMENT TO DUTY OR PROMOTION DURING HIS/HER ENLISTMENT AS AN INDUCEMENT TO ME/US TO SIGN THIS CONSENT; AND I/WE DO HEREBY RELINQUISH ALL CLAIM TO HIS/HER SERVICE AND TO ANY WAGES OR COMPENSATION FOR SUCH SERVICE. (This does not apply to *passetime reserve components*) I/WE UNDERSTAND THAT IF HE/SHE BECOMES A CANDIDATE FOR ANY SERVICE ACADEMY, FOR OFFICER CANDIDATE TRAINING OR AVIATION CADET TRAINING AND IF AS A CONSEQUENCE IS REMOVED FROM GENERAL SERVICE IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR ENTRANCE AND SUBSEQUENTLY FAILS TO PASS THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS, HE/SHE WILL BE RETURNED TO GENERAL SERVICE.

I/WE THOROUGHLY UNDERSTAND THAT I/WE HAVE CONSENTED TO HIS/HER ENLISTMENT IN THE SERVICE OR COMPONENT OF THE U. S. ARMED FORCES INDICATED ABOVE.

SIGNATURES OF: <i>William R. Spelling</i> WILLIAM R. SPELLING, Notary Public in and for Tarrant County, Texas My Comm. Expires 10 June 1957 <i>Call W. M. Ozell, MSgt</i> OZELL W. MILAM, MSGT., USMC RECRUITING OFFICER OR RECRUITER	<i>Marguerite Oswald</i> MARGUERITE OSWALD PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN  OTHER PARENT (If required)
---	---

**VERIFICATION OF DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH OF APPLICANT (For use by recruiting office)**

LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE NAME	PLACE OF BIRTH (City or Town and State)	DATE OF BIRTH		
OSWALD, LEE HARVEY	NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA	DAY 18	MONTH OCTOBER	YEAR 1939

HOW VERIFIED

**BIRTH CERTIFICATE**

REMARKS

RECORDS IN FUNERAL HOME OF PAT J. McMAHON-COBURN COMPANY, CITY OF NEW ORLEANS, PARISH OF ORLEANS, STATE OF LOUISIANA, SHOWS THAT ROBERT LEE OSWALD, FATHER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DIED AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, ON 19 AUGUST 1939.

*Major G. Rose, SSGT.*  
 MAJON G. ROSE, SSGT., USMC  
 SIGNATURE OF RECRUITER



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
 FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
 WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

*J. Edgar Hoover*  
 Director

The following FBI record, NUMBER 327 925 D, is furnished FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY.

CONTRIBUTOR OF FINGERPRINTS	NAME AND NUMBER	ARRESTED OR RECEIVED	CHARGE	DISPOSITION
Marine	Lee Harvey Oswald #1653230	10-24-56		
	Lee Harvey Oswald		10-24-56 at the time by creating scene	

*[Handwritten signature]*

Notations indicated by \* ARE NOT BASED ON FINGERPRINTS IN FBI files. The notations are based on data formerly furnished this Bureau concerning individuals of the same or similar names or aliases and ARE LISTED ONLY AS INVESTIGATIVE LEADS.

16-70552-4 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 37)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
NAVY DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARD  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO  
EXOS:QB(33)

JAP:gjc

From: President, Navy Discharge Review Board  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps

Subj: OSWALD, Lee Harvey Ex-Pfc 1653230 USMC  
Review of Discharge of and transmittal of enclosures listed below

Ref: (a) Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944 (P.L. 346-78th Cong.)

Encl: 1. NDRB findings, conclusion and decision  
2. Copy of NDRB letter to subject individual  
3. Service Record

1. In accordance with Sec. 301 of Ref. (a), the Navy Discharge Review Board has reviewed the discharge given to the subject individual. The date of review was 10 July 1963.

2. The Secretary of the Navy has reviewed the proceedings of the Board and taken action as indicated:

<u>BOARD DECISION</u>	<u>SECNAV ACTION</u>	<u>EFFECT</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> Change to _____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved	<input type="checkbox"/> Change to _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change	<input type="checkbox"/> Disapproved	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Change
<input type="checkbox"/> Modify or Correct (See Board's Decision)		<input type="checkbox"/> Modify or Correct

3. This letter and enclosures should be placed with subject's records.

4. Enclosures (listed above) are forwarded for appropriate disposition. Return receipt is requested.

  
D. W. BOWMAN

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
To: President, Navy Discharge Review Board

1. Receipt of above mentioned enclosures is hereby acknowledged.



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
NAVY DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARD  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO  
EXOS:QB(33)  
JAP:gjc

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
P. O. Box 30061  
New Orleans, La.

Dear Mr. Oswald:

The review of your discharge has been completed in accordance with the regulations governing the procedures of this Board. Careful consideration was given to the evidence presented in your behalf as well as that contained in your official records. The Secretary of the Navy has reviewed the proceedings of the Board.

It is the decision that no change, correction or modification is warranted in your discharge.

Sincerely yours,

D. W. BOWMAN  
Captain, USN  
President  
Navy Discharge Review Board

Encls: Original Discharge Certificate.  
Two (2) letters dated 31 Jan 1962, 13 Nov 1961.  
Information on Reenlistment

REVIEW OF THE DISCHARGE OF:

OSWALD, Lee Harvey Ex-Pfc 1653230 USMC

CHARACTER OF DISCHARGE RECEIVED

UNDES(UNFIT)

CONCLUSION

REMARKS

The service record of petitioner shows that he was discharged as unfit for good and sufficient reasons. This was based on reliable information which indicated that he had renounced his U.S. citizenship with the intentions of becoming a permanent citizen of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Further, that petitioner brought discredit to the Marine Corps through adverse newspaper publicity, which was generated by the foregoing action, and had thereby, in the opinion of his commanding officer, proved himself unfit for retention in the naval service.

After careful consideration of the facts presented in all available records of the Department of the Navy and of the claims and evidence submitted, the Board finds that the discharge was proper and equitable under standards of law and discipline applicable at the time, or since made applicable, and that the discharge accurately reflects petitioner's conduct and character during the period of service which was terminated by the discharge. Not finding sufficient evidence to support a contrary conclusion, the Board concludes that no change, correction or modification should be made in the type or character of the discharge.

DECISION: NO CHANGE. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

It is the decision of the Board that the character of the discharge originally issued is proper and that no change, correction or modification be made in the Undesirable Discharge.

(Auth: Sec. 301, Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, P.L. 346 - 78th Congress)

BOARD MEMBERS	
President <del>XXXXXXXX</del> <i>John H. Carroll</i> JOHN H. CARROLL, LTCOL, USMC	MEMBER LYLE W. EADS, LCDR, USN
MEMBER <i>R. O. Carlock</i> R. O. CARLOCK, LTCOL, USMC	MEMBER <i>Virgil G. Bowen</i> VIRGIL G. BOWEN, MAJ, USMCR
<del>XXXXXXXX</del>	RECORDER (CERTIFIED TO BE CORRECT) <i>J. A. Polidori</i> J. A. POLIDORI, MAJ, USMCR

Reviewed and Approved *JUL 19 1950*

Forwarded  
*C. W. Travis*  
 C. W. TRAVIS, CAPT, USN  
 Director, Navy Council of Personnel Boards

*Paul B. Fay*  
 PAUL B. FAY, Under Secretary of the Navy

REVIEW OF DISCHARGE  
NAVEXOS-2409 (REV. 6-61)

11-28478

Summary of Service, Commendations and Offenses: (CONT'D)

11Sep59 Released from active duty (Honorable) and assigned to Ready Reserve, Class III, Transferred to MARTC, NAS, Glenview, Ill., for completion of 6 years obligated service ending 8Dec62.

MEDICAL RECORD: Contains nothing pertinent.

HQ, MARTC, NAS, Glenview, Ill.

29Jul60

Mobilization Planning Officer, recommended pet be discharged by reason of unfitness based on reliable information which indicated that pet had renounced his U.S. citizenship with the intentions of becoming a permanent citizen of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Pet's case was heard (in absentia) by the Hardship, Retention and Desirability Board who recommended discharge by reason of unfitness. Pet was notified by certified mail that a board would convene to determine his fitness, and afforded him his rights. The correspondence was returned unclaimed. The findings, opinions and recommendations of the Board were approved by COMART on 9Aug60, and forwarded to CMC for final determination.

17Aug60

CMC approved and directed discharge.

13Sep60

Discharged by HQ, MARTC, NAS, Glenview, Ill., Auth para 10277.2f, MCM.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 41)

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
NAVY DISCHARGE REVIEW BOARD

TO: SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

JAP:gjc

DOCKET NO. 8812

REVIEW OF THE DISCHARGE OF: OSWALD, Lee Harvey Ex-Pfc 1653230 USMC		CHARACTER OF DISCHARGE RECEIVED	
		UNDES (UNFIT)	
COUNSEL	PETITIONER PRESENT	RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF REVIEW MADE	DATE OF REVIEW
NONE	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	10 Jul 63
FINDINGS			
DATE OF ENTRY IN NAVAL SERVICE	AGE	TIME OF SERVICE	RECOMMENDED GRADE
24 Oct 56	17/0	Time 10st, 145 days 02Y 1CM 17D	Recomputed 3.94 4.1
SUMMARY OF PETITIONER'S CLAIM		TRAITS	GCT
			105

Petitioner requests recommendation for reenlistment, review of case and appropriate action. He submitted a brief which essentially states that his discharge was improperly issued. Also included was pet's statement and two letters from the U.S. Embassy, Moscow. As requested by pet, his lengthy statement was read to the board. It contained his contention that the Undesirable Discharge Board found against him primarily on the grounds that he went to USSR and allegedly renounced his U.S. citizenship to become a citizen of that country. Pet denied this allegation and claimed that since he had a choice of residence as an American citizen, such action could not be judged as being fair or impartial. He further stated that he did not violate any U.S. laws by his actions and quoted in part, an American Embassy, Moscow letter which stated: "Meanwhile, your continued retention of your present Soviet passport or an extension thereof does not prejudice in any way your claim to American citizenship."

SUMMARY OF SERVICE, COMMENDATIONS, AND OFFENSES:

Enl for 3 years. No prior service claimed. Attained equiv of High School grad through USAFI; Grad 46/54 AvnFundScol, JAX and completed AC&WOperCrse, Keesler AFB.

1 May 57 Pro to PFC.  
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW, FMF

11 Apr 58 SumCM Violate a lawful general order by having in his possession a privately-owned weapon that was not registered. Sent as appr: CHL for 20 days and forf \$25.00 per mo for two mos and red to PVT. (Confinement suspended for 6 mos etc., but vacated on 27 Jun 58)

27 Jun 58 SumCM 1. Wrongfully use provoking words to a Staff NCO. (found guilty)  
2. Assault a Staff NCO (found not guilty)  
Sent as appr: CHL for 28 days and forf \$55.00 per mo for 1 month.

17 Oct 58 SubUnit 1, H&MS 11, MAG-11, 1stMAW  
SRB JAG found that injury received by pet on 27 Oct 57 as a result of an accidental discharge of a weapon, was incurred in line of duty and not result of misconduct. (Upon opening his locker, a .22 cal pistol fell to the floor and discharged, wounding pet in the left elbow.)

MACS-9, MWHG, 3dMAW, AirFMFFac

1 Mar 59 Pro to PFC

17 Aug 59 Pet submitted a request for dependency discharge, by reason of hardship on the part of his mother. Pet appeared before the Hardship/Dependency discharge Board who recommended that he be released from active duty for reason of dependency. Appr by CG, 3dMAW on 31 Aug 59.

(SEE ATTACHED SHEET)

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1--Continued (p. 42)

XXI-jer  
2 Apr 1962

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
Kalinina Street, 4-24  
Minsk, U.S.S.R.

Dear Mr. Oswald:

This is in reply to your letter of 22 March 1962 concerning your discharge as undesirable.

This Headquarters has no authority to change the type of discharge issued in your case. Your recourse is to the Navy Discharge Review Board, Department of the Navy, Washington 25, D. C. I have therefore enclosed an information pamphlet describing the Board's function together with an application.

Sincerely,

PAUL W. SEABAUGH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Head, Discipline Branch, Personnel Department  
By direction of the Commandant of the Marine Corps

Encl:

- (1) NAVEXOS P-70
- (2) DD Form 293

*File*

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 43)

R E C E I P T

23 November 1963

The undersigned certifies that on this date he received of William E. Odom, OASD (Public Affairs) the original letters listed below obtained from the personnel files of Lee H. Oswald, formerly of the USMC:

1. Letter addressed by Oswald to Secretary of the Navy dated January 30, 1961, copy attached.

2. Letter addressed by Oswald to R. McC. Tompkins, Brigadier General, USM, Ass. Director of Personnel, dated March 22, 1962, copy attached.

The originals of these letters are to be returned following laboratory analysis.

*Edward C. Palmer*

EDWARD C. PALMER  
SPECIAL AGENT  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 44)

LEE H. OSWALD  
KALISISHA ST. 4-24,  
MINSK U.S.S.R.  
MARCH 22, 1962

R. M. C. TOPPINS  
BRIGADIER GEN., U.S. A.R.C.  
ASS. DIRECT. OF PERSONNEL

Have no legal or moral right,  
to reverse my honorable discharge  
from the U.S. A.R.C. of Sept. 11, 1960,  
into a undesirable discharge.

You may consider this letter  
a request by me for a full review  
of my case in the light of the  
facts, since by the time you  
receive this letter I shall have  
returned to the U.S.A. with my  
family, and shall be prepared to  
appear in person at a reasonable  
time and place in my area, before  
a reviewing board of officers.

If you choose to convene  
a review board you may contact  
me through the below address in  
the United States of America, May 15th 1962.

LEE H. OSWALD  
7313 Davenport St.  
Fort Worth,  
Texas.

Sincerely  
LH

Dear Sir;

In reply to your notification  
of the granting of an undesirable  
discharge and your conveying of the  
process at which it was arrived.

I would like to point out  
in direct opposition to your  
information that I have never  
taken steps to renounce my U.S.  
citizenship, also that the United  
States State Department has no  
charges or complaints against  
me whatsoever.

I refer you to the United  
States Embassy, Moscow, or the U.S.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 45)

department of state Washington D.C., for  
the verification of this fact.

also, I was aware of the finding  
of the board of officers of 8 August 1960.  
I was notified by my mother in  
December 1962.

My request to the secretary of  
the navy, his referral to you and  
your letter to me, did not say  
anything about a review which  
is what I was trying to arrange.

Your mention "reliable information"  
as the basis for the undesirable  
discharge, I have no doubt it was  
newspaper speculation which formed  
your "reliable information."

Under U.S. law governing the  
use of passports and conduct abroad  
I have a perfect right to reside in  
any country, I wish to.

I have not violated Section 1544,  
Title 18, U.S. code, therefore you

RECEIVED  
DISCIPLINE BRANCH  
MAR 28 13 34 62

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 46)



**DISCHARGE ORDER**

NAVPIC 18113 PD

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORP.  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

DMR-1-600

DATE: 17 Aug 1950

**TO: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training, U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois**

**FROM: COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS (CODE DMB), WASHINGTON 25, D. C.**

**SUBJECT**

**Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR; discharge of**

**REFERENCE**

- (a) PAR. 10254 MarCorMan ✓
- (b) PAR. 10277.2f MarCorMan ✓
- (c) PAR. 10300 MarCorMan ✓

(a)

1. Please discharge the subject-named, issuing the type of discharge certificate provided for in reference (a), by reason of **unfitness with an undesirable discharge, in accordance with the authority contained in reference (b).**

2. Please note and comply with the below-indicated instructions:

- SUBJECT IS NOW UNDER ORDERS TO REPORT TO YOUR COMMAND FROM AN OVERSEAS STATION.
- IN EVENT SUBJECT-NAMED HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM YOUR COMMAND TO A CONLUS STATION FORWARD THESE ORDERS TO HIS PRESENT DUTY STATION.
- IF SUBJECT-NAMED HAS BEEN TRANSFERRED OVERSEAS, PLEASE RETURN THESE ORDERS ALONG WITH DETAILS OF TRANSFER.
- IF SUBJECT-NAMED MUST BE TRANSFERRED FOR DISCHARGE, THESE ORDERS SHOULD BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY TO THE PLACE OF TRANSFER.
- ADVISE THIS HEADQUARTERS (CODE DMB) OF THE DATE THIS DISCHARGE IS EFFECTED.

R. MC LELLAN  
By direction.

~~COPY TO: XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

*4/16/50*

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1951-O-942180

Routing	Addressee	Date	<del>Signature</del> INITIALS
	RECRUITING		
2	SEP & RET		
	DIR PERS.		
	DIR WOMEN MARINES		
	DIV OF RESERVE		
1	DISCIPLINE <sup>IV</sup>	8/17	EST

Remarks :

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 49)

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISPOSITION OF UNDESIRABLE DISCHARGE  
 NAVMC HQ 28-PD (REV. 5-59)

NAME (Last) CSWALD	(First) Lee	(Middle) Harvey	SERVICE NO. 1653230	RANK Pfc	COMPONENT USMCR	DATE 17Aug60
DATE OF BIRTH 19Oct39	PLACE OF BIRTH New Orleans, Louisiana	AGE 20	CURRENT ENLISTMENT DATE 24Oct56	PLACE OF DUTY MARTC		
PREVIOUS ACTIVE SERVICE 24Oct56-11Sep57 USMC					TOTAL SERVICE 3 yrs 10 mos	

PREVIOUS OFFENSES  
 11Apr58 SC: viol art 92; 27Jun58 SC: viol art 117 & 128

BASIS OF RECOMMENDATION

See GNO ltr OP-921D/ck serial 015422F92 of 4Aug60 of which CSWALD is the subject

WERE SAMPLE CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS PREPARED AND SUBJECT CONFRONTED WITH SAME?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	DID SUBJECT AGREE IN WRITING TO ACCEPT UNDESIRABLE DISCHARGE FOR THE GOOD OF SERVICE AND TO ESCAPE TRIAL BY GCM, AND THAT SUCH SEPARATION MAY DEPRIVE HIM OF VIRTUALLY ALL HIS RIGHTS AS A VETERAN UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATION?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO
--	--

MEDICAL OPINION  None	PENDING DISCIPLINARY ACTION (If any)  None
-----------------------------	--

STATEMENT OF THE SUBJECT (Admission, Denial or No Statement)  
 No statement. Refused to answer correspondence

RECOMMENDATION OF SUBJECT'S COMMANDING OFFICER Discharge IAW para 10277.2f MarCorMan Board concurs	ACTION AND/OR RECOMMENDATION OF COMMANDING GENERAL (If any) Concurs
--	--

RECOMMENDATION  
 Discharge as undesirable for reason of unfitness IAW para 10277.2f MarCorMan

HEAD, DISCIPLINE BRANCH, PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT: \_\_\_\_\_  
*J. Mitchell cal.*  
 (Signature & Rank)

Approval required when "RECOMMENDATION" varies from the "RECOMMENDATION OF SUBJECT'S COMMANDING OFFICER".

DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS (INITIALS): \_\_\_\_\_ APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_ DISAPPROVED \_\_\_\_\_  
 (OR PERSON DESIGNATED)

04/FDS/rwm  
1900  
9 August 1960

THIRD ENDORSEMENT on Mobilization Planning Officer, Mobilization Planning  
Branch ltr 50/JET:cgm over 1900 of 27 July 1960

From: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DK)

Subj: Discharge by reason of Unfitness; recommendation for, case of Private  
First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR (Class III)

1. Readdressed and forwarded for review and final determination. The  
findings, opinion and recommendation of the board are approved.



F. E. LEEK

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 51)

04/FDS/rwm  
1900  
29 July 1960

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Mobilization Planning Officer, Mobilization Planning  
Branch ltr 50/JET:cgm over 1900 of 27 July 1960

From: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
To: Senior Member, Hardship, retention and desirability board  
Subj: Discharge by reason of Unfitness; recommendation for, case of Private  
First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMC (Class III)  
Ref: (d) COMART ltr 04/FDS/rwm over 5420 of 1 July 1960

1. Reference (d) established a board to consider recommendations for discharge due to unfitness. Accordingly, you are directed to convene to consider the recommendations contained in the basic letter.
2. Upon completion of the board action, you will return all papers by endorsement hereon. The proceedings of the board will be made an enclosure thereto.

*F. D. Stice*  
F. D. STICE  
By direction

---

06/JEC/aeg  
1900  
8 August 1960

SECOND ENDORSEMENT

From: Senior Member, Hardship, retention and desirability board  
To: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
Encl: (9) Proceedings of the Board

1. Returned.
2. Enclosure (9) contains the Proceedings of the Board for the subject case.

*J. E. Cosgriff*  
J. E. COSGRIFF

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 52)

Proceedings of the board to consider recommendations for the discharge by reason of unfitness in the case of Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMGR (Class III).

PRESENT Lieutenant Colonel John E. COSGRIFF 016710 USMC Senior Member  
Lieutenant Colonel Donald O. BRAZEAL 028340 USMCR Member  
Captain Harlan E. TRENT 052235 USMC Member (Recorder)

The board met at 1000, 8 August 1960 at Headquarters, Marine Air Reserve Training Command, U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois.

Private First Class OSWALD was not present and did not submit any evidence or statements in his own behalf.

#### FINDINGS

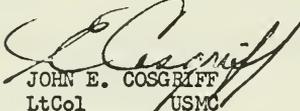
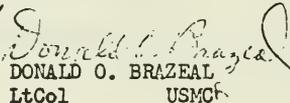
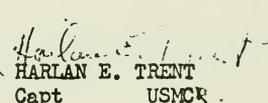
1. The Commandant of the Marine Corps Speedletter of 8 March 1960 to Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training directed processing of Pfc OSWALD for discharge in accordance with paragraph 10277.2f Marine Corps Manual.

#### OPINION

That references (d) and (e), which were reviewed by the Board, contain information concerning the actions of Private First Class OSWALD which warrants that he not be retained in the Marine Corps Reserve.

#### RECOMMENDATION

That Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMGR be discharged for unfitness in accordance with paragraph 10277.2f Marine Corps Manual.

 JOHN E. COSGRIFF LtCol USMC	 DONALD O. BRAZEAL LtCol USMCR	 HARLAN E. TRENT Capt USMCR
---	---	--

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 53)

In Reply Refer To:  
Code 50/JET:cgm  
1900  
29 July 1960

c. Average Conduct Mark: 3.9 Average Proficiency Mark: 4.1.  
See enclosures (1) and (2).

d. Offenses: See enclosures (3) thru (5).

4. Reference (f) was complied with as evidenced by enclosure (5).

5. A letter informing PFC OSWALD of his rights as outlined in reference (b) was received for by his mother, Mrs. Marguerite Oswald. An attempt was made to inform PFC OSWALD of the convening date of the board hearing his case, however, the letter was returned marked "Unclaimed". See enclosures (7) and (8).

*M. S. Letscher*

M. S. LETSCHER  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 54)



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
HEADQUARTERS  
MARINE AIR RESERVE TRAINING COMMAND  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS

In Reply Refer to:  
Code 50/JET:cgm  
1900  
29 July 1960

From: Mobilization Planning Officer, Mobilization Planning Branch  
To: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training

Subj: Discharge by reason of Unfitness; recommendation for, case of  
Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR

Ref: (a) Para 10277.2F MarCorMan  
(b) MARTCOM Order 1626.1  
(c) CMC Spdltr DK-MDV of 8 Mar 60  
(d) DIO, 9th ND confidential report serial 02049-E of 8 Jun 60  
(e) DIO, 9th ND confidential report serial 02296-E of 27 Jun 60  
(f) Para 4016.3b PRAM

Encl: (1) Page 3 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(2) Page 3a from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(3) Page 12 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(4) Page 13 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(5) Page 13a from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(6) Page 11 from PFC OSWALD's SRB  
(7) Copy of COMART ltr 50/JET:rgr of 26 Apr 60  
(8) Copy of COMART ltr 50/JET:rgr of 24 Jun 60 with envelope  
marked "Unclaimed"

1. It is recommended that the subject named marine be discharged from the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve by reason of unfitness in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c).

2. References (d) and (e) contain reports of PFC OSWALD's activities. Information contained in references (d) and (e) is also available in files of the Office of Naval Intelligence.

3. The SRB of the subject named marine indicates:

a. Enlisted: 24 Oct 56 for three (3) years. Expiration of Obligated service: 23 October 62.

b. No prior service.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 55)

RECORD OF SERVICE

ORGANIZATION	DATE	REASON	PRIMARY DUTY	CONDUCT	PROFICIENCY	SIGNATURE OF MARKING OFFICER
USMC RT Dallas, Texas	20 Oct 56	Enl/Tr				<i>[Signature]</i> Captain USMC, ARO
USMC, Dallas				4.4	4.4	<i>[Signature]</i> B. M.
"A" Co MCB, Camp Pendleton	20 01 1957	Jd	DUIINS ICT Tra			<i>[Signature]</i> Capt
"A" Co MCB, Camp Pendleton	FEB 26 1957	Jr	DUIINS ICT Tra	4.2	4.0	<i>[Signature]</i> Capt
MAD, NATTC, JACKSONVILLE, FLA.	18 MAR 1957	Subst	Underinst AV FUND (P)			<i>[Signature]</i> Lt Col
	9 MAY 57	Trans	Underinst A	4.7	4.5	<i>[Signature]</i> Lt Col
CASCO HQBN HQMC	4 May 57	JD	DUIINS			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, CO
CASCO HQBN HQMC	19 Jun 57	TR	do	4.2	4.5	<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, CO
	9 Jul 57	M	Repl Frigate	1.2	5.1	<i>[Signature]</i> SOPMCO
MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAN MFP c/o FPO, SFRAN	12 Sep 57	JD	AvnElectOper			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAN MFP c/o FPO, SFRAN	27 Oct 57	To Sk	USNH #3925 Yokosuka			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAN MFP c/o FPO, SFRAN	16 Nov 57	To Du	AvnElectOper			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAN	31 Jan 58	SemiAn	AvnElectOper	4.0	3.9	<i>[Signature]</i> Lt Col USMC 1st Lt
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAN	27 Jun 58	To cnfd	SSSCM			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAN	31 JUL 1958	sent	AvnElectOper			<i>[Signature]</i> VAJOP, USMC
Sub Unit 1, MAG-11, MAG-11 220 BAR F, H&S, Calif.	7 Oct 58	Jd	General Duty			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
Sub Unit 1, MAG-11, MAG-11 220 BAR F, H&S, Calif.	7 Oct 58	Trans	Inst. Sta. 220A			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAN	13 Aug 58	To duty	AvnElectOper			
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAN Sub Unit 1, H&S 11 MAG 11, 1stMAN	5 Oct 58	Trans	AvnElectOper			
Sub Unit 1, H&S 11 MAG 11, 1stMAN	6 Oct 58	Joined	General Duty			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
Sub Unit 1, H&S 11 MAG 11, 1stMAN	31 Oct 58	Trans	General Duty			<i>[Signature]</i> CO Maj
MACS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAN MFP c/o FPO, SFRAN	22 Dec 58	Jd	AvnElectOper			<i>[Signature]</i> By dir
MACS-1, MWHG, 10MAW, AIRFAC MCAF, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA	31 Jan 59	Semi-An	AvnElectOper	4.0	4.0	<i>[Signature]</i> CO
MACS-1, MWHG, 10MAW, AIRFAC MCAF, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA	31 Jul 59	SemiAn	AvnElectOper	4.0	4.2	<i>[Signature]</i> CO
MACS-1, MWHG, 10MAW, AIRFAC MCAF, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA	3 Sep 59	Trans	AvnElectOper	4.0	4.2	<i>[Signature]</i> By dir

NAME (Last) (First) (Middle) (Suffix)  
 MALD (Last) (First) (Middle) (Suffix)  
 HARVEY CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY  
 16-10011-1-03 SUPERSONIC PRINTING OFFICE (16-0-130001)



OFFENSES AND PUNISHMENTS

Lined area for recording offenses and punishments, currently blank.

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY

*M. J. L. Baker*

*M. J. L.* USMC

GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL PERIOD COMMENCES: ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 11 Apr 58 *integrated 27 Jun 58*

OSWALD  
(LAST NAME)  
NAVMC 118(17)-PD

Lee  
(First)

Harvey  
(Middle)

1653230  
(Serial No.)

12

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1951-O-992880

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE)

1. LOCATION: **MACS-1 MAS-11 1stMAF FAF o/e FPO, San Francisco, California** 20 April 1958

2. SUMMARY OF CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS:  
**Chg I - Viol art 92 UCMJ**  
**Spec: - Violate a lawful general order, to wit, paragraph 10a, 10b, 10c**  
**COMNAVFORJAPAN INST 5080.1C dtd 18Oct57, by having in his**  
**possession a privately-owned weapon that was not registered.**

6. FINDING ON EACH CHARGE AND SPECIFICATION: **Chg I - Guilty; Spec: Guilty**

8. SENTENCE ADJUDGED: **To be confined at hard labor for 20 days, to forfeit \$25.00 per month**  
**DATE: 29Apr58; for two months and to be reduced to the grade of private.**

9. COMMANDING AUTHORITY'S ACTION DATED: **29Apr58; Approved and ordered executed, but the confinement at hard labor**  
**for twenty days is suspended for six months, at which time, unless the suspension is**  
**sooner vacated, the sentence to confinement at hard labor for twenty days will be remitted**  
**without further action.**

10. COMPLETE ONE:  DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: **5 May 1958**  PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED

11. SIGNATURE <i>H. D. Glenn</i> <b>H. D. GLENN</b>	13. RANK <b>LtCol</b>	14. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION <b>CO, MACS-1 MAS-11 1stMAF FAF</b> <b>o/e FPO, San Francisco, California</b>
---	--------------------------	--

11. SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY'S ACTION ON FINDINGS AND SENTENCE DATED: **Confined at hard labor for 28 days vacated on**  
**Approved and ordered executed. 27 June 1958.**

12. COMPLETE ONE:  DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: **21 May 1958**  PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED

11. SIGNATURE <i>H. D. Glenn</i> <b>H. D. GLENN</b>	13. RANK <b>LtCol</b>	14. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION <b>CO, MACS-1 MAS-11 1stMAF FAF</b> <b>o/e FPO, San Francisco, California</b>
---	--------------------------	--

14. ACTION BY SECNAV, UNDER SECNAV INST SECNAV, OR JAG DATED:

17. COMPLETE ONE:  DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date:  PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED

18. SIGNATURE	19. RANK	20. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION <b>CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY</b> <i>M. R. C. [Signature]</i>
---------------	----------	---

21. SUSPENDED SENTENCE VACATED AND UNEXECUTED PORTION OF SENTENCE ORDERED EXECUTED: **1 Lt., USMC**

27. (Title of officer receiving memorandum) **OSWALD** ON (Date) **Lee** (First) **Harvey** (Last) **1653230** (Serial No.)

28. (File in 104) **104** (File in 105) **105** (File in 106) **106**

MAGS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW, c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

1. TRIED BY (Check one)  PRIMARY COURT MARTIAL  SPECIAL COURT MARTIAL  GENERAL COURT MARTIAL DATE OF TRIAL 27 June 1958

2. SUMMARY OF CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS

Chg I - Violation art 117 UCMJ. SPEC: Wrongfully use provoking words to a Staff Non-Commissioned Officer on or about 20 June 1958, at the Bluebird Cafe, Yamato Japan. Chg II - Violation art 128 UCMJ. SPEC: Assault a Staff Non-Commissioned Officer by pouring a drink on him on or about 20 June 1958 at the Bluebird Cafe, Yamato, Japan.

3. FINDINGS ON EACH CHARGE AND SPECIFICATIONS

Chg I - Guilty SPEC: chg I - Guilty  
Chg II - Not Guilty SPEC: chg I - Not Guilty

4. SENTENCE ADJUDGED

To be enfd at hard labor for 28 days and to FORF \$55.00 per month for 1 month.

5. COMMANDING AUTHORITY'S ACTION

DATE OF ACTION 27 June 1958

Apprd and ordered executed.

7. COMPLETE ONE  DISMISSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date 30 June 1958 337-58  PAY STATUS MUST BE EFFECTED

8. SIGNATURE <i>N. D. Glenn</i> N. D. GLENN	9. RANK LtCol	10. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION Commanding Officer, MAGS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW
---	------------------	--

SUPERVISORIAL AUTHORITY'S ACTION ON FINDINGS AND SENTENCE

Approved.

DATE OF ACTION 14 July 1958  
CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY

*M. S. Litcher*  
Lt, USMC

COMPLETE ONE  DISMISSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date:  PAY STATUS MUST BE EFFECTED

11. SIGNATURE <i>V. R. Ciampa Jr.</i>	12. RANK Major	13. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION V. R. CIAMPA JR. MAGS-1, MAG-11, 1stMAW
--	-------------------	---

(Last)  
OSWALD

(First)  
Lee

(Middle)  
Harvey

RANK  
Pvt

SERVICE NO.  
1653230

CG 118 (13) PD (REV 4-52)  
10 CGS NAFCM (11) (13) PD (REV 9-52)  
1. MAY BE USED BY ALL OTHER PERSONS  
WHOLELY AND WILL NOT BE USED.

(File in SRB) 18 [2]

(Signed copy to Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DK))  
U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1946-O-343823

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
Kalinina Street, 4-24  
Minsk, U.S.S.R.

Dear Mr. Oswald:

Your letter of 30 January 1962 addressed to the Secretary of the Navy concerning your separation from the Marine Corps Reserve on 13 September 1960 has been referred to me for reply.

A review of your file at this Headquarters reflects that a board of officers was convened by the Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training, Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois, for the purpose of determining your fitness to remain a member of the Marine Corps Reserve. Referral of your case to this board was premised on reliable information which indicated that you had renounced your United States citizenship with the intentions of becoming a permanent citizen of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. The Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training, made reasonable effort to inform you of your right to appear before the board in person, representation by counsel of your choice and to present any evidence or statements you believed pertinent to your case.

DR  
11-11  
Quest

S

In the absence of reply from you concerning your rights as noted above, the board, nevertheless, convened and met on 8 August 1960 at which time a recommendation was submitted that you be separated from the Marine Corps Reserve as undesirable. This recommendation was concurred in by the Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training and approved by this Headquarters. Your discharge as undesirable was directed by this Headquarters on 17 August 1960 and effected 13 September 1960.

Your discharge certificate as undesirable is attached. Earlier delivery of your certificate could not be accomplished since your whereabouts previously was unknown.

Sincerely,

R. MC...  
Bridg...  
...

FILE  
1652230  
TV

Encl:  
(1) Discharge Certificate

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 61)

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY OF THE NAVY

26 FEB 1962

UNCLASSIFIED

DISTRIBUTION	PURPOSE
SECRETARY	A - PREPARATION OF REPLY SECRETARIAL SIGNATURE *
ASSISTANT SECRETARY (INL)	
ASST. SECRETARY (RAD)	B - APPROPRIATE ACTION
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	
CHIEF, BUREAU OF NAVAL OPERATIONS	C - PLEASE REPLY DIRECT TO THE SECRETARY *
CHIEF, BUREAU OF NAVAL MARINE CORPS	
CHIEF, BUREAU OF NAVAL MEDICINE & SURGERY	D - PLEASE FURNISH DATA ON WHICH TO BASE A REPLY
CHIEF, BUREAU OF NAVAL MEDICINE	
CHIEF, BUREAU OF NAVAL WEAPONS	E - INFORMATION AND RETURN
CHIEF, BUREAU OF SHIPS	
CHIEF, BUREAU OF SUPPLIES & ACCOUNTS	F - CLEARANCE (INITIAL) AND RETURN
CHIEF, BUREAU OF YARDS & DOCKS	
JOINT ADJUTANT GENERAL	G - SIGNATURE
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER	
GENERAL COUNSEL	H - INFORMATION AND RETURN TO 46651
CHIEF OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	
CHIEF OF INFORMATION	I - COMMENT OR RECOMMENDATION
CHIEF OF LEGAL AFFAIRS	
CHIEF OF NAVAL MATERIAL	
CHIEF OF NAVAL RESEARCH	
	* (1) Follow SECNAV INST. 5000.1A 5210.1E in preparing correspondence for Secretarial signature.
	(2) Forward to JnScty's office a copy of any acknowledgment, after a reply, or final reply that is made direct.

REMARKS:

ROUTED TO CMC FOR APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH INFORMATION COPY TO CNO.

PLEASE REFER TO UNDER SECNAV SERIAL 868

*Cy*  
4-2001

February 23, 1962

Mr. Lee H. Oswald  
J.S.M.C.R. 1653230  
Kalinina St. 4-24  
Minsk, U.S.S.R.

Dear Mr. Oswald:

Your letter of January 30 has just been called to my attention.

As I am no longer connected with the Navy, I have referred your letter to the office of the Secretary of the Navy in Washington, D. C.

Sincerely,

John Connally

cc: Honorable Fred Korth  
Secretary of the Navy  
The Pentagon  
Washington, D. C.

35/lh

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 63)

R E C E I P T

23 November 1963

The undersigned certifies that on this date he received of William E. Odom, OASD (Public Affairs) the original letters listed below obtained from the personnel files of Lee H. Oswald, formerly of the USMC:

1. Letter addressed by Oswald to Secretary of the Navy dated January 30, 1961, copy attached.

2. Letter addressed by Oswald to R. McC. Tompkins, Brigadier General, USM, Ass. Director of Personnel, dated March 22, 1962, copy attached.

The originals of these letters are to be returned following laboratory analysis.

*Edward C Palmer*  
EDWARD C. PALMER  
SPECIAL AGENT  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 64)

Reply to Secretary

Secretary of the Navy  
John B. Connally, Jr.  
Fort Worth, Texas

Lee H. Oswald  
U.S.M.C.R. 1653230  
Kalinina St. 4-24  
Minsk, U.S.S.R.  
January 30, 1961

Dear Sir,

I wish to call your attention to a case about which you may have personal knowledge since you are a resident of Fort Worth as I am.

In November 1959 an event was well publicized in the Fort Worth newspapers concerning a person who had gone to the Soviet Union to reside for a short time, (much in the same way E. Hemingway resided in Paris.)

This person in answer to questions put to him by reporters in Moscow criticized certain facets of American life. The story was blown up into another "turnout" sensation, with the result that the navy department gave this person a belated dishonourable discharge, although he had received an honourable discharge after three years service on Sept. 11, 1959 at El Toro, marine corps base in California.

These are the basic facts of my case.

I have and always had the full sanction of the U.S. Embassy, Moscow U.S.S.R. and hence the U.S. government. In as much as I am returning to the U.S.A. in this year with the aid of the U.S. Embassy, bring with me my family (since I married in the U.S.A.) I shall employ all means to right this gross mistake or injustice to a born-fied U.S. citizen and ex-service man. The U.S. government has no charges or complaints against me. I ask you to look into this case and take the necessary steps to repair the damage done to me and my family. For information I would direct you to consult the American Embassy, Chikovski St. 19/21, Moscow, U.S.S.R.

Thank you

Lee H. Oswald 2 975

ADMINISTRATIVE REMARKS

USMC RS Dallas, Texas 24 Oct 56  
Not eligible for assignment to combat area until after 18th birthday 18 Oct 57.

*R. E. Lewis*  
R. E. LEWIS, Capt, USMC, ARO

JAN 23 1957

1st Lt. 2nd Lt. Regt.  
Camp: 1st Lt. 2nd Lt. Regt.  
1st Lt. 2nd Lt. Regt.

3 MAY 1957 MAD NAITC Jacksonville, Florida

Granted FINAL clearance to handle classified matter up to and including CONFIDENTIAL after careful check of local records had disclosed no derogatory data (AWM 10550 3A)

*R. E. Lewis*  
F. R. STERNKOPF, Capt USMC

14 Apr 58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1st Lt. FFP  
Req for ext of o/s tour to May 59 fwd rec approval Feb 58

*R. E. Lewis*  
R. E. LEWIS JR 2nd Lt, USMC

14 Apr 58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1st Lt. FFP  
Ext of overseas tour approved. Location tour date Mar 58. Auth: CG 1st MAW ltr of 9 Apr 58.

*R. E. Lewis*  
R. E. LEWIS JR 2nd Lt, USMC

MACS-1, MAG 11, FMAW  
INSTRUCTIONS IN CODE OF CONDUCT FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES COMPLETED ON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~SECRET THIS COPY~~

*R. E. Lewis* By direction

30 Jun 58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1st Lt. FFP  
Cancellation of Extension of overseas tour submitted this date.

*Carl H. ...* dir

13 Jul 58: MACS-1 MAG-11 1st Lt. FFP  
Cancellation of extension of overseas tour approved by CG, 1st MAW on 8 Jul 58. New Rotation tour date is November 1958.

*Carl H. ...* dir

19 Apr 58: MACS-9 MAG-3, 3d MAW, AirFMFPac, MCAF, Santa Ana, California  
ltr Rec discharge by reason of dependency dtd 17 Apr 58. Fwd to CG, 3d MAW this date recommending approval.

*R. J. Douville*  
R. J. DOUVILLE, 2nd Lt, USMC, Admino By dir  
28 Sep 58: MACS-9 MAG-3, 3d MAW, AirFMFPac, MCAF, Santa Ana Calif  
Request for dependency discharge approved by CG 3d MAW

*M. A. Holder*  
M. A. HOLDER, 2nd Lt, USMC, Admino By dir  
15 Oct 58: ...  
11 Nov 58: Rel fr ac du by reason of hardship to CG III ready MCA ...  
20 Nov 58: ...  
EX-1 Station 02462 in accord w para 3014.5

26 Jun 50: ...  
recommended for discharge by reason of Unfitness, in accordance with Para 10277.2F  
New Orleans. PFC OSWALD has requested that he be given citizenship in Soviet Russia.

*M. S. ...* Bdir

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY

*M. S. ...*

1st Lt, USMC

OSWALD (LAST NAME) Lee (First) Harvey (Middle) 1653280 (Serial No.)

CLASSIFIED BY: [unclear]  
DATE: [unclear]  
BY: [unclear]  
ON: [unclear]

TO: [unclear]  
FROM: [unclear]

Re: [unclear]  
[unclear]  
[unclear]

Subject: [unclear]

1. [unclear]

2. [unclear]

3. [unclear]

4. [unclear]

5. [unclear]

6. [unclear]

7. [unclear]

8. [unclear]

9. [unclear]

**INSTRUCTIONS TO DELIVERING EMPLOYEE**  
 DELIVER ONLY TO ADDRESS 1 (Do not deliver to)  
 SHOW ADDRESS 1-3 DELIVERED IN ITEM 4 BELOW (Do not deliver to)  
 RECEIPT  
 Received from the Postmaster the Registered, Certified, or Insured  
 title, the number of which appears on the face of this return  
 copy.  
 NAME OR NAME OF ADDRESSEE  
*W. H. C. [unclear]*  
 ADDRESS OF ADDRESSEE (Agent should enter addressee's street)

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY  
 W. G. [unclear]  
 BY direction  
 CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY  
 M. S. [unclear]

ENCLOSURE (7)

U. S. M. C.



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
 HEADQUARTERS  
 MARINE AIR RESERVE TRAINING COMMAND  
 U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
 GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS

In Reply Refer to:  
 Code: 50/JET:rgr  
 1900  
 24 June 1960

CERTIFIED MAIL  
 RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

From: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
 To: Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230 USMCR  
 3613 Hurley, Fort Worth, Texas

Subj: Convening of a Board; notification of

1. A Board of Officers will convene to consider your case at 0900 on 4 August 1960. They will meet at Headquarters, Marine Air Reserve Training Command, U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois.
2. You are encouraged to submit a statement or any pertinent information concerning your case to this Headquarters, prior to the convening of the Board.

*M. G. Letscher*

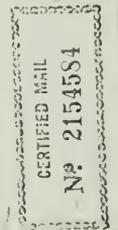
**M. G. LETSCHER**  
 By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 68)

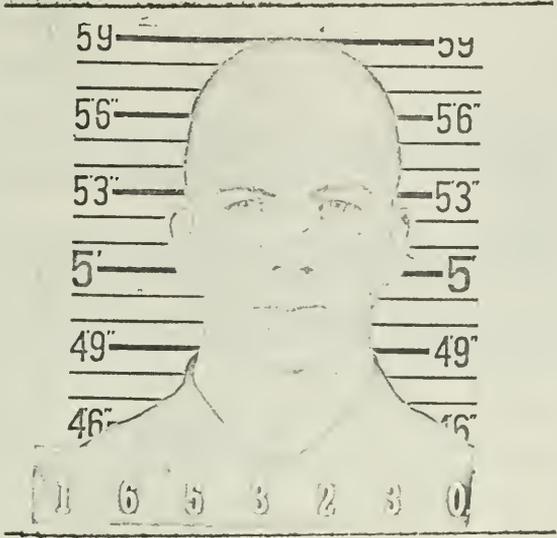
HEADQUARTERS  
 MARINE AIR RESERVE TRAINING COMMAND  
 U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
 GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS

POSTAGE AND FEES PAID  
 NAVY DEPARTMENT

U.S. MAIL



FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 69)



2nd Recruit Training Battalion  
Marine Corps Recruit Depot  
San Diego 40, California

SIGNATURE Lee Harvey Oswald  
(First name) (Middle Name) (Last Name)

LEE HARVEY OSWALD PVT 1653230 28Dec56



UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
HEADQUARTERS  
MARINE AIR RESERVE TRAINING COMMAND  
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION  
GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS

In Reply Refer to:  
Code: 50/11111111  
1900  
24 June 1960

CERTIFIED MAIL  
REPLY RECEIVED REQUESTED

From: Commander, Marine Air Reserve Training  
To: Private First Class Leo H. USM140 1653230 US/CR  
3613 Hurley, Fort Worth, Texas

Subj: Convening of a Board; notification of

1. A Board of Officers will convene to consider your case at 0900 on 4 August 1960. They will meet at Headquarters, Marine Air Reserve Training Command, U. S. Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois.
2. You are encouraged to submit a statement or any pertinent information concerning your case to this Headquarters, prior to the convening of the Board.

M. G. LETSCHER  
By direction

*slu*  
*g*  
*✓*

Copy to:  
CMC (Code DK)

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 71)



USE FOR URGENT  
LETTERS ONLY

DO NOT CLEAR THROUGH  
COMMUNICATION OFFICE

(One box must be checked)

REGULAR MAIL       SPECIAL DELIVERY

AIR MAIL             REGISTERED MAIL

CLASSIFICATION  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

IN REPLY REFER TO  
D-112V

DATE  
8 MARCH 1960

TO: COMMANDER  
MARINE AIR RESERVE TRAINING COMMAND  
NAVAL AIR STATION  
GLENNVIEW, ILLINOIS

NAVAL SPEEDLETTER—  
Permits dispatch or informal language.  
May be sent (1) with enclosures, (2) in a window envelope (size 8 3/4" x 3 1/4"), if contents are not classified as confidential or higher, (3) to both naval and nonnaval activities.  
Is packaged 500 sheets of white or of one color: yellow, pink, or green.

(Fold)

ARRANGEMENTS BEING MADE WITH A FEDERAL INVEST AGENCY TO  
FURNISH YOU WITH RPT WHICH RELATES TO PFC LEE HARVEY OSWALD  
1653270 USMC INACT CMM A MEMBER OF YOUR COMD X UPON RECEIPT  
CMM YOU ARE DIRECTED TO PROCESS PFC OSWALD FOR DISCH IAW  
PARA 10277.2.f MARCORMAN X

*FILE*  
*1653235*  
*W*

COPY TO

ADDRESS: COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS,  
HEADQUARTERS, U. S. MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

← SENDER'S MAILING ADDRESS

Address reply as shown at left; or reply hereon and return in window envelope (size 8 3/4" x 3 1/4"), if not classified as confidential or higher.

CLASSIFICATION  
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

PERSONAL DATA		TRANSFER OF DISCHARGE DATA		SELECTIVE SERVICE DATA		SERVICE DATA		VA DATA		AUTHENTICATION	
1. LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE OWENS, Leo Harvey		2. SERVICE NUMBER 1653230		3. GRADE OR RANK E-2		4. DATE OF BIRTH (Day, Month, Year) 13 Oct 39		5. DEPARTMENT, COMPONENT AND BRANCH OR CLASS UIC		6. PLACE OF BIRTH (City and State or Country) New Orleans, Louisiana	
7. RACE Caucasian		8. SEX Male		9. COLOR HAIR Brown		10. COLOR EYES Grey		11. HEIGHT 71"		12. WEIGHT 150	
13. U.S. CITIZEN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		14. MARITAL STATUS Single		15. HIGHEST CIVILIAN EDUCATION LEVEL ATTAINED High School - 1		16. MAJOR COURSE OR FIELD Academic		17. TYPE OF TRANSFER OR DISCHARGE Transferred to Marine Corps Reserve		18. STATION OR INSTALLATION AT WHICH EFFECTED HMHS, MCAS, El Toro, (Santa Ana), California	
19. REASON AND AUTHORITY 226-Dependency, Par 10273 MARCOMBAT & TCO		20. DATE OF EFFECTIVE DATE 11 Sep 59		21. LAST DUTY ASSIGNMENT AND MAJOR COMMAND Air Force, MCAS, El Toro (Santa Ana) California		22. CHARACTER OF SERVICE HONORABLE		23. TYPE OF CERTIFICATE DD-217-MC		24. SELECTIVE SERVICE NUMBER N/A	
25. SELECTIVE SERVICE LOCAL BOARD NUMBER, CITY, COUNTY AND STATE N/A		26. DATE INDUCTED N/A		27. DISTRICT OR AREA COMMAND TO WHICH RESERVIST TRANSFERRED MARC HAS, Glenview, Illinois		28. TERMINAL DATE OF RESERVE OBLIGATION DAY MONTH YEAR 8 Dec 62		29. CURRENT ACTIVE SERVICE OTHER THAN BY INDUCTION O. SOURCE OF ENTRY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ENLISTED (First Enlistment) <input type="checkbox"/> ENLISTED (Prior Service) <input type="checkbox"/> REENLISTED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:		30. DATE OF ENTRY DAY MONTH YEAR 24 Oct 56	
31. PRIOR REGULAR ENLISTMENTS NONE		32. GRADE, RATE OR RANK AT TIME OF ENTRY INTO CURRENT ACTIVE SERVICE Private		33. PLACE OF ENTRY INTO CURRENT ACTIVE SERVICE (City and State) Dallas, Texas		34. NAME OF RECORD AT TIME OF ENTRY INTO ACTIVE SERVICE (Street, RFD, City, County and State) 1936 Collinwood Street Fort Worth, Tarrant, Texas		35. STATEMENT OF SERVICE		36. CREDITABLE FOR BASIC PAY PURPOSES	
37. SPECIALTY NUMBER AND TITLE 6741: AvnElectronic Operator		38. RELATED CIVILIAN OCCUPATION AND O. T. NUMBER Radio Operator 0-61.30		39. TOTAL ACTIVE SERVICE		40. FOREIGN AND/OR SEA SERVICE		41. YEARS MONTHS DAYS		42. OTHER SERVICE TRAINING COURSES SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED	
43. DECORATIONS, MEDALS, BADGES, COMMENDATIONS, CITATIONS AND CAMPAIGN RIBBONS AWARDED OR AUTHORIZED NONE		44. WOUNDS RECEIVED AS A RESULT OF ACTION WITH ENEMY FORCES (Place and date, if known) NONE		45. SERVICE SCHOOLS OR COLLEGES, COLLEGE TRAINING, COURSES AND/OR POST-GRADUATE COURSES SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED		46. OTHER SERVICE TRAINING COURSES SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED		47. SCHOOL OR COURSE		48. DATES (From - To)	
49. MAJOR COURSES		50. AVN FUNDAMENTAL C1 N3 N5 COL		51. AVN OPER CRSE		52. USAFI GED HS Level		53. JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA		54. 18 MAR 57 - 3 MAY 57	
55. BILOXI, MISSISSIPPI		56. 4 MAY 57 - 19 JUN 57		57. NONE		58. NONE		59. GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE IN FORCE <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO		60. AMOUNT OF ALLOTMENT N/A	
61. VA BENEFITS PREVIOUSLY APPLIED FOR (Specify type) NONE		62. MONTH ALLOTMENT DISCONTINUED N/A		63. VA CLAIM NUMBER N/A		64. REMARKS Lump sum leave settlement due but not settled Mileage paid: \$91.56 Recommended for R enlistment. Time lost current active duty: Forty-five (45) days Periods in a non-pay status: From 29 Jun 58 to 12 Aug 58 Good Conduct Medal period commences 27 Jun 58 (1st Award) Total payment on separation: \$132.30 (0/11/59)		65. PERMANENT ADDRESS FOR MAILING PURPOSES AFTER TRANSFER OR DISCHARGE (Street, RFD, City, County and State) Fort Worth, Tarrant, Texas		66. SIGNATURE OF PERSON BEING TRANSFERRED OR DISCHARGED <i>Leo Harvey Owens</i>	
67. TYPED NAME, GRADE AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICER A.G. AYERS Jr, 1st Lt USMCR Ass't OIC Sep Sec		68. SIGNATURE OF OFFICER AUTHORIZED TO SIGN <i>A.G. Ayers Jr</i>		69. DD FORM 1 NOV 59 214		70. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 JUL 52 WHICH IS OBSOLETE		71. ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES REPORT OF TRANSFER OR DISCHARGE		72. 2	



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON 25. D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO  
CDC-2-~~g~~44mlc  
30 Sep 1959

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps, CDC  
To: ~~THE DISTURBING OFFICER~~ Commandant of the Marine Corps, Code CDB

Subj: Application for basic allowance for quarters for dependents  
by OSWALD, Leo H., 1653 230, USMC

Ref: (a) Paragraph, 044038.2B NavComp't Manual

Encl: (1) Copy of NavPers Form 668  
(2) Copies of Nav S&A Form 545

1. The claim for dependent(s) has been approved and the above named Marine is entitled to basic allowance for quarters for dependent(s) as indicated on enclosure (1).

2. This headquarters has taken administrative allotment action as shown by enclosure (2). Upon completion of necessary pay record adjustment (i.e: recredit of D allotment checkages; checkage of Q allotment from month of first payment; and credit of BAQ for the period entitled), the endorsement on the yellow copy of enclosure (2) should be completed and returned without delay. A copy of this letter and enclosure (1) should be furnished the commanding officer for file in the service record book.

3. If the above named Marine is no longer serving at your activity, please forward this document, with enclosures, to the appropriate disbursing officer, if known; otherwise to the commanding officer of the activity to which the Marine was transferred. A copy of the forwarding endorsement should be furnished this headquarters.

FILE-MIC

M. H. INSLEY  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 74)

ALLOTMENT PAYMENT INFORMATION  
NAVMC HQ 299-50 (REV. 9-57)

1/22

FROM	ROUTING	TO	TYPE ALLOTMENT (Circle) Q O S I B N G L T H M K A
	ACCOUNTS CONTROL (CDC)		ABSTRACT INFORMATION DESIRED AND PERIOD COVERED
	ADJUSTMENT (CDC)		
	CORRESPONDENCE (CDC)		
	FISCAL (CDC)		
	MACHINE OPERATIONS (CDC)		
	RETIRED PAY (CDC)		
	RECORDS (CDC)		
	DNB		
			PRESENT DUTY STATION <i>Discharged</i>

SERVICE NUMBER: *1653230* NAME (Last): *Arnold* (First): *Joe* (Middle Initial): *J.*

CHANGE OF ADDRESS (If any)

ACCOUNT CONTROL RECORD SHOWS:

ACCOUNTS CONTROL SECTION *Com*

	NAME OF ALLOTTEE	PURPOSE	WORKING MONTH PROCESSED	DATE 1ST PAY	REASON FOR STOPPAGE	EXPIRATION DATE	ALLOTMENT AMOUNT	RETROACTIVE AMOUNT	BLOCK NO.
START	<i>Mugente, Oscar</i>	<i>D</i>	<i>8/59</i>	<i>8/59</i>			<i>40.00</i>		<i>5645</i>
STOP		<i>D</i>	<i>9/59</i>		<i>3</i>	<i>8/59</i>	<i>40.00</i>		<i>5885</i>
START									
STOP									
START									
STOP									
START									
STOP									
START									
STOP									
START									
STOP									

CURRENT MONTH'S ABSTRACT (ACCOUNTS CONTROL SECTION)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ALLOTTEE	CHECK NUMBER	AMOUNT
<i>pd</i>		
<i>\$40.00</i>		
<i>encl</i>		

PLATE IMPRESSIONS

(Over)

(Check one)

START  CHANGE IN DEPENDENTS

SERVICE NUMBER: 1653230 NAME OF ENLISTED MEMBER: OSWALD (Last) Lee (First) (Middle) Harvey RATE: Pfc(E-2)

Have you ever applied for Family Allowance under the Serviceman's Dependence Allowance Act 1942?  YES  NO DATE OF THIS APPLICATION: 20 July 1959

MARINE AIR CONTROL SQUADRON-9  
MWHG-3, 3d MAW, AirFMFPac,  
MCAP, Santa Ana, California

DATE OF CURRENT ENLISTMENT OR DATE REPORTING FOR ACTIVE DUTY (whichever is later): 21 October 1956  
DATE OF LAST DISCHARGE OR DATE OF LAST RELEASE TO INACTIVE DUTY: N/A

NAME OF DEPENDENT (Include full given names)	COMPLETE ADDRESS	RELATIONSHIP (Indicate if step or adopted child)	DATE OF BIRTH (Day, Mo, Year)	DATE ALLOWANCE CLAIMED FROM
1. MARGUERITE Margarite OSWALD	3124 W. 5th Street Fort Worth, Texas	Mother		20 Jul 59
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

Give following information concerning custodian of any dependent named above

DEPENDENT NO. FULL NAME OF CUSTODIAN ADDRESS RELATIONSHIP

DATE AND PLACE OF PRESENT MARRIAGE Have you been previously married?  YES  NO

DATE AND PLACE OF DISSOLUTION OF EACH FORMER MARRIAGE AND STATE WHETHER BY DEATH, ANNULMENT OR DIVORCE

MARITAL HISTORY OF SERVICEMAN AND WIFE  
If you are separated or divorced, is there a court order or written agreement in effect relative to support or maintenance?  YES  NO  
\* If yes, ATTACH CERTIFIED COPY OF COURT DECREE OR GIVE PLACE AND DATE OF SAME OR NAME AND ADDRESS OF CUSTODIAN OF SEPARATION AGREEMENT  
\* If yes, GIVE DATE, AND PLACE OF DISSOLUTION AND STATE WHETHER BY DEATH, ANNULMENT OR DIVORCE

DEPENDENCY STATEMENT—(This section must be completed for all dependents other than lawful wife and/or legitimate children under 21 years of age of male members.)  
I certify that Margarite OSWALD named above, has been dependent upon me (or more than one of) his or her support since 1 June 1959; that during such period I have contributed to his or her support an average of \$ 50.00 per month in cash or its equivalent without any consideration in return; that his or her income from all other sources, including contributions of others toward their share of household or living expenses averaged \$ 100.00 per month in cash or equivalent; and that the actual living expenses incurred by him or her averaged \$ 250.00 per month.  
(Note: Separate certificate required for each dependent.)

STATE HERE ANY FURTHER FACTS TO SUPPORT OR EXPLAIN THIS APPLICATION

REQUEST FOR "Q" ALLOTMENTS—Indicate dependents on whose behalf allotment is made, using dependent numbers shown above.

	PAYEE (Use given Name in full and middle initial)	COMPLETE ADDRESS	AMOUNT	TO COMMENCE		DEPENDENT NUMBER
				Month	Year	
1.	MARGUERITE Margarite OSWALD	3124 W. 5th Street Fort Worth, Texas	\$91.30	8	59	1
2.						
3.						

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20th day of JULY 19 59  
I hereby apply for allowance for dependents and certify that all the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and I consent to discharge against my pay for any allowance paid on account of any person later determined not to be dependent as defined in existing laws and regulations.  
I also certify that none of the above named dependents is a member of the uniformed services on active duty.  
I will immediately notify my Disbursing Officer and the Family Allowance Unit, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Cleveland, Ohio, of any change in the above stated dependency.  
R. L. Douville, MdLt., USMCR AdminO (Signature and Title of Attesting Officer)  
Lee O Oswald (Signature of Enlisted Member) PFC (Rate)

DISBURSING INFORMATION TO BE ENTERED HERE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL INFORMATION TO BE ENTERED HERE

1. I have credited dependents allowance as requested above except for dependent(s) number 1 (insert above dependent number(s)) as applicable for dependents for whom allowance not credited.  
2. Q allotments have been registered as requested except allotment(s) number NONE (insert above allotment number(s)) as applicable for Q allotments requested but not registered.  
3. REMARKS \$40.00 D registered 1st pmt Aug. 59 no Crd. made pending determination of DNB  
Deputy of J. J. MURPHY, MAJOR, USMC: B6796

SEP 11 1959  
APPROVED AS CLAIMED.  
STOP D ALL ALLOWMENTS.  
REGISTERED DEPENDENT AS REQUESTED.  
Personnel Department, HQMC

FOR NAVAL PERSONNEL—Forward to Family Allowance Unit, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Cleveland 14, Ohio, via 17 O-10-54 for COAST GUARD PERSONNEL—Forward in Comment, USCG, via D. O. carrying pay account. FOR MARINE PERSONNEL—Forward, Commandant, USMC, via D. D.

ORIGINAL

SIXTH ENDORSEMENT on PFC (E-2) OSWALD's ltr of 17 Aug 1959

From: Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron  
(Officer in Charge, Area Separation Section) MCAS, El Toro  
(Santa Ana) California

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGK)

Subj: Discharge by reason of Hardship, request for; case of Private  
First Class (E-2) Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 USMC

1. Private First Class (E-2) Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 USMC ~~was~~  
released from active duty and transferred to the Marine Corps  
Reserve on 11 September 1959.

  
A. G. AMES JR.  
By direction

Copy to:  
CG, 3rdMAW

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 77)

10:GCK:wdp

31/10/1959

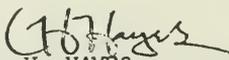
FIFTH ENDORSEMENT on Pfc OSWALD's ltr of 17 Aug 1959

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing  
To: Commanding Officer, Headquarters and Headquarters  
Squadron (OIC Area Separation Section), MCAS, El Toro  
(Santa Ana), California

Subj: Discharge by reason of Hardship, request for case of  
Private First Class (E-2) Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741  
USMC

Ref: (d) CMC msg 281745Z Apr 58  
(e) AirFMFPac Order 1326.1c

1. Readdressed and forwarded approving the recommendation of the Hardship/Dependency Discharge Board to separate Private First Class (E-2) Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 from the U. S. Marine Corps.
2. In accordance with authority contained in reference (d) and (e), Private First Class (E-2) OSWALD will be reassigned to your command for separation.
3. In accordance with the provisions of subparagraph 9 of reference (b), it is requested that upon completion of administrative processing the basic letter and all supporting papers be forwarded to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGK), and that a copy of your endorsement be furnished this command.

  
C. H. HAYES

Copy to:  
CO, MWHG (end only)  
CO, MACS-9 (end only)

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 78)

AUG 28 1959

FOURTH ENDORSEMENT on Pfc OSWALD's ltr of 17 Aug 1959

From: Senior Member, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing Hardship or  
Dependency Discharge Board

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing

Subj: Discharge by reason of dependency; request for case of  
Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 USMC

1. Guided by the provisions of reference (a) and in compliance with Third Endorsement hereto, the Hardship or Dependency Discharge Board met at 1530, 27 August 1959 to consider the case of Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 USMC. The Marine had submitted an official request for a dependency discharge in accordance with reference (a). The following members were present:

Lieutenant Colonel Bolish J. KOZAK 07108 USMC (AWHG-3)  
Major George E. MC CLANE 016430/7335 USMC (MAG-36)  
Major Eugene T. CARD 035129/7304 USMC (AWHG-3)

2. Upon examination of the basic request, supporting enclosures and Service record, Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD was interviewed by the Board. The following facts were then considered:

a. Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD, not married, on his initial three (3) year enlistment in the Marine Corps is obligated to serve on active duty until 7 December 1959.

b. The Marine submitted his request for a dependency discharge in order that he may provide physical and financial assistance to his invalid mother residing in Fort Worth, Texas.

c. The home situation of Private First Class OSWALD has been aggravated subsequent to his enlistment date through incapacitation of his mother as a result of an industrial accident. The mother is no longer gainfully employed due to her physical condition and has no source of income. The presence of her son, Private First Class OSWALD, is required for physical and financial assistance.

d. One son, married and residing in Fort Worth is unable to provide either financial or physical assistance to the Marine's mother due to his marital responsibilities and the inability of the two families to maintain a common ~~home~~ <sup>home</sup>. Another son, married, with the U. S. Air Force on active duty in Japan, cannot furnish financial support.

e. The Marine has no firm offer of employment he has indicated that his former employer will entertain offering employment with a suitable salary to provide the necessary support of his mother.

3. In evaluation of all facts available, it is the opinion of the Board that Private First Class OSWALD meets the requirements of paragraph 10273 MCM for release from active duty.

4. The Board recommends that Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD be released from active duty with the Marine Corps for reasons of dependency.

*B. J. Kozak*  
B. J. KOZAK

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 80)

10:GCK:wdp  
26 Aug 1959

THIRD ENDORSEMENT on Pfc OSWALD's ltr of 17 Aug 1959

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing  
To: Senior Member, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing Hardship/  
Dependency Discharge Board.

Subj: Dependency Discharge; request for; case of Private  
First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 USMC

Ref: (b) Para 10273 MarCorMan  
(c) CG 3d MAW ltr to LtCol KOZAK 10:RH:dln of 30  
Jul 1959

1. Delivered.

2. In accordance with the provisions of subparagraph 9c of reference (b), you will convene the 3d Marine Aircraft Wing Hardship/Dependency Discharge Board, as designated by reference (c), as soon as practicable for the purpose of considering the subject case.

3. The recommendations of the Board will be returned to this Headquarters by endorsement hereon as expeditiously as possible.

*W. A. Oldman, Jr.*

W. A. OLDMAN, JR.  
By direction

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 81)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on Pfc OSWALD's ltr of 17Aug59

From: Commanding Officer, Marine Wing Headquarters Group  
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Aircraft Wing

Subj: Dependency Discharge; request for

1. Forwarded recommending approval.
2. Reference (a) is hereby corrected to read Paragraph 10273 MCM.

  
M. BRILLIANT  
Acting

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 82)

19:DNC:dlh  
P19

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Pfc OSWALD's ltr of 17 August 1959

From: Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Squadron-9, MWHG, 3dMAW,  
AirFMFPac, MCAF, Santa Ana, California  
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing, AirFMFPac, MCAS,  
El Toro (Santa Ana), California  
Via: Commanding Officer, Marine Wing Headquarters Group-3, 3dMAW,  
AirFMFPac, MCAS, El Toro (Santa Ana), California

Subj: Dependency Discharge; request for

1. Forwarded recommending approval.
2. The service record of Pfc OSWALD indicates the following:
  - a. Pfc OSWALD's EOS is 23 October 1962.
  - b. There is no disciplinary action pending in this case.
  - c. Allotments: "D" in favor of Margarite OSWALD in the amount of \$40.00, first payment August 1959.
  - d. Service Schools: AvnFundSchool, Jacksonville, Florida 1957;  
AC&W Operators Course, Keesler AFB, Buloxi, Mississippi, 1957.
3. Pfc OSWALD has submitted an application for a "Q" allotment in favor of his mother Margarite OSWALD, in the amount of \$91.30, first payment August 1959. This application is currently awaiting approval by Commandant of the Marine Corps.
4. A genuine hardship exists in this case, and in my opinion, approval of the "Q" allotment will not sufficiently alleviate this situation.

  
J. W. POINDEXTER

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 83)

MARINE AIR CONTROL SQUADRON 9  
MARINE WING HEADQUARTERS GROUP  
3D MARINE AIRCRAFT WING, AIRFMPAC  
MCAF, SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA

17 August 1959

From: Private First Class Lee H. OSWALD 1653230/6741 USMC  
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Aircraft Wing, AirFMPac,  
MCAS, El Toro (Santa Ana), California  
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, Marine Air Control Squadron 9,  
MMHG, 3dMAW, AirFMPac, MCAF, Santa Ana, California  
(2) Commanding Officer, Marine Wing Headquarters Group-3,  
3dMAW, AirFMPac, MCAS, El Toro (Santa Ana), California

Subj: Dependency Discharge; request for

Ref: (a) Marine Corps Order 1910.18

Encl: (1) Ltr from Attorney Kelly JACOBS dtd 22Jul59  
(2) Ltr from Mrs. M. CHILDS dtd 28Jul59  
(3) Ltr from Mrs. J. B. KNIGHT dtd 28Jul59  
(4) Ltr from Mrs. M. OSWALD dtd 28Jul59  
(5) Ltr from Lester L. HAMILTON, D.O. dtd 21Jul59

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), which provides enlisted marines the opportunity to apply in writing for a Dependency Discharge, it is requested that I be discharged from the Marine Corps by reason of dependency. The following information is furnished:

a. My reasons for this request are: To be with my mother and provide support for her, as she is unable to provide support for herself. To substantiate this, enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted:

b. My mothers home address is: 3124 W. 5th St., Fort Worth, Texas.

c. Names and addresses of persons familiar with my case:

Kelly JACOBS, Attorney, 601 Sinclair Building,  
Fort Worth 2, Texas

Mrs. Melba CHILDS, 3240 Sondra Drive,  
Fort Worth, Texas

Mrs. John B. KNIGHT, 6470 Greenway,  
Fort Worth, Texas

Lester L. HAMILTON, D.O., 5725 Camp Bowie Blvd.,  
Fort Worth 7, Texas

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 84)

d. Marital Status: Single

e. There are no other members of my family that can assist in the present or future situation.

  
LEE H. OSWALD

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 85)

LAW OFFICES OF  
SPURLOCK, SCHATTMAN & JACOBS  
601 SINCLAIR BUILDING  
FORT WORTH 2, TEXAS

TELEPHONE  
EDISON 5-4946

JOF SPURLOCK  
DENNING SCHATTMAN  
KELLY JACOBS

TOM CAVE

July 22, 1959

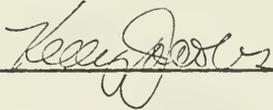
To Whom It May Concern:

This is to certify that the undersigned is attorney for Mrs. Marguerite C. Oswald, representing her in a claim for Workman's Compensation Benefits, growing out of her injuries sustained December 5, 1958, while she was an employee of the King Candy Company working at the Fair Ridglea Department Store.

This is a Workman's Compensation Claim, and suit has not yet been filed because the claim is pending before the Industrial Accident Board of the state of Texas, and the matter was supposed to have been passed on by the Industrial Accident Board on July 14, 1959, but no notice has been received as of this date as to whether or not any award was entered at that time.

It is possible and likely that suit will have to be filed when the award of the Industrial Accident Board is known, and it is not expected that the case would be set for trial earlier than December, 1959, and probably not later than March or April of 1960.

ENCLOSURE (1)

  
\_\_\_\_\_

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 86)

730-200 AA 814  
~~730-200~~

70%

A F F I D A V I T

State of Texas        |

County of Tarrant   |

RE: Pfc. Leo H. Oswald  
1653230  
MCAS-1-MAG 11  
F.P.O. San Francisco,  
California

I, Mrs. Marguerite Childs, of 3240 Sondra Drive, Fort Worth, Texas, do on this 24th day of July 1959, make the following statement concerning the need for Pfc. Leo H. Oswald, 1653230, MCAD - 1-MAG 11, F.P.O. San Francisco, California, to be given a discharge.

I am a friend of the serviceman's mother. I have known the serviceman's mother for four months while we were neighbors. I know Mrs. Oswald is in poor health and not able to work. Her condition is due to an accident which occurred in December 1958. I know she has been the care of doctors since then. They tell her there is no cure for her. Her illness is such that she cannot hold a job.

I know Mrs. Oswald is in dire need of money. She has no income and for a time, I as well as other neighbors bought her groceries for her.

I feel that Mrs. Oswald needs her son here with her to take care and provide for her.

Signed,

*Mrs. Melba Childs*

Mrs. Marguerite Childs  
3240 Sondra Drive  
Fort Worth, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS |  
COUNTY OF TARRANT |

On this the 28th day of July, 1959, Mrs. Melba Childs personally appeared before me and acknowledged that she executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

*Thomas H. ...*  
Notary Public, Tarrant County, Texas

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1--Continued (p. 87)

A F F I D A V I T

State of Texas        |

County of Tarrant    |

RE: Pfc. Lee H. Oswald  
1653230  
MCAS -1- MAG \* 11  
F.P.O. San Francisco,  
California

I, Mrs. John B. Knight, of 6470 Greenway, Fort Worth, Texas, do on this 24th day of July 1959, make the following statement concerning the need for Pfc. Lee H. Oswald, 1653230, MCAS -1- MAG - 11, F.P.O. San Francisco, California, to be given a discharge.

I am a friend of the serviceman's mother. I have known her for eight months. Our acquaintanceship and friendship started over the sale of a dog which we had and the Oswalds bought.

Mrs. Oswald has not been in good health since her accident in December 1958. She is very nervous and has a great deal of trouble in breathing. Her nose is swollen much of the time. I know Mrs. Oswald has been under the care of doctors for many months. Because of her condition she is not able to return to her work. She has tried to hold down other jobs but because she is not well she is forced to give up her work.

It is hard for Mrs. Oswald to be alone and to make all the many decisions which come up. I know how hard it is for a woman alone since I had to make all the decisions for my family for 4 years.

I know Mrs. Oswald has no income and since she can't work she needs her son here to provide for her. I believe that Pfc. Lee Oswald should be given a discharge so that he may come home and provide for his mother.

Signed,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mrs. John B. Knight  
6470 Greenway  
Fort Worth, Texas

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 24th DAY OF

July 1959 AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS

My Commission Gladys Johnson  
GLADYS JOHNSON, Notary Public

Expires 6-1-61 In and for Tarrant County, Texas

## AFFIDAVIT

SCALE OF FEES     Y  
 COUNTY OF FOLSOM   Y

RE: Pfc. Lee V. Oswald  
 1653230 M.C.A.S.  
 1-143-11 TRO  
 San Francisco, Calif.

I, Mrs. Marguerite Oswald, of 3124 West 5th, Fort Worth, Co on this 20th day of July, 1959, make the following statement concerning the need for my son, Pfc. Lee V. Oswald, 1653230, M.C.A.S. 1-143-11, TRO, San Francisco, California to be given a discharge.

I need my son to provide for me since I am no longer able to work. In December 1958 some boxes fell on my face as I was reaching for them off a high shelf. At that time I was manager of the candy department for King Candy Company in the Fair Ridglen Department Store. At that time my face was badly swollen. I was examined by two doctors designated by Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, who insure the King Candy Company. These doctors told me "there was nothing wrong" and "to go back to work." I did go back to work at two different times, but was unable to complete a days work due to nasal drainage and great facial discomfort. A first doctor who examined me, Dr. J. R. Farris, an ear, eye, nose and throat specialist, advised me to "surgically" treat the swollen area around an eye" and at that time one-half cup of infection drained out. "Everyone got scared" and realized that, although there was no fracture of the nose, I've not been well after all. So five weeks after the accident I began receiving \$29.00 a week disability payment. When my payments were discontinued, the insurance doctors being of the opinion that I was employable, I hired a lawyer, Mr. Jacks, to bring suit against King Candy Company. It is uncertain when my case will be up before the State Board of Insurance Commissioners.

In the meantime since I had no prospects of any income I sold all my furnishings for less than \$200.00 and took employment as a housekeeper at \$21.00 a week plus room and board. I stayed there only two weeks because my employer drank too much. I hope to find baby-sitting jobs but I cannot apply for an eight-hour-a-day job because my sinuses are completely congested at night and I must apply steam to drain them, losing a good deal of sleep. Also I must constantly blow my nose.

My budget is as follows:

## MONTHLY EXPENDITURES

Item	Am't. Per Month	
Rent	55.00	Rent due on July 27
Food	60.00	
Utilities	Utilities furnished	
telephone	6.00	For installation plus first months rate 6.05
Transportation	25.00	
Insurance	8.70	For Life Insurance and Hospitalization
Clothing	none	
Medical		
physician	50.00	Does not go but should -Heat treatments and shots
drugs	10.00	
Veterans Adminis- tration	10.00	For reimbursement of employment for son on allotment from husband who was World War I Veteran. Bal. 120.00
TOTAL	\$ 230.75	

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 89)

I have two other sons: Robert is married and is not able to help me since he has his own responsibilities.

My other son is John E. Po. He is in the Air Force and is presently stationed in Japan. He has a wife and three small children to support and is in no position to help me.

I have no money to use for living expenses and I must have my son at home now to provide for me.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_  
19\_\_\_\_ AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS  
My Commission \_\_\_\_\_  
Expires \_\_\_\_\_  
GLADYS JOHNSON, Notary Public  
In and for Tarrant County, Texas

Mrs. Marguerite Oswald  
2124 West 5th  
Fort Worth, Texas

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 90)

LESTER L. HAMILTON, D. O.  
PHYSICIAN AND SURGEON

CARL E. EVERETT, D. O.  
PHYSICIAN AND SURGEON

HAMILTON-EVERETT CLINIC  
5725 CAMP BOWIE BLVD.  
TELEPHONE PL 7-8142  
FORT WORTH 7, TEXAS

July 21, 1959

To Whom it may Concern:

Mrs. Marguerite Oswald came to us Feb. 20, 1959 with traumatic arthritis of temporo-mandibular and cervical joints and also right maxillary sinusitis and 5th cranial nerve neuritis. She was last treated by us on May 26th, 1959 and was not well of her ailments at that time.

Sincerely



Lester L. Hamilton, D.O.  
5725 Camp Bowie Blvd.  
Fort Worth 7 Texas.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 91)

NOTICE OF OBLIGATED SERVICE

REPLACES FORM 1041, 1-54  
(SUPERSEDES REV. 2-57 EDITION WHICH  
MAY BE USED FOR 1-YEAR OBLIGATIONS)

INSTRUCTIONS

Prepare in quadruplicate  
Original to Service Record Book  
Duplicate to CMC (Code DGH)  
Triplicate to member  
Quadruplicate to district director concerned  
X out those words which do not apply

NAME OF MEMBER <b>OSWALD, Leo Marvov</b>	SERVICE NO. <b>1653230</b>	RANK <b>PFC E-2</b>	MOS <b>6741</b>
---	-------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------

1. You, having assumed the 6-year military service obligation prescribed by law upon your ~~(Active)~~ (enlistment) in the U. S. Marine Corps ~~(Reserve)~~, on 24 October, 1956

(Branch of Armed Forces initially entered)

and having served in the United States Marine Corps ~~(Reserve)~~ from 24 October, 1956, to 11 September, 1959, are hereby (released from active duty and transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve)

~~(released from the Marine Corps Reserve)~~ for the remainder of that 6-year period which ends on 8 December, 1962

unless sooner discharged. During that period you are deemed by law to be a member of the Marine Corps Reserve and will be subject to such training and service as is now or may hereafter be authorized by law for members of the Marine Corps Reserve.

2. You are (assigned to) ~~(Released from)~~ the (Ready) ~~(Standby)~~ Reserve, Class (IV) (III). You are further (transferred to) ~~(Released from)~~ the Marine Air Reserve Training Command

(Unit or district)

address of which is: Naval Air Station, Glenview, Illinois

(Unit or district address)

You have given your future mailing address as: 3124 West 5th Street  
Forth Worth, Texas

3. This Notice of Obligated Service executed for and on behalf of the United States Marine Corps at: \_\_\_\_\_ on 11 September, 1959

HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS SQUADRON  
MARINE CORPS AIR STATION  
EL TORO (SANTA ANA), CALIFORNIA

By *A. G. Ayers, Jr.*  
(Signature and rank of officer executing notice)  
**A. G. AYERS, JR. Lt.1, USMCR**

4. I hereby acknowledge receipt of this Notice of Obligated Service.

SIGNATURE OF MEMBER *Leo Marvov Oswald*

This is to certify that a copy of this Notice of Obligated Service was ~~(forwarded)~~ (delivered to) the man named above.

SIGNATURE *A. G. Ayers, Jr.*  
**A. G. AYERS, JR. Lt.1, USMCR**

E 4 5 4 1 1

1st Ind (ARFDA-21)

4 September 1959

HQ, AFMFC, 3800 York Street, Denver 5, Colo

TO: Commandant of the Marine Corps, Department of the Navy, Hq U.S. Marine Corps, Washington 25, D. C.

There is no record of Class Q or E allotment authorized by S/Sgt John E. Pic, AF 1131 3239, payable to mother, Marguerite Oswald.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

*for E. Nelson*  
A. P. KENO  
Allotment and Retired Pay Division

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 93)

Department of the Navy  
Hdqs. United States Marine Corps  
Washington 25, D. C.

4 September 1959

DNB-wmf  
1653230

Re: PFC Lee H. OSWALD, 1653230, USMC

Attn: R. A. Cooley  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Dear Sir:

- I. At the present time, my monthly gross income from all sources is none from wages, contributions, pensions, social security, and compensations. I have no income.

In the last 12 months, August to December 1958, I received \$200 a month from wages, contributions - none, pensions - none, social security and compensations - none. Then January thru May 1959, I have received the Workers Disability Compensation of \$29 a week, which totaled \$543.

From May until the present time, I have had no income nor reserve amount to draw upon. I have had to sell my furniture in order to pay my rent and food bills. It sold for less than \$200 and during this time, my cocker spaniel dog had puppies which I sold for \$55. This has helped me, but now my funds are exhausted and I have no income and am unemployable since I am under the care of two doctors and must go every day.

II. I am a widow and live alone.

- III. I have not worked since December 5, 1958, which was the date of my accident. My gross monthly pay was \$200 a month and the name and address of my last employer - King Candy Company, 813 East 9th, Fort Worth, Texas.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 94)

I received \$116 a month from Disability Compensation from the months January thru May 26, 1959. I have no spouse.

IV. Doctor's statement attached.

V. I have not received the Workers Disability Compensation since May 26, 1959.

*Mrs. Marguerite P. Oswald*  
(Mrs.) Marguerite Oswald  
3124 West 5th Street  
Fort Worth, Texas

UNSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS 4 DAY OF

Sept 1959 AT FORT WORTH, TEXAS

by, Commission

10-1-61  
Expires

*Helen Wollner*  
HELEN WOLLNER, Notary Public  
In and for Tarrant County, Texas

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 95)

**4A 823**

REX J. HOWARD, M.D., F.A.C.S.

DRS. HOWARD & KLEUSER

ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY  
930 FIFTH AVENUE  
FORT WORTH 4, TEXAS

L. P. KLEUSER, M.D.

September 4, 1959

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Re: Mrs. Marguerite Oswald

The above named patient has traumatic arthritis in the joint between C-3-4 on the right. She is having considerable pain, and spasm in the trapezius muscle. She is up and around, but is not able to do heavy work requiring long standing.

Signed

*REX J. HOWARD*  
REX J. HOWARD, M.D., F.A.C.S.

RJH:jo

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 96)

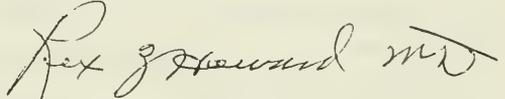
Fort Worth, Texas  
Sept. 3, 1959

The American Red Cross  
Fort Worth, Texas

Gentlemen:

I have been treating Mrs. Marguerite Oswald since Sept. 5, 1959, for Acute Nasopharyngitis. She will be under treatment for about six or eight months. Her bill to date has been \$33.00. The cost in the future will be about \$20.00 per month.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rex Z. Howard M.D." with a horizontal line underlining the name.

Rex Z. Howard, M.D.

REX Z. HOWARD, M. D.  
Suites 511-12 Medical Arts Bldg.  
Fort Worth, Texas

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 97)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE <b>PARENT'S DEPENDENCY AFFIDAVIT</b> <small>(Dependents' Assistance Act of 1950)</small>		BUDGET BUREAU NO. 22-R055 <small>Approval expires: April 30, 1953</small>			
INFORMATION RELATIVE TO SERVICE MEMBER					
SERVICE OR FILE NUMBER <b>1653230</b>	SERVICE MEMBER'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, Lee Harvey</b>	GRADE <b>PFC</b>	CLASS		
<input type="checkbox"/> ARMY <input type="checkbox"/> NAVY <input type="checkbox"/> AIR FORCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify)		STATION OR SHIP ADDRESS <b>M.C.A.S. 9M.C.A.F. Santa Anna, Calif.</b>			
INFORMATION RELATIVE MY/OUR DEPENDENCY UPON SERVICE MEMBER NAMED ABOVE					
A	NAME OF SERVICE MEMBER'S MOTHER <b>Marguerite Oswald</b>	ADDRESS <b>3124 West 5th Ft. Worth, Texas</b>	DATE OF BIRTH <b>July 19, 1907</b>		
B	NAME OF SERVICE MEMBER'S FATHER <b>Robert E.L. Oswald</b>	ADDRESS <b>Deceased</b>	DATE OF BIRTH <b>not known</b>		
<small>(NOTE: When this application is for one parent only, check the following as it applies)</small>					
3	<input type="checkbox"/> SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WIDOWED <input type="checkbox"/> LIVING APART UNDER A LEGAL SEPARATION <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify)	IF YOUR HUSBAND OR WIFE IS DECEASED OR IS DIVORCED OR SEPARATED FROM YOU, STATE DATE OF DEATH, DIVORCE, OR SEPARATION.	MONTH <b>August</b>		
			YEAR <b>1939</b>		
4	IF YOU DO NOT MAINTAIN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD, GIVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ABOUT PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LIVE:				
	NAME AND ADDRESS <b>Does not apply</b>	RELATIONSHIP	MONTHLY PAYMENT FOR ROOM AND MEALS		
5	I/WE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DID <input type="checkbox"/> DID NOT FILE A FEDERAL INCOME TAX RETURN FOR PAST CALENDAR OR FISCAL YEAR. IF TAX RETURN WAS FILED, IT WAS FILED WITH COLLECTOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE AT: (City and State) <b>Dallas, Texas</b>				
A	PRESENT OCCUPATION OR BUSINESS OF SERVICE MEMBER'S FATHER <b>Deceased</b>	NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER (If unemployed, state reason)			
B	PRESENT OCCUPATION OR BUSINESS OF SERVICE MEMBER'S MOTHER <b>Not employed</b>	<b>none</b>			
MY CHILDREN (Including adopted and stepchildren) NOW SERVING IN THE ARMED SERVICES OF THE UNITED STATES:					
	LAST NAME — FIRST NAME — MIDDLE NAME	GRADE	MILITARY ADDRESS	BRANCH OF SERVICE	RELATION
	<b>Pic, John E.</b>	<b>S/ Sgt.</b>	<b>AF 11313239 Box 3 21, U.S.A.F. Hosp. APO 323, San Francisco, Calif.</b>	<b>AF</b>	<b>son</b>
	<b>Oswald, Harvey Lee.</b>	<b>Pfc.</b>	<b>1653230 M.C.A.S. 9M.C.A.F. San Anna, Calif.</b>		<b>Marines son</b>

DD FORM 1 NOV 50 **137A**

16-62229-1



ITEMIZE YOUR EXPENSES						
ITEM	PRESENT MONTHLY EXPENSE	TOTAL EXPENSES FOR THE PAST YEAR	ITEM	PRESENT MONTHLY EXPENSE	TOTAL EXPENSES FOR THE PAST YEAR	
RENT	55.00	660.00	FARM OR BUSINESS OPERATING EXPENSE	none	none	
PAYMENTS ON HOME	none	none	OTHER EXPENSES (Specify)			
FOOD	60.00	720.00	Transportation Insurance	25.00 8.70	300.00 104.40	
CLOTHING	none	none	(life and hospitalization) Veterans Administration	10.00	100.00	
UTILITIES (Heat, light, gas, water)	furnished		(on overpayment dependent children's benefits)			
MEDICAL	physician drugs	50.00 10.00			500.00 120.00	

SHOW ABOVE-NAMED SERVICE MEMBER'S MONTHLY CONTRIBUTIONS TO YOU, INCLUDING HIS ROOM AND BOARD, IF ANY, DURING THE PAST YEAR. CHECK IN "X" COLUMN EACH MONTH THAT SERVICE MEMBER LIVED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD.

"X"	MONTH AND YEAR	AMOUNT	"X"	MONTH AND YEAR	AMOUNT	"X"	MONTH AND YEAR	AMOUNT
	Sept. 1958	none		Jan. 1959	none		May 1959	none
	Oct. 1958	none		Feb. 1959	none		June 1959	none
	Nov. 1958	none		March 1959	none		July 1959	none
	Dec. 1958	none		April 1959	none		Aug. 1959	none

IF YOU WERE NOT DEPENDENT UPON SERVICE MEMBER FOR PAST YEAR BUT ARE NOW DEPENDENT BY REASON OF CHANGE IN CIRCUMSTANCES, STATE REASONS.

Due to an accident in December 1958 I have been unable to work because some boxes fell on my face, as I was reaching for them off a high shelf. I am not able to work a full day as I have much discomfort from my sinus, as they are completely congested at night and I must apply steam to drain them during the day. When my disability insurance was discontinued I sold all my furnishings of my home and have

A DURING PAST YEAR DID ABOVE-NAMED SERVICE MEMBER HELP YOU OPERATE YOUR BUSINESS OR FARM?  YES  NO

TO WHAT EXTENT CAN YOUR BUSINESS OR FARM BE OPERATED WITHOUT THE ASSISTANCE OF THE SERVICE MEMBER LISTED ABOVE? EXPLAIN.

Does not apply

*LP 7 compensation may 59 change of address 6 months*

NOTE: Penalty for presenting false claims or making false statements in connection with claims: Fine of not more than \$10,000 or imprisonment for not more than 5 years, or both. (Act of 25 June 1948, 18 U. S. C. 257, 1001.)

I/We will notify the service concerned at once of any change in my/our financial circumstances or change in dependency on the service member.

I/We hereby swear (or affirm) that all the foregoing statements are true and correct and that each parent for whom increased allowances are claimed because of dependency is in fact dependent, to the degree indicated, upon the service member for support. I/We further swear (or affirm) that I/we have read the penalty provisions above concerning the presenting of false claims and the making of false statements in connection with claims.

DATE: 8-7-59

SIGNATURE OF MOTHER: *Marguerite C Oswald*

SIGNATURE OF FATHER: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC

Subscribed and duly sworn (or affirmed) to before me according to law by the above-named affiant(s).

This 7 day of August 1959, at city (or town) of Fort Worth, county of Tarrant, and State (or Territory) of Texas.

*Robert M. Baker*  
NOTARY  
*clerk*  
OFFICIAL TITLE

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 6-1-61

been living off that, but now these funds have exhausted. I have no income and am still unemployable. I am still under the care of doctors and am depending entirely on the money that my son will send. At the present time I have not even received the \$40.00 deducted from his pay and am in an embarrassing financial state.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 101)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

100-106  
24 Aug 1959

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
To: Head, Allotment Division, Air Force Finance Center,  
3000 York Street, Denver, Colorado  
Subj: Basic allowance for quarters, case of PFC (E 2) Lee H.  
OSWALD, 1052270, USMC  
Ref: (a)

1. This Headquarters is currently paying a Quebec allotment in behalf of subject-named man's
2. Subject-named man has requested basic allowance for quarters in behalf of his Mother, Marguerite Oswald.
3. Please advise this Headquarters by endorsement hereon whether or not subject-named man's sister, S/Cpt John E. Pic, AF 11312230, U. S. Air Force, is receiving credit for basic allowance for quarters or has an allotment registered in behalf of his parent(s). If an allotment is registered, please advise the type, amount and effective date.
4. This information was previously requested by reference (a).

E. H. CLOWERS

By direction

*File*  
DNB-17-56

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 102)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

DNB-umf  
1652230  
24 Aug 1959

Mrs. Marguerite Oswald  
2124 West 5th Street  
Fort Worth, Texas

Re: PFC Lee H. OSWALD, 1652230, USMC

My dear Mrs. Oswald:

Reference is made to the request for an allowance received from the above-named Marine. It will be necessary that you submit the additional information indicated by the check marks below. Please furnish the information on the reverse of this letter, acknowledge it in the presence of a notary public, and return it to the Commandant of the Marine Corps, (Code DNB), Washington 25, D. C. Please disregard all items NOT marked "X".

1. An itemization of your gross monthly income FROM ALL SOURCES, including wages, contributions, pensions, Social Security and compensations, at the present time and for the past twelve months.
2. The following information concerning each person living in your household.  
Name, age, monthly pay, and monthly contribution to you.
3. The amount of your gross monthly pay and full name and address of your employer. If unemployed, state date of last employment, gross monthly pay, name and address of last employer, and monthly income received as unemployment or disability compensation. Give same information regarding your spouse, if applicable.
4. A doctor's certificate stating the nature, extent, and probable duration of your disability.
5. If you are not receiving unemployment or disability insurance, give exact date of last payment.

If a reply is not received within thirty (30) days, no further consideration will be given this case.

Sincerely yours,

D. A. COOLEY  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Head, Benefits Section, Personal Affairs Branch  
By direction of the Commandant of the Marine Corps

DNB-15-58

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 103)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO  
DND-1mf  
1653230  
31 Jul 1959

Mrs. Margarito Oswald  
3124 West 5th Street,  
Fort Worth, Texas

Re: PFC Lee H. OSWALD,  
1653230, USMC

My dear Mrs. Oswald:

The above-named Marine has applied for an allowance in your behalf and pending a determination as to entitlement, he has registered the required voluntary allotment to you.

Under current regulations, parents are deemed eligible dependents for the purpose of an allowance if the Marine has provided their principal support and if their income from sources other than the Marine does not constitute their principal support. Dependency is determined on the basis of a Parent's Dependency Affidavit completed by the parent; therefore, in order to determine your dependency, it is requested that you complete the enclosed form of affidavit in detail, acknowledge it in the presence of a notary public or other official authorized to administer oaths and return it to the Commandant of the Marine Corps, Code DNB, Washington 25, D. C.

If you are not dependent on the Marine, please write that fact on the form, sign and return it to the address given above.

If it is determined that you are dependent on the Marine for your principal support, the allotment registered to you will be increased to include the allowance contributed by the government.

An instruction sheet is enclosed for your guidance in completing the form.

If a reply is not received within thirty (30) days, it will be necessary to disapprove the application filed in your behalf.

Sincerely yours,

Encl:  
(1) Form of affidavit  
(2) Instruction sheet

DNB-7-57

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 104)



To all who shall see these presents, greeting:

Know Ye, that reposing special trust and confidence in the fidelity and abilities of **LEE HARVEY OSWALD 1653230/6741**, I do appoint him a **PRIVATE FIRST CLASS** in the

## United States Marine Corps

to rank as such from the **first** day of **March**, nineteen **hundred and fifty-nine**

This appointee will therefore carefully and diligently discharge the duties of the grade to which appointed by doing and performing all manner of things thereunto pertaining. And I do strictly charge and require all personnel of lesser grade to render obedience to appropriate orders. And this appointee is to observe and follow such orders and directions as may be given from time to time by Superiors acting according to the rules and articles governing the discipline of the Armed Forces of the United States of America

Given under my hand at **MACS-9, MWHG, 3dMAW, AirFMFPac, MCAF, Santa Ana, Calif.** this **ninth** day of **March**, in the year of our Lord nineteen **hundred and fifty-nine**

AUTHORITY 1414.1B

DATE OF PROMOTION 9 March 1959

**J. W. POINDEXTER**  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DD FORM 216MC  
1 SEP 54

FORM 100-100-100

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 105)



UNITED STATES  
ARMED FORCES  
INSTITUTE

MADISON 3,  
WISCONSIN

DATE OF TEST	EXAMINEE'S NAME	SERVICE NO.	SCORING INSTITUTION
010759	OSWALD LEE H PFC	1653250 11	6604e0391142ml
SCHOOL: 137E GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TESTS			
TEST NO.	TEST DATE	TEST TIME	TEST SCORE
032450	0825	14641	157761
032450	0825	15691	153791
032450	0825	15458	13
SCHOOL: 137E GENERAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TESTS			
TYPE OF SUBJECT EXAMINATION			

MILITARY  
TEST  
REPORT

50  
MCAF MACS 9  
EL TORO  
SANTA ANA CALIF

DISTRIBUTION OF USAFI MILITARY TEST REPORT AS APPROPRIATE FOR SERVICE CONCERNED

ARMY - Original and two copies to Army Education Center. Original for Army Education Center records.

→ THIS COPY OF REPORT FOR PERSONNEL RECORDS SECTION.

Examinee's Copy for examinee.

NAVY - Original and Examinee's Copy forwarded to the Commanding Officer.

→ THIS COPY OF REPORT FOR CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL (PERS E).

AIR FORCE - Original and two copies to Education Services Officer. Original for Education Services Officer's Records.

→ THIS COPY OF REPORT FOR CUSTODIAN, UNIT PERSONNEL RECORDS.

Second copy for examinee.

MARINE CORPS - Original and Examinee's Copy forwarded to the Commanding Officer.

→ THIS COPY OF REPORT FOR COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS.

COAST GUARD - Original and Examinee's Copy forwarded to the Commanding Officer, At: Education Officer.

→ THIS COPY OF REPORT FOR COMMANDANT COAST GUARD (PTP-1).

Examinee's Copy for military unit only (AR 601, Ch 17, 1-10.1)

FILE IN I&E Sect. HQMC

MILITARY AND CIVILIAN OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES AND EDUCATION

MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES				
DATE	PRIMARY MOS	ADDITIONAL MOS	TITLE OF MOS	AUTHORITY
25 Jun 57	6741	- - - -	Avn Electronics Oper	CAC Spd ltr DRJ-nad-12 of 27 May 5

EDUCATION					CIVILIAN OCCUPATIONS	
CIVILIAN					JOB TITLE (Main occupation)	
TYPE SCHOOL	MAJOR SUBJECT	NUM. BER YEARS	GRAD YES NO	YEAR LEFT SCHOOL	DOT NO.	YEARS EXPERIENCE
GRAMMAR SCHOOL		8	X	1955	Office Boy	1-23,02 1 1/2
HIGH SCHOOL	Acad	1	X	1956	DUTIES PERFORMED Performed various clerical duties such as distributing mail, delivering messages & answering telephone. Helped file records & operated ditto, letter opening & sealing machines.	
COLLEGE—UNIVERSITY						
TRADE—BUSINESS						
MILITARY					JOB TITLE (Secondary occupation)	
SCHOOL ATTENDED AND COURSE	NUM. BER WKS.	YEAR COMPLETED	INCOMPLETE			
Avn Hnd Scol JAX	6	1957				
ACW Oper Crse Keesler AFB	6	1957				

TESTING AND SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS							
FOREIGN LANGUAGE							
LANGUAGE	FORM	COMPREHENSION			RATING		DATE
		UNDERSTANDS	READS	WRITES	TOTAL SCORE	ADJ. RATING	
Russian	DA AGO PRT-1570	-5 (p)	4 (p)	3 (P)	2 (P)		25 Feb 59

OPERATES (Name of machine, vehicle, equipment, etc.)	CLASSIFICATION APITUDE, AND TRADE TESTS				
	TITLE	FORM	DATE	GRADE—SCORE	ADJ. RATING (Name and rank)
	GCT	3a			III-105
RV	3a			II-125	
AC	3a			III-108	
AR	3a			III-90	
PA	3a			III-94	
RCT	SA-2	30 Oct 56		III-92	1st Lt

PREFERENCE OF DUTY	RECOMMENDED DUTY ASSIGNMENT
Aircraft Maintenance and Repair	Aircraft Maintenance and Repair

REMARKS AND MISCELLANEOUS QUALIFICATIONS

NAME (Last)	(First)	(Middle)	SERVICE NO.
QUINN	Loe	Harvey	1653230

NAVMC 118 (8)-PD (REV. 8-55) (SUPERSEDES NAVMC 118-PD (REV. 8-54) WHICH WILL BE USED, AND ALL OTHER EDITIONS OF NAVMC 118 (8)-PD AND NAVMC 118 (10)-PD WHICH WILL NOT BE USED.) ☆ GPO : 1953-O-358106



1. It is considered that the subject was a distinguishable  
from the case cited in the above memorandum in the basis  
of fact. In the cited case, it is noted that the injuries  
sustained were a direct result of the discharge of the  
of the weapon, whereas the injury in the instant case was the  
result of an accidental fall of the weapon to the deck, resulting  
in ice discharge.

2. Accordingly, the Judge Advocate General holds that the  
injuries to Private 1st Class R. Arnold, U. S. Marine Corps, on  
17 October 1951, were incurred in the line of duty and were  
not the result of his own misconduct.

3. Pursuant to 1913 51 2001, and 2001 provides that the  
as soon as the entering and following authorization as to regula-  
tion of the mail is a discharge by endorsement, this  
order is to direct the clerk endorsement on subject records.

4. Copies to the Judge, the proceedings in the attached  
case are legal.

JOHN OWEN  
By direction

1. Chief, ...  
2. ...  
3. ...  
4. ...

END -/0

Bulldog Code 3331

Date 29 OCT 1957

From: Chief, ... and Surgery  
To: Comd ... Corps

1. Forwarded, contents noted.

H. T. CO  
By Direction

FILE-1111

17 OCT 1958

REPORT DISCUSSION on subject record

From: Judge Advocate General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
Via: Chief, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery

Subject: Inven. - Injuries to PVT Leo E. GOSWILD, 1615270, USMC,  
on 27 October 1957

1. Forwarded for information and record.
2. The basic report of investigation reveals that the subject man placed a loaded Remington .27 caliber pistol in his locker. On 27 October 1957, as Private Goswild opened his locker to remove some pants, the above mentioned weapon fell to the floor and discharged, wounding Private Goswild in the left elbow. The investigating officer was of the opinion that the injury was incurred in the line of duty and was not the result of misconduct. The third, seventh and eighth members of the board did not approve the basic finding of no misconduct.
3. Misconduct is wrongful conduct. Simple or ordinary negligence, however, does not constitute misconduct. The fact that an act violates a law, regulation or order does not of itself constitute misconduct. In order to approve a determination of misconduct, it must be found that the intent was intentionally incurred, or resulted from negligence which was so gross as to demonstrate a reckless disregard of the consequences. 1945 Hq MCM, sec. 2505b.
4. It is recognized that firearms are inherently dangerous and their use demands the highest degree of care. In the instant case, the record reveals that Goswild displayed a certain degree of carelessness or negligence by his act of storing a loaded pistol in his locker where there was the possibility that it might be accidentally moved. Such carelessness on his part, however, is not deemed to be so gross as to indicate an utter or reckless disregard of the consequences.

5. It is considered that the subject case is distinguishable from the case cited in the cited endorsement to the facts involved. In the cited case, it is noted that the injuries sustained were the direct result of the reckless use of a coil of the weapon, whereas the injury in the instant case was the result of an accidental fall of the weapon to the deck, resulting in the discharge.

Accordingly, the Judge Advocate General holds that the injuries to Private Lee H. Oswald, U. S. Marine Corps, on 27 October 1957, were incurred in the line of duty and were not the result of his own misconduct.

As such as 1955 H. W. S. Sec. 1001 prescribes that the status of the ordering and releasing authorities on in cases of the records shall be placed therein by endorsement, this matter is deemed the ninth endorsement on subject record.

8. In view of the foregoing, the proceedings in the attached case are legal.

JOHN OWEN  
By direction

Copy to:  
10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 112)

DR-wlm  
21 October 1958

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on Commanding Officer MAGS-1 ltr S-1:WAA:ajg 417-3/1  
dtd 9 October 1958

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
To: Judge Advocate General of the Navy

Subj: Results of Summary Court Martial of Private Lee H. OSWALD,  
1653230, U. S. Marine Corps

1. Forwarded.

CLYDE R. MANN  
By direction

FILE-WFH

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 113)

**RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA**  
SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE BEFORE MAKING ENTRIES

1. DESIGNATOR'S LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, Lee Harvey</b>		2. PRESENT SERVICE NO. <b>1653230</b>	3. RANK/RATE <b>Pvt</b>	4. DATE OF BIRTH <b>18Oct39</b>	5. RELIGION <b>Luth</b>
6. HOME ADDRESS AT TIME OF ENTRY INTO SERVICE <b>Fort Worth, Texas</b>		7. PRIOR MIL SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <b>24 Oct 1956</b> (DATE LAST ENTRY)	8. FORMER SERVICE NO. <b>Not Appl</b>		9. SOCIAL SECURITY NO. <b>430-51-3957</b>
FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME—LAST NAME (If deceased, so state) <b>Single</b>					ADDRESS
10. WIFE OR HUSBAND (If none, so state) <b>None</b>					
11. NAME OF CHILDREN (If none, so state. If step or adopted, so state) <b>None</b>					ADDRESS MARRIED YES NO SEX DATE OF BIRTH
12. FATHER <b>Robert E. Lee OSWALD</b>		ADDRESS <b>Deceased</b>			
13. MOTHER <b>Marguerite (Claverie) OSWALD</b>		ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>			
14. ADULT NEXT OF KIN NOT NAMED IN ANY OTHER ITEM <b>John Edward PIC</b>		ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>			
14a. ALL PERSONS RECEIVING MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF THEIR SUPPORT FROM ME (OTHER THAN WIFE OR CHILDREN UNDER 21) <b>None</b>					ADDRESS RELATIONSHIP DATE OF BIRTH
15. PERSON(S) NAMED ABOVE WHO ARE NOT TO BE NOTIFIED DUE TO ILL HEALTH <b>None</b>					ADDRESS
DESIGNATIONS					
16. BENEFICIARY FOR GRATUITY PAY IN EVENT THERE IS NO SURVIVING SPOUSE OR ELIGIBLE CHILDREN. NAME PARENTS OR BROTHERS OR SISTERS ONLY (P. L. 881, 84th Congress).		FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME—LAST NAME <b>Marguerite (Claverie) OSWALD</b>	ADDRESS <b>Same as #13</b>		RELATIONSHIP <b>Mother</b>
17. BENEFICIARY OR BENEFICIARIES FOR UNPAID PAY AND ALLOWANCES (P. L. 147, 84th Congress) PERCENT OF SHARES MUST TOTAL 100 PERCENT.		100 % %	<b>Marguerite (Claverie) OSWALD</b>		<b>Same as #13</b> <b>Mother</b>
18. PERSON TO RECEIVE ALLOTMENT OF PAY IF MISSING OR UNABLE TO TRANSMIT FUNDS.		PERCENT OF PAY EACH MO. 100	<b>Marguerite (Claverie) OSWALD</b>		<b>Same as #13</b> <b>Mother</b>
19. INSURANCE POLICIES IN FORCE INCLUDING USGLI AND NSLI (Agencies to be notified in case of death in active service)					
FULL NAME AND ADDRESS OF COMPANY <b>None</b>		ADDRESS OF OFFICE RECEIVING PAYMENT OR HOME OFFICE			POLICY NO.
20. SERVICE ORGANIZATION AND ADDRESS OF DESIGNATOR <b>MAGS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California</b>					DATE SIGNED <b>M 2 3</b>
21. SIGNATURE OF WITNESS <i>R. D. Darby</i> <b>R. D. DARBY, Cpl. USMC</b>			22. SIGNATURE OF DESIGNATOR <i>Lee Harvey Oswald</i> <b>FILE</b> <b>CAR</b>		

DD FORM 93-1  
1 Dec 56

Previous Editions are obsolete.  
For Navy, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard use: Will be used in lieu of DD Form 93.

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 114)

1. ORGANIZATION <b>MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California</b>	2. DATE OF TRIAL <b>11 April 1958</b>
3. SUMMARY OF CHARGES AND SPECIFICATIONS  <b>Chg I - Viol art 92 UCMJ</b> <b>Spec: - Violate a lawful general order, to wit, paragraph 10a, 10b, 10c COMNAVFORJAPAN INST 5080.1C dtd 18Oct57, by having in his possession a privately-owned weapon that was not registered.</b>	
4. FINDING ON EACH CHARGE AND SPECIFICATION <b>Chg I - Guilty; Spec: Guilty</b>	
5. SENTENCE ADJUDGED <b>To be confined at hard labor for 20 days, to forfeit \$25.00 per month</b> DATE: <b>29Apr58; For two months and to be reduced to the grade of private.</b>	
6. CONVENING AUTHORITY'S ACTION DATED <b>29Apr58; Approved and ordered executed, but the confinement at hard labor for twenty days is suspended for six months, at which time, unless the suspension is sooner vacated, the sentence to confinement at hard labor for twenty days will be remitted without further action.</b>	
7. COMPLETE ONE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: <b>5 May 1958</b> <input type="checkbox"/> PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED	
8. SIGNATURE <i>E. D. GLENN</i> <b>E. D. GLENN</b>	9. RANK <b>LtCol</b>
10. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION <b>CO, MACS-1 MAG-11 1stMAW FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California</b>	
11. SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY'S ACTION ON FINDINGS AND SENTENCE DATED	
12. COMPLETE ONE: <input type="checkbox"/> DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: <input type="checkbox"/> PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED	
13. SIGNATURE	14. RANK
15. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	
16. ACTION BY SECNAV, UNDER SECNAV, ASST SECNAV, DR JAG DATED	
17. COMPLETE ONE: <input type="checkbox"/> DISBURSING OFFICER NOTIFIED Date: <input type="checkbox"/> PAY STATUS NOT AFFECTED	
18. SIGNATURE	19. RANK
20. TITLE AND ORGANIZATION	
21. SUSPENDED SENTENCE VACATED AND UNEXECUTED PORTION OF SENTENCE ORDERED EXECUTED	
BY _____ ON _____ (Title of officer vacating suspension) (Date)	
NAME (Last) <b>OSWALD</b>	(First) <b>Lee</b>
(Middle) <b>Harvey</b>	SERVICE NO. <b>1653230</b>

NAVMC 118 (13)-FD (REV. 3-53)  
SUPERSEDES NAVMC 118 (13)-FD WHICH  
IS OBSOLETE AND WILL NOT BE USED.

(TO CMC (CODE DK)

13 \_\_\_\_\_

16-66510-1

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 115)

DATE: 18 June 1957

116

TO: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DF ), Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Washington 25, D.C.

NAME <small>(Last)</small> OSWLAD,		<small>(First)</small> Lee		<small>(Middle Initial)</small> H.	
RANK Private First Class		SERVICE NUMBER 1653230		PRIMARY MOS 6741	
SCHOOL 3380th Technical Training Group, Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi					DATE COMPLETED 17 Jun 57
COURSE Aircraft Control and Warning Operator Course AB27330					DATE SEPARATED 18 Jun 57
FINAL STANDING FOR COURSE <small>(If completed, final standing for course will be indicated as 7/25, meaning seventh highest among 25 graduates)</small>  7/30		SEPARATION FROM COURSE OTHER THAN GRADUATION			DUTY STATUS
		<input type="checkbox"/> FAILURE	<input type="checkbox"/> DECEASED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PCS	
		<input type="checkbox"/> DISCHARGED	<input type="checkbox"/> HOSPITALIZED	<input type="checkbox"/> TAD	
		<input type="checkbox"/> DISCIPLINARY REASONS	<input type="checkbox"/> TRANSFERRED PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF COURSE	<input type="checkbox"/> TEMPORARY DUTY	
REMARKS					

SIGNATURE <i>Robert T. Slater</i> ROBERT T. SLATER	RANK 1STSGT	USMC
--	----------------	------

COPY TO: *Marine's Commanding Officer*  
 : *To Officer concerned (when appropriate)*

50311

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 116)

MARINE CORPS LIAISON OFFICE  
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND WARNING DEPARTMENT  
KEESLER AIR FORCE BASE, MISSISSIPPI

COURSE CURRICULUM  
AIRCRAFT CONTROL AND WARNING OPERATOR  
AB 27330

DURATION: 30 academic days  
180 hours

CLASS COMPLETED: APR 24 1957

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>SUB TOTAL</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Radar Familiarization		24
Radar system familiarization	14	
Basic radar principles	10	
Operation of Radar Indicators		38
Surveillance indicators	30	
IRI and IFF familiarization	8	
ACW Operations		32
Plotting	22	
Telling and Recording	10	
Aircraft Control and Warning System		32
Organization	16	
GEOREF	4	
Logs, forms, plotting boards	4	
Weather sequence reports	4	
Movements and identification procedures	4	
Surveillance Station Operations	6	
Operation of ACW Installations		50
Control Center	10	
Direction Center	40	
Electronics Countermeasures		4

In addition the following familiarization was given by this office:

Organization of Marine Aviation	1
Marine Air Support Squadron	2.5
Marine Air Control Squadron	2.5
Communication nets and usage	4
Naval plotting symbols and procedures	10
Total	20

To all who shall see these presents, greeting:

Know Ye, that reposing special trust and confidence in the fidelity and abilities of **LEF HARVEY OSWALD 1653230/6400** I do appoint **him a** **PRIVATE FIRST CLASS** in the

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS

to rank as such from the **first** day of **May**, nineteen hundred and **fifty-seven**

This appointee will therefore carefully and diligently discharge the duties of the grade to which appointed by doing and performing all manner of things thereunto pertaining. And I do strictly charge and require all personnel of lesser grade to render obedience to appropriate orders. And this appointee is to observe and follow such orders and directions as may be given from time to time by Superior acting according to the rules and articles governing the discipline of the ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

0 0 0 0  
0 0 0 0  
0 0 0 0

Given under my hand at **MAD NATTC Jacksonville 13, Florida** this **second** day of **May**, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and **fifty-seven**

AUTHORITY MCO 1414.1A E. G. MCINTYRE  
DATE OF PROMOTION 2 May 1957 Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

S

27 JAN 1957

... ..  
... ..  
... .. U. S. ... Corps  
... .., D. C.

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

J. M. ...  
By direction

... ..  
(... ..)

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

✓  
D

03 ALD LEE H. PYT AFP 12F 03 25 57

AVIATION FUNDAMENTALS SCHOOL CLASS P

DATECHTRACED HAS JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA

SCALE 0 TO 99 PASSING IS 6200 6 WK COURSE  
FINAL AV 7125 RANK 046 IN A CLASS OF 054

COURSE ELECTRONICS OCCUPATIONAL GROUP

57HR MATH	67	54							605	1271
23HR PHYSIC	75	77							760	1054
79HR DC ELECT	64	72	66	81					758	2956
21HR MAN SKIL	46	57	72						503	0503
19HR F F&SURV	90								900	0630
32HR AIR FAM	69								690	0621
INDUCT TRAINING										
TEST SCORES	M	63	54	45	47	53	39	9		

1653230

5 03 57

FILE IN C 3

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 120)

MILITARY AND CIVILIAN OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES AND EDUCATION

MILITARY OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTIES				
DATE	PRIMARY MOS	ADDITIONAL MOS	TITLE OF MOS	AUTHORITY

EDUCATION					CIVILIAN OCCUPATIONS	
CIVILIAN					JOB TITLE (Main occupation)	
TYPE SCHOOL	MAJOR SUBJECT	NUM-BER YEARS	GRAD. YES NO	YEAR LEFT SCHOOL	DOT NO.	YEARS EXPERIENCE
GRAMMAR SCHOOL		8	X	1955	1-23.02	4/12
HIGH SCHOOL	Acad	1	X	1956		
COLLEGE—UNIVERSITY						
TRADE—BUSINESS						

Office Boy  
 DUTIES PERFORMED Performed various clerical duties such as distributing mail, delivering messages & answering telephone. Helped file records & operated ditto, letter opening & sealing machines.

MILITARY			
SCHOOL ATTENDED AND COURSE	NUM-BER WKS.	YEAR COMPLETED	INCOM. PLETE

JOB TITLE (Secondary occupation)	
DOT NO.	YEARS EXPERIENCE

TESTING AND SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS							
FOREIGN LANGUAGE							
LANGUAGE	FORM	COMPREHENSION			RATING		DATE
		UNDERSTANDS	READS	WRITES	TOTAL SCORE	ADJ. RATING	

OPERATES (Name of machine, vehicle, equipment, etc.)

CLASSIFICATION, APTITUDE, AND TRADE TESTS				
TITLE	FORM	DATE	GRADE—SCORE	AUTHENTICATION (Name and rank)
GCT	3a		III-105	
RV	3a		II-125	
AC	3a		III-108	
AR	3a		III-90	
PA	3a		III-94	
RCT	SR-2300	Oct 56	III-92	Capt

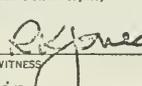
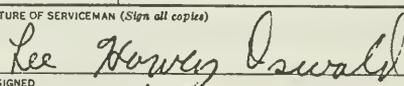
PREFERENCE OF DUTY: **Aircraft Maintenance and Repair**  
 RECOMMENDED DUTY ASSIGNMENT: **Aircraft Maintenance and Repair**

REMARKS AND MISCELLANEOUS QUALIFICATIONS

NAME (Last)	(First)	(Middle)	SERVICE NO.
OSWALD	Lee	Harvey	1653230

NAVMC 116 (1)-PD (REV. 8-55) (SUPERSEDES NAVMC 118-PD (REV. 8-54) WHICH WILL BE USED, AND ALL OTHER EDITIONS OF NAVMC 116 (1)-PD AND NAVMC 116 (10)-PD WHICH WILL BE USED.) ☆ GPO : 1955-O-356106

**RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA**  
SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON REVERSE BEFORE MAKING ENTRIES

1. DESIGNATOR & LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME <b>OSWALD, Lee Harvey</b>		2. SERVICE NO. <b>1652230</b>	3. GRADE OR RATE <b>Pvt</b>	4. SERVICE <b>U MC</b>
5. MARITAL STATUS <b>Not Married</b>	6. FULL NAME OF SPOUSE			
7. ADDRESS (Number, street, city, zone, and State)				
<b>CHILDREN (List each child of any marriage. If none, so state)</b>				
FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME—LAST NAME	ADDRESS	MARITAL STATUS	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH
None				
9. NAME OF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FATHER OR <input type="checkbox"/> MALE GUARDIAN <b>Robert E. Lee OSWALD</b>		10. ADDRESS IF LIVING—IF DECEASED SO STATE <b>Deceased</b>		
11. NAME OF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MOTHER OR <input type="checkbox"/> FEMALE GUARDIAN <b>Marguerite (Blaverie) OSWALD</b>		12. ADDRESS IF LIVING—IF DECEASED SO STATE <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>		
IN THE EVENT THAT I AM NOT SURVIVED BY A SPOUSE OR ELIGIBLE CHILD I DESIRE THAT PAYMENT OF 6 MONTHS' DEATH GRATUITY BE MADE TO THE RELATIVE SHOWN BELOW. (The name of father or mother must be repeated if it is desired that he or she receive payment)				
13. FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME—LAST NAME <b>Marguerite OSWALD</b>	14. RELATIONSHIP <b>Mother</b>	15. ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>		
16. ALTERNATE RELATIVE <b>John Edward PIC</b>	17. RELATIONSHIP <b>Step-Brother</b>	18. ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>		
19. IN THE EVENT THAT I AM LISTED AS MISSING OR OTHER MILITARY CIRCUMSTANCES PREVENT ME FROM TRANSMITTING FUNDS TO MY DEPENDENTS, IT IS MY DESIRE THAT				
FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME—LAST NAME <b>Marguerite OSWALD</b>		RELATIONSHIP <b>Mother</b>		
ADDRESS <b>4936 Collinwood St., Fort Worth, Texas</b>		RECEIVE EACH MONTH <b>100</b> PERCENT OF MY PAY		
20. I REQUEST THE FOLLOWING COMMERCIAL INSURANCE COMPANIES BE OFFICIALLY NOTIFIED IN CASE OF MY DEATH IN ACTIVE SERVICE				
NAME OF COMPANY	ADDRESS OF HOME OFFICE		POLICY NO.	
None				
21. DESIGNATION OR CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY—SERVICEMEN'S INDEMNITY (P.L. 85, 8th Cong.) (Does not operate as a designation or change of beneficiary of any insurance contracts issued by United States Government) ALL PREVIOUS DESIGNATIONS OF PRINCIPAL AND CONTINGENT BENEFICIARIES, IF ANY, UNDER SERVICEMEN'S INDEMNITY ACT OF 1951, ARE HEREBY CANCELED, AND IT IS DIRECTED THAT SAID INDEMNITY BE PAID TO:				
NAME	RELATIONSHIP	SHARE OR AMOUNT TO EACH BENEFICIARY		
<b>Marguerite OSWALD</b>	<b>Mother</b>	<b>Full Amount</b>		
WITNESSED BY (Signature on all copies) 		SIGNATURE OF SERVICEMAN (Sign all copies) 		
GRADE OR RATE OF WITNESS <b>Captain</b>	SERVICE NO. <b>052083</b>	DATE SIGNED <b>24 October 1956</b>		

**DD FORM 13 FEB 52 93** Replace DD Form 93, 1 Jul 50, which may be used.

16-67492-1

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 122)

**UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
ENLISTMENT CONTRACT AND RECORD**

NAVMC 118 (2)-FD (REV. 1-55)  
SUSPENSES NAVMC 118 (2)-FD  
(REV. 4-50), WHICH WILL BE USED

24 Oct 1956  
AE-T-6 53 III

1. LAST NAME—FIRST NAME—MIDDLE NAME: OSWALD, Lee Harvey      2. RACE: Cauc      3. SERVICE NO.: - 1052230      4. COMPONENT: USMC - 1

5. DATE OF BIRTH: DAY 18 MONTH Oct YEAR 39      6. PLACE OF BIRTH (City) (State or country): New Orleans Louisiana      7. RELIGION: Lutheran      8. CITIZENSHIP: US      9. SEX: M

10. HOME OF RECORD AT TIME OF ENLISTMENT: 02017      43942

STREET AND NUMBER OR R. F. D. NUMBER: 4936 Collinwood Street      CITY OR TOWN: Fort Worth      COUNTY OR PARISH: Tarrant      STATE OR COUNTRY: Texas

11. PLACE AT WHICH ENLISTED (City, county, and State): USMC RS Dallas, Texas

12. EFFECTIVE DATE OF ENLISTMENT: DAY 24 MONTH October YEAR 1956

13. CONTRACT LIMITATION (if any): None

ENTRIES AS TO PREVIOUS SERVICE: 241056

14. DATE ENLISTED: 11342

14. DATE ENLISTED	15. DATE DISCHARGED	16. REASON	17. TIME LOST		18. BRANCH OF SERVICE	19. SERVICE NO.	20. TYPE OF DISCHARGE
			DAYS	CAUSE			
<u>None</u>	<u>Claimed</u>						

21. RANK TO WHICH APPOINTED OR REAPPOINTED: Pvt      22. TRANSFERRED TO: USMC RDep, San Diego, California

23. Examining Surgeon's Certificate. (This certification no longer used.)

24. For and in consideration of the pay or wages due in the grades which may from time to time be assigned me during the continuance of my service, I do hereby acknowledge to have voluntarily enlisted in the (strike one) (1) United States Marine Corps (2) ~~Reserve of the United States Marine Corps~~, as a private, and I agree to and with R. K. JONES, an officer of the United States Marine Corps (~~Reserve~~), as follows: (Name of recruiting officer)

25. To enter the service of the United States Marine Corps and to report to such post or station of the Marine Corps as I may be ordered to join, and to the utmost of my power and ability discharge my several services or duties and be in everything conformable and obedient to the several requirements and lawful commands of the officers who may be placed over me.

26. I oblige and subject myself to serve unless sooner discharged by proper authority

WORD: <u>Three</u>	YEARS	FIGURE: <u>3</u>	YEARS
--------------------	-------	------------------	-------

(Word and figure to be in applicant's handwriting.)

27. In the event of war or national emergency declared by the President to exist during my term of service, I oblige and subject myself to serve until 6 months after the end of that war or national emergency if so required by the Secretary of the Navy unless I voluntarily reenlist or extend my enlistment.

28. I am of legal age to enlist; I have never been found guilty of a crime except as stated by me to the recruiting officer; I have never deserted from any of the Armed Forces of the United States, and have never been discharged therefrom for any reason other than recorded herein.

29. I understand that upon enlistment in the Reserve of the United States Marine Corps, or upon transfer or assignment thereto, I may not be ordered to active duty without my consent except in time of war, or when in the opinion of the President a national emergency exists, or when otherwise prescribed by law, and that I may be required to perform active duty during such periods.

30. I HAVE HAD THIS CONTRACT FULLY EXPLAINED TO ME. I UNDERSTAND IT, AND CERTIFY THAT NO PROMISE OF ANY KIND HAS BEEN MADE TO ME CONCERNING ASSIGNMENT TO DUTY, OR PROMOTION DURING MY ENLISTMENT.

31. Oath of Enlistment: I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies whomsoever; and that I will obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to regulations and the Uniform Code of Military Justice. And I do further swear (or affirm) that all statements made by me, as now given in this record, are correct.

SIGNATURE: Lee Harvey Oswald (First name) (Middle name) (Last name)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of October, A. D. 1956

SIGNATURE AND RANK OF RECRUITING OFFICER: R. K. JONES, Capt., USMC, APO

EXAMINATION OF APPLICANT BY **RECRUITING OFFICER**

NAVMC 134 PD (REV. 7-4-54)  
SUPERCEDES NAVMC 134 PD (REV. 8-55) WHICH WILL NOT BE USED

INSTRUCTIONS

After the applicant's answers to the questions in PART I have been typed in, the applicant will read over and sign the form in the presence of the Recruiting Officer. If an applicant admits having ever been arrested, that fact must be affirmatively shown, regardless of the triviality of the offense.

If an applicant has answered "YES" to one or more of the questions in PART I, the Recruiting Officer should consult the applicable section of the Marine Corps Manual and

- (1) Recommend waiver by completion of PART II and submit, in duplicate, to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DP) prior to effecting enlistment or reenlistment, or
  - (2) Explain circumstances under item 31, if offense consists solely of traffic or parking violation or other minor nature not triable in Federal or State Courts, and waiver is not required by the Commandant of the Marine Corps, or
  - (3) Reject applicant for failing to meet the moral requirements.
- If applicant is enlisted or reenlisted, this form will be forwarded with the duplicate of the Enlistment Contract and Record to the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DGK).

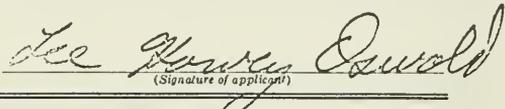
1. ORGANIZATION USMC RS Dallas, Texas							2. DATE 24 Oct 1956													
3. NAME OF APPLICANT (in full) OSWALD, Lee Harvey				4. DATE OF BIRTH 18 Oct 39		11. PHYSICAL PROFILE														
5. APPLICANT FOR ENLISTMENT IN <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> USMC <input type="checkbox"/> USMCR		6. HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED IN SCHOOL 9th	7. RACE Cauc	8. AFOT SCORE 50	9. MENTAL GROUP III	10. SERVICE NO. (when assigned) 1653230		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>P</td> <td>U</td> <td>L</td> <td>H</td> <td>E</td> <td>S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	P	U	L	H	E	S	1	1	1	1	1	1
P	U	L	H	E	S															
1	1	1	1	1	1															

or information

PART I

12. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN REJECTED FOR ENLISTMENT BY ANY BRANCH OF THE ARMED FORCES?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, WHEN BRANCH, WHEN AND WHY?
13. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN ARRESTED?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, FOR WHAT OFFENSE, WHEN AND WHERE?
14. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN CONVICTED OF A CRIME?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, WHAT CRIME, WHEN AND WHERE?
15. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN SENTENCED BY ANY COURT?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, WHEN, WHERE, FOR WHAT OFFENSE, AND FOR WHAT PERIOD?
16. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN IN JAIL, A REFORM OR INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, OR PENITENTIARY?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, WHEN AND WHERE?
17. HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED A SUSPENDED SENTENCE BY ANY COURT?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, WHEN, WHERE, FOR WHAT OFFENSE, AND FOR WHAT PERIOD?
18. ARE YOU NOW ON PAROLE, PROBATION, SUPERVISION, OR OTHER FORM OF CIVIL RESTRAINT?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, EXPLAIN.
19. HAVE YOU EVER BEEN ON PAROLE, PROBATION, SUPERVISION, OR OTHER FORM OF CIVIL RESTRAINT?  <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	IF SO, EXPLAIN, GIVING DATE OF RELEASE.

20. I have been cautioned to answer the above questions truthfully; that any false statement detected prior to enlistment will constitute a bar to my enlistment, and that any false statement detected subsequent to enlistment will be processed as a fraud against the Government and may ultimately result in my discharge from the Marine Corps under other than honorable conditions.

  
 (Signature of applicant)

PART II (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)

11. WAS THE OFFENSE FOR WHICH CONVICTED OR ADJUDICATED:

CIVIL       CRIMINAL

12. WAS THE OFFENSE FOR WHICH CONVICTED OR ADJUDICATED (Applying laws of the State in which tried)

FELONY       MISDEMEANOR       JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

13. AGE OF APPLICANT AT TIME OF OFFENSES

14. CITY AND STATE IN WHICH OFFENSES WERE COMMITTED

15. NAME OF COURT IN WHICH TRIED      DATE

16. IF FOUND GUILTY, WAS COURT ACTION DEEMED

CONVICTION       ADJUDICATION AS A JUVENILE DELINQUENT, YOUTHFUL OFFENDER OR WAYWARD MINOR.

17. OFFENSE FOR WHICH APPLICANT WAS CONVICTED OR ADJUDICATED IS PUNISHABLE BY (Apply laws of the State in which tried, if the length of sentence was indefinite or indeterminate, state the maximum punishment provided for the offense in the law under which convicted):

18. DATE OF RELEASE FROM CONFINEMENT      DATE OF RELEASE FROM PAROLE, PROBATION OR OTHER FORM OF SUPERVISION OR RESTRAINT (UNCONDITIONAL)

19. EMPLOYMENT RECORD SUBSEQUENT TO CONVICTION OR RELEASE FROM CONFINEMENT (Give inclusive dates)

20. REMARKS (Extenuating circumstances surrounding offense, inclusive dates, component, and former service number, if applicant claims any prior service in any branch of the Armed Forces; brief estimate of applicant's potential value for military service, and other pertinent information):

30. INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED BY

	INTERVIEW OF APPLICANT	IF OTHER, EXPLAIN
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INTERVIEW OF APPLICANT	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VERBALLY FROM CIVIL AUTHORITIES	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REPORTS FROM CIVIL AUTHORITIES	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXAMINATION OF COURT RECORDS	
<input type="checkbox"/>	OTHER	

32. RECOMMEND THAT WAIVER BE GRANTED

YES       NO

33. I CERTIFY that I have personally questioned the applicant whose signature appears hereon; that I am satisfied that he is fully qualified, in accordance with existing instructions, for enlistment in the Marine Corps (Reserve) ~~Provided waiver is submitted by the Commandant of the Marine Corps~~; and that he signed the foregoing questionnaire in my presence.

SIGNATURE AND RANK \_\_\_\_\_  
*B. K. JONES*  
 Asst. (Recruiting Officer), Captain U.S.M.C.

\* Strike out when not applicable

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

DATE:

FROM: COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS  
 TO:

1. Returned. Enlistment  IS  IS NOT authorized provided physically and otherwise qualified.

By direction

LOYALTY CERTIFICATE FOR PERSONNEL OF THE ARMED FORCES

1. PROVISIONS. The Department of Defense has the authority to establish procedures implementing the national policy relating to loyalty of persons entering on duty with the Armed Forces. This has been determined by proper authority to include restrictions as to certain standards of conduct and membership in, or sympathetic association with, certain organizations.

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

1. Conduct which may be considered as establishing reasonable grounds for imposing appropriate penalties shall include but is not limited to, one or more of the following:

- (a) Sabotage, espionage, or attempts or preparations therefor, or intimate and sympathetic associations with or voluntary assistance to persons who the subject of investigation has reasonable cause to believe may be spies or saboteurs.
- (b) Treason, sedition, or writings and acts which can reasonably be considered as intended to encourage seditious or treasonable opinions or actions.

- (c) Advocacy of revolution or of force or violence to alter the existing constitutional form of government of the United States; advocacy of revolution or of force or violence to bring about economic, political, or social change.
- (d) Intentional unauthorized disclosure to any person under circumstances which may indicate disloyalty to the United States, of documents or information of a classified or nonpublic character.
- (e) Acting, attempting to act, or knowingly failing to act when such conduct is calculated to serve the interests of another government in preference to the interests of the United States of America.

MEMBERSHIP IN OR ASSOCIATION WITH CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS

2. Associations which may be considered as establishing reasonable grounds for imposing appropriate penalties include but are not limited to membership in, affiliation with, or sympathetic association with, any foreign or domestic organization, association, movement, group or combination of persons having the following characteristics:

- (a) Which practices, seeks to practice, or advocates either:
  - (1) Denial, to any person, group of persons, or class of persons within the United States or territory subject to its jurisdiction, of any right or rights which the Federal Constitution guarantees or protects against encroachment by either or both Federal and State Govern-

- ments when such denial is attempted by force, violence, or intimidation, or;
- (2) Alteration of the existing form of government of the United States or territory subject to its jurisdiction, or of the existing economic, social, or political order within it when such alteration is through or with the aid of force, violence, or intimidation.
- (b) Which is disclosed by investigation, or is designated by the Attorney General of the United States to be totalitarian, fascist, communist, or subversive, or as having adopted a policy of advocating or approving the commission of acts of force or violence to deny persons their rights under the Constitution of the United States, or as seeking to alter the form of government of the United States by unconstitutional means regardless of practice, advocacy, or nonadvocacy of any of the tenets set forth in 1 (a) and 1 (b) above.

3. Organizations designated by the Attorney General, pursuant to Executive Order 10450, are listed below:

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Communist Party, U. S. A., its subdivisions, subsidiaries and affiliates.   | American Polish Labor Council.  | Cervantes Fraternal Society.  |
| Communist Political Association, its subdivisions, subsidiaries and affiliates, including—                          | American Polish League  | China Welfare Appeal, Inc.  |
| Alabama People's Educational Association.   | American Rescue Ship Mission (a project of the United American Spanish Aid Committee).  | Chopin Cultural Center.   |
| Florida Press and Educational League.   | American-Russian Fraternal Society.   | Citizens Committee to Free Earl Browder.  |
| Oklahoma League for Political Education.  | American-Russian Institute, New York (also known as the American Russian Institute for Cultural Relations with the Soviet Union).                     | Citizens Committee for Harry Bridges.   |
| People's Educational and Press Association of Texas.  | American Russian Institute, Philadelphia.   | Citizens Committee of the Upper West Side (New York City).                      |
| Virginia League for People's Education.   | American Russian Institute of San Francisco.  | Citizens Emergency Defense Conference.  |
| Young Communist League.   | American Russian Institute of Southern California, Los Angeles.   | Citizens Protective League.   |
| Abraham Lincoln Brigade.  | American Slav Congress.   | Civil Liberties Sponsoring Committee of Pittsburgh.                             |
| Abraham Lincoln School, Chicago, Illinois.  | American Women for Peace.   | Civil Rights Congress and its affiliated organizations, including:—             |
| Action Committee to Free Spain Now.   | American Youth Congress.  | Civil Rights Congress for Texas.  |
| American Association for Reconstruction in Yugoslavia, Inc.   | American Youth for Democracy.   | Veterans Against Discrimination of Civil Rights Congress of New York.           |
| American Branch of the Federation of Greek Maritime Unions.   | Armenian Progressive League of America.   | Columbians.   |
| American Christian Nationalist Party.   | Associated Klans of America.  | Comite Coordinador Pro Republica Espanola.                                      |
| American Committee for European Workers' Relief.  | Association of German Nationals (Reichsbuendische Vereinigung).   | Comite Pro Derechos Civiles.  |
| American Committee for Protection of Foreign Born.  | Association of Lithuanian Workers (also known as Lietuvos Darbininku Saitienijimai).  | Committee to Abolish Discrimination in Maryland.                                |
| American Committee for the Settlement of Jews in Birobidjan, Inc.   | Ausland-Organization der NSDAP, Overseas Branch of Nazi Party.  | Committee to Defend the Rights and Freedom of Pittsburgh's Political Prisoners. |
| American Committee for Spanish Freedom.   | Baltimore Forum.  | Committee for a Democratic Far Eastern Policy.                                  |
| American Committee to Survey Labor Conditions in Europe.  | Benjamin Davis Freedom Committee.   | Committee for Constitutional and Political Freedom.                             |
| American Council for a Democratic Greece, formerly known as the Greek American Council.                             | Black Dragon Society.   | Committee for the Defense of the Pittsburgh Six.                                |
| American Council on Soviet Relations.   | Boston School for Marxist Studies, Boston, Massachusetts.   | Committee for Nationalist Action.   |
| American Croatian Congress.   | Bridges-Robertson-Schmidt Defense Committee.  | Committee for the Negro in the Arts.  |
| American Jewish Labor Council.  | Bulgarian American People's League of the United States of America.   | Committee for Peace and Brotherhood Festival in Philadelphia.                   |
| American League Against War and Fascism.  | California Emergency Defense Committee.   | Committee for the Protection of the Bill of Rights.                             |
| American League for Peace and Democracy.  | California Labor School, Inc., 321 Divisadero Street, San Francisco, California.  | Committee for World Youth Friendship and Cultural Exchange.                     |
| American Lithuanian Workers Literary Association (also known as Amerikos Lietuvos Darbininku Literaturos Draugija). | Carpatho-Russian People's Society.  | Committee to Defend Marie Richardson.   |
| American National Labor Party.  | Central Council of American Women of Croatian Descent (also known as Central Council of American Croatian Women, National Council of Croatian Women). | Commonwealth College, Mena, Arkansas.   |
| American National Socialist League.   | Central Japanese Association (Beikoku Chuo Nipponjin Kai).  | Congress Against Discrimination.  |
| American Nationalist Party.   | Central Japanese Association of Southern California.  | Congress of the Unemployed.   |
| American Patriots, Inc.   | Central Organization of the German-American National Alliance (Deutsche-Amerikanische Einheitsfront).   | Connecticut Committee to Aid Victims of the Smith Act.                          |
| American Peace Crusade.   |   | Connecticut State Youth Conference.   |
| American Peace Mobilization.  |   | Congress of American Revolutionary Writers.                                     |
| American Poles for Peace.   |   | Congress of American Women.   |
|   |   | Council on African Affairs.   |
|   |   | Council of Greek Americans.   |
|   |   | Council for Jobs, Relief, and Housing.  |
|   |   | Council for Pan-American Democracy.   |

Christian Brotherhood Fraternity.  
 Dai Nippon Butoku Kai (Military Virtue Society of Japan or Military Art Society of Japan).  
 Daily Worker Press Club.  
 Daniels Defense Committee.  
 Dante Alighieri Society (Between 1935 and 1940).  
 Dennis Defense Committee.  
 Detroit Youth Assembly.  
 East Bay Peace Committee.  
 Emergency Conference to Save Spanish Refugees (Standing Body) of the North American Spanish Aid Committee).  
 Families of the Baltimore Smith Act Victims.  
 Families of the Smith Act Victims.  
 Federation of Italian War Veterans in the U. S. A., Inc. (Associazione Nazionale Combattenti Italiani, Federazione degli Stati Uniti d'America).  
 Finnish-American Mutual Aid Society.  
 Frederick Douglass Educational Center.  
 Freedom Stage, Inc.  
 Friends of the New Germany (Freunde des Neuen Deutschlands).  
 Friends of the Soviet Union.  
 Gerhardt American Fraternal Society.  
 George Washington Carver School, New York City.  
 German-American Bund (Amerika-deutscher Völkbund).  
 German-American Republican League.  
 German-American Vocational League (Deutsche-Amerikanische Berufsge-meinschaft).  
 Guardian Club.  
 Harlem Trade Union Council.  
 Hawaii Civil Liberties Committee.  
 Heimata Kai, also known as Nokubei Heikei Gimusha Kai, Za-bel Nihonjin, Heijaku Gimusha Kai, and Za-bel Heimusha Kai (Japanese Residing in America Military Concepts Association).  
 Hellenic-American Brotherhood.  
 Himme Kai (Imperial Japanese Reservists).  
 Hinmatsu Kai (Rising Sun Lag Society—a group of Japanese War Veterans).  
 Hokubei Zaigo Shinko Dan (North American Reserve Officers Association).  
 Hollywood Writers Mobilization for Defense.  
 Hungarian-American Council for Democracy.  
 Hungarian Brotherhood.  
 Independent Party (Seattle, Washington).  
 Independent People's Party.  
 Independent Socialist League.  
 Industrial Workers of the World.  
 International Labor Defense.  
 International Workers Order, its subdivisions, subsidiaries and affiliates.  
 Japanese Association of America.  
 Japanese Overseas Central Society (Kaigai Dobo Chan Kai).  
 Japanese Overseas Convention, Tokyo, Japan, 1940.  
 Japanese Protective Association (Recruiting Organization).  
 Jefferson School of Social Science, New York City.  
 Jewish Culture Society.  
 Jewish People's Committee.  
 Jewish People's Fraternal Order.  
 Jikyoku Lin Kai (The Committee for the Crisis).  
 Johnson-Forest Group.  
 Johnsonites.  
 Joint Anti-Fascist Refugee Committee.  
 Joint Council of Progressive Italian-Americans, Inc.  
 Joseph Weydemeyer School of Social Science, St. Louis, Missouri.  
 Kibe Seinen Kai (Association of U. S. citizens of Japanese ancestry who have returned to America after studying in Japan).  
 Knights of the White Camellia.  
 Ku Klux Klan.

Kyllhaeuser, also known as Kyllhaeuser League (Kyllhaeuser Bund), Kyllhaeuser Fellowship (Kyllhaeuser Koryu-yakushu).  
 Kyllhaeuser War Relief (Kyllhaeuser Kriegshilfs-verein).  
 Labor Council for Negro Rights.  
 Labor Research Association, Inc.  
 Labor Youth League.  
 League for Common Sense.  
 League of American Writers.  
 Lector Society (Udalan Black Shirts).  
 Macedonian-American People's League.  
 Mario Morgantini Circle.  
 Maritime Labor Committee to Defend Al Lannon.  
 Maryland Congress Against Discrimination.  
 Massachusetts Minute Women for Peace (not connected with the Minute Women of the U. S. A., Inc.).  
 Maurice Braverman Defense Committee.  
 Michigan Civil Rights Federation.  
 Michigan Council for Peace.  
 Michigan School of Social Science.  
 Nanka Teikoku Ganyudan (Imperial Military Friends Group or Southern California War Veterans).  
 National Association of Mexican Americans (also known as Asociation Nacional Mexico-Americana).  
 National Blue Star Mothers of America (not to be confused with the Blue Star Mothers of America organized in February 1922).  
 National Committee for the Defense of Political Prisoners.  
 National Committee for Freedom of the Press.  
 National Committee to Win Amnesty for Smith Act Victims.  
 National Committee to Win the Peace.  
 National Conference on American Policy in China and the Far East (a Conference called by the Committee for a Democratic Far Eastern Policy).  
 National Council of Americans of Croatian Descent.  
 National Council of American Soviet Friendship.  
 National Federation for Constitutional Liberties.  
 National Labor Conference for Peace.  
 National Negro Congress.  
 National Negro Labor Council.  
 Nationalist Action League.  
 Nationalist Party of Puerto Rico.  
 Nature Friends of America (Since 1935).  
 Negro Labor Victory Committee.  
 New Committee for Publications.  
 Nichibei Kogyo Kaisha (The Great Fujii Theatre).  
 North American Committee to Aid Spanish Democracy.  
 North American Spanish Aid Committee.  
 North Philadelphia Forum.  
 Northwest Japanese Association.  
 Ohio School of Social Sciences.  
 Oklahoma Committee to Defend Political Prisoners.  
 Original Southern Klans, Incorporated.  
 Pacific Northwest Labor School, Seattle, Washington.  
 Palo Alto Peace Club.  
 Partido del Pueblo of Panama (operating in the Canal Zone).  
 Peace Information Center.  
 Peace Movement of Ethiopia.  
 People's Drama, Inc.  
 People's Educational Association (Incorporated under name Los Angeles Educational Association, Inc.), also known as People's Educational Center, People's University, People's School.  
 People's Institute of Applied Religion.  
 Peoples Programs (Seattle, Washington).  
 People's Radio Foundation, Inc.  
 People's Rights Party.  
 Philadelphia Labor Committee for Negro Rights.  
 Philadelphia School of Social Science and Art.  
 Photo League (New York City).

Pitsh. Arts Club.  
 Political Prisoners' Welfare Committee.  
 Polonia Society of the I.W.O.  
 Progressive German-Americans, also known as Progressive German-Americans of Chicago.  
 Proletarian Party of America.  
 Protestant War Veterans of the United States, Inc.  
 Provisional Committee of Citizens for Peace, Southwest Area.  
 Provisional Committee on Latin American Affairs.  
 Provisional Committee to Abolish Discrimination in the State of Maryland.  
 Puerto Rican Comite Pro Libertada Civiles (C.I.C.).  
 Puertorriquenos Unidos (Puerto Ricans United).  
 Quad City Committee for Peace.  
 Queensbridge Tenants League.  
 Revolutionary Workers League.  
 Romanian-American Fraternal Society.  
 Russian American Society, Inc.  
 Sakura Kai (Patriotic Society, or Cherry Association, composed of veterans of Russo-Japanese War).  
 Samuel Adams School, Boston, Mass.  
 Santa Barbara Peace Forum.  
 Schappes Defense Committee.  
 Schneiderman-Dary Defense Committee.  
 School of Jewish Studies, New York City.  
 Seattle Labor School, Seattle, Washington.  
 Serbian-American Fraternal Society.  
 Serbian Yiddish Council.  
 Shinto Temples (limited to State Shinto abolished in 1945).  
 Silver Shirt Legion of America.  
 Slavic Council of Southern California.  
 Slovak Workers Society.  
 Slovenian-American National Council.  
 Socialist Workers Party, including American Committee for European Workers' Relief.  
 Socialist Youth League.  
 Sukoku Kai (Fatherland Society).  
 Southern Negro Youth Congress.  
 Suiko Sha (Reserve Officers Association, Los Angeles).  
 Syracuse Women for Peace.  
 Tom Paine School of Social Science, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.  
 Tom Paine School of Westchester, New York.  
 Trade Union Committee for Peace.  
 Trade Unionists for Peace.  
 Tri-State Negro Trade Union Council.  
 Ukrainian-American Fraternal Union.  
 Union of American Croats.  
 Union of New York Veterans.  
 United American Spanish Aid Committee.  
 United Committee of Jewish Societies and Lands-manschaft Federations, also known as Coordination Committee of Jewish Landsmanschaften and Fraternal Organizations.  
 United Committee of South Slavic Americans.  
 United Defense Council of Southern California.  
 United Harlem Tenants and Consumers Organization.  
 United May Day Committee.  
 United Negro and Allied Veterans of America.  
 Veterans of the Abraham Lincoln Brigade.  
 Voice of Freedom Committee.  
 Walt Whitman School of Social Science, Newark, New Jersey.  
 Washington Bookshop Association.  
 Washington Committee to Defend the Bill of Rights.  
 Washington Committee for Democratic Action.  
 Washington Commonwealth Federation.  
 Washington Pension Union.  
 Wisconsin Conference on Social Legislation.  
 Workers Alliance (since April 1936).  
 Workers Party (including Socialist Youth League).  
 Yiddisher Kultur Farband.  
 Yugoslav-American Cooperative Home, Inc.  
 Yugoslav Seamen's Club, Inc.

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS TO AND DELETIONS FROM THE ABOVE LIST ARE ANNOUNCED:

- ADD:  
 ELSINORE PROGRESSIVE LEAGUE  
 EVERYBODY'S COMMITTEE TO OUTLAW WAR  
 IDAHO PENSION UNION  
 MASSACHUSETTS COMMITTEE FOR THE BILL OF RIGHTS

THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONS TO AND DELETIONS FROM THE ABOVE LIST ARE ANNOUNCED: (CONTINUED)

**II. DECLARATION.** (Concealment of, misrepresentation as to, or failure to divulge in full, conduct or associations of the character set forth in the provisions of the time of execution of this certificate may constitute grounds for court martial, discharge, separation, or other disposition of personnel. Penalties for making a false statement may be very severe. If Federal Constitutional privilege against self-crimination, i. e., the making of a statement which will expose you to criminal trial, is claimed about all or any part of any conduct, membership, or association in question, you may so claim under Remarks below, "Federal Constitutional privilege is claimed" or "Federal Constitutional privilege is claimed as to . . ." describing the specific part of any conduct, membership, or association about which claim is made.)

**CERTIFICATION**

I certify, as regards the standards of conduct, or membership in or association with, certain organizations, that:

1. I have read the provisions applying to standards of conduct and membership in or association with certain organizations and I understand them.
2. If I have engaged in any such conduct, I have so indicated the nature thereof under Remarks below.
3. I have entered under Remarks below, the name(s) of the organization(s) from the above list of which I am or have been a member, or by which I am or have been employed, or which I have attended or been present at, or engaged in, organizational or social activities or activities which they sponsored, or for which I have sold, given away or distributed written, printed, or otherwise recorded matter published by them, or with which I have been identified or associated in some other manner.
4. If I have not engaged in any such conduct, or have not been associated in any manner with listed organizations, or have never been a member or participated in the activities of any pro-communist, pro-Nazi, or pro-Fascist organizations in foreign countries, I have so indicated by writing "NONE" or "None to my knowledge" under Remarks below.
5. I understand that if what I state below is found to be incorrect, incomplete, or misleading in any important particular, I may be subject to prosecution and punishment under the appropriate laws of the United States.
6. I understand the meaning of the statements made in the certifications above.

**REMARKS** (Use the space provided below and attach additional sheets, if necessary, for a full detailed statement. If associated with any of listed organizations, specify nature and extent of association with each including dates, places, and credentials now or formerly held)

*None*

TYPED FULL NAME OF PERSON MAKING CERTIFICATION  OSWALD, Lee Harvey	SERVICE NO. (If any) <b>1653230</b>	SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING CERTIFICATION <i>Lee Harvey Oswald</i>
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS <u>24th</u> DAY OF <u>October</u> 19 <u>56</u> AT <u>USMC RS Dallas, Texas</u>		SIGNATURE OF WITNESSING OFFICER <i>R. K. Jones</i>
TYPED NAME, GRADE AND ORGANIZATION OF WITNESSING OFFICER  R. K. JONES, Captain, USMC, ARO		

**DD FORM 1 APR 55 98**

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1955-O-355363

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 128)

UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES  
**CONSENT, DECLARATION OF PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN**  
 (FOR THE ENLISTMENT OF A MINOR IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES)

LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE NAME OF APPLICANT FOR ENLISTMENT		DATE		
OSWALD, LEE HARVEY		DAY 15	MONTH October	YEAR 1955
PLACE OF APPLICATION FOR ENLISTMENT		SERVICE OR COMPONENT FOR WHICH CONSENT IS GIVEN		
MORSE., FORT WORTH, TEXAS		U. S. MARINE CORPS OR U. S. MARINE CORPS RESERVE FOR RECALL TO ACTIVE DUTY		
NAME OF PARENT(S) OR LEGAL GUARDIAN SIGNING CONSENT		RELATIONSHIP (If provided Active Duty Guardian)		
MARGUERITE OSWALD		MOTHER		
ADDRESS (Number and street or RFD, City or Town)		COUNTY		STATE
1036 Collinwood St., Fort Worth		Tarrant		Texas
ADDRESS OF OTHER PARENT IF SEPARATED (Number and street or RFD, City or Town)		COUNTY		STATE
New Orleans, Louisiana		DATE OF BIRTH		YEAR
New Orleans, Louisiana		DAY 18	MONTH October	YEAR 1939

I/WE DO HEREBY CERTIFY, THAT THE ABOVE APPLICANT HAS NO OTHER LEGAL GUARDIAN THAN ME/US, AND I/WE HEREBY CONSENT TO HIS/HER ENLISTMENT IN THE SERVICE OR COMPONENT OF THE ARMED FORCES AS INDICATED ABOVE, SUBJECT TO ALL THE REQUIREMENTS AND LAWFUL COMMANDS OF THE OFFICERS WHO MAY, FROM TIME TO TIME, BE PLACED OVER HIM/HER; AND I/WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT NO PROMISE OF ANY KIND HAS BEEN MADE TO ME/US CONCERNING ASSIGNMENT TO DUTY OR PROMOTION DURING HIS/HER ENLISTMENT AS AN INDUCEMENT TO ME/US TO SIGN THIS CONSENT; AND I/WE DO HEREBY RELINQUISH ALL CLAIM TO HIS/HER SERVICE AND TO ANY WAGES OR COMPENSATION FOR SUCH SERVICE. (This does not apply to pacetains reserve components) I/WE UNDERSTAND THAT IF HE/SHE BECOMES A CANDIDATE FOR ANY SERVICE ACADEMY, FOR OFFICER CANDIDATE TRAINING OR AVIATION CADET TRAINING AND IF AS A CONSEQUENCE IS REMOVED FROM GENERAL SERVICE IN ORDER TO PREPARE FOR ENTRANCE AND SUBSEQUENTLY FAILS TO PASS THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS, HE/SHE WILL BE RETURNED TO GENERAL SERVICE.

I/WE THOROUGHLY UNDERSTAND THAT I/WE HAVE CONSENTED TO HIS/HER ENLISTMENT IN THE SERVICE OR COMPONENT OF THE U.S. ARMED FORCES INDICATED ABOVE.

SIGNATURES OF: William R. Spellins  
 WILLIAM R. SPELLINS, Notary Public  
 My Commission Expires 1 June 1957  
 OZELL T. WILLIAM, 1SGT., USMC

Marguerite Oswald  
 MARGUERITE OSWALD  
 PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN

RECRUITING OFFICER OR RECRUITER \_\_\_\_\_ OTHER PARENT (If required) \_\_\_\_\_

VERIFICATION OF DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH OF APPLICANT (For use by recruiting office)				
LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE NAME		PLACE OF BIRTH (City or Town and State)		DATE OF BIRTH
OSWALD, LEE HARVEY		NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA		DAY 18 MONTH OCTOBER YEAR 1939

HOW VERIFIED \_\_\_\_\_

BIRTH CERTIFICATE \_\_\_\_\_

REMARKS

RECORDS IN FUNERAL HOME OF PAT J. McANON-COBBEN COMPANY, CITY OF NEW ORLEANS, PARISH OF ORLEANS, STATE OF LOUISIANA, 3 U.S. SGT ROBERT LEE OSWALD, FATHER OF LEE HARVEY OSWALD, DIED AT NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA, ON 19 AUGUST 1939.

William R. Spellins  
 WILLIAM R. SPELLINS, Notary Public  
 My Commission Expires 1 June 1957  
 OZELL T. WILLIAM, 1SGT., USMC

SIGNATURE OF RECRUITER

UNITED STATES MARINE CORP  
MARINE CORPS RECRUITING STATION  
100 LOWICH BUILDING 912 S ERVAY  
DALLAS, TEXAS

RKJ:pao  
Fl4-4/3  
24 Oct 1956

ENLISTMENT AND REENLISTMENT ASSIGNMENT ORDER 10-17-56

From: Officer in Charge  
To: Private Donald Gerald DAVIS 1653234 USMC

Subj: Orders

Ref: (a) MCO 1130.4A  
(b) Army Regs 40-503  
(c) MCC 1001.3A  
(d) 8th MCR&RD Order 1130.1A

1. Having enlisted in the U. S. Marine Corps this date, under the provisions of reference (a), you will take charge of the men named in paragraphs 3 and 4 below and proceed as routed to the Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, California where you will, with the men in your charge, report upon arrival to the Commanding General for recruit training.

2. Having enlisted in the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve this date, the man named in paragraph 3 below is hereby assigned to Class III Marine Corps Reserve. The man named in paragraph 3 below has requested immediate assignment, in accordance with the needs of the Service, to unrestricted extended active duty for a period of three (3) years from the date of assignment thereto.

3. Having been examined and found physically qualified for enlistment and immediate assignment to unrestricted extended active duty in accordance with reference (b), and pursuant to the authority contained in references (c) and (d), the below named man is hereby ordered to unrestricted extended active duty for a period of three (3) years:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERVICE NO</u>	<u>COMPONENT</u>
SCOTT, Pleas Georgeo	Private	1653232	USMCR(C)

4. The below named men have onlisted in the U. S. Marine Corps this date under the provisions of reference (a):

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SERVICE NO</u>	<u>COMPONENT</u>
OSWALD, Loo Harvey	Private	1653230	USMC
ELAM, Donald Melvin	-do-	1653235	USMC

5. While performing the travel directed herein, you and the men in your charge will conduct yourselves with the proper decorum. Any misconduct is punishable by disciplinary action.

6. The necessary transportation request is furnished you herewith:  
T/R No. M4,515,695 drawn on American Airlines for four (4) (1st) tickets from Fort Worth, Texas to San Diego, California via AAL.  
CASH for limousine service six dollars (\$6.00)

ITINERARY OF TRAVEL:

Dep: Fort Worth, Texas 6:05 p.m. 24 Oct 1956 via AAL #207  
Arr: San Diego, California 11:45 p.m. 24 Oct 1956

7. Upon arrival at San Diego, California and in the event that representatives from the Marine Corps Recruit Depot do not meet you, you will call CYpress 8-3941, extension 461 (Receiving Barracks), state you have arrived at the Air Terminal and request transportation.

8. The travel herein enjoined is necessary in the public service. Cost of the travel is chargeable to appropriation 1771105.18 MPMC-57 OC 029 EAN 74112 BCN 41690 AAN 27.

R. K. JONES  
Acting

Copy to:  
CG MCRDep., SDiogo, Calif. °  
Dir 8th MCR&RD  
SRB ea Indiv  
F I L E

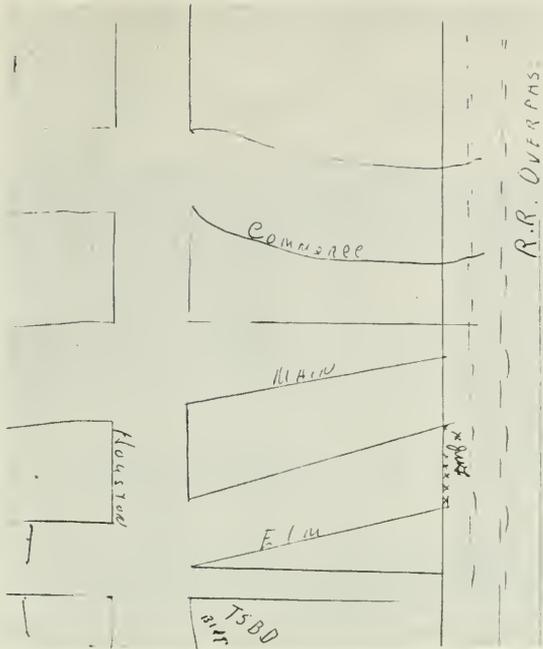
-----  
FIRST ENDORSEMENT

24 October 1956

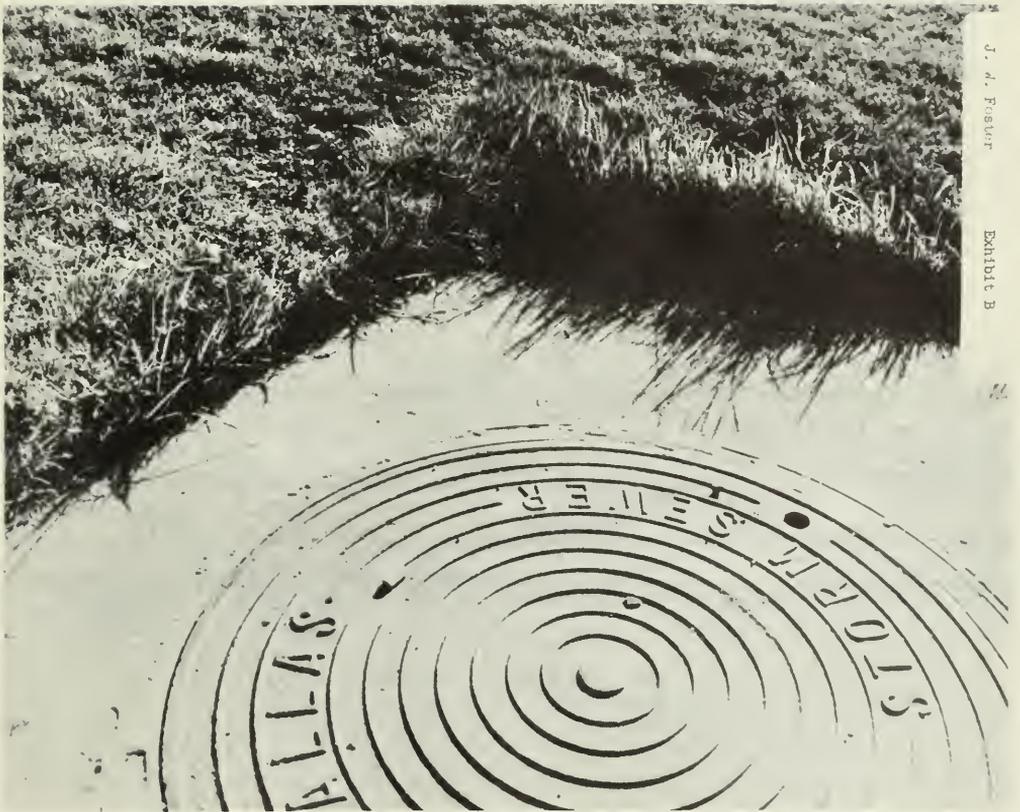
1. Received these orders and six dollars (\$6.00) cash at the Marine Corps Recruiting Station, Dallas, Texas at 1600 this date.

DONALD GERALD DAVIS  
PVT USMC

FOLSOM EXHIBIT No. 1—Continued (p. 131)



FOSTER EXHIBIT A



J. N. Foster

Exhibit B

FOSTER EXHIBIT B

Star 36

H

Date Dec. 9, 1963

Captain W. B. FRAZIER, Radio Patrol, Dallas Police Department, advised that about 3:45 a.m., November 24, 1963, he received a telephone call at the Dallas Police Department from Mr. NEWSOM, a Special Agent of the Dallas FBI Office, to the effect that the FBI had received an anonymous telephone call from a male individual, indicating that a group was going to kill LEE HARVEY OSWALD that day, that night or the following day. The anonymous caller had stated further, he did not want any officer hurt and that was the reason for the call but was going to kill OSWALD and there was nothing anybody could do about it.

Captain FRAZIER stated subsequently, about 5:00 a.m. to 5:30 a.m., November 24, 1963, he called Captained J. W. FRITZ, Homicide and Robbery Bureau, Dallas Police Department, at his (FRITZ's) home and related the circumstances of the above call from the FBI. Captain FRAZIER stated that Captain FRITZ told him that Chief JESSE CURRY was handling the transfer of OSWALD and suggested that he (FRITZ) call Chief CURRY.

FRAZIER

Captain FRAZIER stated between 5:30 a.m. and 5:45 a.m., November 24, 1963, a Deputy COX or COY from the Dallas Sheriff's Office, called and stated Sheriff DECKER had instructed him to call the Dallas Police Department and request that Chief CURRY call him (DECKER) about the transfer of OSWALD. Captain FRAZIER added that the Deputy Sheriff indicated Sheriff DECKER wanted OSWALD transferred to the County Jail as soon as possible.

Captain FRAZIER stated as he recalls he thereafter called Captain J. W. FRITZ again and advised him that Sheriff DECKER wanted OSWALD transferred as soon as possible. Captain FRAZIER stated Captain FRITZ again told him that he (FRAZIER) would have to contact Chief CURRY as he (CURRY) was handling it.

Captain FRAZIER stated he attempted to call Chief CURRY at his residence about 6:00 a.m., November 24, 1963,

*From Dallas File 1964  
J. W. Fritz  
J. W. Newsom  
J. W. Carlson  
J. W. Frazier  
William B. Frazier*

CR 85

on 12/6/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
JAMES W. BOOKHOUT &  
by Special Agent<sup>S</sup> GEORGE W. H. CARLSON/csh Date dictated 12/7/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Ex.No. 5086 FRAZIER, W. Deposition  
Dallas 3-25-64

4

FRAZIER EXHIBIT No. 5086

DL 44-1639

for approximately 15 minutes and the line was busy. Captain FRAZIER said he contacted the telephone operator and asked the operator to check Chief CURRY's telephone and see if a conversation was in progress on that line or if the line was out of order. Captain FRAZIER said the operator called back and stated the telephone was out of order.

Captain FRAZIER stated by this time it was about 6:15 a.m., November 24, 1963, and Captain CECIL E. TALBERT arrived at the office and relieved him (FRAZIER). Captain FRAZIER said he advised Captain TALBERT of the facts relating to the above threat and also of his attempts to contact Chief CURRY and the fact that Chief CURRY's telephone was out of order. Captain FRAZIER said he also advised TALBERT that Sheriff DECKER wanted Chief CURRY to call him.

Captain FRAZIER stated Captain TALBERT said that he would send a squad car by Chief CURRY's residence and have Chief CURRY call him (TALBERT). Captain FRAZIER said he (FRAZIER) then went off duty, and he has no knowledge as to what may have transpired thereafter.

  
C. R. 85  
William B. Frazier

5

FRAZIER EXHIBIT No. 5086—Continued

1

Date 11/25/63

Captain W. B. FRAZIER, man in charge, Dallas Police Department, at 3:20 AM was advised of information received from an unknown caller by Security Patrol Clerk VERNON R. GLOSSUP at the Dallas FBI office, as follows: "I represent a committee that is neither right nor left wing, and tonight, tomorrow morning, or tomorrow night, we are going to kill the man that killed the President. There will be no excitement and we will kill him. We wanted to be sure and tell the FBI, Police Department, and Sheriff's Office and we will be there and we will kill him."

FRAZIER said the Police Department has not received any calls of this type to his knowledge, but he advised he would check other bureau heads in the Police Department to see if a call of this type had been received. He stated he would advise the Dallas office of this information. He said he would give this information to Chief of Police JESSE E. CURRY immediately. He was advised that the Dallas Sheriff's Office received a similar call.

FRAZIER said that plans to transfer OSWALD to the County Jail may be changed in view of this threat, and the Dallas Police Department will keep the FBI advised.

FRAZIER stated that OSWALD's planned transfer had been publicized primarily as a form of cooperation with the press and news agencies of the press, and other news agencies.

*W. B. Frazier*

*Incorrect  
in connection*

*Knowles  
9-11-63  
W. B. Frazier  
Dallas  
11/25/63*

on 11/24/63 at Dallas, Texas DL File 44-1639  
by Special Agent MILTON L. NEWSOM/mfr DL File # 89-43  
Date dictated 11/24/63

XERO COPY

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It and its contents are to be distributed outside your agency only. 148 Ex. No. 5087 FRAZIER, W. Dallas Deposition 3-25-64

FRAZIER EXHIBIT No. 5087

Date 12/10/63

1

HAROLD R. FUQUA, 4322 Penelope, employed as a parking attendant at the Dallas Police Garage, advised he had worked for the City of Dallas a total of six years. He stated that the last three years he had been employed as a parking attendant in the Dallas Police Garage. FUQUA furnished the following information:

He was on duty on November 24, 1963, the date that LEE HARVEY OSWALD was shot in the basement of the Dallas Police Department. At approximately 10:00 AM, on that date, a Captain and a Sergeant, of the Dallas Police Department, whom FUQUA does not know by name, but whom he would recognize on sight, were in the basement. FUQUA, ALFREDIA RIGGS, and the elevator operator named MC KINZIE, and possibly one or two other individuals, were in the basement used for parking automobiles by city employees.

The Captain and Sergeant came over and told FUQUA and the other men that they would have to leave the basement and that no one was going to be allowed to be in the basement, except news reporters and police officers. FUQUA and the approximate four or five men he was with took the elevator to the first floor of the Municipal Building. FUQUA heard the Captain tell the elevator operator that he should not bring the elevator back to the basement any more.

FUQUA informed that before he and the group were sent up on the first floor of the Municipal Building he observed a number of police officers searching the basement area. He advised they searched in, under and on top of cars, and apparently did a thorough job.

FUQUA, along with the other men, after going up on the first floor of the Municipal Building, looked out on the Commerce Street entrance to observe the transfer of OSWALD to the County Jail. This group of men "milled around" on the first floor of the Municipal Building watching out on Commerce Street for approximately thirty or forty minutes. FUQUA became impatient and he and ALFREDIA RIGGS went out of the building on the Main Street side. They went by the ramp leading into the basement from the Main Street

on 12/10/63 at Dallas, Texas File # DL 44-1639  
by Special Agent JACK B. PEDEN/eah Date dictated 12/10/63

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency. Ex.No. 5134 FUQUA, Ha.R. Deposition 4-1-64

FUQUA EXHIBIT No. 5134

2

side. He saw two officers at the ramp and recalled that while on the first floor of the Municipal Building had seen numerous officers on the Commerce Street side.

There were approximately two or three people whom FUQUA just vaguely recalls on the Main Street side near the ramp. FUQUA recalls that one of these persons asked one of the police officers what was going on down in the basement, and the individual stooped down to look. FUQUA recalls the officer made a statement to the effect that he did not know what was going on, but was at the entrance to keep people from going down into the basement. FUQUA did not see any police cars or any other cars come in or out of the Main Street entrance to the ramp while he was there. FUQUA could not recall what any of the people looked like who were standing outside the entrance to the ramp on the Main Street side of the building.

He estimated he and ALFREDIA RIGGS lingered at the entrance for approximately two or three minutes, and then they went on to the locker room to watch television. There was a man in the locker room at this time who told FUQUA and RIGGS that the transfer of OSWALD probably would not be shown on television at the time he was being transferred and would probably be shown at a later time. He advised this man, whose name he does not know, is a civilian employee in the jail. He stated he knows this man well, but does not know his name.

FUQUA advised he does not know JACK RUEY and did not know LEE HARVEY OSWALD.

FUQUA and RIGGS then left and went into the Records Bureau, which is in the basement of the Police Department at the Harwood Street entrance. Entrance to the Records Bureau was had through the Harwood Street side of the Police & Courts Building. RIGGS and FUQUA were in there at the time of the shooting and were not allowed to leave until they had been "checked." The police officer, whom FUQUA knows as Chief LUMPKIN (phonetic), recognized FUQUA and RIGGS and allowed them to leave shortly after the shooting.

C R 85  
H.R.H.



BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 06314 129 3



